

16  
TECHNICAL  
CATALOGUE

# Assistance

Where to get the information you need.

## Roca online

Take advantage of our online product catalogue to find out about our product ranges, materials, sizes and finishes that enable you to plan and transform your bathroom space. Available 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

Wherever you are...

[www.uk.roca.com](http://www.uk.roca.com)



## Roca Catalogue App



Available for iPad and Android All of our products at your fingertips. Providing easy access to over 2,500 products, plan your ideal bathroom quickly and easily.

Our catalogue is also available as an app for tablets and smartphones both on Android and IOS systems, so you can access all information even when you're away from the office. The app features a search engine to quickly locate products that best fit your needs.



## See your vision come to life

Visit [www.dibanext.com](http://www.dibanext.com) to register and plan bathroom spaces. See what ranges, dimensions and designs best fit your requirements and view it in 3D. Also download our entire CAD library via Roca Drawing.

# Call us today...

Dedicated sales and technical helpline 01530 830 080

# PICTOGRAMS

The following pictograms are used throughout this brochure to help you identify the key features of our products:

## Bathroom collections

- 6/3 litre dual flush WC
- 4.5/3 litre dual flush WC
- 4/2 litre dual flush WC
- 6 litre flush
- Waterless
- Compact basin
- Compact WC
- Comfort height WC
- Soft close system
- Rimless WC
- Back-to-wall WC or bidet
- Comfort Height WC
- Products for Children
- Mains powered

0.00 Litres Max The Water Label

WRAS approved product

## Basins and Furniture

- Push to open
- Soft and self-close (drawers)
- Soft and self-close (doors)
- Soft-close (drawers)
- Soft-close (doors)
- Optional legs
- Compact furniture
- Reversible
- Adjustable shelves
- Opens to the left
- Opens to the right
- Compact basin
- Space-saving waste

## Mirrors and lights

- Demister
- With light
- With LED light
- Low energy consumption
- IP44
- Remote Control

## Installation Systems

- 400kg weight load
- Easy installation
- Insulated cisterns
- Compact
- Low height
- Easy maintenance
- Suitable for public spaces
- Dual flush
- Eco dual flush
- Quality assured
- 5 Year guarantee
- 10 year guarantee




## Brassware

- SoftTurn
- Joystick-Turn
- Cold Start
- Progr-Turn
- E-Tap
- EverShine
- Security 38°
- SafeTouch
- 50% ECO
- QuickReaction
- ECO disc cartridge
- Flow restrictors
- Easy clean
- Spray function
- Rain function
- Pulse function
- AquAir function
- 0.00 Litres Max The Water Label
- Ceramic disc cartridge





## Commercial

-  Doc M
-  Products for greater accessibility
-  For Kids'
-  Max weight load 171Kg
-  Max weight load 160Kg
-  Max weight load 150Kg
-  6 litre flush WC
-  Easy Maintenance
-  Complete range
-  Reversible
-  6/3 litre dual flush WC
-  Waterless
-  E-Tap
-  Self-closing (non-concussive) taps

## Baths

-  Grips
-  Headrest
-  Anti-slip





## Shower Trays

-  Anti-slip
-  Extra slim
-  Low level
-  Anti-scratch surface

## Accessories

-  Dual installation
-  EverShine®
-  Extra strong
-  Accessible
-  Mounting kit included
-  Anti-vandal system
-  Easy clean finish
-  Extremely tough
-  Doc M
-  Max weight load 171Kg
-  Max weight load 160Kg
-  Max weight load 150Kg

## Tiles

-  Floor tiles
-  Wall tiles
-  Rectified
-  40% recycled materials
-  80% recycled materials
-  Class
-  R (9, 10 or 11) International Anti-slip value, ABS: Added an - ti-slip

# Call us today...

Dedicated sales and technical helpline 01530 830 080

---

# 16

## TECHNICAL CATALOGUE

# Contents



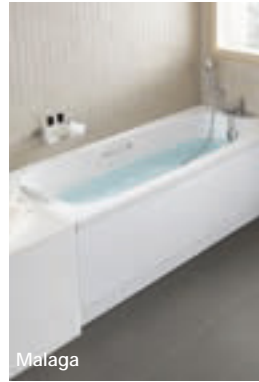
The Gap Comfort Height



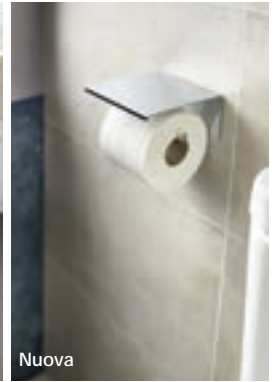
Victoria-T



The Gap-N Furniture



Malaga



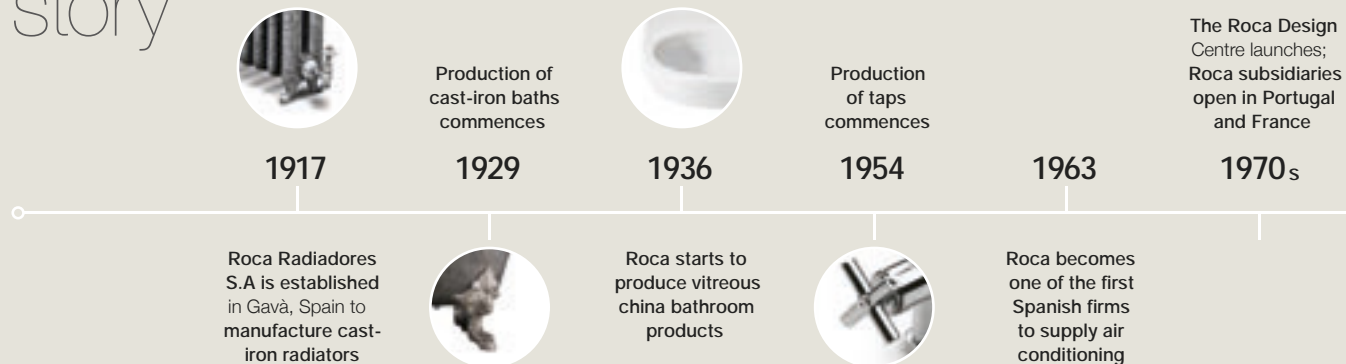
Nuova

<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	<b>002-031</b>	Bathroom collections	128-237
Pictograms	Fold Out Cover	WCs	238-269
Contents	004	Installation systems	270-283
Roca: a global company	006-007	Basins and furniture	284-321
Engaging with society	008	<b>Basins</b>	<b>322-377</b>
Roca London gallery	009	Mirrored cabinets, mirrors and lighting	378-387
Assistance	010	<b>Brassware</b>	<b>388-481</b>
Support for architects & designers	011	Shower columns	482-497
Environmental awareness	011	<b>Baths</b>	<b>498-533</b>
Certifications	012	Shower trays	534-543
Awards	013	Accessories	544-559
Our designers	014-015	Tiles	560-581
Trend-setting	016-017	Spare parts	582-601
International prestige	018-019	<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	<b>602-610</b>
Roca and the Eiffel Tower	020-021	Where to find us	602-603
Solutions for hotels	022-023	Colour range	604-605
Solutions for public spaces	024-025	Product guarantees	606
<b>Roca benefits</b>	<b>026-029</b>	Conditions of sale	607
Overview	030-031	Notes	608-609
<b>PRODUCT INFORMATION</b>	<b>032-601</b>	Index	610-611
Armani/Roca	032-089		
Commercial products	090-127		



Inspira collection, launching 2016

# the Roca story



## Roca: a global company

Roca is a world leader in bathroom spaces and a reference point for design, technology and sustainable development. With its products, the company creates lifestyles all over the world and in different societies. Roca was formed in 1917 as *Compañía Roca Radiadores S.A.* and was dedicated exclusively to the manufacture of cast-iron radiators for home heating at its factory in Gavà (Barcelona).

In 1925 the first cast-iron boilers were made, and in 1929 cast-iron baths, by 1936 Roca entered the vitreous china sanitary ware sector and in 1954 began to manufacture brassware.

It was in 1963, with the start-up of an air-conditioning factory in Sabadell (Barcelona), dedicated to the production of air-conditioning units, when Roca became one of the first Spanish companies to enter the new climatisation market.

Roca entered the ceramic tiles sector in the 1980s. The establishment of *Cerámicas del Foix*, which became a subsidiary, marked the start of the current tiling area of the business. In 1989 Roca purchased a vitreous china sanitary ware factory in Portugal.

During the 1980s and 1990s commercial subsidiaries were opened. In 2002 Roca began a process of corporate restructuring of the Group to organise the various areas of business into independent companies.

To carry out this project, the new parent company *Roca Corporación Empresarial S.A.* was set up. The restructuring process of the company culminated in 2005, with the sale of the heating and air-conditioning businesses in order to concentrate the efforts on the bathroom business, which reached world leadership position in the early months of 2006.

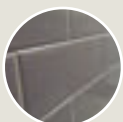
Nowadays Roca is a wholly Spanish family-owned company, present on five continents and is a benchmark for progress, strength and excellence. Its broad commercial network covers more than 135 countries, has 77 production plants and employs approximately 21,000 people worldwide.





The company begins production of ceramic tiles

1979



1983

Roca's first international design collaboration: the Aquaria collection is designed by R Oberson

Italian industrial design icon Giorgetto Giugiaro teams up with Roca to create the Columbia collection

1990



1990s

Roca expands into Germany, the UK and Italy

Roca acquires Swiss firm Keramik Laufen, the world's fourth largest maker of porcelain bathroom products

1999



2005

The company sells its heating and air-conditioning business to concentrate solely on the bathroom sector

Roca is present in more than 135 countries around the world and continues to grow its influence in all corners of the globe

Today



# Brands: around the globe

The Roca Group includes many prestigious brands around the globe.

# LAUFEN

Bathroom Culture since 1892  [www.laufen.com](http://www.laufen.com)

# COSMIC

# JIKA

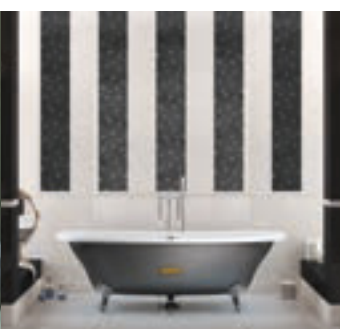
Czech Bathrooms since 1878

# ARMANI / Roca



### INTERNATIONAL PRESENCE - ROCA

AFRICA: ANGOLA, ALGERIA, BENIN, BURKINA FASO, BURUNDI, CAMEROON, CONGO, EGYPT, EQUATORIAL GUINEA, ETHIOPIA, GABON, GAMBIA, GHANA, GUINEA, GUINEABISSAU, IVORY COAST, KENYA, LESOTHO, LIBERIA, LIBYA, MADAGASCAR, MALI, MAURITANIA, MOROCCO, MOZAMBIQUE, NIGERIA, RWANDA, SENEGAL, SIERRA LEONE, SOUTH AFRICA, SWAZILAND, SUDAN, TANZANIA, TOGO, TUNISIA, UGANDA, WESTERN SAHARA, ZAMBIA, ZIMBABWE. AMERICA: ARGENTINA, BELIZE, BOLIVIA, BRAZIL, CANADA, CHILE, COLOMBIA, COSTA RICA, CUBA, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, ECUADOR, EL SALVADOR, FRENCH GUYANA, GUADALUPE, GUATEMALA, HAITI, HONDURAS, JAMAICA, MEXICO, NICARAGUA, PANAMA, PARAGUAY, PERU, PUERTO RICO, SURINAM, URUGUAY, USA, VENEZUELA. ASIA: AFGHANISTAN, ARMENIA, AZERBAIJAN, SAUDI ARABIA, SOUTH KOREA, SYRIA, TAIWAN, TAJIKISTAN, THAILAND, UNITED ARAB EMIRATES, UZBEKISTAN, YEMEN. EUROPE: ALBANIA, ANDORRA, AUSTRIA, BELGIUM, BELARUS, BULGARIA, CYPRUS, CZECH REPUBLIC, DENMARK, ESTONIA, FINLAND, FRANCE, GERMANY, GREECE, HOLLAND, HUNGARY, IRELAND, ITALY, LATVIA, LIECHTENSTEIN, LITHUANIA, LUXEMBOURG, MALTA, MOLDAVIA, MONACO, POLAND, PORTUGAL, UNITED KINGDOM, SLOVAKIA, SPAIN, SWEDEN, SWITZERLAND, TURKEY, UKRAINE. OCEANIA: AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND.





Roca Lisbon Gallery, interior design by Ferruz Decoradors

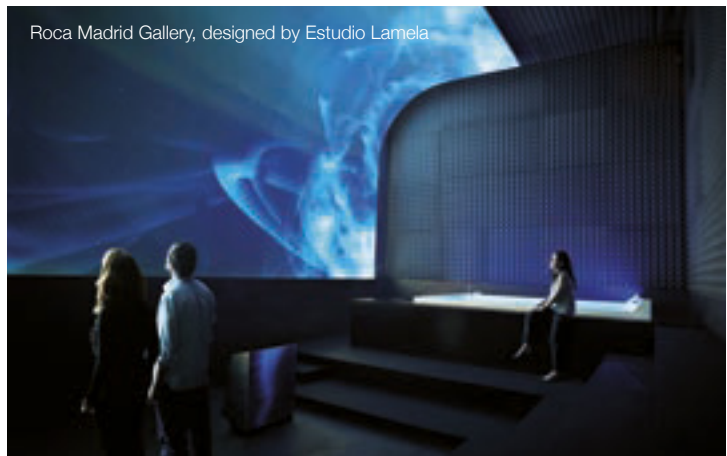


Roca Barcelona Gallery, designed by OAB Architects

## Engaging with society

Designed by leading architects, the Roca Galleries are spaces that convey our ethos and spirit. As well as demonstrating our approach to bathroom design through product displays, the inspiring showrooms underscore our wider vision by hosting regular events and exhibitions to stimulate debate about design, architecture and sustainability.

The first Roca Gallery opened in Barcelona in 2009 and was designed by OAB, the studio of prestigious Spanish architect Carlos Ferrater. The award-winning building was the first in a series of flagship Roca showrooms around the world. Since then, we have commissioned other architects of global importance to create spaces in Madrid, Lisbon, London and Shanghai.



Roca Madrid Gallery, designed by Estudio Lamela



Roca London Gallery, designed by Zaha Hadid Architects



Roca Barcelona Gallery, designed by OAB Architects



# Roca London Gallery

Design inspiration can be found at the Roca London Gallery, the award-winning space designed by Zaha Hadid, where the product showroom shares its space with exhibitions, professional meetings and events.

Considered a resource centre for the ultimate bathroom inspiration, services available include the support of an in-house interior designer, a mock-up room to envisage products in-situ, and expert product advice from the Gallery team.

As well as the Gallery team, a dedicated specification team is also on hand to help you with product specifications and supply to ensure everything runs smoothly.

Station Court, Townmead Road, London, SW6 2PY

+44 (0)20 7610 9503

info.londongallery@roca.net



@RocaLONGallery

Opening times:

- | Mondays to Fridays from 9am to 5:30pm.
- | Saturdays from 11am to 5pm.
- | Open until 8pm on the last Tuesday of every month.



# Assistance

Where to get the information you need.

## Roca online

Take advantage of our online product catalogue to find out about our product ranges, materials, sizes and finishes that enable you to plan and transform your bathroom space. Available 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

Wherever you are...

[www.uk.roca.com](http://www.uk.roca.com)



## Roca Catalogue App



Available for iPad and Android. All of our products at your fingertips. Providing easy access to over 2,500 products, plan your ideal bathroom quickly and easily.

Our catalogue is also available as an app for tablets and smartphones both on Android and IOS systems, so you can access all information even when you're away from the office. The app features a search engine to quickly locate products that best fit your needs.



## See your vision come to life

Visit [www.dibanext.com](http://www.dibanext.com) to register and plan bathroom spaces. See what ranges, dimensions and designs best fit your requirements and view it in 3D. Also download our entire CAD library via Roca Drawing.

# Call us today...

Dedicated sales and technical helpline 01530 830 080

# How Roca supports designers and architects

The Roca London Gallery's dedicated team advises and inspires architects and interior designers about the possibilities of bathroom spaces. We have a wealth of resources to help you increase your knowledge of the bathroom and plan your next project, from in-house design support and the expert help of the Roca product team, to the variety of display areas and the use of a mock-up room, a versatile space which allows you to envisage a specific bathroom layout in advance.



Roca's RIBA and BIID certified CPD programme, including a seminar on the future of the bathroom and an accredited guided tour of the gallery space, can be arranged at your convenience. The gallery is also host to a year-round schedule of cultural events and exhibitions that are open to all and admission free.

See page 9 for more information on the Roca London Gallery



## Environmental awareness

We have been committed to preserving and improving our world through sustainable solutions for more than 50 years. In the 1960s Roca responded to the growing concern about climate change with pioneering solutions, such as the reduction in water capacity of WC cisterns.

Water reduction is at the core of our thinking when we are developing new products. The award-winning W+W washbasin and toilet, which saves up to 50% water, and the waterless urinal are just two of our latest innovations.

### We are Water Foundation






We established our not-for-profit foundation in 2010 for two reasons; firstly, to promote awareness and debate about the need for a new culture for water, to ensure the sustainable management of the planet's water resources and, secondly, to actively tackle the problems caused by poor water supply in some of the most deprived parts of the world. The foundation supports co-operative initiatives, such as improving infrastructure and sanitation in schools, undertaken by reputable NGOs and associations including Oxfam, Unicef and World Vision.

To find out more visit [www.wearewater.org](http://www.wearewater.org)



# Certifications

Roca's product quality is availed by several certificates and guarantees, issued by worldwide prestigious organisations. The high sustainability standards, quality and innovation are the base of success of Roca bathroom spaces.

					
<p><b>Water Label</b></p> <p>Many of our products are registered with the Water Label scheme, meaning they have been independently verified as being water efficient.</p>	<p><b>Bathroom Manufacturers Association</b></p> <p>The BMA provides an independent forum for bathroom manufacturers trading in the UK to properly discuss and debate matters of mutual interest. The BMA acts as an information highway between industry, the Government and the consumer on all issues that affect the bathroom business in the UK.</p>	<p><b>CE</b></p> <p>The key indicator of a product's conformance with EU law, which permits the free circulation of products within the European market.</p>	<p><b>ISO 9001:2008</b></p> <p>ISO 9001:2008 sets out the criteria for a quality management system and is awarded to businesses that have been assessed and met the required standards.</p>	<p><b>WRAS</b></p> <p>The Water Regulations Advisory Scheme (WRAS), specialises in certifying all products using drinking water.</p>	<p><b>Kiwa</b></p> <p>Kiwa is a Dutch company specialising in the certification of all manner of products using drinking water. Also boasting an office in the United Kingdom, and recognised in many other European countries, it has, since 2001, been certifying compliance with all European standards, guaranteeing products' excellent quality and reliability.</p>

# Responding to a changing world

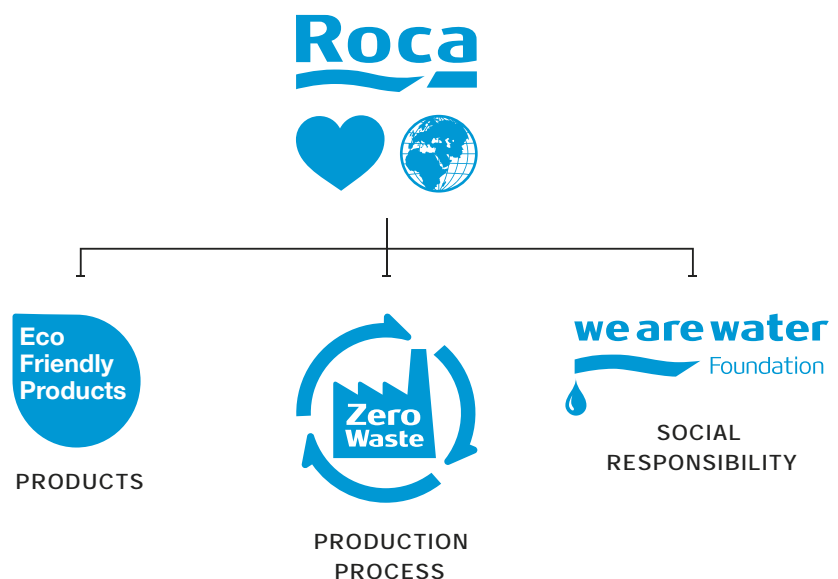
## Our processes

The Eco-Roca project has two key goals: **to achieve a 25% cut in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions** and to work towards waste-free industrial processes via our Zero Waste Programme.

**To date we have achieved a 14.9%** reduction in gas consumption and 4.6% reduction in electricity consumption – this equates to a reduction of 52,750 tonnes in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

These figures are highly significant, as gas consumption represents approximately 90% of the greenhouse gas emissions arising from production processes.

We have also complied with 75% of our Zero Waste initiative to date.



# Awards

For quality and Roca design.

- 2013 Roca In-Tank® Meridiai was named a gold winner at the Designer Kitchen & Bathroom Awards 2013 in the Innovation & Functionality category
- 2013 The company has been awarded by the German Design Council in the last edition of the Iconic Awards 2013.
- 2013 The Roca London Gallery has been honored by the prestigious New London Awards 2013.
- 2013 Roca Gallery wins Spain's National Marketing Award 2013.
- 2013 "The 100 Best Ideas" of the year 2013. Roca's In-Tan® Meridiai product has been honored as one of the Best Ideas of the Year 2013, in the special ranking published by the prestigious magazine *Actualidad Económica*.
- 2012 Lighting Design Awards Best Large Retail for Roca London Gallery
- 2012 Company Gold+Grand Laus for Roca Gallery in Laus Design and Communication Awards.
- 2012 Retail Gold Award for Roca Gallery in Sol - Festival Iberoamericano de la Comunicación Publicitaria.
- 2012 Mejor Interiorismo de Retail por el Roca London Gallery en Design Week Awards.
- 2012 Ambience design category award at FIAP (Festival Iberoamericano de Publicidad, Ibero-America Advertising Festival) for its Roca Galleries
- 2012 Design award for the Roca Gallery at the El Ojo de Iberoamérica (Ibero-American Eye) International Festival.
- 2012 Designer Kitchen & Bathroom Awards. Best Innovation in Functionality for Hide & Site shower space
- 2012 Designer Kitchen & Bathroom Awards, Best Innovation in Sustainability category for L20 faucet
- 2012 Designer Kitchen & Bathroom Awards 2013 in Showroom of the year category for Roca London Gallery
- 2011 ADCV Best Typography Award for Roca
- 2011 Laus Design and Communication Awards Microsite Silver Award.
- 2011 Best Product Design Silver Award in Delta Industrial Design Awards for W+W.
- 2011 Shortlisted at the XI Spanish Architecture and Urban Planning Biennale. Roca Barcelona Gallery.
- 2011 An Architectural Record 2011 "Good Design is Good Business" Award for the Roca Barcelona Gallery.
- 2011 "The 100 Best Ideas" of the year 2010. Roca's W+W product has been honored as one of the Best Ideas of the Year 2010, in the special ranking published by the prestigious magazine *Actualidad Económica*.
- 2011 Gold IF Communication Design Award 2011. Roca's space at the last 100% Design London show has been honored by International Forum Design.
- 2010 Cannes Lions 2010. Gold Lion for Roca Barcelona Gallery's "Rituals" installation.
- 2010 Cannes Lions 2010. Silver Lion for Roca Barcelona Gallery's "Momentums" experience.
- 2010 IALD Lighting Design Awards. The world's most prestigious lighting award, granted to Roca Barcelona Gallery's façade.
- 2009 Red Dot award. Awarded in the "Informative Design / Public Space" category for the best space at the 50th edition of the ISH 09 fair held in Frankfurt.
- 2010 W+W is the "Gold Winner" in the "Product Innovation Awards 2009," and the Roca Barcelona Gallery wins the Wallpaper\* Design Award 2010.
- 2009 Design Plus Award for the W+W washbasin and WC, designed by Gabriele & Oscar Buratti.
- 2008 7th Architecture and Interior Design Awards for Ceramics
- 2008 FAD Prize for Ephemeral Spaces for the "SPECIES EVOLUTION".
- 2008 Design Management Europe Award (DMI)
- 2003 Marketing Top Ten Leader Award
- 2002 National Award for Design
- 2001 DELTA ADI-FAD Silver Award for the Kalahari Wash-basin designed by BeneditoDesign.
- 1999 EPSILON Award from the Barcelona Chamber of Industrial, Commerce and Shipping granted by the ADI-FAD (Association of Industrial Design) Board of Directors to the Company for Quality in Design.
- 1997 Stuttgart Design Center Award for the SIDNEY porcelain apparatus series and the AMURA faucets Series, designed by Schmidt/ Lackner.
- 1995 DELTA ADI-FAD Silver Award for the Laia Boiler designed by BeneditoDesign.
- 1994 PRINCE FELIPE Award for Excellence in Business in the Industrial Design Section.
- 1993 CEVISAMA Award International Industrial Design and Technological Innovation Competition for the Clio Wash-basin designed by Bernal / Isern.
- 1993 Stuttgart Design Center Prize for the Meridian porcelain apparatus series, designed by Schmidt/ Lackner.
- 1992 National Award for Quality
- 1989 Industrial Design Award from the Catalonia Chamber of Commerce granted to the CES European Model Console designed by BeneditoDesign. Industrial Design Award of the Council of Chambers of Commerce of Catalonia for the NG-50 heating boiler, designed by BeneditoDesign.
- 1974 Extraordinary Award of the Ministry of Housing to Industrial Design Ceramic Tile and Glass Trade Fair of Valencia.



reddot design award  
winner 2009

DESIGN PLUS

# Our designers

The Roca Design Centre collaborates with the most prestigious architects and designers in the development of our products.



**Antonio Bullo**

**Antonio Bullo**

**VENICE**

Has won four gold medals at the Faenza International Ceramic Competition and two Design Plus awards at ISH Frankfurt. For Bullo, the product must be an extension of the company's soul, and consistent with the markets in which it is competing.



**David Chipperfield Architects**

**David Chipperfield**

**LONDON - BERLIN**

With his first steps in the field taken with prestigious architect Norman Foster, Chipperfield's work on buildings and planning has been the recipient of countless awards.



**Belén & Rafael Moneo**

**Rafael Moneo Vallés & Belén Moneo Feduchi**

**MADRID**

Together with his daughter Belén, works from Madrid on the creation of timeless designs.



**Buratti + Battiston Architects**

**Gabriele & Oscar Buratti**

**MILAN**

In 1991, architects Gabriele & Oscar Buratti, together with engineer Ivano Battiston, created the agency BURATTI + BATTISTON ARCHITECTS.



**Carlos Ferrater**

**Carlos Ferrater**

**BARCELONA**

A renowned architect and creator of innumerable works including the three blocks of Barcelona's Olympic Village and Benidorm's seafront promenade.



**Giorgetto Giugiaro**

**Giorgetto Giugiaro**

**MONCALIERI**

Honoured in 1999 as Car Designer of the Century, Giugiaro is a true industrial design icon.



**Carlo Urbinati**

**Carlo Urbinati**

**ROME**

Rome-born Urbinati is a multi-faceted architect and designer, who has worked in a range of areas from the lighting to the auto industries.



**Herzog & de Meuron**

**Jacques Herzog  
Pierre de Meuron**

**BASEL**

Prestigious Swiss architects famous for their work on London's Tate Modern, the renowned Beijing Olympics "Nest" Stadium, Munich's Arena Stadium and the building for the Barcelona Forum of Cultures, Herzog & De Meuron designed a basin for Roca for the Barcelona Forum of Cultures in 2004.

Winners of the 2001 Pritzker Architecture Prize.





### Javier Mariscal

Javier Mariscal

#### BARCELONA

Spanish industrial and graphic designer. Mariscal's language is synthetic, with few strokes and a great deal of expressiveness. He leapt to international fame for his impeccable work for the 1992 Barcelona Olympics.



### Roviras & Torrente Industrial Design

**Pau Roviras & Carlos Torrente**

#### SABADELL

An industrial design studio based in Sabadell and specialising in bathroom spaces.



### Joan Gaspar

Joan Gaspar

#### BARCELONA

In 2002, he opened an industrial design studio, working with a number of companies in the creation of new products.



### Schmidt & Lackner Schmidt&Lackner Design HEIDELBERG

Their vision consists in the search for the essential in every project. Their main goal is to optimize the product, seeking benefits for its manufacturer, market and consumer.



### BCF design

Marcello Cutino

#### VERONA

Marcello Cutino and the BCF seal are today considered an expression of truly Italian design.



### MAGMA

Toni Clariana

#### BARCELONA

MAGMA has won a range of distinctions for both industrial design and the design of spaces, including the Hispack, Delta Adi-Fad and Letra awards.



### Benedito Design

**Ramón Benedito Graells**

#### BARCELONA

A Barcelona industrial designer with a worldwide reputation – and a worldwide prize-winner.

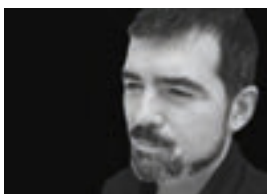


### Vincent Gregoire

**Vincent Gregoire**

#### PARIS

His philosophy is interdisciplinary, ignoring the rigid boundaries that divide the fields of fashion, beauty, culture, architecture and market research.



### Ricard Ferrer

Ricard Ferrer

#### BARCELONA

A Barcelona designer specialising in furniture, lighting, sanitaryware and bathroom accessories.

# ARMANI / Roca

### Armani/Roca

Collaboration with Armani to produce an exclusive bathroom collection



W+W is a joint project from the Innovation Lab and the Roca Design Centre. W+W combines two fundamental elements of the bathroom, and reuses the water from the basin to flush the WC.

# Trend-setting

Almost 100 years old, Roca is devoted to innovation and sustainability in the bathroom.

**R**oca has grown and evolved since 1917 to become an international leader in the design and production of bathroom spaces, but the 100% Spanish owned company continues to think locally and act globally.

Quality, innovation, design and sustainability are at the heart of all Roca products and responding to society's needs, while understanding the importance of the bathroom as a relaxation space is **paramount to Roca**.

## A HISTORY OF SUCCESS

Originally a cast iron radiator manufacturer, Roca expanded to produce cast iron baths before moving into vitreous china. Now a global leader in designing and producing the bathroom space, Roca has grown, through dedication and expertise, into an international organisation, present in more than **135 countries**.

International expansion began when Roca opened subsidiaries in Portugal and France, before

continuing to grow and expand in the UK, Germany, Italy, Russia and Brazil, to name a few. Focused on the design and quality of its products, early designs such as Dama-N, Laura and Meridian-N continue to be as relevant now as they were when they first launched. As the Roca brand grew, Roca's status as a brand focused on design and quality increased, and collaborations with prestigious designers began.



In-Tank Meridian WC, with integrated cistern and pure lines.

The We Are Water Foundation's aim is focused on the need of a sustainable management of hydric resources in the world.

Roca's approach to society was fuelled by the creation of the Roca Gallery spaces. Located in Barcelona, Madrid, Lisbon, London and Shanghai, the galleries encourage visitors to view products, and understand the innovations and values of a company committed to sustainability.

**THE IMPORTANCE OF WATER**

Proud of its trend-setting credentials, Roca also prides itself on understanding and anticipating market needs, from residential to public spaces, all of Roca's collections are created to consider design, functionality and sustainability.

# ROCA ANTICIPATES THE NEEDS OF ALL



Photo Gilles Martin-Rage / Barcelona World Race



Designed by Zaha Hadid Architects, the award-winning Roca London Gallery hosts social and cultural events, exhibitions and installations while also providing a unique visual and interactive experience.

One example of a Roca product that focuses on environmental innovation is the award-winning W+W, a combined basin and WC, designed to deliver water and energy saving benefits without compromising on aesthetics.

Roca's commitment to water-saving is long standing, **by setting** up the non-profit organisation, the We Are Water Foundation in 2010. Roca is able to highlight the importance of water as a limited resource and encourage society to have a balanced existence with **the environment.** The foundation also works in the world's most deprived areas to help people and communities most affected by **water shortages.**

Sheraton Huzhou  
Hot Spring  
Resort Hotel,  
Huzhou(China)



# International prestige

Roca is renowned for its worldwide presence in emblematic buildings.

**L**uxurious hotels, business centres, theatres... all public buildings that have trusted Roca with their bathroom spaces.

Under the lead of prestigious architecture studio, MAD Architects, Roca has been involved in the recently opened Sheraton Huzhou Spring Resort Hotel in Huzhou (China).





MFC Capital City  
Moscow(Russia)

Recognised for its extraordinary architectural structure on the Taihu Lake, the hotel presents luxurious interiors and hotel suites that feature special edition Khroma WCs from Roca.

Roca bathrooms can be found in buildings across the world, from the MFC City of Capitals in Russia, which include Bol and Meridian-N products, to the Bolshoi Theatre in Moscow, which is fitted with Hall, Meridian-N and Dama-N.



Bolshoi Theatre  
Moscow(Russia)

Narada Kempinski  
Resort & Spa Sanya,  
Hainan Island(China)



Claridge Hotel  
Paris(France)

When it comes to hotels, international chains such as InterContinental trust Roca to create beautiful bathroom spaces for rooms and suites. The avant-garde InterContinental Shanghai installed Bol, Diverta and Continental models.

European cities such as Barcelona, Paris, Obriverca (Portugal) and Rhodes (Greece) are also using Roca products in emblematic buildings. Showing that Roca really is worldwide.

# Roca and the Eiffel Tower

Special edition red Roca bathrooms have been fitted in the Eiffel Tower.



Divertawashbasinin Venetianred vitreouschina, specialeditionfor the EiffelTower.

One of the most recent and relevant international projects for Roca is the renovation of the bathroom spaces within the iconic **Eiffel Tower**.

Together with the prestigious architecture studio Moatti-Riviere, Roca contributed to the renovation of the most visited monument in the **world**.

Roca was chosen as the supplier of all bathroom products for the tower. Architect Alain Moatti believes Roca was selected for its values of “design, technology and quality”, adding “the range has been chosen for a public space as it can cope with a high and frequent use”.

## Venetian Red

The first floor of the Eiffel Tower is made up of the Eiffel and Ferrier Pavillions both tiled and fitted with products in venetian red as homage to the original colour of the tower with a fresh, urban twist.

In the first pavilion, Roca’s Diverta collection was selected for its straight, elegant lines and sits perfectly with the Meridian-N wall-hung WC, Amberes basin and innovative basin mixer, all selected for the project.

The venetian red colour of the special edition Roca products is a key element in the overall appearance of the project. Architect Moatti states “The red tone is the driving thread of the project. Roca **understood** it immediately and **achieved** the exact colour, which until that point did not exist in its portfolio”.

Specially conceived for public spaces, the unique red colour of the Diverta basins, Meridian-N wall-hung WCs and Site urinals, together with the electronic Loft-E taps, bring a timeless style to the space.

The success of the collaboration between Roca and Moatti-Riviere is thanks to “Roca’s capacity to listen and understand. In terms of design and technology, our relationship with Roca has been based on its adaptability, which has led to an excellent finish of its products” adds **Alain Moatti**.

The Eiffel Tower  
Paris(France)



# Solutions for hotels:

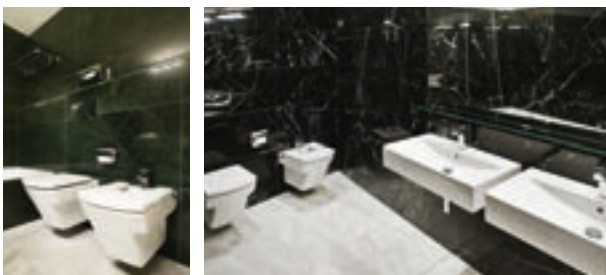
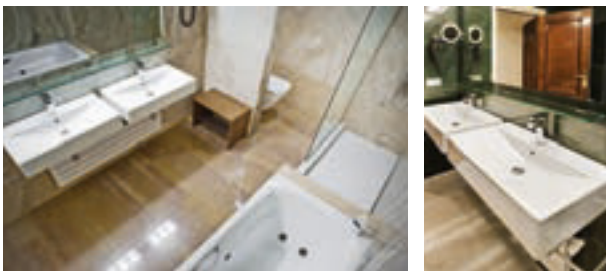
## La Gavina



Installationdate	April, 2012
Location	S'Agaró (Girona), Spain
Type	Hotel *****

The Gavina hotel is a luxury hotel located in S'Agaró, Girona, in the mythic Costa Brava in Catalonia, combining discreet modernity and elegant design with the most exquisite classic ambiance. Built in 1932, it is located between Sant Pol and the Cala de Sa Conca beach. Movie stars, Heads of State and members of distinguished European Royal families have enjoyed the hospitality and comfort of bedrooms and the extraordinary royal suite. The Kanebo Beauty spa and Club are just some of the available privileges for guests.

PrivateRooms	
Hall	Bathroomcollection
Diverta	Basin
Kalahari	Basin
Thesis	Brasswarecollection
Vintage	Showerhead



## Arcadia



Installationdate	August, 2010
Location	Bratislava, Slovakia
Type	Hotel *****

The Arcadia hotel is the only 5-star hotel in Bratislava, as well as member of Leading hotels of the World. It is a boutique hotel located in a historical building carefully refurbished constructed just by the walking area in the city center. It has luxury, executive rooms, junior suites, as well as Maisonette rooms and Maisonette deluxe rooms - apartments of two floors with a fireplace.

Privaterooms	
New Classical	Bathroomcollection



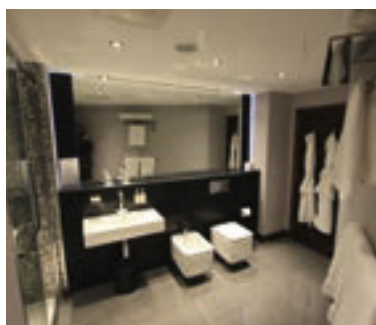
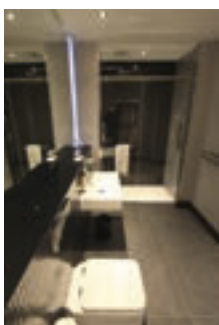
## Rafayel on the Left Bank



Installationdate	January, 2010
Location	London, United Kingdom
Type	Hotel****

Rafayel on the left Bank is part of Battersea, the impressive and awarded Falcon Wharf development. The acclaimed by critics steel, glass and wood building, designed by the architect James Burland provides an appropriate spot for Rafayel on the left Bank. One of the first luxury hotels in the world with environmental conscience, Rafayel on the left Bank shows that hotels can adopt green technology and minimize the environmental impact without losing the luxury 5-star status, the quality or the comfort offered. The inclusion of the latest technological advances in lightning, air conditioning, efficiency and VDA rain water collection allows the hotel to reduce the carbon footprint by an amazing 20%.

Privaterooms	
Element	Bathroomcollection
Diverta	Basin



## W-Barcelona

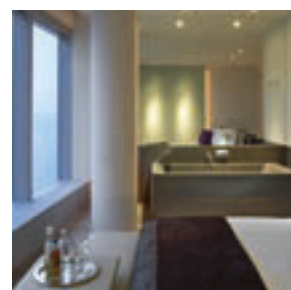
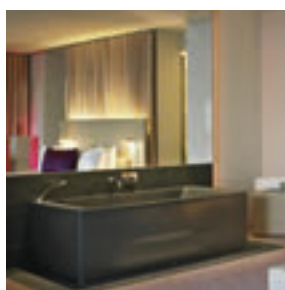


Installationdate	October, 2009
Location	Barcelona, Spain
Type	Hotel****

The W hotel Barcelona, also commonly known as “Vela” (Sail) lies within the enlargement of the southern area of Barcelona port. Designed by Ricardo Bofill architect, and part of the Starwood Hotels and resorts chain it reaches a 99 m height, being a highlight in the Catalan coast horizon.

It offers a contemporary lifestyle experience, together with a wide range of services such as the first Spanish Spa Bliss® (the trendier New York spa), a restaurant in the second floor with unparalleled views of the Barcelona coast beach, an elegant bar in the rooftop from Ignite Group, a night life guru headquartered in London, and the **W house salon**.

Suites	
Moai	Basinmixer
Broadway Compact	Spa
Vythos	Bath
Moai-T	Bathmixer
Privaterooms	
Loft	Wall-hungbasinmixer
Moai-T	Showermixer
Loft	Handshower
Studios	
Diverta	Undercountertopbasin
Changingrooms	
Sprint	Self-closingbasinmixer



# Solutions for public spaces:

## Multifunctional Complex Capital City



Installationdate	May, 2011
Location	Moscow, Russia
Type	Officebuilding

The Multifunctional Complex Capital City captures the innovative and modern style of Moscow city, with a contemporary combination of elegance and comfort. The project of the office complex and of the two 73 and 62-storey towers, named after Moscow and St Petersburg cities, has been designed by the American Architectural Agency NBBJ. The rectangular towers displace around their axis in the technical plants level, creating the visual effect of movement.

The geometry and technical precision provide structural resistance and allow creating wide apartments with panoramic windows.

Publicbathroomspaces	
Meridian-N	Bathroomcollection
Bol	Basin

## Finochietto



Installationdate	December, 2012
Location	Buenos Aires - Caba, Argentina
Type	Hospital

Constructed by AFS Architectos Architecture Studio.

Located in the heart of the medical district of Buenos Aires city, the new Finochietto Sanatory – owned by ASE – will have 12 floors and a total of 14,600 square meters in Cordoba and Ecuador Avenue. The construction area was widened with the acquisition by the ASE of boundary spaces and with the work advancing by phases. Its opening is expected by the third quarter of 2013.

It will have 130 individual rooms for general interns and some other 27 individual rooms in the adults' intensive care areas. It will have six surgeries, three of them "intelligent". The obstetrics sector will have two labor rooms, two obstetric surgeries and two pre-labor rooms. It will also have at its disposal 16 places destined to intensive neonatal intensive care.

The Project was developed by watching the functional needs of the assistance activity in advanced institutions. The most modern concepts of eco-sustainability have been taken into account, which will put the Finochietto Sanatory in the avant-garde of hospital engineering and architecture. The efficient use of energy and the decrease of the environmental impact are working axes, key in this new project.

Bathroomspacesinprivaterooms	
Hall	Bathroomcollection
Dama-N	Bathroomcollection

## Mineirão Stadium



Installationdate	December,2012
Location	Belo Horizonte/MG, Brasil
Type	Sport facility

Mineirão Stadium - Estádio Governador Magalhães Pinto  
The stadium will host 6 matches during the World Cup of 2014 and has a capacity for 64.000 people. It has 2.569 parking places, a Brazilian football history museum and a commercial area of 7.000 m<sup>2</sup>.

## Indira Gandhi International Airport



Installationdate	December,2008
Location	New Delhi, India
Type	Airport

One of the most exclusive and technological airports in the world it has increased its capacity of 15 to 37 million passengers per year. The airport is being designed to have a capacity of 100 million passengers per year. The project of 450,000 m<sup>2</sup> includes the existing international airport remodeling and the construction of the new T3 terminal. It is equipped with 740 bathrooms.

## Beijing Olympic Village



Roca was the company chosen by the organisers of the Olympic Games, as our products meet stringent requirements relating to water conservation. Accommodation in the Olympic Village, which housed the 16,000 athletes participating in the 2008 Olympic Games, was characterised by its use of renewable energy such as solar power which supplied part of the lighting, and by other environmental features such as the collection and recycling of rainwater.

# 14,000

Products installed in the  
Beijing Olympic Village

# Roca Benefits

- Product characteristic
- Product benefit
- Sustainability benefit

Roca is constantly innovating in design and new technologies so that its products keep being a worldwide reference in the bathroom experience.

## Vitreous China



- Dual flush cisterns**  
Watersaving double button to choose between a 6/3 l, 4.5/3 l. and 4/2 l. flushing volume of water.

6L 3L

4.5L 3L

4L 2L



- Compact toilets and Comfort height toilets**  
WC with reduced measure for reduced spaces or small bathrooms and to help people with reduced mobility.



- BTW Back-to-wall**  
Back to wall WCs and bidets facilitate the cleaning and avoid dirt to build up at the WCs back.



- Compact basin**  
Washbasins with reduced measures for reduced spaces or small bathrooms.



- For children**  
Adapted to children's measurements to make them easier to use.



- Accessible**  
Adapted products to aid mobility and to assist people with disabilities and reduced mobility.

## Seat and Covers



- Soft-close system**  
The WC lid with soft-close system avoids shocks and breakages.

## Furniture



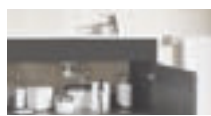
- Push to open**  
Gently pressing the centre of the drawer or door facilitates the opening and closing process.



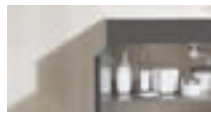
- Soft-close (drawers)**  
Thanks to this slow closing system, drawers will close softly and slowly, for extended product durability.



- Soft-close (doors)**  
Thanks to this slow closing system, doors will close softly and slowly, for extended product durability.



- Right opening**  
Right opening door



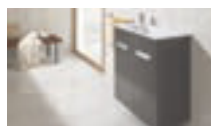
- Left opening**  
Left opening door



- Reversible**  
Thanks to this system, the door can be opened to the right or left with just one turn.



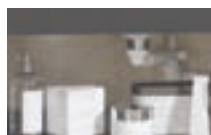
- Furniture unit that can be installed with legs**  
The set of optional legs is specially designed to install the unit on thin walls, so that it can be better secured.



- Reduced depth unit**  
The solutions with reduced depth are ideal for making the most of small areas.



- Height-adjustable shelves**  
The internal shelves may be placed at different heights, so that there are no space limitations.



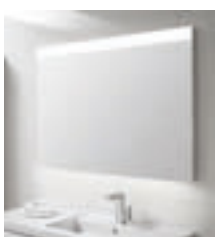
- Space saving syphon for compact units**  
It allows to maximise the available space for storage.

## Mirrors



### Demister foil

The mirror incorporates a **demister foil as standard**, an element which prevents **the mirror from steaming up, reduces the need for cleaning** and protects against corrosion.



### Lighting

The product includes lighting as standard.

## Lighting



### With LED technology

The LED technology guarantees minimum consumption and thus great energy savings.



### Low consumption

Lighting with low energy consumption.

## Accessories



### Dual fastening

The product allows to be installed with adhesive assembly or assembly using screws.



### Mounting

**Includes everything you need** to install with either screws or adhesive.



### High resistance

**Resistance to a static load of up to 5 kg through adhesive fixation.**



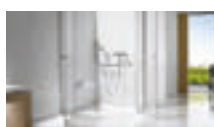
### Durable chrome finish

Guarantees a long-lasting chrome plating which can be easily cleaned.



### Easy Clean

Products feature an easy to clean finish.



### Accessible products

A product specially designed for people with reduced mobility.



### Anti-vandal system

Hidden fixations which require a special tool to remove provide an anti-theft protection



### Extra strong

Bears a static load of up to 5kg when installed using adhesive

# Roca Benefits

- Product characteristic
- Product benefit
- Sustainability benefit

Roca product innovations allow you to reduce water consumption, providing savings in to the overall consumption of the building, contributing to a more efficient and sustainable environment.

It is possible to obtain water consumption reductions up to 77% in faucets, through single-lever, electronic control and self-closing options. Other options include aerators and integrated water flow limiters and even energy saving through the 50% water flow limiter in thermostatic faucets.

## Brassware



### EverShine®

The beauty of the hard-wearing chrome-plated finish of Roca taps is thanks to the innovative EverShine® system which involves an electrolytic coating. This guarantees that each tap will continue to shine over the years and also makes cleaning easier.



### SofTurn®

As the cartridge is the heart of all taps, Roca have equipped the cartridges with SofTurn® technology so that you can achieve the highest levels of control, precision and comfort when selecting your desired water flow and temperature. The development of this exclusive technology has been possible because Roca are one of the few faucet manufacturers to design, develop and make our own cartridges.



### 50% Water & Energy Saving "CLICK®"

An exclusive technology developed by Roca for its faucets to save water and energy. Our exclusive "Click®" safety system helps to directly limit the flow of water, forcing the lever upwards only if a greater flow rate is required. It also features an internal disc that, when turned, sets the temperature field (energy saving). Water and energy savings.



### Cold Start

Roca's innovative cold water start system. The lever cannot be raised to the right, and so must always be raised frontally, with cold water. If turned to the left, hot water is gradually obtained.

## Brassware



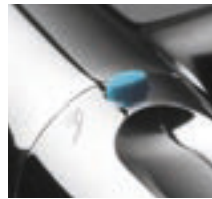
### 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 l./min.

Roca faucets feature a latest-generation flow limiter that permits extra water savings.



### Electronic basin mixer

Cutting-edge technology for electronic faucets, based on the automatic on/off, providing reliability, durability and water and energy saving. Specially recommended for public spaces.



### ECO 50% water saving system

Roca's thermostatic faucets are equipped with a green flow limiter button that offers instantaneous water savings.



### Accessible products

A product specially designed for people with reduced mobility.



### Self-closing

Self-closing brassware is ideal for public spaces as it helps reduce water consumption.



### Quick Reaction®

Just the right temperature, without nasty surprises or wasted time or water. Thanks to the Quick Reaction® technology developed by Roca, our thermostatic faucets allow you to enjoy the flow and temperature you desire in less than 3 seconds, as well as keeping it constant.

## Brassware



**Security 38°®**  
Security 38°® is a safety device (red button) included in our thermostatic brassware that systematically prevents the water temperature from exceeding 38°C. Security 38°® means wellness and comfort can be combined.



**SafeTouch®**  
The latest development in materials have allowed Roca to develop its SafeTouch technology. SafeTouch stops the chromed bodies of Roca thermostatic taps from becoming hot, thereby preventing burns. SafeTouch is even more important when there are children around, guaranteeing a pleasant, safe bathroom.



**Easy Clean handshower**  
Anti-limescale system for handshowers for fuss-free elimination of limescale deposits, through the use of soft materials in the jets.

## Shower heads



**Spray**  
A powerful water spray, divided up into tiny droplets that stimulate the blood vessels and give the body a revitalising massage.



**Rain**  
The fine water droplets are converted into tiny threads, giving the body a sensation of lightness and pleasure.



**AquAir**  
Water and air are combined to give a soft, foamy sensation for a truly relaxing experience.



**Pulse**  
Intermittent fine jets of parallel flowing water that give the body a revitalising massage.

## Baths and shower trays



**Anti-slip trays**  
Treated product to avoid slipperies while in use.



**Superslim**  
Reduced height to facilitate access to people with reduced mobility.



**Easy Clean handshower**  
Anti-limescale system for handshowers for fuss-free elimination of limescale deposits, through the use of soft materials in the jets.



**Accessibility**  
Handles and headrest to facilitate its use and to give comfort.



**Anti-scratch surface**  
Surface has an anti-abrasive, anti-scratch feature



**Low level**  
Tray has no frame and can be installed at floor level for better accessibility

# Overview

To make it easy for you to navigate we have split our catalogue into the below sections:



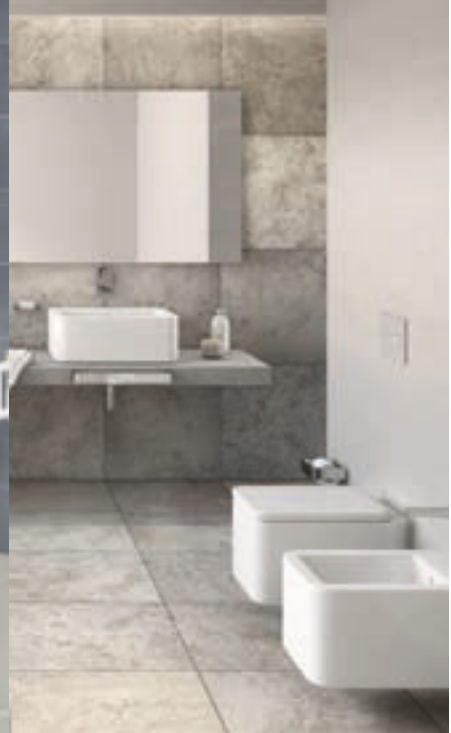
## Armani/Roca Pages 032-089

Details of the products included in our exclusive collaboration range



## Commercial products Pages 090-127

All of our Commercial products, including Doc M packs, urinals and electronic basin mixers



## Bathroom Collections Pages 128-237

Includes Roca bathroom collections including our innovative WCs like In-Tank Meridian, basins and furniture – arranged from high to low price point



## WCs Pages 238-269

Split into Innovative, Close-coupled, back-to-wall and Wall-hung WCs.



## Installation Systems Pages 270-283

Full range of installation systems for WCs, bidets and basins



## Basins and furniture Pages 284-321

Our full range of bathroom furniture





**Basins**  
Pages 322-377

Wall-hung, on countertop, in countertop, under countertop, semi-recessed and freestanding basins



**Mirrors and lighting**  
Pages 378-387

Our range of mirrors and lighting including the innovative Smartlight



**Brassware**  
Pages 388-481

Our comprehensive range of basin, bidet, bath, shower and kitchen mixers



**Shower columns**  
Pages 482-497

Including hydromassage and thermostatic options



**Baths**  
Pages 498-533

Acrylic, steel and cast iron options



**Shower Trays**  
Pages 534-543

Acrylic, Resin and Vitreous China variations



**Accessories**  
Pages 544-559

Range of bathroom accessories including dual fix options



**Tiles**  
Pages 560-581

Selection of Roca tiles that are available



**Spares**  
Pages 582-601

Spare parts details





ARMANI / Roca



*“When it came to creating this exclusive space with Roca, I imagined a completely innovative concept which would combine practicality and pleasure in a completely effortless and natural way.*

*A beautiful and harmonious space which would elegantly and subtly combine all the functional aspects of a bathroom, whilst at the same time providing an area of comfort and well-being.*

*A warm and contemporary atmosphere perfectly combining technology with elegant and sophisticated luxury allowing you to relax and unwind.”*

*Giorgio Armani*



## THE CONCEPT

The Armani/Roca bathroom concept is the expression of elegant simplicity and total harmony, both quintessential of Giorgio Armani's unmistakable style, captured in the bathroom space. An integral interior design concept which transforms the bathroom into a space dedicated to the pleasure of the senses.

The Armani/Roca space encompasses wall and floor coverings, sanitary products, accessories and all your bathroom necessities. All these elements combine to project Giorgio Armani's style and ethos for the home into the bathroom area.

As such, the bathroom is converted into a sole entity where fine materials and exclusive finishes, together with technologically advanced solutions, allow the integration of all the essential elements of the bathroom space in one style without compromising the harmony of this atmosphere of emotions and sophistication.

As if it were a work of art or an item of haute couture, the entire collection oozes perfection and expertise not only in the treatment and choice of materials and colours, but also right down to the very last detail.

Besides the traditional distribution of bathroom environments, for the first time, if so desired, the Armani/Roca bathroom collection can take the shape of an island, where all the elements can be arranged into four areas: the Beauty area, the Wellness Bath area, the Wellness Shower area and the Basic Needs area.







## BEAUTY AREA

The contemporary, shallow, porcelain washbasins - both countertop and those under counter - integrate perfectly in the collection and have been perfectly designed to allow the water to flow smoothly without splashing, the Water-Flow effect. The waste and overflow are hidden (Hide-Flow technology), eliminating unnecessary visual elements.

The matching faucets, with their control on the edge of the washbasin, are in perfect harmony with the rest of the elements in this area. With an elegant metallic finish they are also fitted with a cartridge (Smart-Flow technology) which saves both energy and water.

The simple, straight lines of the furniture afford this space an elegant and practical ambiance. A wide range of furniture in various sizes with either upper or upper and lower drawer is available for the countertop and under counter washbasins. This furniture can be adapted to any bathroom environment whilst maintaining the philosophy of an Armani space.

Extensive storage space is amplified thanks to the space-saving siphon. The self and soft-close mechanism in the drawers ensures a completely smooth opening and a soft closing. The drawers can easily be personalised with the multi-functional trays.

The furniture for the under counter washbasin has a tinted glass countertop. This is available in the different finishes of the collection for complete harmony.

Every last detail has been taken care of and the mirror is no exception. With lateral illumination and atmospheric lighting at the top and base, the mirror also boasts an electric system which prevents steaming up caused by condensation in the bathroom.

An Armani/Roca bathroom is a space in which all elements have been carefully thought through to be in harmony with each other, including even the smallest accessories; from the wall towel rail, the covered tray and the soap dispenser, to the toothbrush holder, tissue box holder and the soap dish. In addition to this there is a built in vertical cabinet with an adjustable magnifying mirror, hidden electrical outlets, a shelf and courtesy lighting. For those bathrooms that require vertical wall storage with a larger capacity, a wall cabinet in the same finishes has been created. Its single door opens to 180° and it is equipped with elegant optical mirrors.





## WELLNESS BATH AREA

This area is especially designed to invigorate. Here you can unwind and relax.

The largest of the comfortable and spacious built-in bathtubs, complete with the soft headrest, is filled through an innovative aperture on the inside perimeter cascading water in on one side. This ingenious Hide-Flow system also acts as an overflow.

As an optional extra, with both the built-in bathtubs and the under-mount bathtubs, choose to enjoy a bath with Champagne Bubbles, bubbles the size and texture of those in champagne, or Water Chromo (aquatic chromotherapy).

As perfect accessories for this area, there is a wall towel rail and a profile shelf, with optional accessories such as hooks and containers.





## WELLNESS SHOWER AREA

In an Armani/Roca shower, the daily act of showering is transformed into a sensual experience. To that end, we can recreate gentle rainfall by means of the shower head in the ceiling, available in two sizes, or submerge ourselves under a waterfall thanks to a cascade spout positioned on the shower wall.

Maintaining the simple lines of the collection the fireclay shower tray, with a hidden water outlet, is integrated at floor level thanks to Zero-to-Surface technology.

On the other hand, the In-Drain water outlet and the Armani/Roca tiling can be personalized to the desired size and shape of the shower area whilst maintaining continuity of the floor tiling throughout the entire bathroom area.

The most versatile thermostatic shower mixer controls all 5 functions: the handshower with 2 adjustable jets for localized massages, the rain shower head and the wall mounted cascade. All jets and nozzles are fitted with the Easy-Clean system; anti-limescale silicone ensuring optimum functionality and easy maintenance.

A vertical built-in cabinet complements this area alongside a towel rail and a shelf with a versatile system of containers and hangers which can be completely personalized.





## BASIC NEEDS AREA

The Basic Needs area has been created with an exquisite subtlety. Suspended from the wall by the Hide-Fix system, all fixtures are hidden and both the WC and bidet have soft-close covers.

The WC incorporates Touch-Flush technology which is built into the back wall and has dual flush with touch sensitive control. This sanitary ware element is a one piece design to make cleaning easier and guarantee optimum hygiene.

The bidet's single mixer faucet is fitted with Smart-Flow technology which simultaneously saves water and energy. The Hide-Tap design means the faucet is not visible when the cover is closed.

For a complete and hygienic cleaning of the WC bowl, the Armani/Roca bathroom has a hand held extendable mini shower, the Toilet-Jet, which is discreetly hidden in a built-in cabinet, Hide-Shower.

For intimate hygiene a small extendable hand held jet also hidden inside a built-in cabinet has been created. This intimate gentle shower jet is also available in a version attached to the wall which incorporates a built-in progressive mixer to regulate the temperature.

The essential accessories in this area have been created in the unmistakable style of Armani. Just like the discreetly covered toilet roll holder, the built-in cabinets with courtesy lighting make everything easily available without deviating from the overall aesthetics of the bathroom.





# COMMON ELEMENTS

## **Porcelain tiling and flooring**

Thanks to its porcelain wall and floor tiles, the Armani/Roca bathroom concept achieves an utterly flawless look. Roca's exclusive Rock & Rock technology ensures high performance from its incredibly textured tiles. Specially designed pieces complete this range allowing you to achieve perfect positioning for an impeccable finish.

## **Dividers**

The tailor-made floor to ceiling dividers come with an optional feature which allows opacity control for increased privacy. The optional bi-coloured mesh encased in the double layer of tempered glass, finished with an extruded aluminum frame, lends an elegant yet innovative appearance.

## **Finishes**

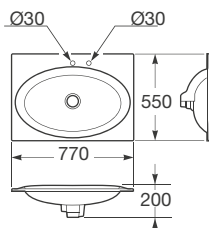
Excellent finishes and surprising combinations of texture and recommended colours are the key to providing this imaginative bathroom space with the impeccable elegance and discreet luxury inherent in the Armani style.



## Index

---

• Sanitary ware	50 - 51
• Installation systems and WC flush plates	52 - 53
• Taps and showers	54 - 57
• Shower trays	58
• Bathtubs	59 - 61
• Dividers	62 - 63
• Furniture	64 - 71
• Mirrors	72 - 73
• Accessories	74 - 78
• Ceramic tiles	80 - 85
• Colours and finishes	86 - 89



Countertop washbasin 770 mm, with two special size faucet holes for Armani/Roca faucets. With Water-Flow effect (no splashing) and hidden waste and overflow (Hide-Flow).

Material: Vitreous China.

**770 x 550 mm**

**Ref. 327760...**

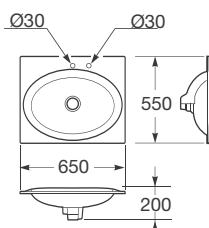
R30 Greige

R50 Nero

910 Off-white

R20 Shagreen-T

000 White



Countertop washbasin 650 mm, with two special size faucet holes for Armani/Roca faucets. With Water-Flow effect (no splashing) and hidden waste and overflow (Hide-Flow).

Material: Vitreous China.

**650 x 550 mm**

**Ref. 327761...**

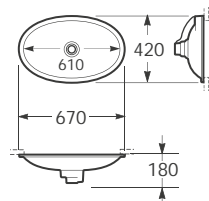
R30 Greige

R50 Nero

910 Off-white

R20 Shagreen-T

000 White



Under-counter washbasin. With Water-Flow effect (no splashing) and hidden waste and overflow (Hide-Flow).

Material: Vitreous China.

**670 x 420 mm**

**Ref. 327762...**

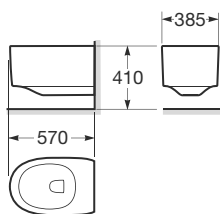
R30 Greige

R50 Nero

910 Off-white

R20 Shagreen-T

000 White



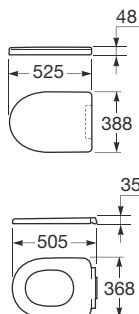
Wall hung WC with hidden fixtures (Hide-Fix).

Material: Vitreous China.

**570 x 385 mm**

**Ref. 346767...**

R30 Greige  
R50 Nero  
910 Off-white  
R20 Shagreen-T  
000 White



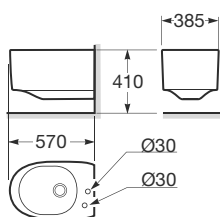
Soft close cover and seat for wall hung WC.

Material: Bakelite.

**525 x 388 x 48 mm**

**Ref. 801762...**

R34 Greige  
R54 Nero  
914 Off-white  
R24 Shagreen-T  
004 White



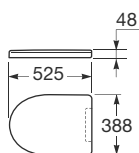
Wall hung bidet with hidden fixtures and two special size faucet holes for Armani/Roca faucets.

Material: Vitreous China.

**570 x 385 mm**

**Ref. 357765...**

R30 Greige  
R50 Nero  
910 Off-white  
R20 Shagreen-T  
000 White



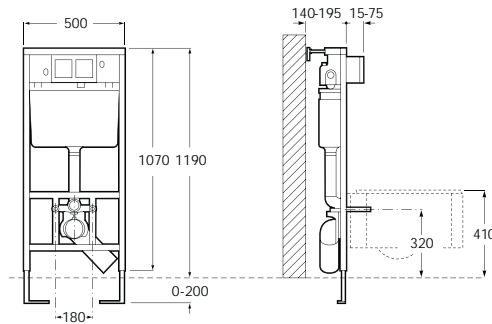
Soft close cover for wall hung bidet.

Material: Bakelite.

**525 x 388 x 48 mm**

**Ref. 806762...**

R34 Greige  
R54 Nero  
914 Off-white  
R24 Shagreen-T  
004 White



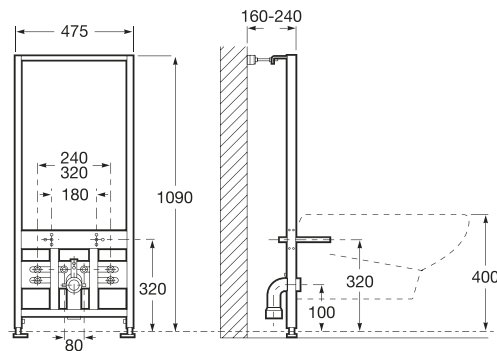
Pro System WC support, special height to be compatible with built-in cabinets.

3/6l flush volume

90mm outlet pipe is included, an adaptor is required for installation.

**1190 x 500 x 140-195 mm**

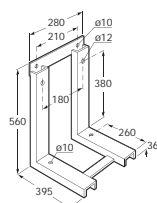
**Ref. 890090400**



Duplo bidet support. Not compatible with built-in cabinets.

**1090 x 475 x 160-240 mm**

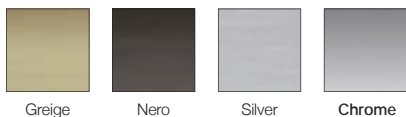
**Ref. 890041000**



**Basic Frame.**

Supporting frame for bidet compatible with built-in cabinets

**Ref. 822091001**

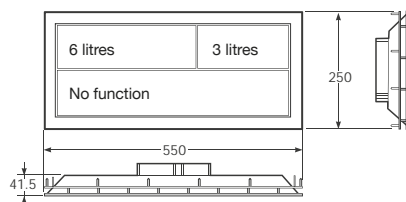


Greige

Nero

Silver

Chrome



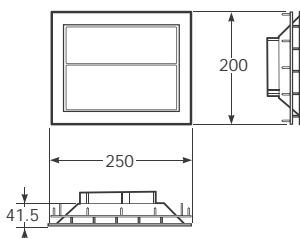
Built-in 3/6L dual capacitive operating flush. 550 mm.

Material: Lacquered aluminium.

**550 x 250 mm**

**Ref. 8164880..**

- 39 Nero
- 40 Greige
- 41 Silver



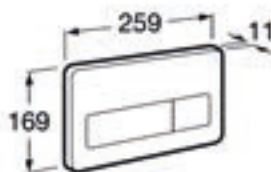
Built-in 3/6L dual capacitive operating flush. 250 mm.

Material: Lacquered aluminium.

**250 x 200 mm**

**Ref. 8164890..**

- 39 Nero
- 40 Greige
- 41 Silver



3/6L dual push operating flush for Pro System support (cannot be installed with built-in cabinets).

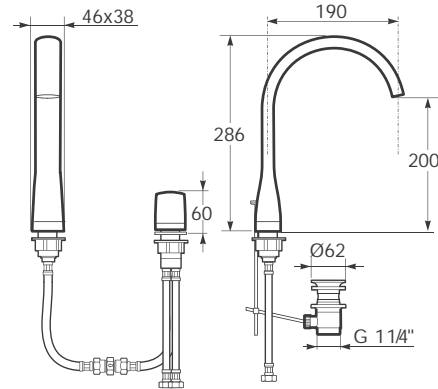
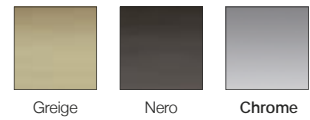
Material: Chrome plated ABS and brushed plated ABS.

PVD (for Greige and Nero finishes).

**11 x 259 x 169 mm**

**Ref. 8900970..**

- R0 Chrome
- R1 Silver
- R3 Greige
- R5 Nero



Single side lever washbasin faucet for 30.5 mm faucet hole, fitted with a cartridge which saves water.

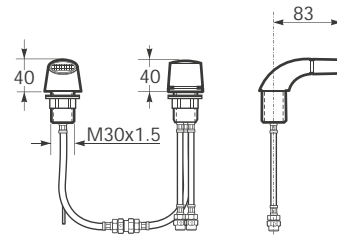
Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

**286 x 190 mm Ref. 5A3876...**

VC0 Greige

VG0 Nero

C00 Chrome



Single side lever bidet faucet for 30.5 mm, hidden under bidet cover, Hide-Tap technology.

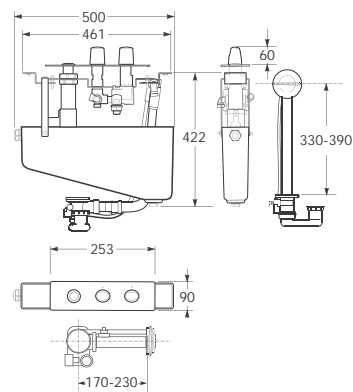
Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

**40 x 83 mm Ref. 5A6076...**

VC0 Greige

VG0 Nero

C00 Chrome



Thermostatic bath mixer with handshower for other bathtubs. Includes bath filler with pop up waste and overflow.

Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

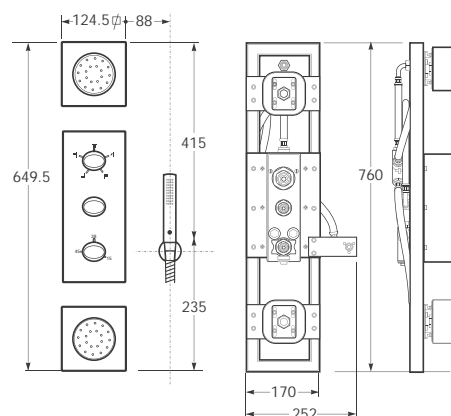
**253 x 90 mm Ref. 5A2676...**

VC0 Greige

VG0 Nero

C00 Chrome





Built-in thermostatic shower mixer with 5 functions including handshower and 2 shower jets. Wall mounted cascade (Ref. 5A1876...) and rain shower head (Ref. 5B9376... or Ref. 5B9276...) sold as separate.

Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

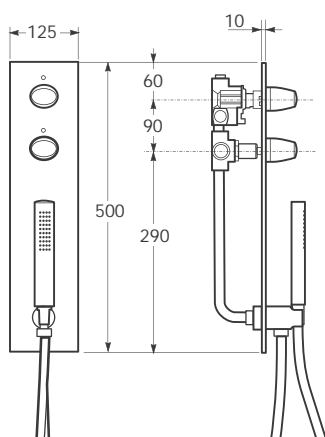
**649.5 x 252 mm**

**Ref. 5A2976...**

VC0 Greige

VG0 Nero

C00 Chrome



Built-in thermostatic shower mixer with 2 functions including handshower. Wall mounted cascade (Ref. 5A1876...) or rain shower head (Ref. 5B9376... or Ref. 5B9276...) sold as separate.

Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

**500 x 125 mm**

Built-in components -

1st Fix:

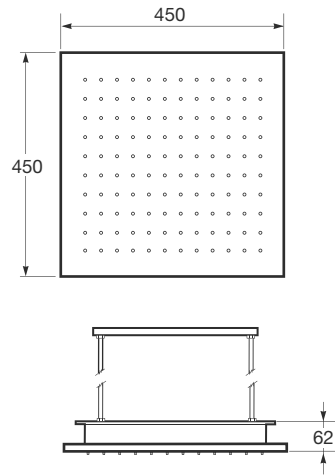
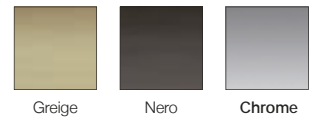
Ref. 525163503

Visible components - VC Greige

2nd Fix: VG Nero

Ref. 5258823..

00 Chrome



Rain shower head with anti-limescale silicone, Easy-Clean system. 450 x 450 mm.

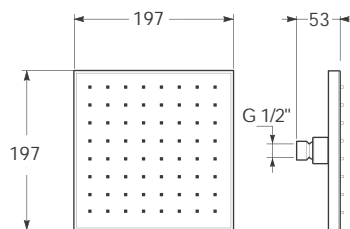
Material: Stainless steel and brushed stainless steel PVD (for Greige and Nero finishes).

**450 x 450 mm Ref. 5B9376...**

VC0 Greige

VG0 Nero

C00 Chrome



Rain shower head with anti-limescale silicone, Easy-Clean system. 197 x 197mm.

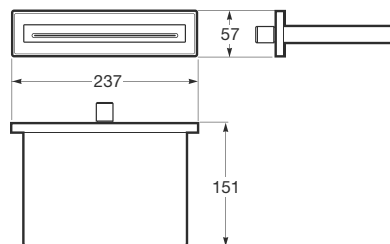
Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

**197 x 197 mm Ref. 5B9276...**

VC0 Greige

VG0 Nero

C00 Chrome



Wall mounted cascade spout with anti-limescale silicone, Easy-Clean system.

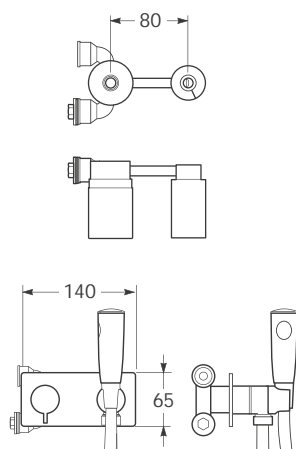
Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

**237 x 151 x 57 mm Ref. 5A1876...**

VC0 Greige

VG0 Nero

C00 Chrome



Shower for intimate hygiene with built-in progressive mixer and 800 mm shower hose.\*

Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

**65 x 140 mm** VC Greige

Built-in components - VG Nero

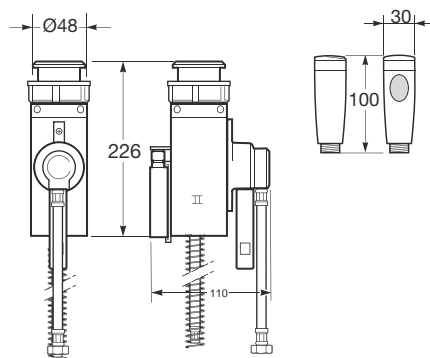
1st Fix: 00 Chrome

Ref. 5251636..

Visible components -

2nd Fix

Ref. 5258824..



Retractable shower for intimate hygiene hidden inside built-in cabinet (sold as separate reference 8164830..)\*

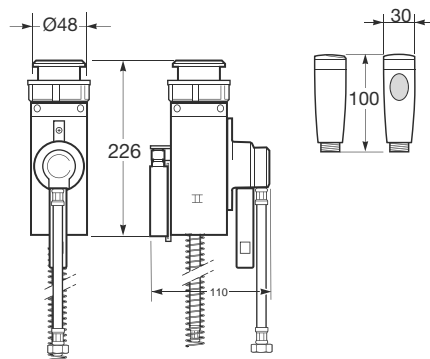
Material: Chrome plated ABS and brushed plated ABS PVD (for Greige and Nero finishes).

**100 x 30 mm** Ref. 5A6776...

VC0 Greige

VG0 Nero

C00 Chrome



Retractable toilet-jet for WC cleaning, hidden inside built-in cabinet (sold as separate reference, 8164830..)\*

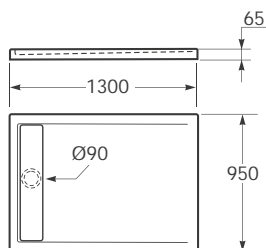
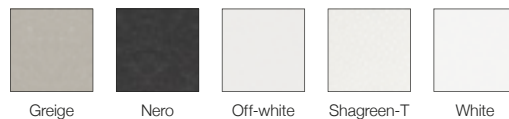
Material: Chrome plated ABS and brushed plated ABS PVD (for Greige and Nero finishes).

**100 x 30 mm** Ref. 5B9076...

VC2 Greige

VG2 Nero

C02 Chrome



Shower tray 1300 mm, Zero-to-Surface technology.

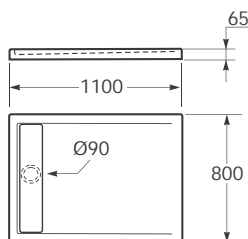
Material: Fireclay.

A506401900 compatible.

90mm waste and trap not included.

**1300 x 950 mm**      **Ref. 373761...**

- R30 Greige
- R50 Nero
- 910 Off-white
- R60 Shagreen
- 000 White



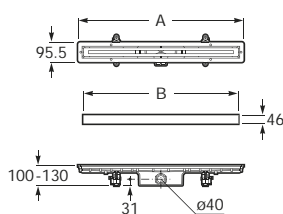
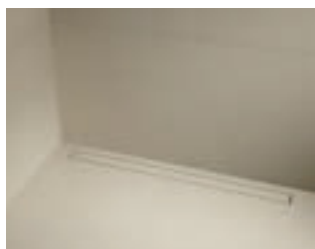
Shower tray 1100 mm, Zero-to-Surface technology.

Material: Fireclay.

90mm waste and trap not included.

**1100 x 800 mm**      **Ref. 373763...**

- R30 Greige
- R50 Nero
- 910 Off-white
- R60 Shagreen
- 000 White

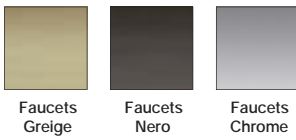


Shower drain for built-in showers InDrain Channel X3 650 / 750 / 850 / 950.

Compatible with Armani/Roca floor tiles.

**650 mm / 750 mm / 850 mm / 950 mm**

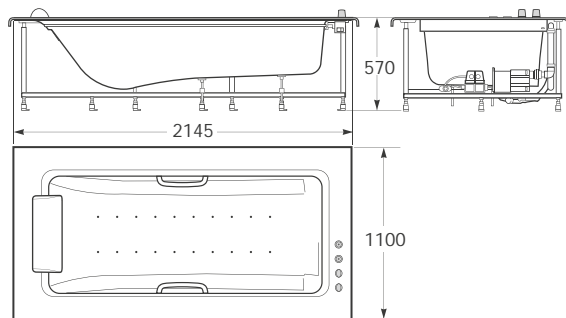
Shower width	A	B	Model to select	Ref.
790=>width>690	690	638	650	276128000
890=>width>790	790	738	750	276129000
990=>width>890	890	838	850	276130000
width>990	990	938	950	276131000



Faucets  
Greige

Faucets  
Nero

Faucets  
Chrome



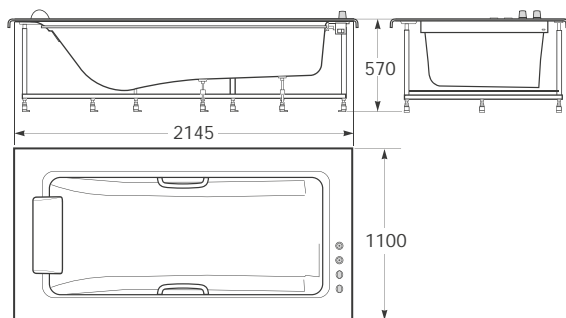
Built-in bathtub 2145 x 1100 mm with Soft-Air massage, water chromotherapy, deck mounted thermostatic faucet, aperture to fill bathtub and overflow both hidden on the inside perimeter (Hide-Flow), brass handles and a soft headrest.

Material: Reinforced acrylic. Chrome plated brass and chrome plated brass with PVD for faucets and handles in Greige and Nero finishes.

**2145 x 1100 mm**

**Ref. 248200...**

- R3C Greige + Greige handles + Greige faucet
- R5G Nero + Nero handles + Nero faucet
- 911 Off-white + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet
- R6C Shagreen + Greige handles + Greige faucet
- 001 White + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet



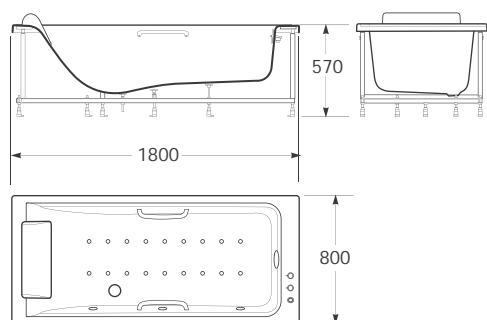
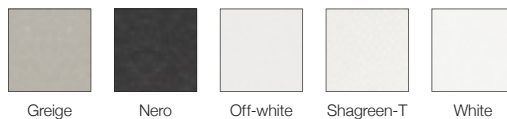
Built-in bathtub 2145 x 1100 mm with deck mounted thermostatic faucet, aperture to fill bathtub and overflow both hidden on the inside perimeter (Hide-Flow), brass handles and a soft headrest.

Material: Reinforced acrylic. Chrome plated brass and chrome plated brass with PVD for faucets and handles in Greige and Nero finishes.

**2145 x 1100 mm**

**Ref. 248201...**

- R3C Greige + Greige handles + Greige faucet
- R5G Nero + Nero handles + Nero faucet
- 911 Off-white + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet
- R6C Shagreen + Greige handles + Greige faucet
- 001 White + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet



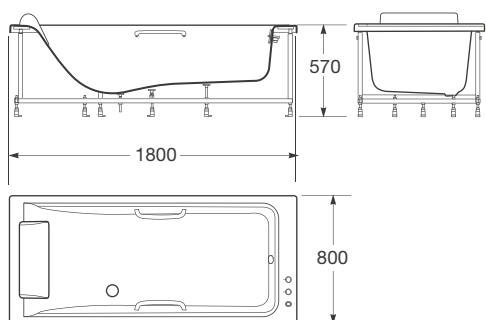
Built-in bathtub 1800 x 800 mm with Soft-Air massage, water chromotherapy, deck mounted thermostatic faucet, bath filler with pop up waste and overflow, brass handles and soft headrest.

Material: Reinforced acrylic. Chrome plated brass and chrome plated brass with PVD for faucets and handles in Greige and Nero finishes.

**1800 x 800 mm**

**Ref. 248243...**

- R3C Greige + Greige handles + Greige faucet
- R5G Nero + Nero handles + Nero faucet
- 911 Off-white + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet
- R6C Shagreen + Greige handles + Greige faucet
- 001 White + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet



Built-in bathtub 1800 x 800 mm with deck mounted thermostatic faucet, bath filler with pop up waste and overflow, brass handles and soft headrest.

Material: Reinforced acrylic. Chrome plated brass and chrome plated brass with PVD for faucets and handles in Greige and Nero finishes.

**1800 x 800 mm**

**Ref. 248244...**

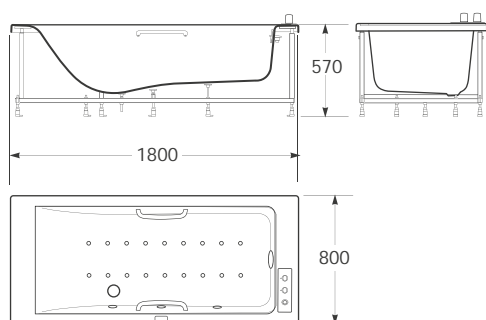
- R3C Greige + Greige handles + Greige faucet
- R5G Nero + Nero handles + Nero faucet
- 911 Off-white + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet
- R6C Shagreen + Greige handles + Greige faucet
- 001 White + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet



Faucets  
Greige

Faucets  
Nero

Faucets  
Chrome



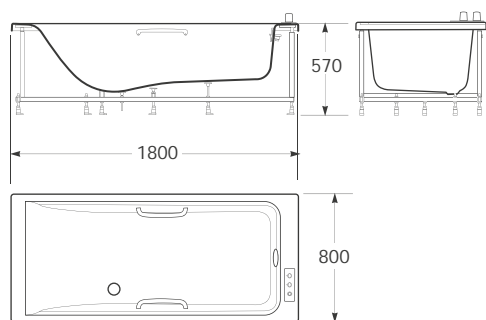
Under-mount bathtub 1800 x 800 mm with Soft-Air massage, water chromotherapy, deck mounted thermostatic faucet, bath filler with pop up waste and overflow and brass handles.

Material: Reinforced acrylic. Chrome plated brass and chrome plated brass with PVD for faucets and handles in Greige and Nero finishes.

1800 x 800 mm

Ref. 248262...

- R3C Greige + Greige handles + Greige faucet
- R5G Nero + Nero handles + Nero faucet
- 911 Off-white + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet
- R6C Shagreen + Greige handles + Greige faucet
- 001 White + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet



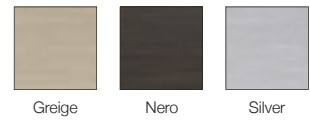
Under-mount bathtub 1800 x 800 mm with deck mounted thermostatic faucet, bath filler with pop up waste and overflow and brass handles.

Material: Reinforced acrylic. Chrome plated brass and chrome plated brass with PVD for faucets and handles in Greige and Nero finishes.

1800 x 800 mm

Ref. 248263...

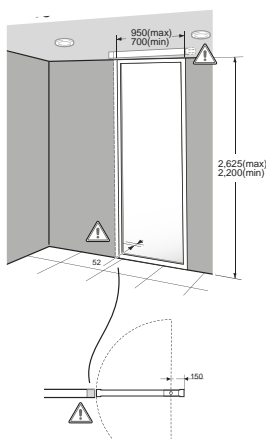
- R3C Greige + Greige handles + Greige faucet
- R5G Nero + Nero handles + Nero faucet
- 911 Off-white + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet
- R6C Shagreen + Greige handles + Greige faucet
- 001 White + Chrome handles + Chrome faucet



Greige

Nero

Silver



### Built-in pivot hinged door with built-in wall profile (Ref. AR7)

Tailor-made built-in pivot hinged door with built-in wall profile. To be installed between two walls from floor to false ceiling. A beam reinforcement structure must be built-in into the false ceiling, sold separately (Ref. ARST1 or 3)

Glass available from transparent and translucent, to double glass with coloured fabrics in between. Frames available in all finishes of the collection.

Material: For transparent and translucent finishes: 6 mm tempered glass. For other finishes: 11 mm double laminated tempered glass. All finishes include Maxiclean and anti-fog treatment. All frames in extruded anodized aluminum.

**Tailor made:** Ref. AR7

#### Measurements:

Width: 900 mm max - 700 mm min

Height: 2,625 mm max - 2,200 mm min

#### Finishes:

G Greige

N Nero

S Silver

#### Hand:

R. Right hand

opening

L. Left hand opening

#### Glass Type:

00 Transparent

T1 Gold-silver fabric

T2 Silver-silver fabric

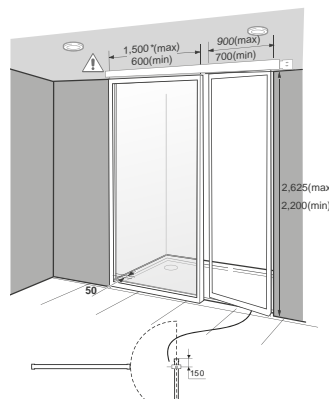
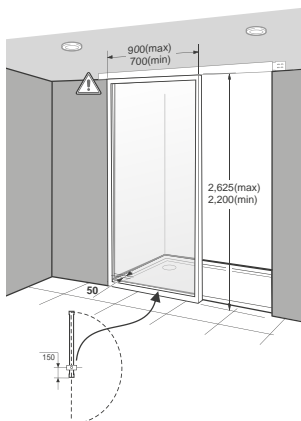
LU Translucent

L1 Translucent + T1

fabric

L2 Translucent + T2

fabric



### Pivot hinged door (Ref. AR3) to be attached to one wall only with or without a fixed panel (Ref. AR4)

Tailor-made pivot hinged door to be attached to one wall. To be installed with or without the tailor-made fixed panel, sold separately (Ref. AR4). A beam reinforcement structure must be built-in into the false ceiling, sold separately (Ref. ARST1 or 3)

Glass available from transparent and translucent to double glass with coloured fabrics in between. Frames available in all finishes of the collection.

Material: For transparent and translucent finishes: 6 mm tempered glass. For other finishes: 11 mm double laminated tempered glass. All finishes include Maxiclean and anti-fog treatment. All frames in extruded anodized aluminum.

**Tailor made:** Ref. AR3

#### Measurements:

Width: 900 mm max - 700 mm min

Height: 2,625 mm max - 2,200 mm min

#### Finishes:

G Greige

N Nero

S Silver

#### Hand:

R. Right hand

opening

L. Left hand opening

#### Glass Type:

00 Transparent

T1 Gold-silver fabric

T2 Silver-silver fabric

LU Translucent

L1 Translucent + T1

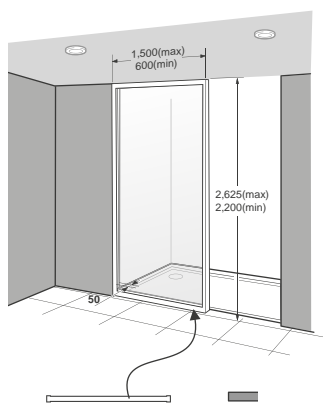
fabric

L2 Translucent + T2

fabric

\*Max 1300 for T1, T2, L1 or L2 glass type.





\*Max 1300 for T1,T2, L1 or L2 glass type.

Fixed panel to be attached to one wall only (Ref. AR4)

Tailor-made fixed panel to be attached to one wall only and installed from floor to false ceiling.

Glass available from transparent and translucent to double glass with coloured fabrics in between. Frames available in all finishes of the collection.

Material: For transparent and translucent finishes: 6 mm tempered glass. For other finishes: 11 mm double laminated tempered glass. All finishes include Maxiclean and anti-fog treatment. All frames in extruded anodized aluminum.

**Tailor made:** Ref. AR4

**Measurements:**

Width: 1,500\* mm max - 600 mm min  
(\*1,300 max when with fabrics)

Height: 2,625 mm max - 2,200 mm min

**Finishes:**

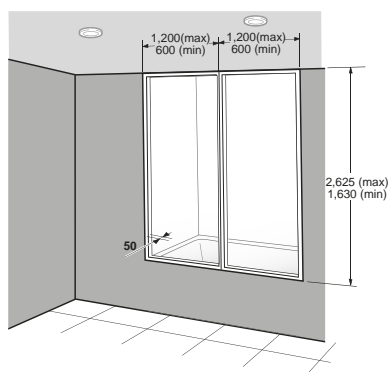
- G Greige
- N Nero
- S Silver

**Glass Type:**

- 00 Transparent
- T1 Gold-silver fabric
- T2 Silver-silver fabric
- LU Translucent
- L1 Translucent + T1 fabric
- L2 Translucent + T2 fabric

**Hand:**

- R. Right hand opening
- L. Left hand opening



**Set of two built-in fixed panels (Ref. AR1)**

Set of two tailor-made fixed panels of the same width, to be installed between two walls.

Glass available from transparent and translucent, to double glass with coloured fabrics in between. Frames available in all finishes of the collection.

Material: For transparent and translucent finishes: 6 mm tempered glass. For other finishes: 11 mm double laminated tempered glass. All finishes include Maxiclean and anti-fog treatment. All frames in extruded anodized aluminum.

**Tailor made:** Ref. AR1

**Measurements:**

Width: 900 mm max - 700 mm min

Height: 2,625 mm max - 2,200 mm min

**Finishes:**

- G Greige
- N Nero
- S Silver

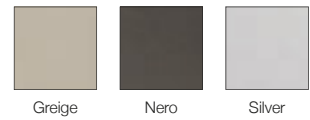
**Glass Type:**

- 00 Transparent
- T1 Gold-silver fabric
- T2 Silver-silver fabric
- DG Variable opacity
- D1 Variable opacity + T1 fabric
- D2 Variable opacity + T2 fabric
- LU Translucent
- L1 Translucent + T1 fabric
- L2 Translucent + T2 fabric

**Hand:**

- R. Right hand opening
- L. Left hand opening

We can offer advice and support for bespoke layouts. Please contact [marketing@uk.roca.net](mailto:marketing@uk.roca.net) with your details.



Furniture with soft-close drawer for countertop washbasin.

Material: Lacquered MDF exterior in Greige, Nero or Silver. Dark oak interior finish. Needs to be a solid wall.

#### Measurements in mm.

**Ref. 8567008..** 1800 mm furniture for two 770 mm washbasins

**Ref. 8567018..** 1550 mm furniture for two 650 mm washbasins

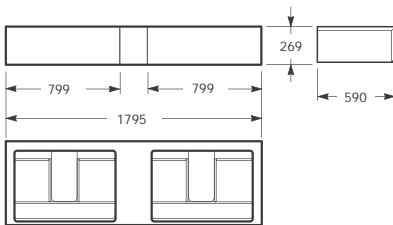
**Ref. 8567028..** 1200 mm furniture for single 770 mm washbasin

**Ref. 8567038..** 1000 mm furniture for single 650 mm washbasin

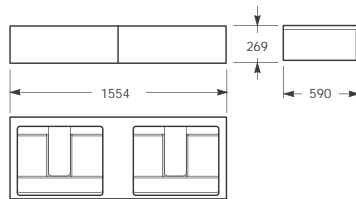
**Ref. 8567048..** 820 mm furniture for single 770 mm washbasin

19 Silver  
20 Greige  
21 Nero

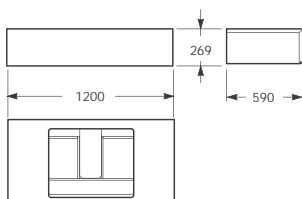
1800 mm



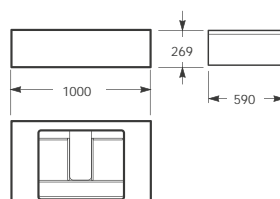
1550 mm



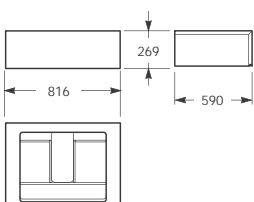
1200 mm



1000 mm



820 mm





Furniture with two soft-close drawers for countertop washbasin.

Material: Lacquered MDF exterior in Greige, Nero or Silver. Dark oak interior finish.

**Measurements in mm.**

**Ref. 8565358..** 1800 mm furniture for two 770 mm washbasins  
Includes 12 organiser boxes

**Ref. 8565368..** 1550 mm furniture for two 650 mm washbasins  
Includes 12 organiser boxes

**Ref. 8565378..** 1200 mm furniture for single 770 mm washbasin  
Includes 9 organiser boxes

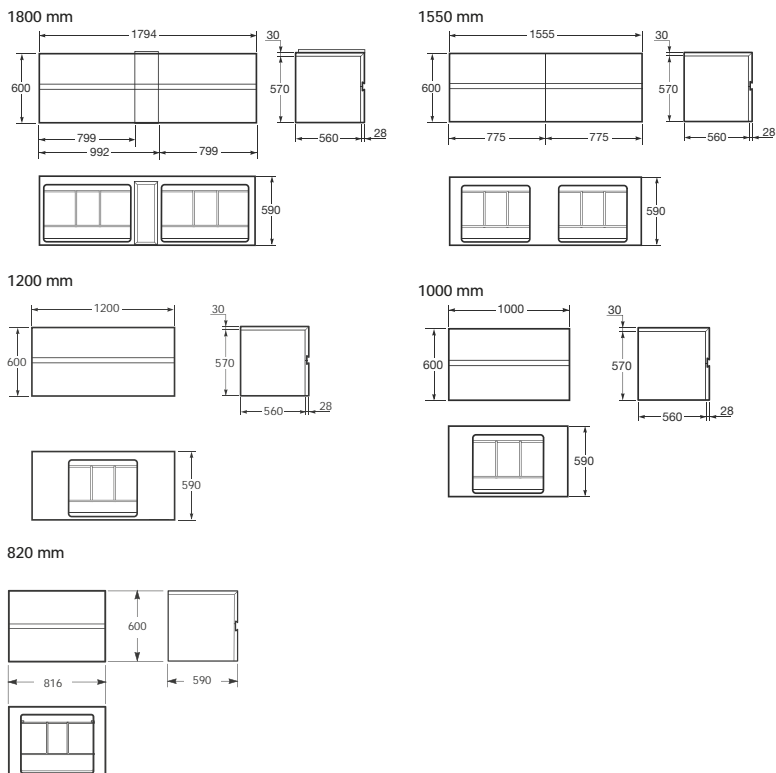
**Ref. 8565388..** 1000 mm furniture for single 650 mm washbasin  
Includes 7 organiser boxes

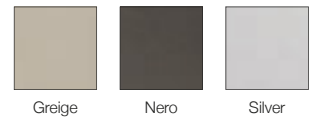
**Ref. 8567098..** 820 mm furniture for single 770 mm washbasin

19 Silver

20 Greige

21 Nero





Furniture with soft-close drawer for 670 mm under-counter washbasin.

It includes tinted tempered glass countertop in Greige, Nero or Silver colour, with two 30.5 mm faucet holes.

Material: Lacquered MDF exterior in Greige, Nero or Silver. Dark oak interior finish. 10 mm tinted tempered glass counter in Greige, Nero or Silver.

#### Measurements in mm.

**Ref. 8567108..** 1800 mm furniture for two under-counter washbasins

**Ref. 8567118..** 1550 mm furniture for two under-counter washbasins

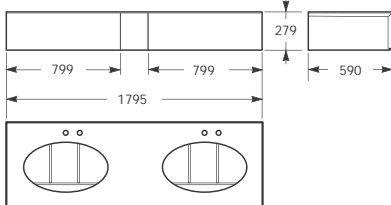
**Ref. 8567128..** 1200 mm furniture for single under-counter washbasin

**Ref. 8567138..** 1000 mm furniture for single under-counter washbasin

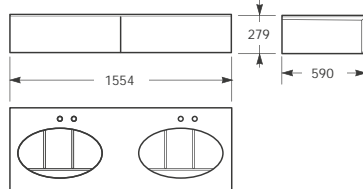
**Ref. 8567148..** 820 mm furniture for single under-counter washbasin

19 Silver  
20 Greige  
21 Nero

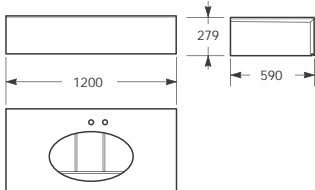
1800 mm



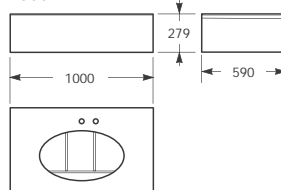
1550 mm



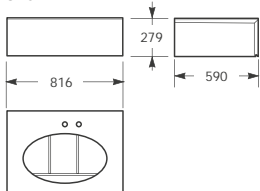
1200 mm



1000 mm



820 mm





Furniture with two soft-close drawers for 670 mm under-counter washbasin.

It includes tinted tempered glass countertop in Greige, Nero or Silver colour, with two 30.5 mm faucet holes.

Material: Lacquered MDF exterior in Greige, Nero or Silver. Dark oak interior finish. 10 mm tinted tempered glass counter in Greige, Nero or Silver.

**Measurements in mm.**

**Ref. 8567158..** 1800 mm furniture for two under-counter washbasins

**Ref. 8567168..** 1550 mm furniture for two under-counter washbasins

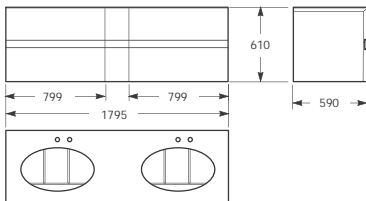
**Ref. 8567178..** 1200 mm furniture for single under-counter washbasin

**Ref. 8567188..** 1000 mm furniture for single under-counter washbasin

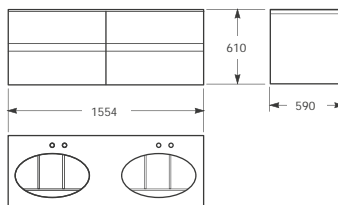
**Ref. 8567198..** 820 mm furniture for single under-counter washbasin

- 19 Silver
- 20 Greige
- 21 Nero

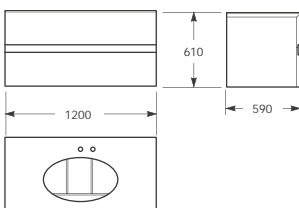
1800 mm



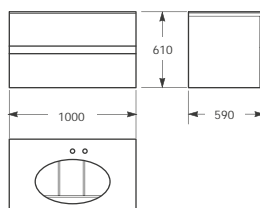
1550 mm



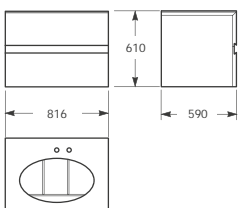
1200 mm

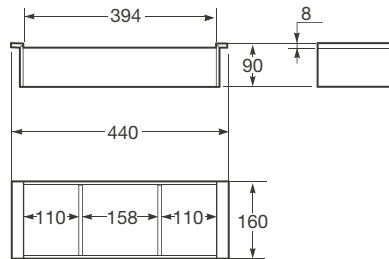
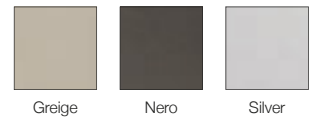


1000 mm



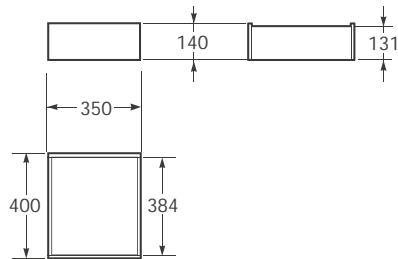
820 mm





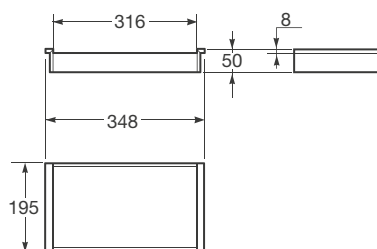
Interior container with 3 compartments,  
for lower drawer only.  
Finish: Dark oak.

**440 x 160 x 90 mm    Ref. 856540128**



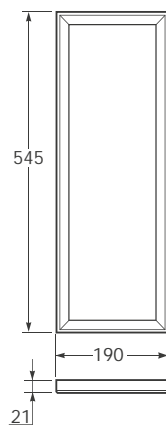
Large interior container for lower drawer  
only.  
Finish: Dark oak.

**350 x 400 x 140 mm    Ref. 856541128**



Tray for large interior container (Ref.  
856541128, sold as separate) for lower  
drawer only.  
Finish: Dark oak.

**348 x 195 x 50 mm    Ref. 856542128**



Countertop tray for 1800 mm furniture.  
Material: Lacquered MDF.

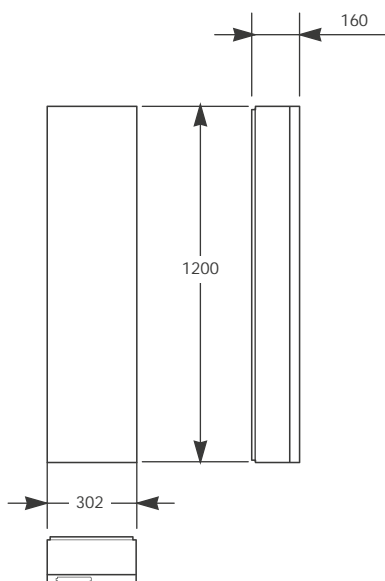
**545 x 190 mm**

**Ref. 8565398..**

19 Silver

20 Greige

21 Nero



Wall hung column unit with door which opens 180°. It includes two optical mirrors and shelves.

Material: Lacquered MDF exterior in Greige, Nero or Silver. Dark oak finish for the shelves.

**302 x 1200 x 160 mm**

**Ref. 8567208..**

**Right hand opening**

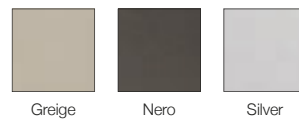
19 Silver

20 Greige

21 Nero

**Ref. 8567218..**

**Left hand opening**

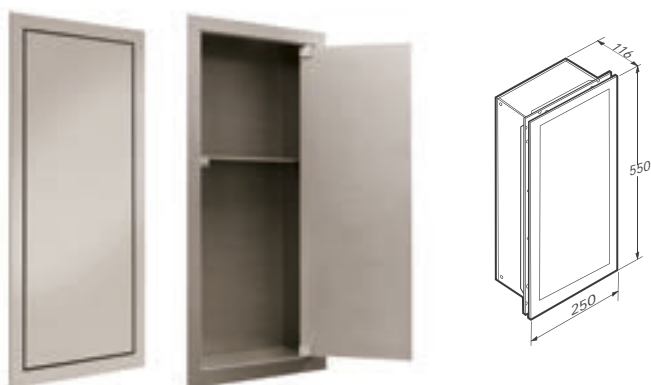


Built-in cabinet with magnifying mirror, electrical outlets, shelf and courtesy lighting (12 V/DC transformer not included)\*

Material: Lacquered aluminium and MDF.

**250 x 550 x 116 mm    Ref. 8164860..**  
**Right hand opening**

39 Nero    **Ref. 8164800..**  
40 Greige    **Left hand opening**  
41 Silver



Built-in vertical cabinet with shelf; right hand opening.

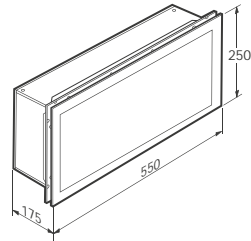
Material: Lacquered aluminium and MDF.

**250 x 550 x 116 mm    Ref. 8164810..**

39 Nero  
40 Greige  
41 Silver

\*Please check your local regulations for compliance of this product.



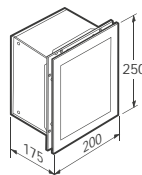


Built-in horizontal cabinet with courtesy lighting (12 V/DC transformer not included)\*

Material: Lacquered aluminium and MDF.

**550 x 250 x 175 mm Ref. 8164820..**

- 39 Nero
- 40 Greige
- 41 Silver

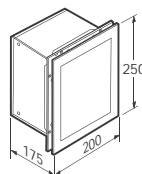


Built-in cabinet for retractable shower jet for intimate hygiene or toilet-jet for WC cleaning. Sold as separate reference 5A6776... or 5B9076...\*

Material: Lacquered aluminium and MDF.

**200 x 250 x 175 mm Ref. 8164830..**

- 39 Nero
- 40 Greige
- 41 Silver

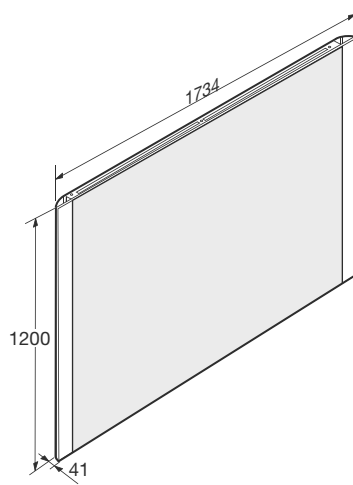


Built-in storage cabinet with courtesy lighting (12 V/DC transformer not included)\*

Material: Lacquered aluminium and MDF.

**200 x 250 x 175 mm Ref. 8164840..**

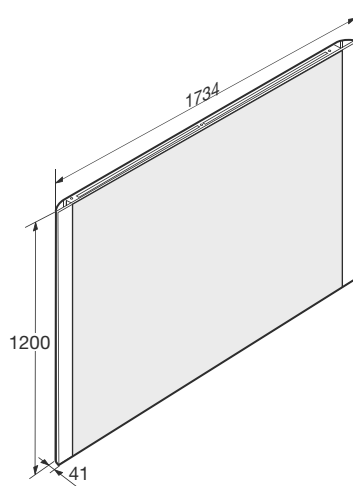
- 39 Nero
- 40 Greige
- 41 Silver



Mirror 1734 x 1200 mm with demister and frontal, upper and lower lighting. This model is suitable for integration into a DALI HELVAR System that allows light intensity regulation. (DALI HELVAR System not included).

Material: Glass mirror with high efficiency lights.

**1734 x 1200 mm Ref. 812224000**



Mirror 1734 x 1200 mm with demister and frontal, upper and lower lighting. Maxiclean.

Material: Glass mirror with high efficiency LED lights.

**1734 x 1200 mm Ref. 812223000**



Mirror 1534 x 1200 mm with demister and frontal, upper and lower lighting. Maxiclean.

Material: Glass mirror with high efficiency LED lights.

**1534 x 1200 mm Ref. 812222000**

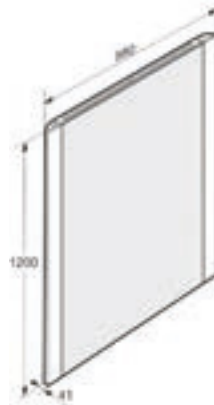


Mirror 1180 x 1200 mm with demister and frontal, upper and lower lighting. Maxiclean.

Material: Glass mirror with high efficiency LED lights.

**1180 x 1200 mm**

**Ref. 812221000**

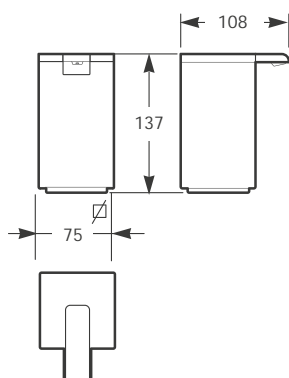
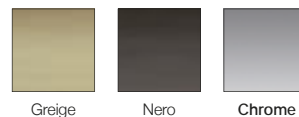


Mirror 980 x 1200 mm with demister frontal, upper and lower lighting. Maxiclean.

Material: Glass mirror with high efficiency LED lights.

**980 x 1200 mm**

**Ref. 812220000**

**Soap dispenser.**

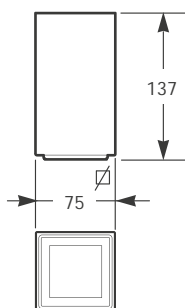
Material: Aluminium and zinc plated alloy. For Greige and Nero finishes, same material is brushed and has PVD treatment. Polished steel interior.

**137 x 75 mm****Ref. 816623...**

001 Chrome

039 Nero

040 Greige

**Toothbrush holder.**

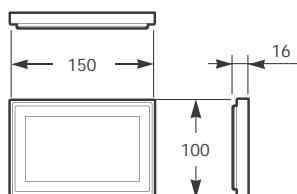
Material: Aluminium and zinc plated alloy. For Greige and Nero finishes, same material is brushed and has PVD treatment. Polished steel interior.

**137 x 75 mm****Ref. 816622...**

001 Chrome

039 Nero

040 Greige

**Soap dish.**

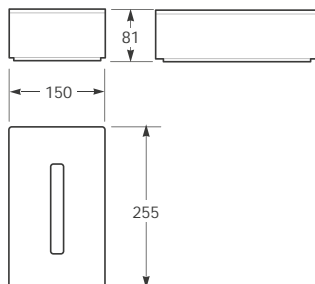
Material: Aluminium and zinc plated alloy. For Greige and Nero finishes, same material is brushed and has PVD treatment. Polished steel interior.

**150 x 100 mm****Ref. 816621...**

001 Chrome

039 Nero

040 Greige

**Tissue box holder.**

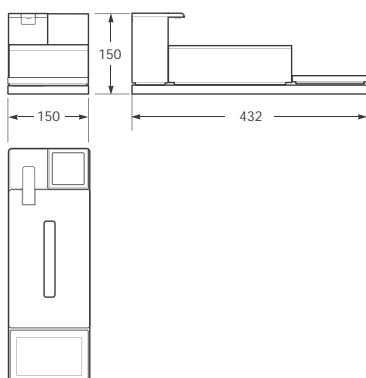
Material: Dark oak finish box with a stainless steel plated top which is brushed for the Nero and Greige finishes. PVD treatment.

**255 x 150 x 81 mm****Ref. 816624...**

001 Chrome

039 Nero

040 Greige

**4 piece accessories set including toothbrush holder, soap dispenser, soap dish, tissue box holder and tray.**

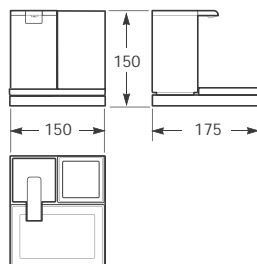
Material: Aluminum and zinc plated alloy for Chrome finish which is brushed and has PVD treatment for Greige and Nero finishes stainless steel for tissue box top. MDF tray with dark oak finish.

**150 x 150 x 432 mm****Ref. 816628...**

001 Chrome

039 Nero

040 Greige

**3 piece accessories set including toothbrush holder, soap dispenser, soap dish and tray.**

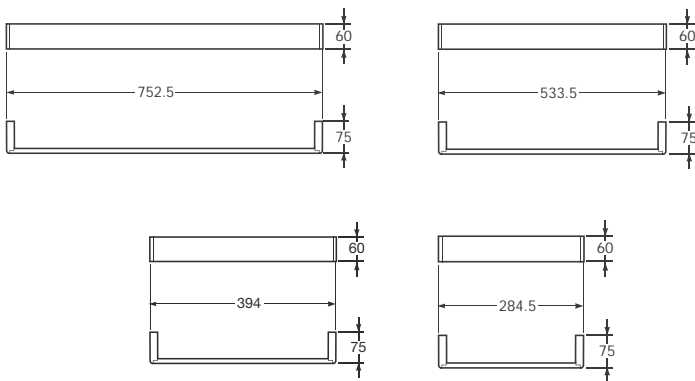
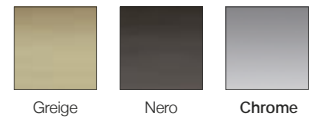
Material: Aluminum and zinc plated alloy for Chrome finish which is brushed and has PVD treatment for Greige and Nero finishes. MDF tray with dark oak finish.

**150 x 150 x 175 mm****Ref. 816627...**

001 Chrome

039 Nero

040 Greige



#### Wall mounted towel rail.

Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

#### Measurements in mm.

**752.5 x 75 mm**      Ref. 8164570..

**533.5 x 75 mm**      Ref. 8164560..

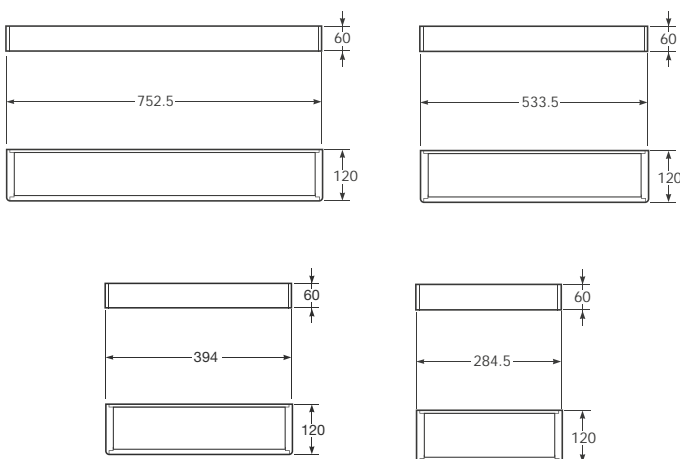
**394 x 75 mm**      Ref. 8164550..

**284.5 x 75 mm**      Ref. 8164540..

01 Chrome

39 Nero

40 Greige



**Profile shelf, serving as a towel rail and as storage when combined with specific accessories sold separately (Hook Ref. 8164500.., Containers Ref. 816453043 and Ref. 816452043).**

Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

#### Measurements in mm.

**752.5 x 120 mm**      Ref. 8164610..

**533.5 x 120 mm**      Ref. 8164600..

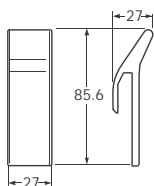
**394 x 120 mm**      Ref. 8164590..

**284.5 x 120 mm**      Ref. 8164580..

01 Chrome

39 Nero

40 Greige



#### Accessories for profile shelf:

##### Hook for profile shelf.

Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

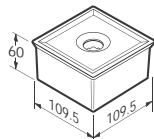
27 x 27 x 85.6 mm

Ref. 8164500..

01 Chrome

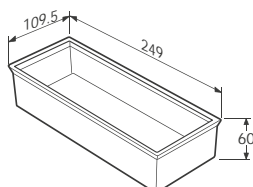
39 Nero

40 Greige



Square container with lid for profile shelf and furniture. (Translucent fumé colour).

109.5 x 109.5 x 60 mm Ref. 816453043



Container for profile shelf and furniture. (Translucent fumé colour).

249 x 109.5 x 60 mm Ref. 816452043



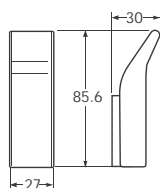
Greige



Nero



Chrome

**Wall mounted robe hook.**

Material: Chrome plated brass and brushed chrome PVD plated brass (for Greige and Nero finishes).

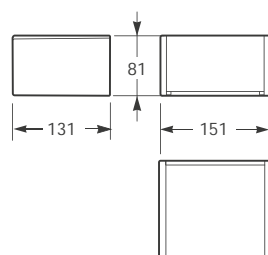
**30 x 27 x 85.6 mm**

**Ref. 8164510..**

01 Chrome

39 Nero

40 Greige

**Covered toilet roll holder.**

Material: Aluminum and zinc plated alloy. For Greige and Nero finishes, same material is brushed and has PVD treatment.

**151 x 131 x 81 mm**

**Ref. 8166200..**

01 Chrome

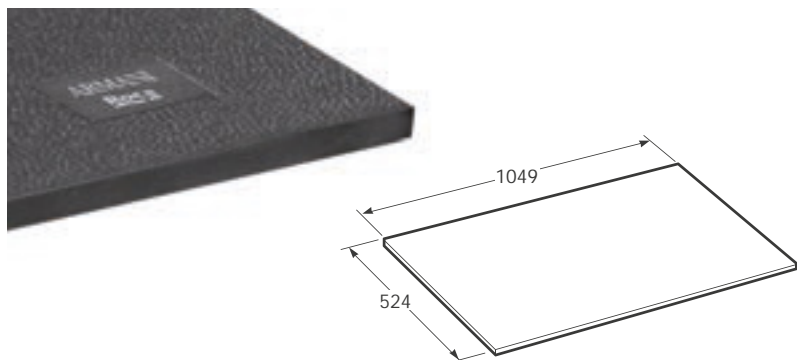
39 Nero

40 Greige





## CERAMIC TILES

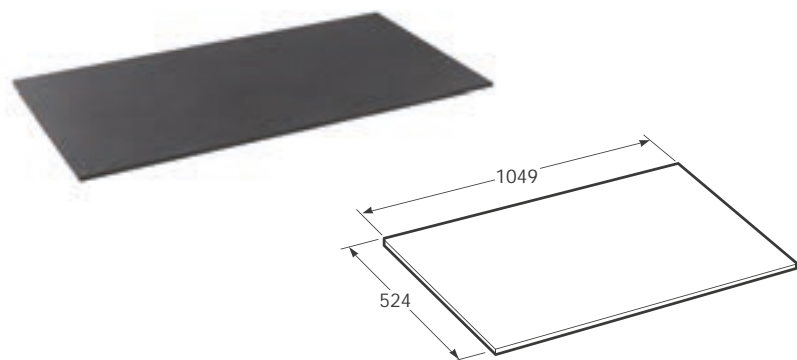


Wall Tile  
NERO SHAGREEN LOGO.

524 x 1049 mm  
Ref. TJ6TDK161

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	13.7	0.55

	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	10	154.00	5.50

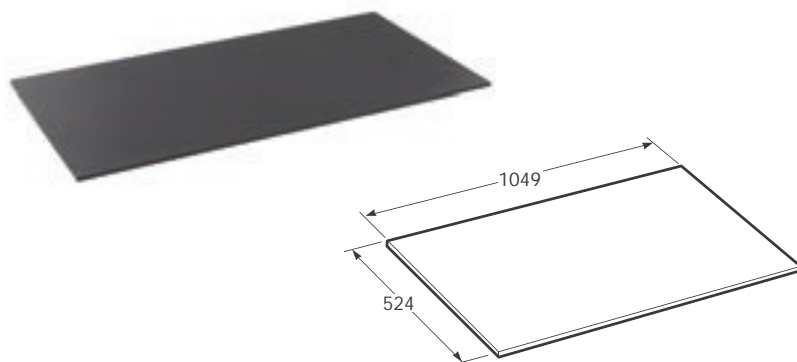


Wall Tile  
NERO SHAGREEN R 524 x 1049.

524 x 1049 mm  
Ref. TJ7TDK161

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	3	39.9	1.65

	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	18	769.28	29.68

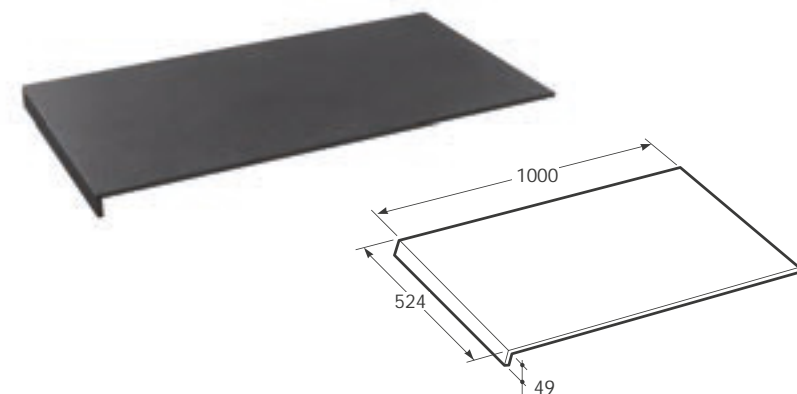


Floor Tile  
NERO MATT R 524 x 1049.

524 x 1049 mm  
Ref. TJT7DK161

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	3	41.1	1.65

	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	18	769.28	29.68

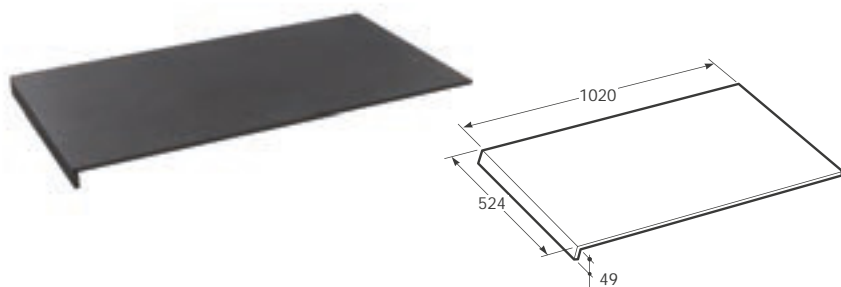


Wall Tile  
L1 NERO SHAGREEN R 49 x 1000.

49 x 524 x 1000 mm  
Ref. TJ7TDV161

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	13	0.52

	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	10	157.50	5.24

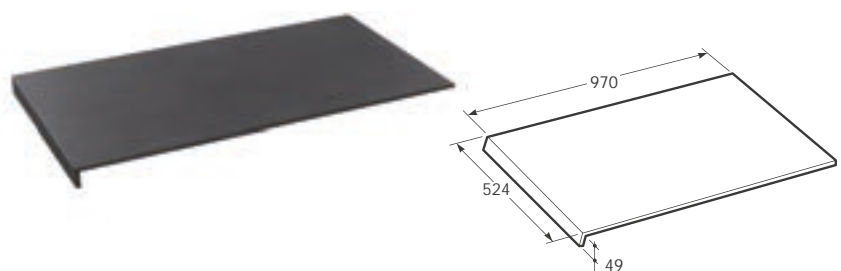


Wall Tile  
L3 NERO SHAGREEN R 49 x 1020.

49 x 524 x 1020 mm

Ref. TJ7TDX161

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	14.0	0.53
	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	5	96.25	2.67

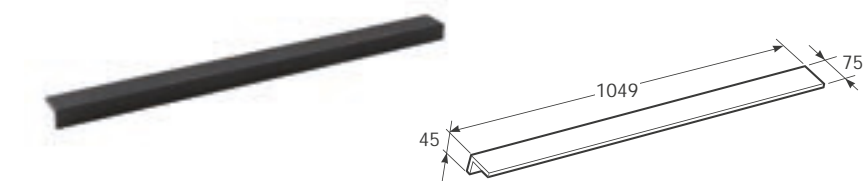


Wall Tile  
L4 NERO SHAGREEN R 49 x 970.

49 x 524 x 970 mm

Ref. TJ7TDY161

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	12.8	0.51
	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	5	90.25	2.54

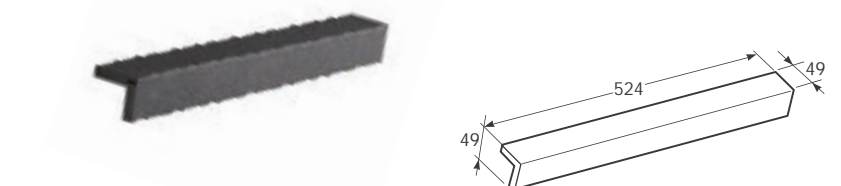


Wall Tile  
L2 NERO SHAGREEN  
R 45 x 75 x 1049.

45 x 75 x 1049 mm

Ref. TJ7TDW161

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	3.5	0.08
	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	16	84.96	1.26

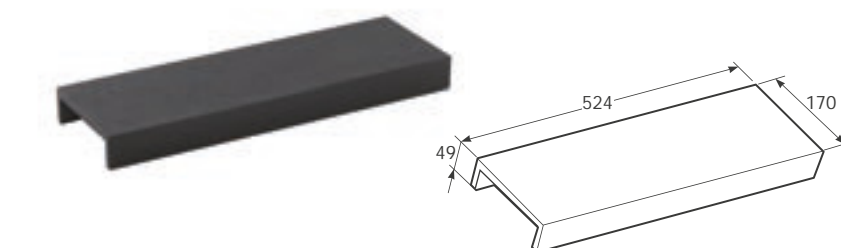


Wall Tile  
L5 NERO SHAGREEN R  
49 x 49.

49 x 49 x 524 mm

Ref. TJ7TDZ161

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	8.0	0.03
	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	26	239.46	0.67

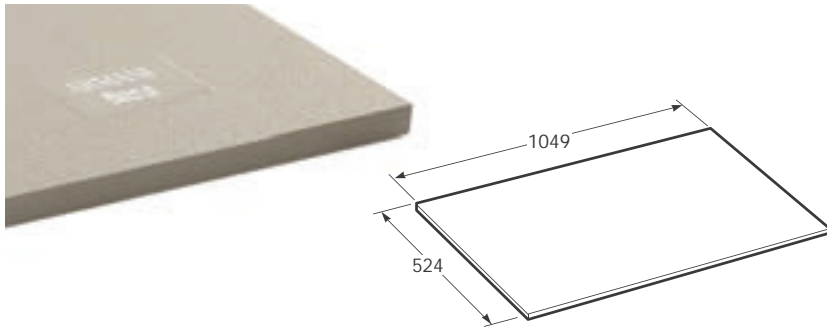


Wall Tile  
U NERO SHAGREEN  
R 49 x 170 x 524.

49 x 170 x 524 mm

Ref. TJ7TFA161

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	4	0.09
	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	24	126.96	2.14

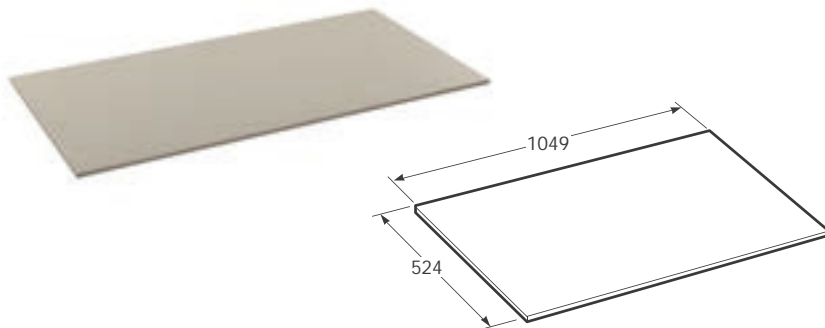


Wall Tile  
GREIGE CANNETÉE LOGO.

**524 x 1049 mm**  
Ref. TJ6TDK041

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	13.7	0.55

	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	10	154.00	5.50

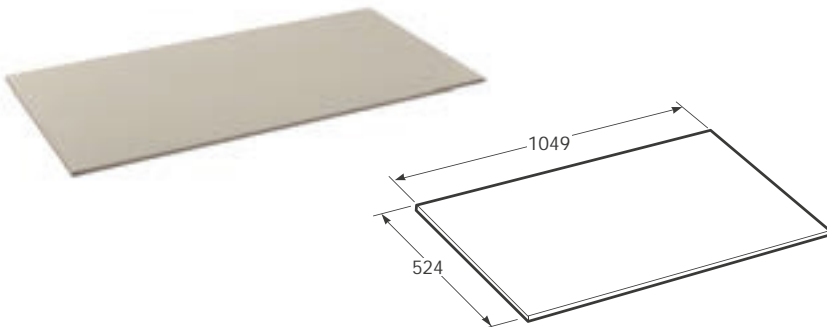


Wall Tile  
GREIGE CANNETÉE R 524 x 1049.

**524 x 1049 mm**  
Ref. TJ7TDK041

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	3	39.9	1.65

	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	18	769.28	29.68

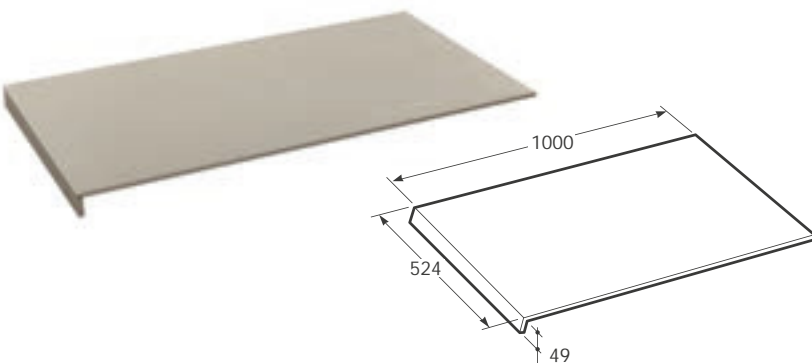


Floor Tile  
GREIGE MATT R 524 x 1049.

**524 x 1049 mm**  
Ref. TJT7DK041

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	3	41.1	1.65

	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	18	769.28	29.68

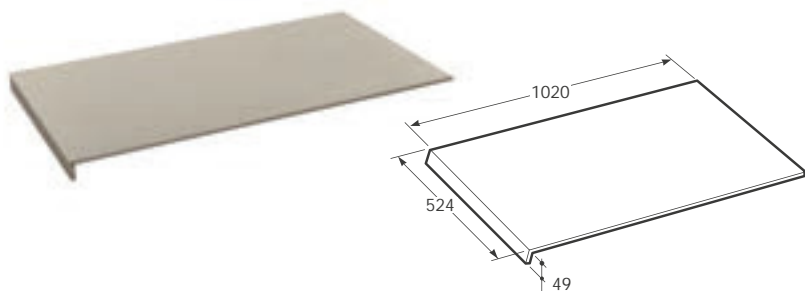


Wall Tile  
L1 GREIGE CANNETÉE R 49 x 1000.

**49 x 524 x 1000 mm**  
Ref. TJ7TDV041

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	13	0.52

	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	10	157.50	5.24

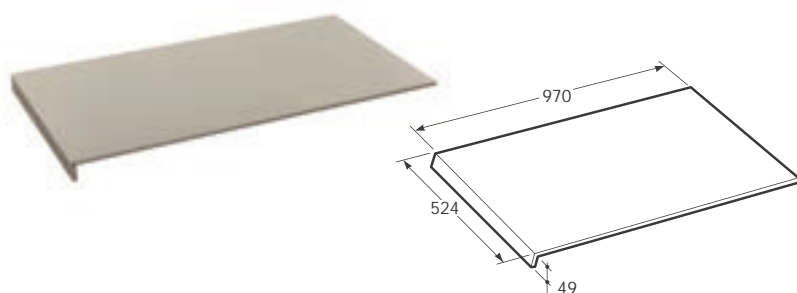


Wall Tile  
L3 GREIGE CANNETÉE R 49 x 1020.

49 x 524 x 1020 mm

Ref. TJ7TDX041

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	14.0	0.53
	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	5	96.25	2.67

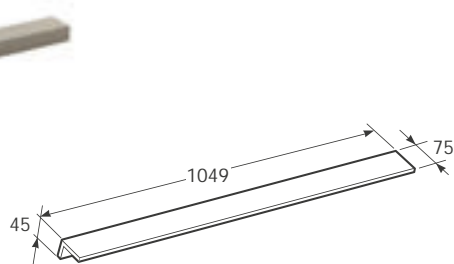


Wall Tile  
L4 GREIGE CANNETÉE R 49 x 970.

49 x 524 x 970 mm

Ref. TJ7TDY041

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	12.8	0.51
	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	5	90.25	2.54

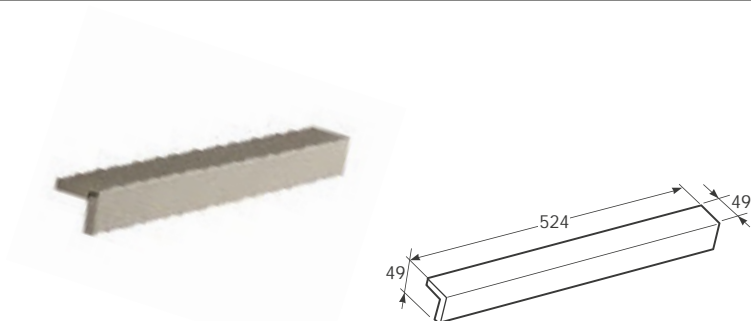


Wall Tile  
L2 GREIGE CANNETÉE  
R 45 x 75 x 1049.

45 x 75 x 1049 mm

Ref. TJ7TDW041

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	3.5	0.08
	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	16	84.96	1.26

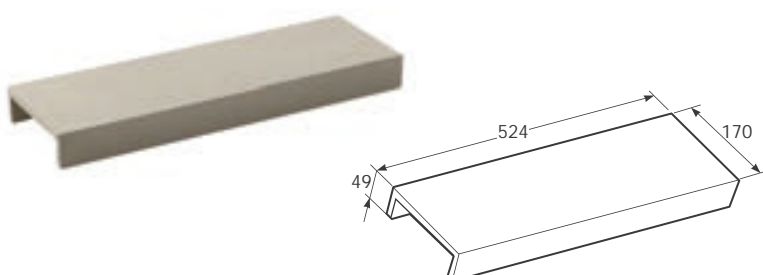


Wall Tile  
L5 GREIGE CANNETÉE  
R 49 x 49.

49 x 49 x 524 mm

Ref. TJ7TDZ041

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	8.0	0.03
	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	26	239.46	0.67

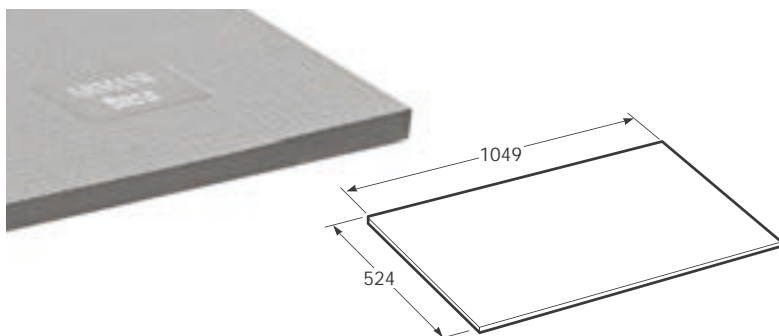


Wall Tile  
U GREIGE CANNETÉE  
R 49 x 170.

49 x 170 x 524 mm

Ref. TJ7TFA041

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	4	0.09
	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	24	126.96	2.14

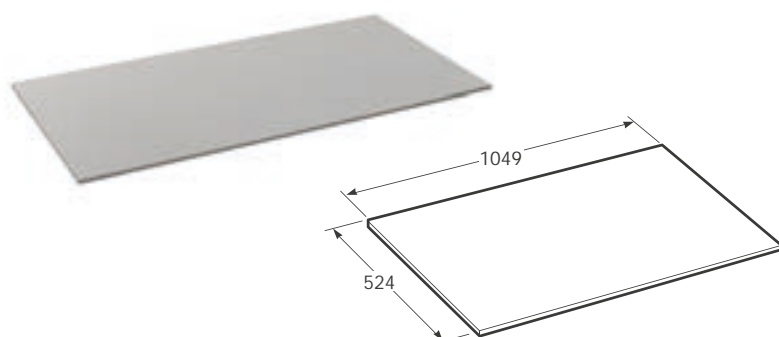


Wall Tile  
OFF-WHITE LATTICE LOGO.

524 x 1049 mm  
Ref. TJ6TDK021

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	13.7	0.55

	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	10	154.00	5.50

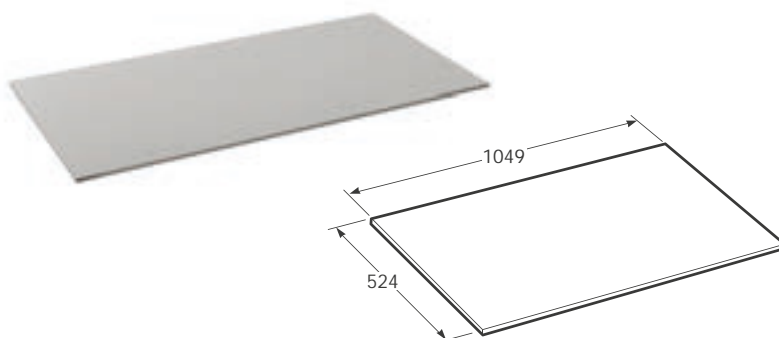


Wall Tile  
OFF-WHITE LATTICE R 524 x 1049.

524 x 1049 mm  
Ref. TJ7TDK021

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	3	39.9	1.65

	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	18	769.28	29.68

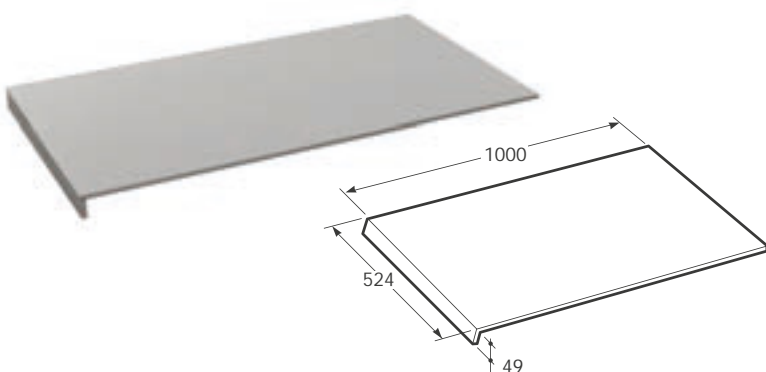


Floor Tile  
OFF-WHITE MATT R 524 x 1049.

524 x 1049 mm  
Ref. TJ7TDK021

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	3	41.1	1.65

	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	18	769.28	29.68

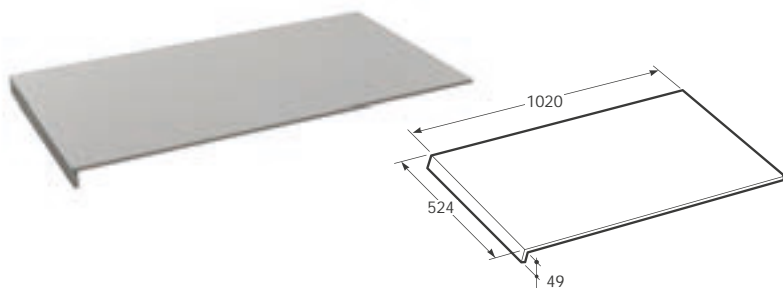


Wall Tile  
L1 OFF-WHITE LATTICE R 49 x 1000.

49 x 524 x 1000 mm  
Ref. TJ7TDV021

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	13	0.52

	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	10	157.50	5.24

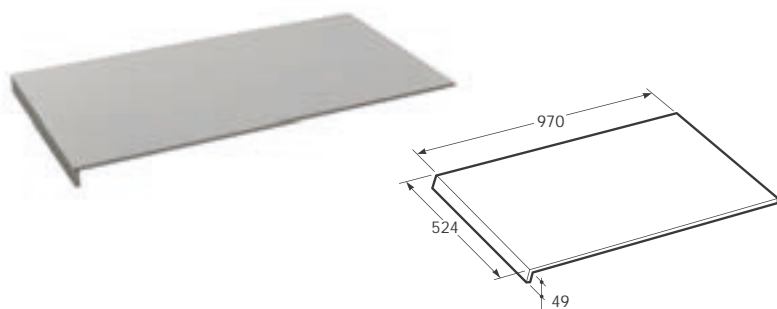


Wall Tile  
L3 OFF-WHITE LATTICE R 49 x 1020.

49 x 524 x 1020 mm

Ref. TJ7TDX021

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	14.0	0.53
	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	5	96.25	2.67

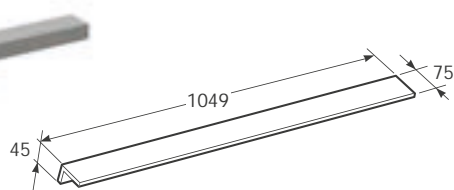


Wall Tile  
L4 OFF-WHITE LATTICE R 49 x 970.

49 x 524 x 970 mm

Ref. TJ7TDY021

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	12.8	0.51
	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	5	90.25	2.54



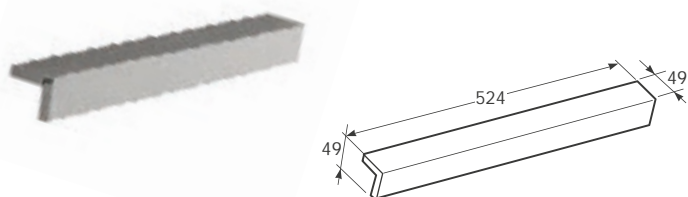
Wall Tile  
L2 OFF-WHITE LATTICE

R 45 x 75 x 1049.

45 x 75 x 1049 mm

Ref. TJ7TDW021

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	3.5	0.08
	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	16	84.96	1.26



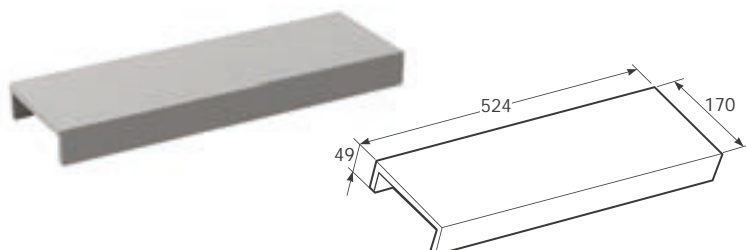
Wall Tile  
L5 OFF-WHITE LATTICE

R 49 x 49.

49 x 49 x 524 mm

Ref. TJ7TDZ021

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	8.0	0.03
	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	26	239.46	0.67



Wall Tile  
U OFF-WHITE LATTICE

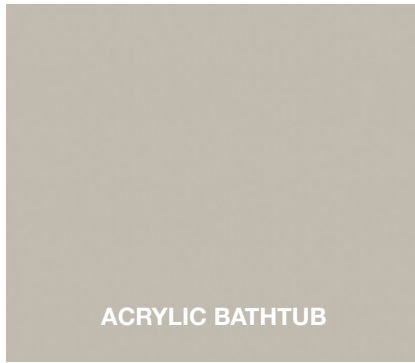
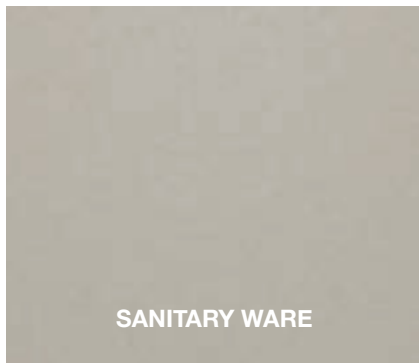
R 49 x 170.

49 x 170 x 524 mm

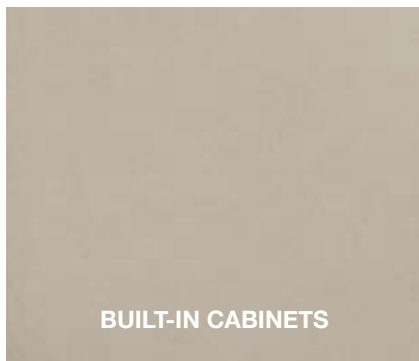
Ref. TJ7TFA021

	Pieces	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Box:	1	4	0.09
	Boxes	Kg	m <sup>2</sup>
Pallet:	24	126.96	2.14

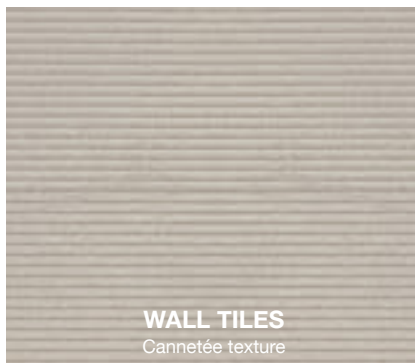
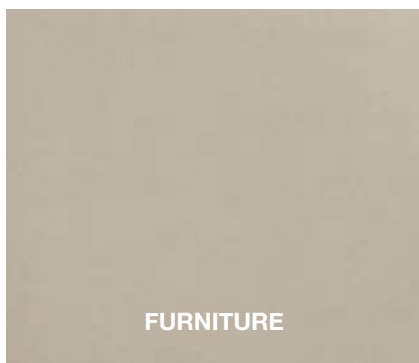
## GREIGE



ACCESSORIES



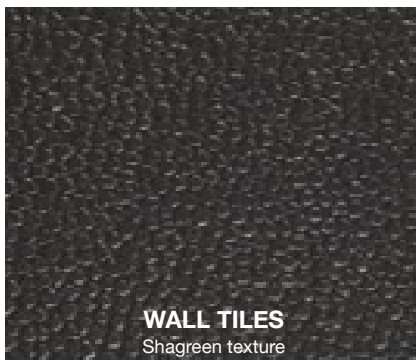
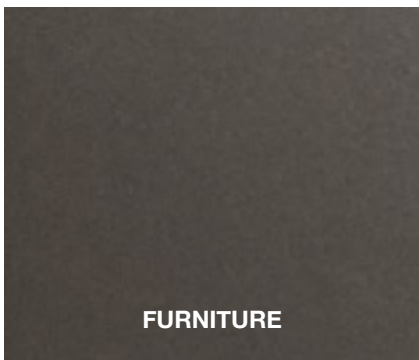
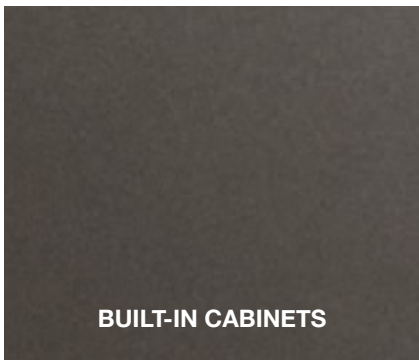
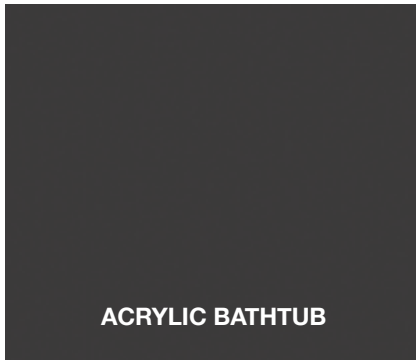
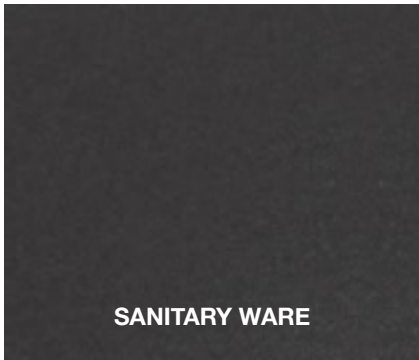
DIVIDERS



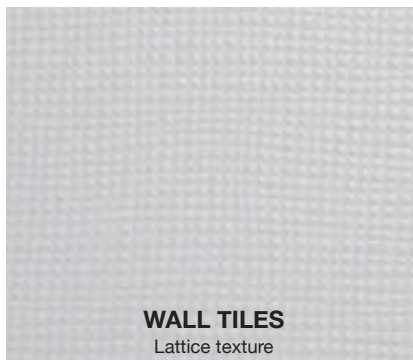
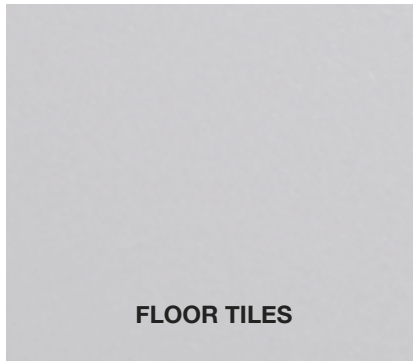
FAUCETS



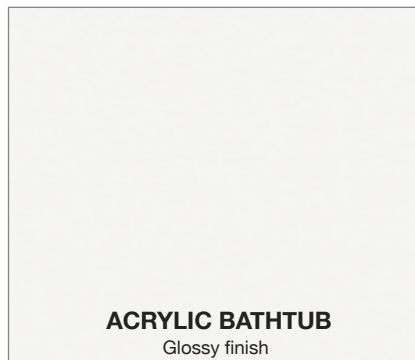
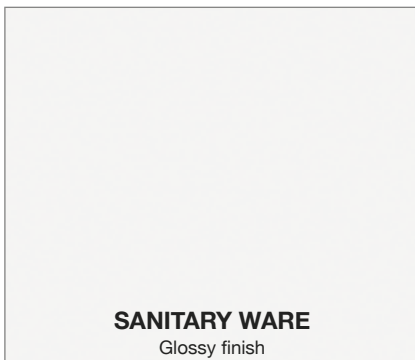
## NERO



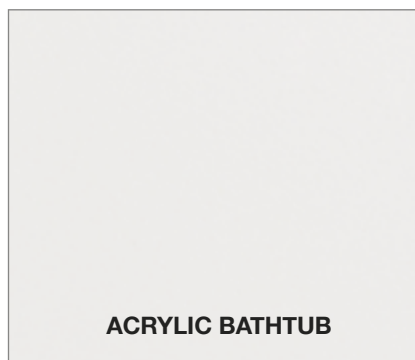
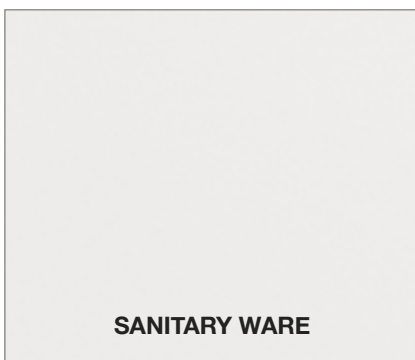
## SHAGREEN



## WHITE



## OFF-WHITE



# Commercial



## Public Spaces

096	Doc M packs	096 100	Laura Access Meridian Access	
104	Ambulant packs	104 106	Laura Access Meridian Access	
108	Alternative setting	108 110	Laura Access Meridian Access	
112	Commercial spaces	112 114	Access Meridian	
115	Kids' WC	115	Happening	
116	Urinals	116 116 117	Site Frontal Spun Hall	117 118 118
119	Commercial sinks	119 119	Hamito Henares	
120	Brassware	120	VictoriaPro	
121	Electronic basin mixers	121 122 123 123	Loft-E L90-E M3-E L20-E	
124	Self-closing (non-concussive) brassware	124 125	Sprint Avant	
126	Shower Pack	126	Meridian Access	
127	Grab rails	127 127	Laura Access Meridian Access	

# Commercial

Roca offer an extensive range of products for public spaces with our core values of design, innovation and sustainability present across all areas, from a range of urinals to our new Doc M packs.

All of these products, designed with public spaces in mind, also work in perfect harmony with our WCs, basins, brassware and accessories, to truly offer complete solutions for all spaces.



Doc M



Products for greater accessibility



For Kids'



Max weight load 171Kg



Max weight load 160Kg



E-Tap



Easy Maintenance



Complete range



Reversible



6 litre flush WC



6/3 litre dual flush WC



Waterless



Self-closing (non-concussive) taps



## Frequently Asked Questions

### What is Part M?

Part M of the building regulations addresses the access to and use of buildings.

### What is WRAS?

Products approved by the UK's Water Regulations Advisory Scheme (WRAS) comply with high standards set out by the Water Fittings Regulations.

### What is a TMV (thermostatic mixing valve)?

A TMV is a valve which combines hot and cold water to ensure a constant temperature to prevent scalding. Roca's TMV & thermostatic basin mixer are both suitable for domestic or commercial use.

### What is BS 8300?

BS 8300 provides guidance on good practice in the design of domestic and non-domestic buildings, and their approaches meaning they are convenient for use by disabled people.

### What is the difference between a regular WC and an accessible WC?

Both types of WC fully comply with BS EN 997:2012, however an accessible WC is larger so that a wheelchair user can easily transfer from a wheelchair to the pan, as the height of the pan with the seat is the same height as the wheelchair. Both Meridian Access and Laura Access pans project 750mm and are 480mm high (to the top of the seat).

### What is the difference between exposed and concealed grab rails?

Screws and fixings will be visible when exposed grab rails are fitted; concealed grab rails include covers which hide the fittings, offering a deluxe finish which is ideal for hotel specifications.

### What is LABC and what are the benefits?

LABC (formerly known as LANTAC) register products which comply with Part M building regulations enabling local authority building control teams to quickly accept and approve specifications. Registration reassures customers that the products being installed are fully compliant and safe to use.

### What are the benefits of copper tails with the thermostatic basin mixer?

Copper tails included with the thermostatic basin mixer reduces the risk of contamination and discourages bacteria growth making them ideal for healthcare and hospital areas.

### What does the term 'Ambulant Disabled' mean?

Ambulant disabled refers to people who suffer from a disability but are not necessarily reliant on using a wheelchair. Ambulant disabled people still require assistance within the bathroom space such as a raised pan or contrasting grab rails.

### Where should wheelchair accessible toilets be located within a building?

There are several provisions of where a unisex wheelchair accessible washroom should be located within a building:

- | As close as possible to the entrance/ waiting area of the building.
- | Not in a way which would compromise the privacy of the user.
- | Located in a similar position on each floor of a multi-storey building, and allow for right and left hand transfer on alternate floors.
- | When it is the only toilet facility in the building, it must be a unisex wheelchair accessible washroom, and the width must be increased from 1.5m to 2m and should include a standard height washbasin in addition to the finger rinse basin.
- | On an accessible route which is direct and obstruction free.
- | Any wheelchair user should not have to travel more than 40m on the same floor or more than 40m on a combined horizontal distance where the unisex washroom is on another floor but is accessible via a passenger lift.

## FACTS

- | 1 in every 20 rooms must supply an accessible washroom for disabled use
- | New houses must offer a WC facility on the entry level floor, suitable for wheelchair access
- | If there is only one toilet facility available, it must be a large unisex wheelchair accessible washroom
- | All washrooms must have one ambulant cubicle
- | Where there are four cubicles, including an ambulant cubicle, an enlarged cubicle must also be provided



# Laura Access

LABC Approved





# Meridian Access

LABC Approved



## Laura Access Doc M

Unisex wheelchair accessible washroom

Pack with left-hand basin



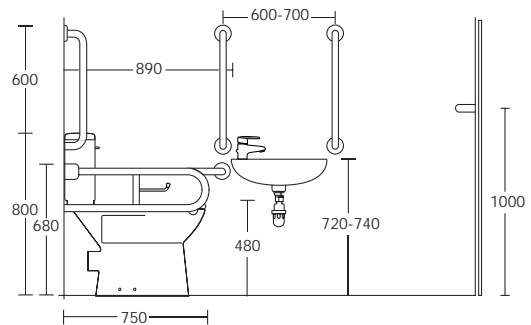
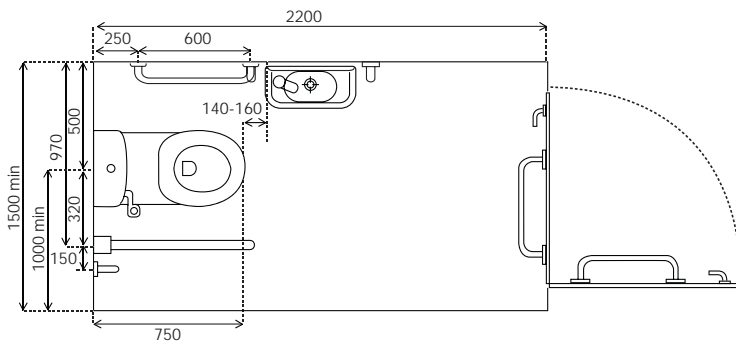
A timeless design, where both style and budget are important, the Laura Access Doc M pack provides an affordable solution in one box, fully LABC registered and designed to meet Part M regulations.

Pack includes: Laura Access WC with cistern, spatula lever, fixing kit, anti-vandal bracket, seat, left-hand basin, basin mixer, thermostatic mixing valve, press-down waste, chrome bottle trap, five 600mm grab rails and one hinged grab rail with integrated toilet roll holder

0010020WH Pack with white seat and grab rails

0010020BL Pack with blue seat and grab rails

0010020GR Pack with grey seat and grab rails



### Finishes



0010020WH White

0010020BL Blue

0010020GR Grey

Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

# Laura Access Doc M

Unisex wheelchair accessible washroom

Pack with right-hand basin



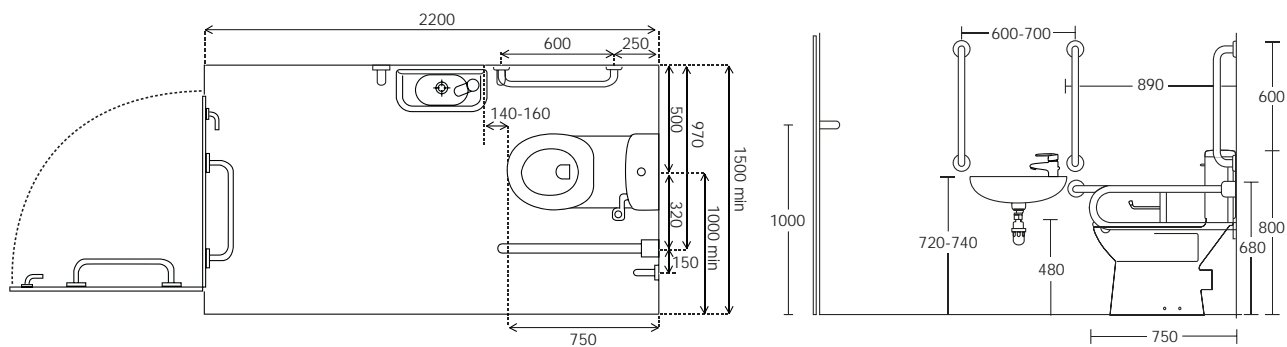
A timeless design, where both style and budget are important, the Laura Access Doc M pack provides an affordable solution in one box, fully LABC registered and designed to meet Part M regulations.

Pack includes: Laura Access WC with cistern, spatula lever, fixing kit, anti-vandal bracket, seat, right-hand basin, basin mixer, thermostatic mixing valve, press-down waste, chrome bottle trap, five 600mm grab rails and one hinged grab rail with integrated toilet roll holder

0010010WH Pack with white seat and grab rails

0010010BL Pack with blue seat and grab rails

0010010GR Pack with grey seat and grab rails



## Finishes



0010010WH White



0010010BL Blue



0010010GR Grey

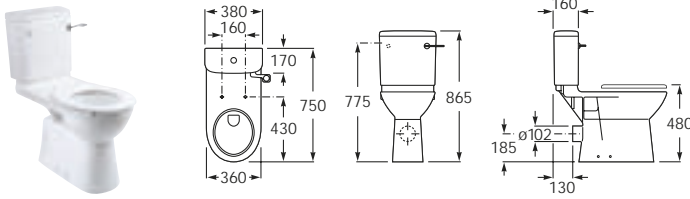
Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Laura Access

### Close-coupled WC



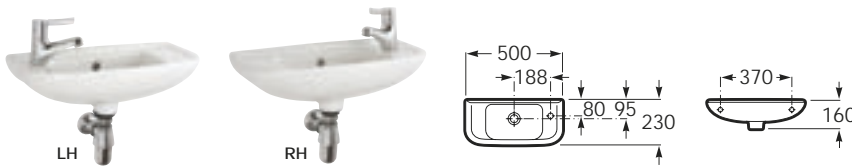
DOC M

6L

342238000	Open-rim WC pan with flush distributor and V0009400R floor fixing kit
341232000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern spatula lever
003399880	Anti-vandal bracket
801300221	White seat - no cover
801300223	Blue seat - no cover
801300222	Grey seat - no cover

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately, not included with the cistern

### Wall-hung basins



DOC M

327231000	● RH basin including wall fixing kit*
327232000	● LH basin including wall fixing kit*
D50010005	Press-down waste
506401614	Bottle trap - chrome

\*Handed by the tap

### Basin mixer

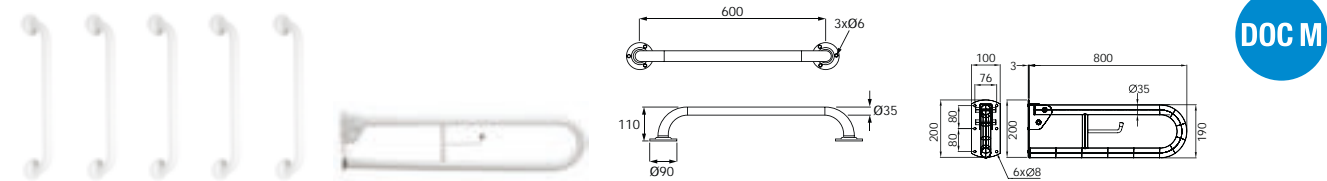


DOC M

001234567	Basin mixer
001224567	Thermostatic mixing valve

Note: Thermostatic mixing valve to be used with basin mixer to prevent scalding.  
\* WRAS approval is only applicable to the thermostatic mixing valve

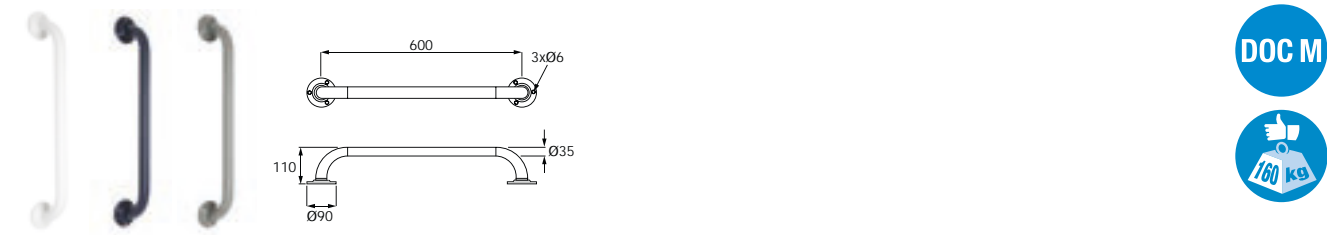
**Grab rails pack**



001120014	White grab rails pack
001120016	Blue grab rails pack
001120018	Grey grab rails pack

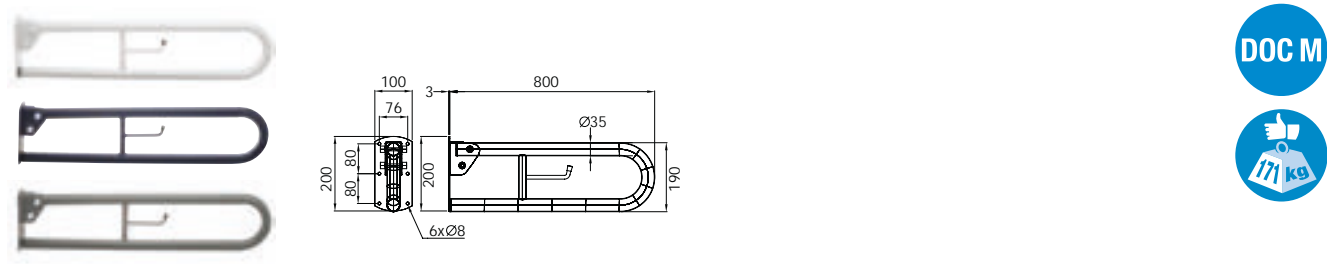
Pack includes: five 600mm grab rails and one hinged grab rail with integrated toilet roll holder

**Individual grab rails - 600mm**



001110014	White 600mm
001110016	Blue 600mm
001110018	Grey 600mm

**Individual hinged grab rails - 800mm**



001130014	White hinged 800mm*
001130016	Blue hinged 800mm*
001130018	Grey hinged 800mm*

\*Includes integrated toilet roll holder

**Finishes**



White

Blue

Grey

Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

# Meridian Access Doc M

Unisex wheelchair accessible washroom

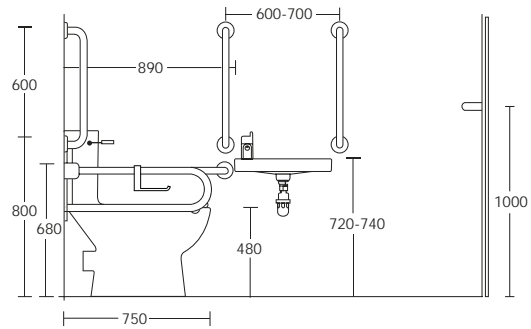
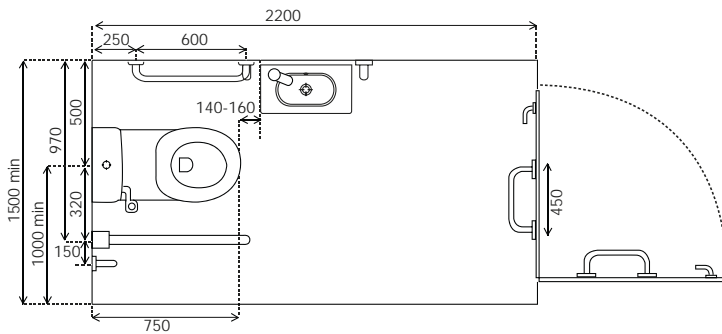
Pack with left-hand basin



With stunning modern lines and concealed grab rails, Meridian Access Doc M packs create a luxury setting. Provided in one box, fully LABC registered and designed to meet Part M regulations.

Pack includes: Meridian Access WC with cistern, spatula lever, fixing kit, anti-vandal bracket, seat, left-hand basin, thermostatic basin mixer, press-down waste, chrome bottle trap, four 600mm grab rails, one 450mm grab rail, one hinged grab rail and toilet roll holder.

0020020WH	Pack with white seat and grab rails
0020020BL	Pack with blue seat and grab rails
0020020GR	Pack with grey seat and grab rails



## Finishes



0020020WH White    0020020BL Blue    0020020GR Grey

Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

# Meridian Access Doc M

Unisex wheelchair accessible washroom

Pack with right-hand basin



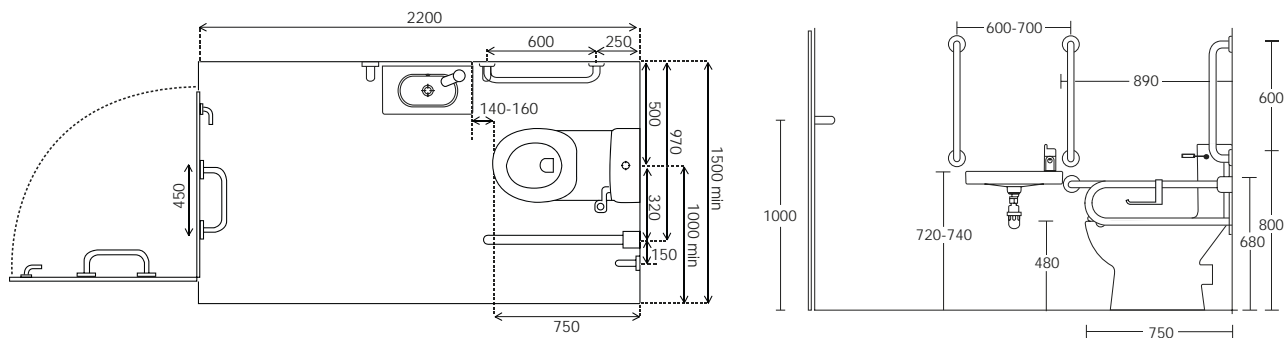
With stunning modern lines and concealed grab rails, Meridian Access Doc M packs create a luxury setting. Provided in one box, fully LABC registered and designed to meet Part M regulations.

Pack includes: Meridian Access WC with cistern, spatula lever, fixing kit, anti-vandal bracket, seat, right-hand basin, thermostatic basin mixer, press-down waste, chrome bottle trap, four 600mm grab rails, one 450mm grab rail, one hinged grab rail and toilet roll holder.

0020010WH Pack with white seat and grab rails

0020010BL Pack with blue seat and grab rails

0020010GR Pack with grey seat and grab rails



## Finishes



0020010WH White

0020010BL Blue

0020010GR Grey

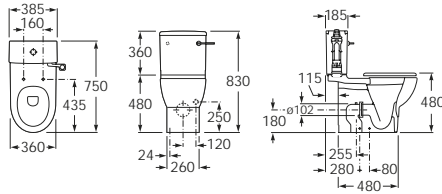
Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Meridian Access

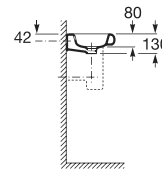
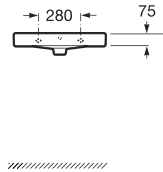
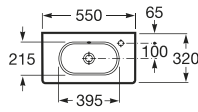
### Close-coupled WC



34224H000	Box-rim WC pan with V0009400R floor fixing kit
34124K000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern spatula lever
003399880	Anti-vandal bracket
801300221	White seat - no cover
801300223	Blue seat - no cover
801300222	Grey seat - no cover

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately, not included with the cistern.

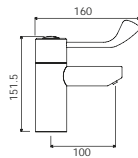
### Wall-hung basins



32724Y000	550 x 320 basin with 822045400 fixing kit
32724Z000	550 x 320 basin with 822045400 fixing kit
D50010005	Press-down waste
506401614	Bottle trap - chrome

\*Handed by the tap

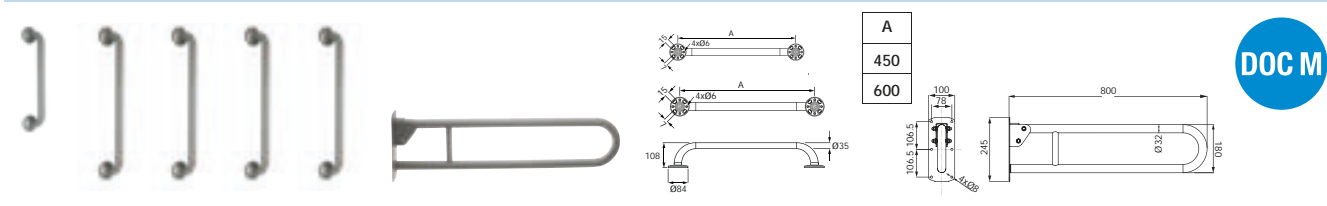
### Basin mixer



001224568	Thermostatic basin mixer with copper tails
-----------	--



**Grab rails pack**

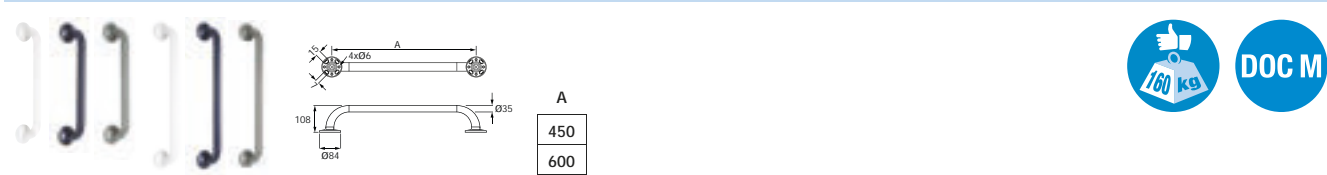


Pack includes: four 600mm grab rails, one 450mm grab rail and one 800mm hinged grab rail

001120015	White grab rails pack
001120017	Blue grab rails pack
001120019	Grey grab rails pack

Please note the toilet roll holder must be ordered separately

**Individual grab rails - 450mm and 600mm**



001140015	White 450mm	001110015	White 600mm
001140017	Blue 450mm	001110017	Blue 600mm
001140019	Grey 450mm	001110019	Grey 600mm

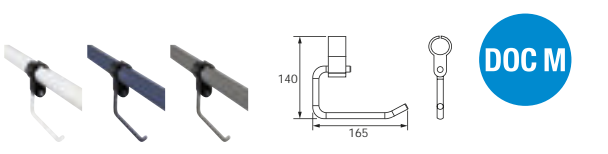
**Individual hinged grab rails - 800mm**



001130015	White hinged 800mm*
001130017	Blue hinged 800mm*
001130019	Grey hinged 800mm*

\* Please note the toilet roll holder must be ordered separately

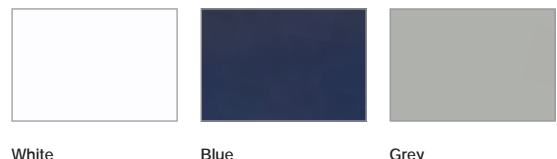
**Toilet roll holders\***



001150015	White toilet roll holder
001150017	Blue toilet roll holder
001150019	Grey toilet roll holder

The toilet roll holder is designed to fit on the hinged grab rail

**Finishes**



Dimensions in mm Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

## Laura Access

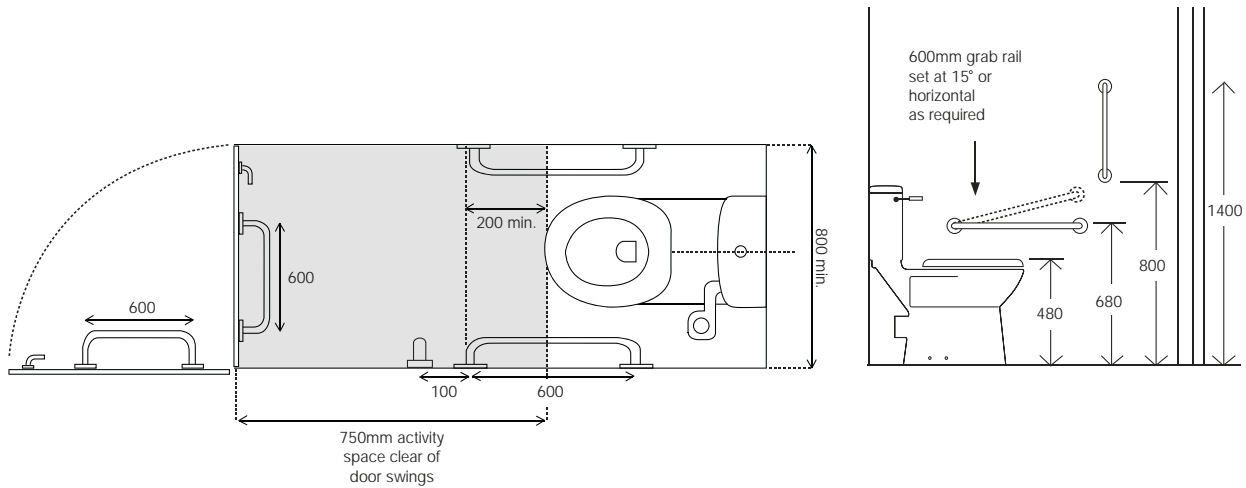
### Ambulant Pack



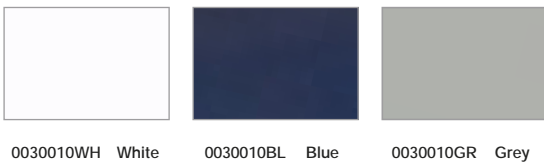
An affordably priced ambulant WC pack, providing ease of use for those who do not require a fully equipped disabled washroom. Fully LABC approved and designed to meet Part M regulations.

Pack includes: Laura Access WC with cistern, spatula lever, fixing kit, anti-vandal bracket, seat and four 600mm grab rails.

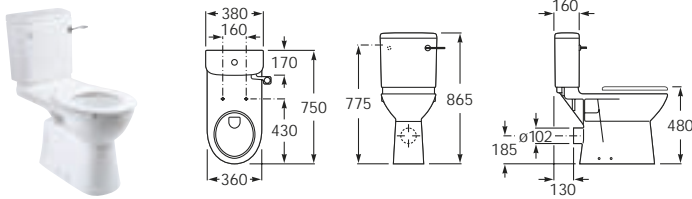
0030010WH	Pack with white seat and grab rails
0030010BL	Pack with blue seat and grab rails
0030010GR	Pack with grey seat and grab rails



### Finishes



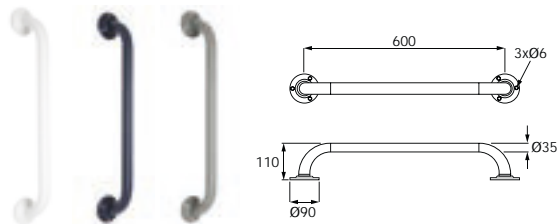
Close-coupled WC



342238000	Open-rim WC pan with flush distributor and V0009400R floor fixing kit
341232000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern spatula lever
003399880	<b>Anti-vandal bracket</b>
801300221	<b>White seat - no cover</b>
801300223	<b>Blue seat - no cover</b>
801300222	<b>Grey seat - no cover</b>

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately, not included with the cistern.

Individual grab rails - 600mm



001110014	White 600mm
001110016	Blue 600mm
001110018	Grey 600mm

Finishes



White

Blue

Grey

## Meridian Access

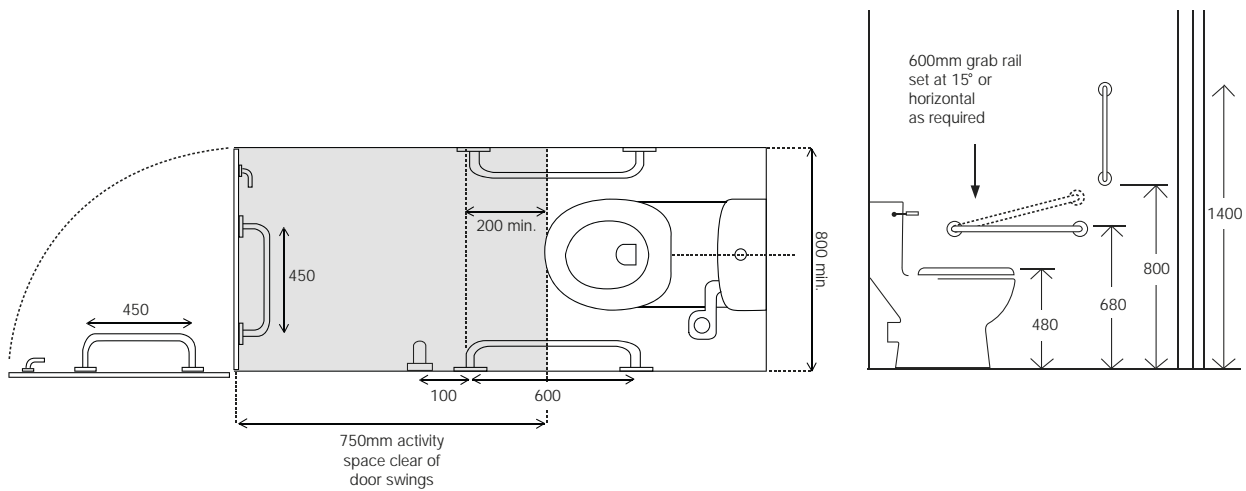
### Ambulant Pack



An elegant WC cubicle facility for ambulant disabled people who do not require a full Doc M solution. Fully LABC approved and designed to meet Part M regulations.

Pack includes: Meridian Access WC with cistern, spatula lever, fixing kit, anti-vandal bracket, seat, three 600mm grab rails and one 450mm grab rail.

0040010WH	Pack with white seat and grab rails
0040010BL	Pack with blue seat and grab rails
0040010GR	Pack with grey seat and grab rails

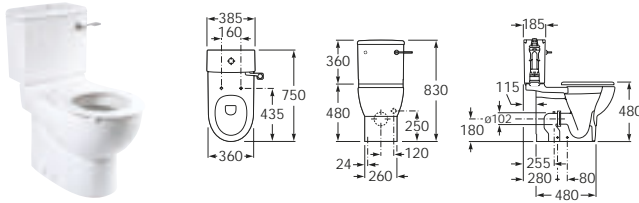


### Finishes



0040010WH White    0040010BL Blue    0040010GR Grey

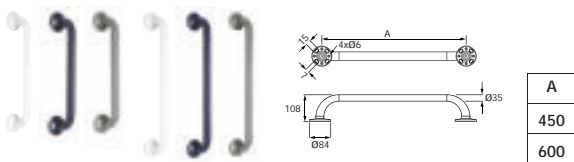
Close-coupled WC



34224H000	Box-rim WC pan with V0009400R floor fixing kit
34124K000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern spatula lever
003399880	Anti-vandal bracket
801300221	White seat - no cover
801300223	Blue seat - no cover
801300222	Grey seat - no cover

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately, not included with the cistern.

Individual grab rails - 450mm and 600mm



001140015	White 450mm	001110015	White 600mm
001140017	Blue 450mm	001110017	Blue 600mm
001140019	Grey 450mm	001110019	Grey 600mm

Finishes



White

Blue

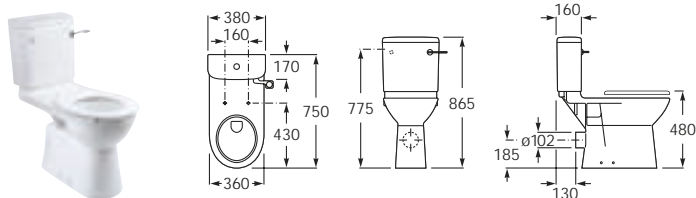
Grey

## Laura Access

Designed to provide access from both sides of the WC, the alternative room setting is ideal for larger spaces.



### Close-coupled WC



342238000	Open-rim WC pan with flush distributor and V0009400R floor fixing kit
341232000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern spatula lever
003399880	<b>Anti-vandal bracket</b>
801300221	<b>White seat - no cover</b>
801300223	<b>Blue seat - no cover</b>
801300222	<b>Grey seat - no cover</b>

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately, not included with the cistern

### Wall-hung basins



326393005	● Laura wall-hung basin
822045500	Wall-hung basin fixing kit
506401614	Chrome bottle trap
D50010005	Press-down waste

### Finishes



White

Blue

Grey

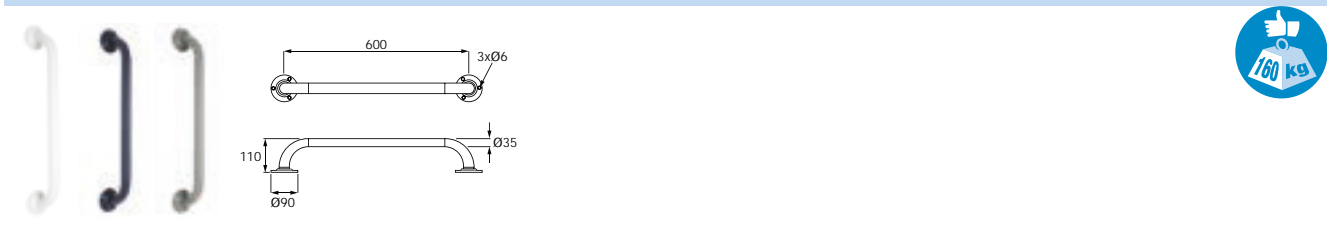
**Basin mixer**



001234567	Basin mixer
001224567	Thermostatic mixing valve

Note: Thermostatic mixing valve to be used with basin mixer to prevent scalding.  
WRAS applicable to TMV only.

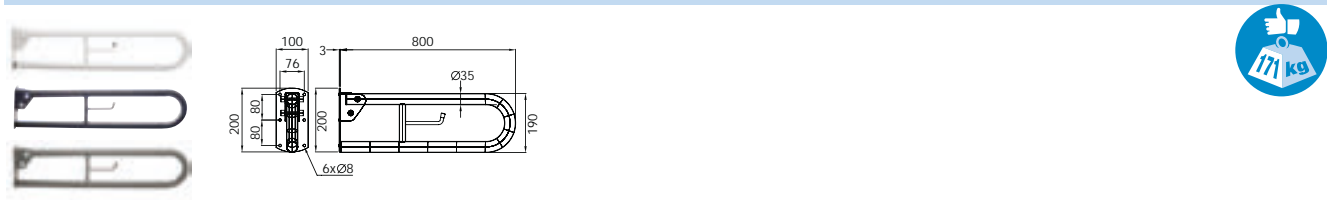
**Individual grab rails - 600mm**



001110014	White 600mm
001110016	Blue 600mm
001110018	Grey 600mm

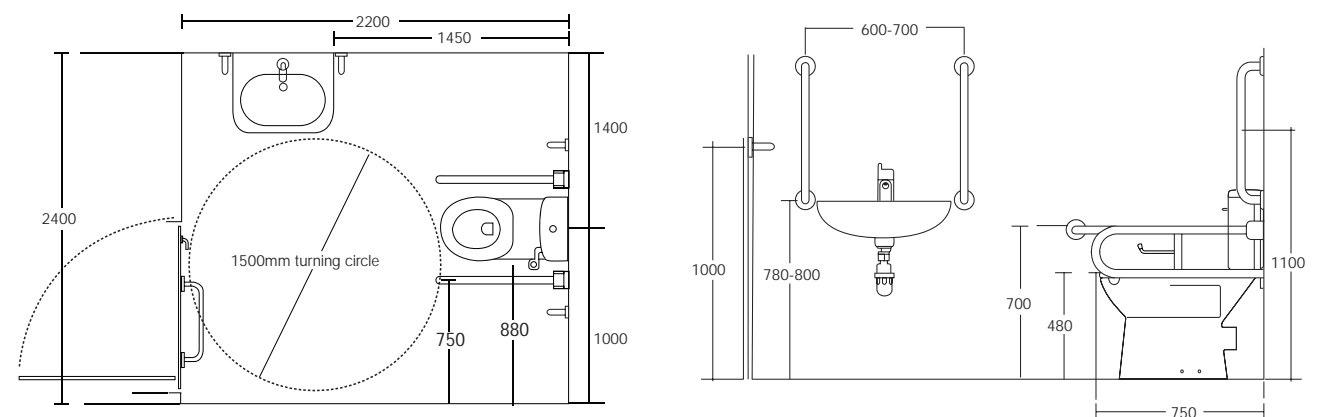
This setting requires five 600mm grab rails.

**Individual hinged grab rails - 800mm**



001130014	White hinged 800mm*	001160014	White hinged 800mm
001130016	Blue hinged 800mm*	001160016	Blue hinged 800mm
001130018	Grey hinged 800mm*	001160018	Grey hinged 800mm

\*Includes integrated toilet roll holder.  
This setting requires one of each grab rail.



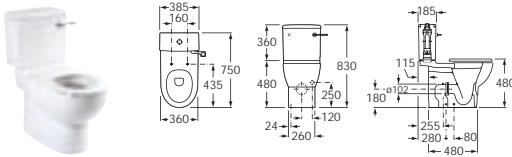
Dimensions in mm  
Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

## Meridian Access

Where aesthetics are important the Meridian Access alternative solution provides a clean, modern approach for a larger setting.



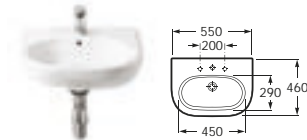
### Close-coupled WC



34224H000	Box-rim WC pan with V0009400R floor fixing kit
34124K000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern lever
003399880	Anti-vandal bracket
801300221	White seat - no cover
801300223	Blue seat - no cover
801300222	Grey seat - no cover

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately, not included with the cistern.

### Wall-hung basin



327243000	○●○ Meridian-N basin 550 x 460mm 1 taphole
506401614	Chrome Bottle Trap
D50010005	Press-down waste

### Basin mixer



001224568	Thermostatic basin mixer with copper tails
-----------	--

### Finishes



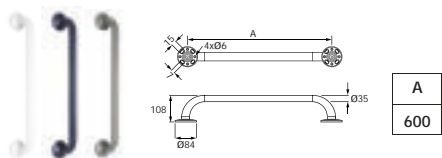
White                      Blue                      Grey

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030  
 ● Pierced taphole



**Individual grab rails - 600mm**



- 001110015      White 600mm

---

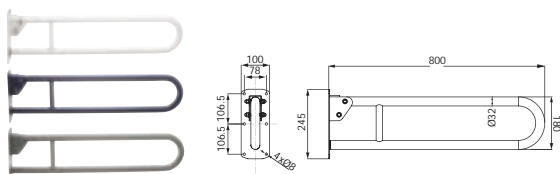
- 001110017      Blue 600mm

---

- 001110019      Grey 600mm

This setting requires five 600mm grab rails.

**Individual hinged grab rails - 800mm**



- 001130015      White hinged 800mm

---

- 001130017      Blue hinged 800mm

---

- 001130019      Grey hinged 800mm

This setting requires two hinged grab rails.

**Toilet roll holders\***



- 001150015      White toilet roll holder

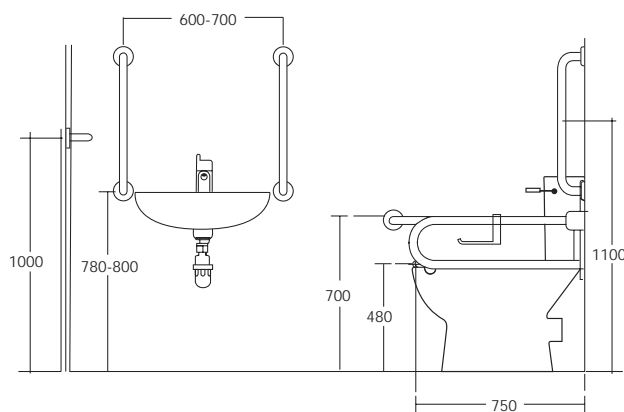
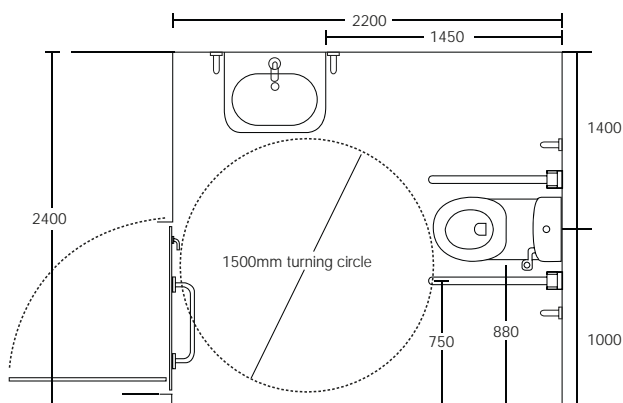
---

- 001150017      Blue toilet roll holder

---

- 001150019      Grey toilet roll holder

This setting requires one toilet roll holder only.

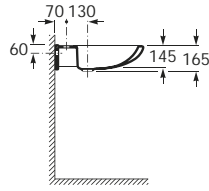
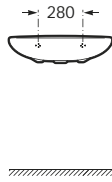
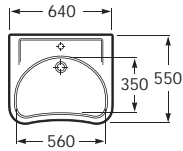


Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

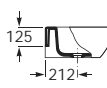
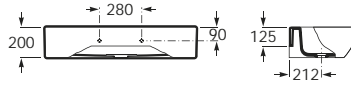
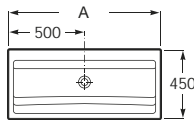
## Access

### Wall-hung basin



327230000 ● Basin with V0007500R fixing kit (no overflow)

### Trough basin



A
1000
600

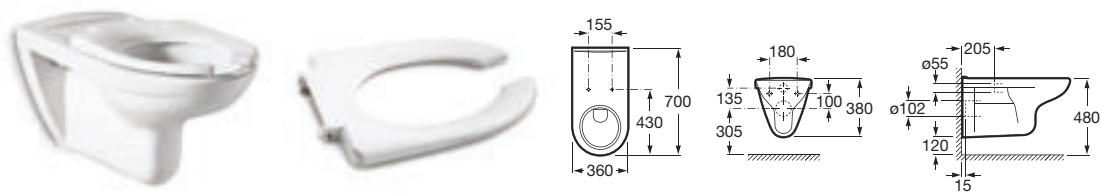
368PB8000 ⊗ 1000 x 450 Basin for public spaces with 822045400 fixing kit (no overflow)

368PB9000 ⊗ 600 x 450

See also: [Basin wastes - page 481.](#)

## Access

### Extended projection wall-hung WC

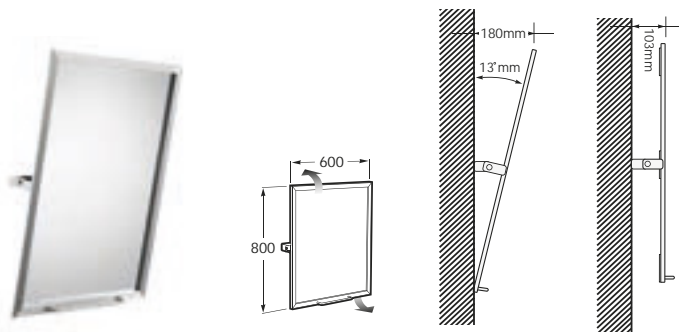


- 346237000 Extended projection box-rim WC pan with V0013600R wall fixing kit
- 801230004 Open ring seat and cover with stainless steel hinges
- 80123A004 Seat and cover with stainless steel hinges (no open ring)
- 80123D004 Open ring seat (no cover) with stainless steel hinges

This product is designed to give greater accessibility but is not designed to comply with UK Doc M regulations. For our Doc M compliant product, please see page X

See also: [Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275](#)

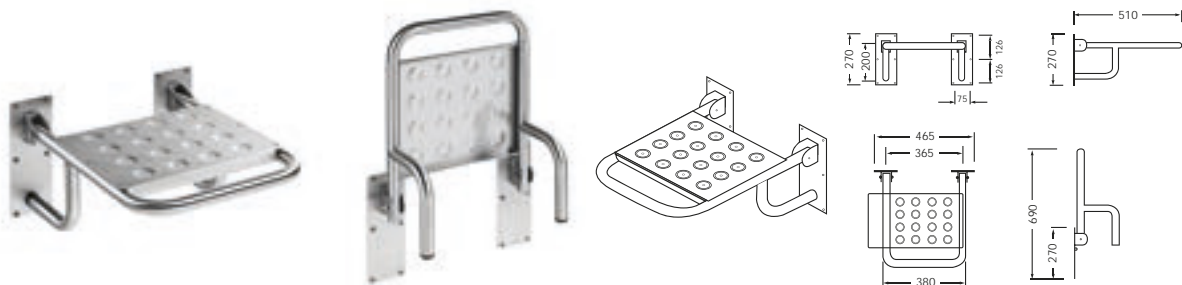
### Tilting mirror



- 812288000 600 x 800 Tilting mirror in stainless steel with operating handle

Fixings supplied are suitable for solid wall installation only, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting

### Foldable seat

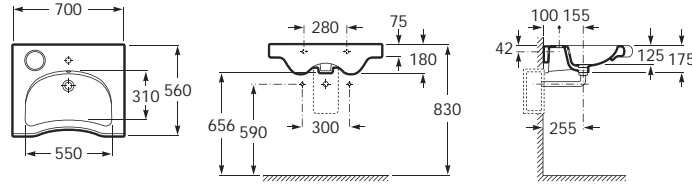


- 816322000 340 x 505 Foldable shower seat in stainless steel

Fixings supplied are suitable for solid wall installation only, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting

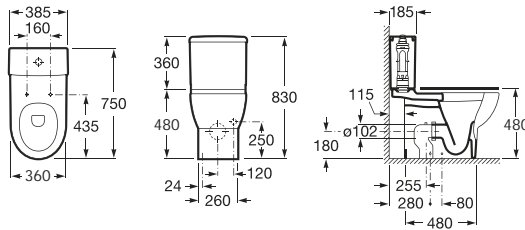
## Meridian-N

### Accessible washbasin



32724H000 ○●○ 700 x 560 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit and integrated soap dish

### Extended projection close-coupled WC

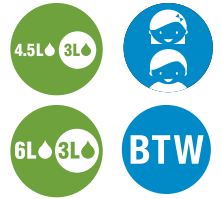
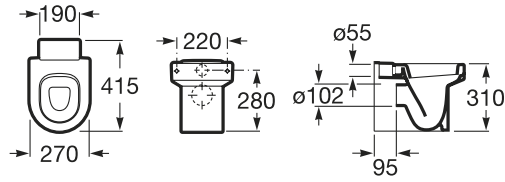


34224H000	Extended projection box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 fixing kit
34124H000	Cistern with push button complete with 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings and 3/8" water supply connection
S27700040	3/8" to 1/2" adaptor
801230004	Seat and cover with stainless steel hinges
801300221	Seat (no cover) with seat retaining buffers

This product is designed to give greater accessibility but is not designed to comply with UK Doc M regulations. For our Doc M compliant products, please see page 096-103.

## Kids' WC

### Happening kids' back-to-wall WC



347115000 Kids' box-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit

801116..4 Seat for Happening kids' WC pan

### Seat colour

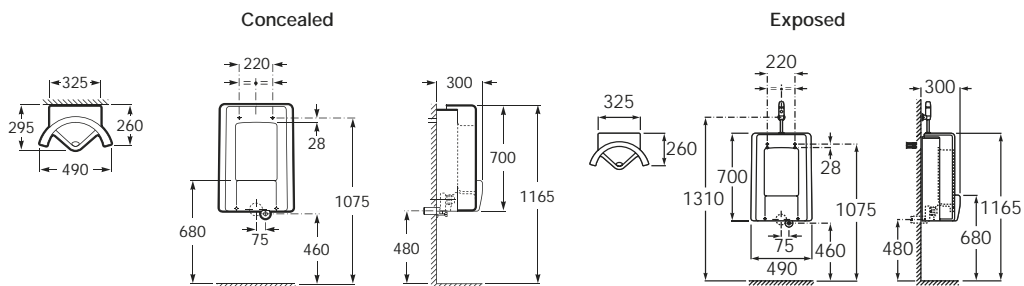


01 White

71 Yellow

See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276. Happening bathroom collection - page 150-154.

### Site Frontal



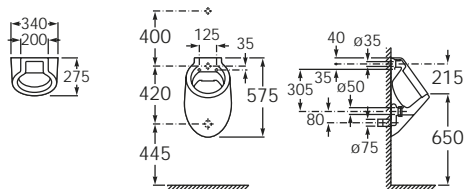
35960A000 Concealed (rear) inlet urinal. Includes wall fixings

35960B000 Exposed (top) inlet urinal. Includes wall fixings

Trap (not included):

HCUP50UK0 Ø 50mm urinal trap with 75mm water seal for concealed inlet urinal

### Spun

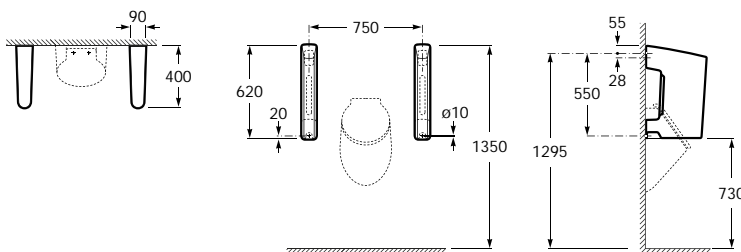


35314A000 Concealed (rear) inlet urinal

Trap and fixing kit (not included):

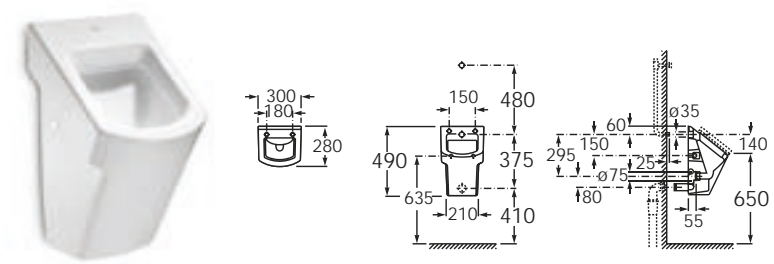
HCUP50UK0 Ø 50mm urinal trap with 75mm water seal

V0009400R Wall fixing



387091000 Urinal divider. Includes wall fixings

## Hall

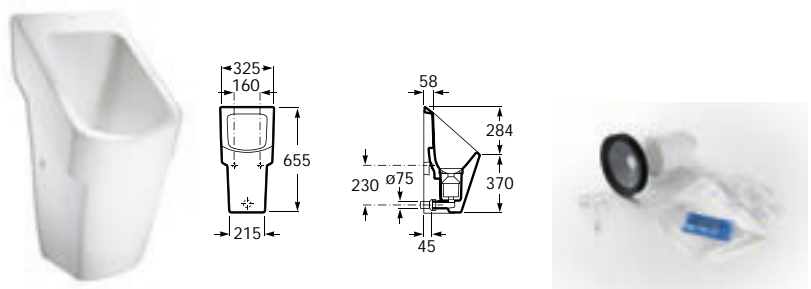


353623000 Concealed (rear) inlet urinal. Includes wall fixings

Trap (not included):

HCUP50UK0 Ø 50mm urinal trap with 75mm water seal

## Hall Waterless



353621000 Waterless urinal including waste connector and waterless cartridge. Includes wall fixings

V0017200R Replacement waterless cartridge - to be changed every 5,000 uses or every six months, whichever is first

Please note: regular maintenance is required on this product

Trap (not included):

HCUP50UK0 Ø 50mm urinal trap with 75mm water seal



Hall Waterless

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

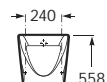
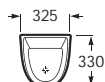
## Chic



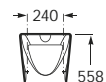
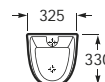
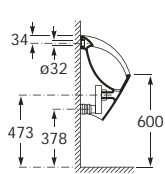
Concealed



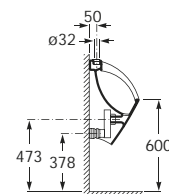
Exposed



Concealed



Exposed



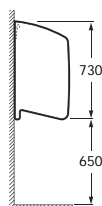
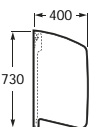
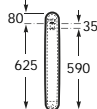
35945A000 Concealed (rear) inlet urinal. Includes wall fixings

35945B000 Exposed (top) inlet urinal. Includes wall fixings

### Trap (not included):

HCUP50UK0 Ø 50mm urinal trap with 75mm water seal for concealed inlet urinal

## Wing

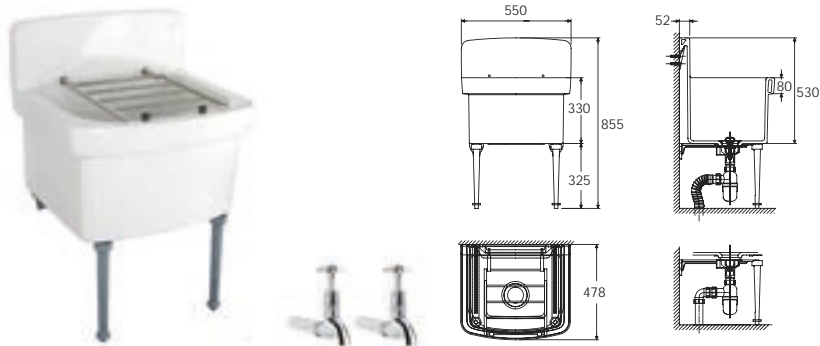


387090000 Urinal divider. Includes wall fixings



## Hamito

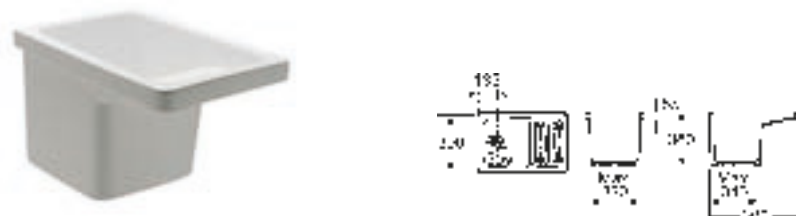
### Cleaner's Sink



037145555	Hamitoset – Includessink, grate, legs & brackets
371459000	Hamito sink
037144000	Hamito sink grate
037145222	Leg (code is for 1 leg)
037145111	Leg bracket (code is for 1 bracket)
037145333	Wall-mounted bib taps (pair)
037145444	Wall-mounted 100mm extension for bib taps (pair)

## Henares

### Laundry-sink

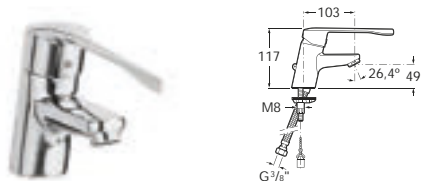


368951001	Laundry-sink
-----------	--------------

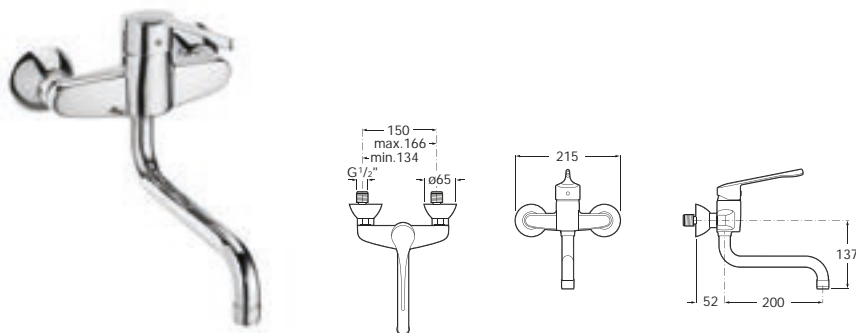


## Victoria Pro

### Basin mixers

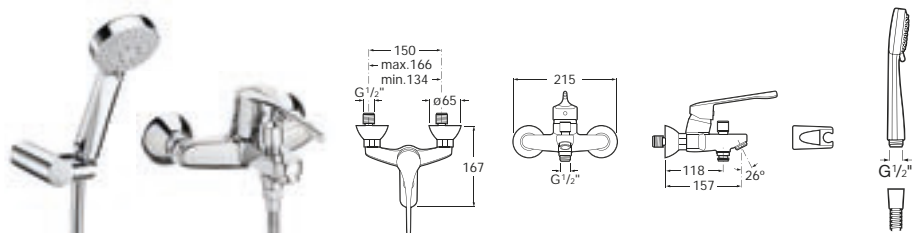


5A3123C00 Monobloc basin mixer with aerator and flexible supply hoses

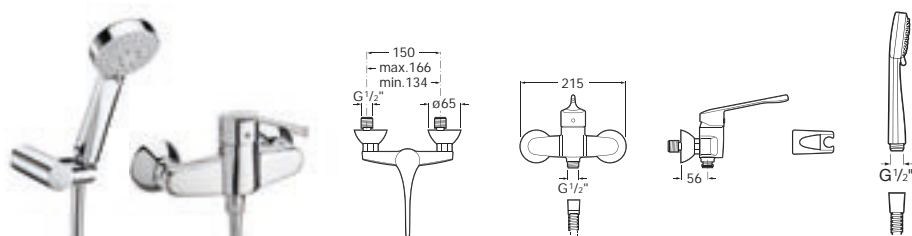


5A7623C00 Wall-mounted basin mixer with low swivel spout, aerator and flexible supply connections

### Bath-shower mixers



5A0123C02 Wall-mounted bath and shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel wall bracket

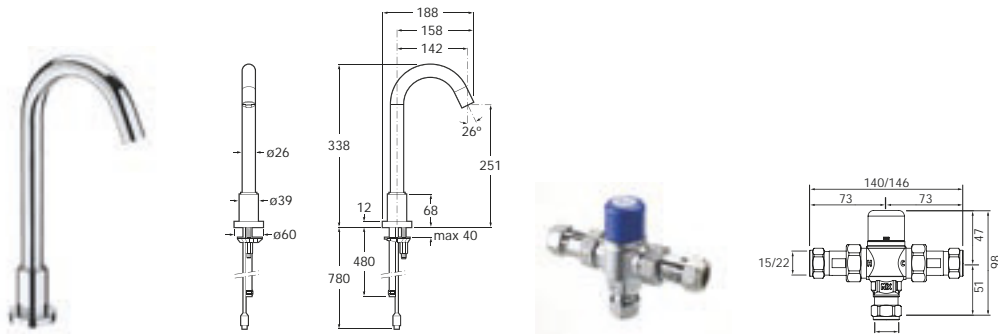


5A2023C02 Wall-mounted shower mixer, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel wall bracket



# Loft-E

## Basin mixers



**5A3143C00** Extended electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

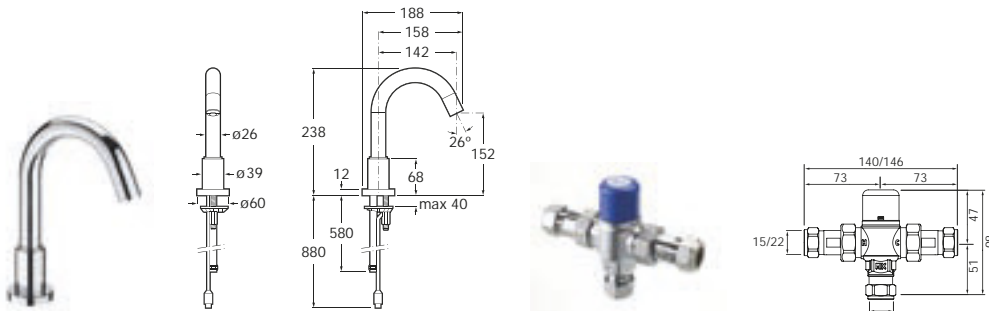
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**5A3943C00** Extended electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

**Optional:**

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies



**5A4243C00** Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

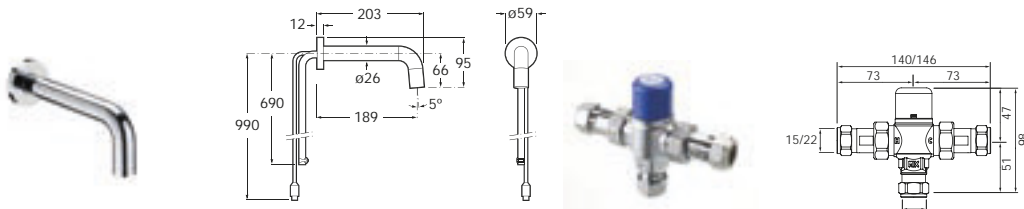
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**5A4343C00** Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

**Optional:**

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies



**5A5643C00** Wall-mounted electronic basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**5A5743C00** Wall-mounted electronic basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

**Optional:**

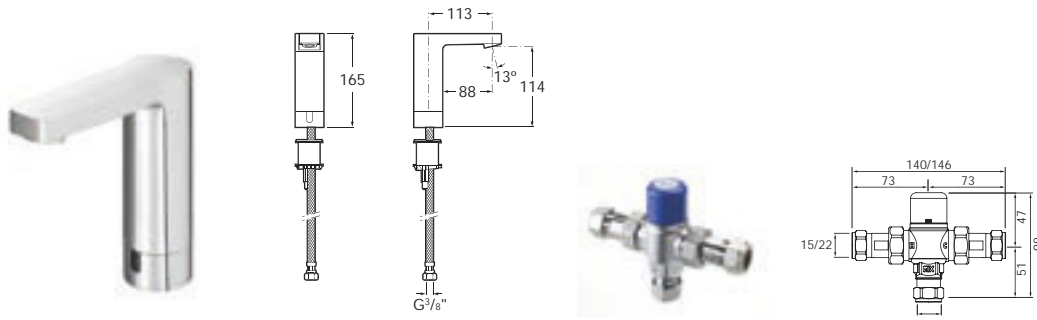
**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

# L90-E



## Basin mixers



**5A5601C00** Electronic monobloc basin tap (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

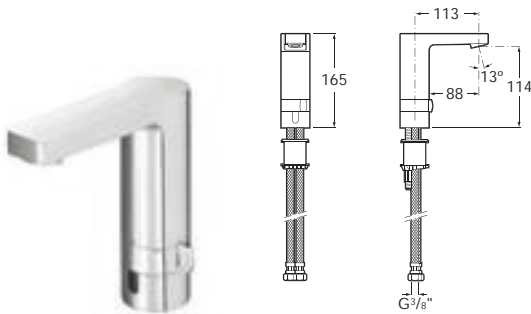
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**5A5701C00** Electronic monobloc basin tap (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**Optional:**

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve



**5A5301C00** Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG)

**5A5501C00** Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply



## M3-E

### Basin mixers



**5A5602C00** Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

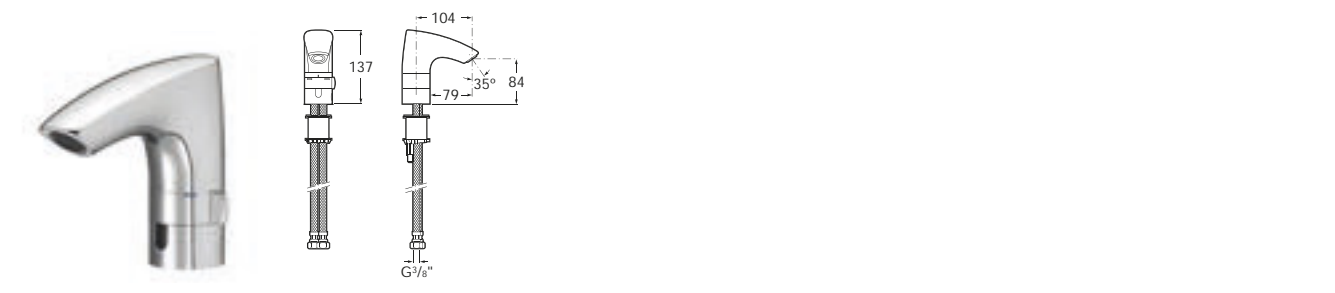
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**5A5702C00** Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**Optional:**

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve



**5A5302C00** Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG)

**5A5502C00** Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

## L20-E

### Basin mixers



**5A5609C00** Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**5A5709C00** Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

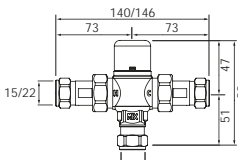
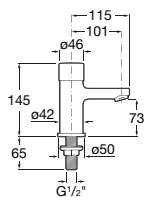
**Optional:**

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve



## Sprint

### Basin mixers

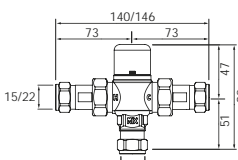
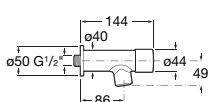


5A4224C00 Self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with single 1/2" water connection and flow regulator

Optional:

001224567 Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies



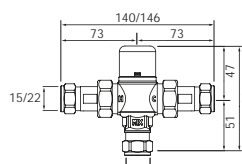
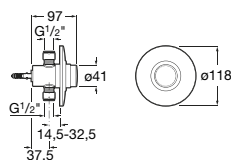
5A7824C00 Wall-mounted self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with single 1/2" water connection and flow regulator

Optional:

001224567 Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

### Bath-shower mixers



5A2624C00 Concealed self-closing (non-concussive) shower valve with wall plate and single 1/2" water connection

Optional:

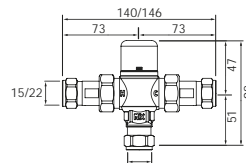
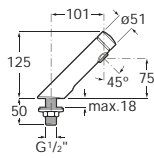
001224567 Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

# Avant



## Basin mixers

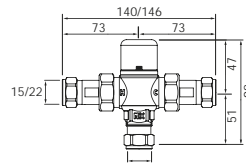
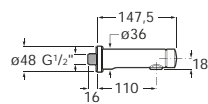


**5A4279C00** Self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with single 1/2" water connection and 3 l/min flow limiter

**Optional:**

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

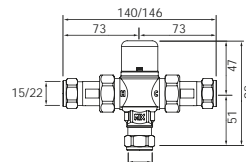
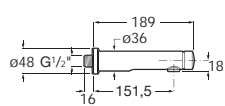


**5A7879C00** Wall-mounted self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with single 1/2" water connection and 3 l/min flow limiter

**Optional:**

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies



**5A7979C00** Wall-mounted self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with extended spout, single 1/2" water connection and 3 l/min flow limiter

**Optional:**

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies



## Meridian Access

### Doc M Shower Pack



0050010WH	Pack with white grab rails, seat, concealed thermostatic sequential shower valve, fixed shower head, 3 function hand shower, shower hose, slider rail and bracket, shower rail, shower curtain and robe hook.
0050010BL	Pack with blue grab rails, seat, concealed thermostatic sequential shower valve, fixed shower head, 3 function hand shower, shower hose, slider rail and bracket, shower rail, shower curtain and robe hook.
0050010GR	Pack with grey grab rails, seat, concealed thermostatic sequential shower valve, fixed shower head, 3 function hand shower, shower hose, slider rail and bracket, shower rail, shower curtain and robe hook.

### Finishes



0050010WH White



0050010BL Blue



0050010GR Grey





## Laura Access

### Grab rails

**Grab Rails Pack:**  
Pack includes: five 600mm grab rails and one hinged grab rail **with integrated toilet roll holder**

001120014 White grab rails pack

001120016 Blue grab rails pack

001120018 Grey grab rails pack



**Individual grab rails: 600mm**

001110014 White 600mm

001110016 Blue 600mm

001110018 Grey 600mm



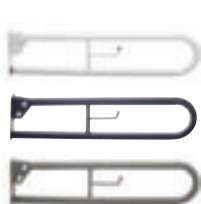
**Individual hinged grab rails: 800mm**

001130014 White hinged 800mm\*

001130016 Blue hinged 800mm\*

001130018 Grey hinged 800mm\*

\*Includes integrated toilet roll holder



**Individual hinged grab rails: 800mm**

001160014 White hinged 800mm

001160016 Blue hinged 800mm

001160018 Grey hinged 800mm



## Meridian Access



### Grab rails

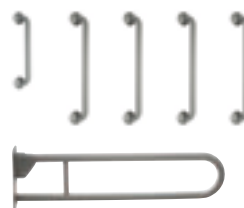
**Grab Rails Pack:**  
Pack includes: four 600mm grab rails, one 450mm grab rail and one 800mm hinged grab rail

001120015 White grab rails pack

001120017 Blue grab rails pack

001120019 Grey grab rails pack

Note the toilet roll holder must be ordered separately



**Individual grab rails: 450mm**

001140015 White 450mm

001140017 Blue 450mm

001140019 Grey 450mm



**Individual grab rails: 600mm**

001110015 White 600mm

001110017 Blue 600mm

001110019 Grey 600mm



**Individual hinged grab rails: 800mm**

001130015 White hinged 800mm

001130017 Blue hinged 800mm

001130019 Grey hinged 800mm

Note the toilet roll holder must be ordered separately



### Toilet roll holders

001150015 White toilet roll holder

001150017 Blue toilet roll holder

001150019 Grey toilet roll holder

The toilet roll holder is designed to fit on the hinged grab rail



### Finishes



White

Blue

Grey

Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.

# Bathroom Collections



## Bathroom collections

# 133

Innovative WCs

133	W+W	137	Nexo rimless
135	In-Tank Meridian	138	Colina
136	Inspira In-Wash	139	Meridian-N Comfort Height
137	The Gap rimless (CleanRim)	139	The Gap Comfort Height

# 140

Bathroom collections

140	Element	189	Dama-N
145	Khroma	196	Senso and Senso Compact
150	Happening	201	Senso Square
155	New Classical	204	The Gap
158	Inspira	213	Nexo
170	Hall	218	Debba
179	Meridian-N	224	Laura

# Bathroom Collections


















As a global leader in sanitaryware manufacture, Roca continually pushes the boundaries of technology and design. On-going analysis of changing tastes, lifestyles and socio-cultural trends drives continuous refreshment of the range to take account of emerging needs. The collections offer genuine breadth of choice in terms of style and functionality across most design themes and price points. All are underpinned by the durability and reliable performance associated with a world leader.

The core elements of washbasin, WC and bidet form the spine of each range but encompass an extensive choice of options and additions such as furniture, allowing one range of products to provide a palette of solutions for a wide variety of applications, from homes to hotels.





Continuous research and development of intelligent flush mechanisms and meticulous WC pan design enable Roca WCs to be more water efficient and therefore increasingly environmentally friendly.
















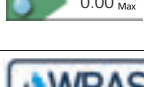
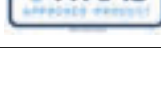


# Bathroom Collections Overview

		W+W	Element	Khroma	Happening	New Classical	Inspira	Hall	Meridian-N	Dama-N	Senso and Senso Compact	The Gap	Nexo	Debba	Laura
WC	 Close-coupled		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	 Comfort Height								•			•			
	 Back-to-wall		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	 Rimless						•					•	•		
	 Wall-hung		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bidet	 Floor Standing		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	 Wall-hung		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Basin	 Wall-hung	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	 Compact Wall-hung							•	•	•	•				
	 In countertop				•	•	•		•		•				
	 On countertop		•	•	•		•	•				•			
	 Semi-recessed								•	•	•	•		•	•
	 Cloakroom							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	 Corner							•	•	•		•	•		
Urinals <small>For our full range of urinals, please see our Commercial section page 090-127</small>	 Without cover							•							
Baths	 Bath		•			•		•				•			
Shower trays	 Shower tray				•										
Furniture	Base Unit						•			•		•		•	•
	Unik Solution (Base unit and Basin set)											•		•	•*
	Column Unit						•			•		•		•	•*
	Mirror									•					•*
	Lighting														•*

\*Victoria-N and  
Victoria Basic Unik

Pictograms	
	6/3 litre dual-flush WC
	4.5/3 litre dual-flush WC
	4/2 litre dual-flush WC
	6 litre flush WC
	Waterless®
	Compact basin
	Compact WC or bidet
	Comfort height WC
	Back-to-wall WC or bidet
	Rimless WC
	Soft-close system
	Products designed for children
	Anti-slip
	Extra-slim
	Grips
	Headrest
	Space-saving waste

Pictograms	
	Accessible products
	Doc M products
	Adjustable shelves
	Mains powered
	Push to open
	Soft-close (drawers)
	Soft and self-close (drawers)
	Soft-close (doors)
	Soft and self-close (doors)
	Compact furniture
	Optional legs
	Reversible
	With lighting
	Right opening
	Left opening
	0.00 litres Max The water label
	WRAS approved product

## W+W

Innovation, technology, sustainability and design join forces to create W+W, a unique model in which a basin and WC form a single item.

In addition to creating a practical integrated solution for small spaces, the W+W filters and stores water from the washbasin and reuses this to supplement the water used for flushing the WC (any other water required to carry out the flush is pulled from the mains supply) resulting in significant water savings.

Designed by Gabriele and Oscar Buratti.



## W+W

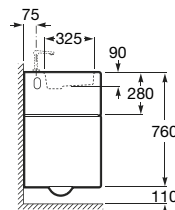
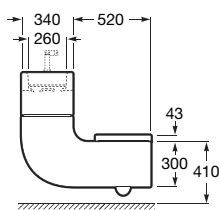
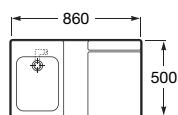


W+W

## W+W

Designed by Gabriele and Oscar Buratti

## Washbasin and WC



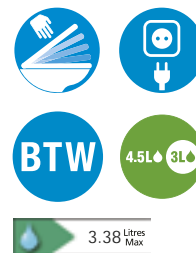
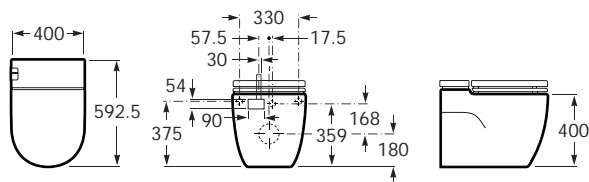
893020001 ● 860 x 500 Basin, Singles-Pro basin mixer, waste, WC with 6/3 litre dual-flush, soft-close seat, wall-hung frame and all fixings and flexible hoses. Features Roca's water reuse technology (water from the basin is filtered and reused to flush the WC). Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) are available at [www.uk.roca.com](http://www.uk.roca.com)

W+W is the fusion of basin and WC in one single piece. Complemented by the Singles-Pro basin mixer, it is the logical choice when sustainability and excellent design are key.



## In-Tank

### In-Tank Meridian back-to-wall WC

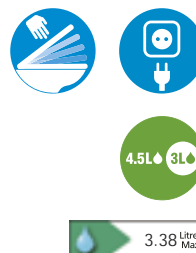
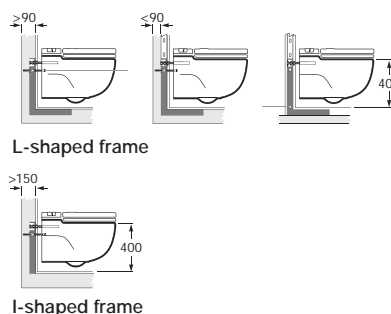
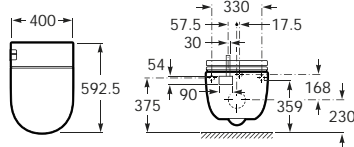


893303000 Back-to-wall WC with integrated cistern and 4.5/3 litre dual-flush. Soft-close seat and cover included. Requires electricity for the air pump used in the flushing process. Works on mains pressure only. Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) **are available at** [www.uk.roca.com](http://www.uk.roca.com)



Rear plate allows access for maintenance and is reversible so flush button can be installed on the left or right-hand side

### In-Tank Meridian wall-hung WC



Wall-hung WC with integrated cistern and 4.5/3 litre dual flush. Soft-close seat and cover included. Requires electricity for the air pump used in the flushing process. Works on mains pressure only. Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) **are available at** [www.uk.roca.com](http://www.uk.roca.com)

893301000 Wall-hung WC pan including L-shaped frame (for stud wall installations) with V0009200R fixing kit

893302000 Wall-hung WC pan including I-shaped frame (for solid wall installations) with V0009200R fixing kit



Rear plate allows access for maintenance and is reversible so flush button can be installed on the left or right-hand side

See also: Meridian-N bathroom collection - page 179-188.

## Inspira In-Wash

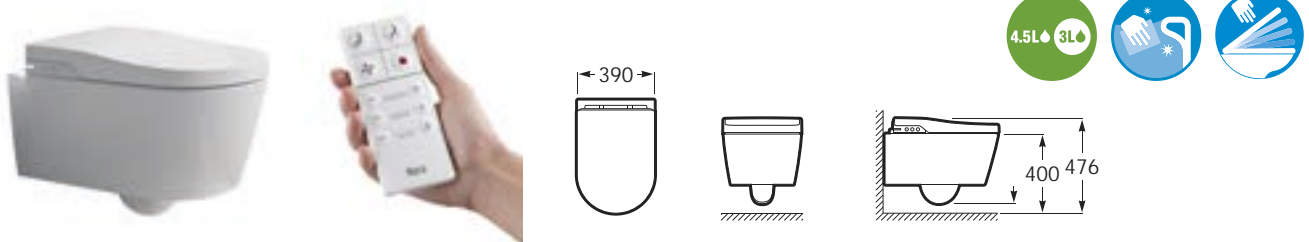
### Inspira In-Wash Close Coupled WC



**803061002** BTW WC pan dual outlet with integrated shower toilet functionality, includes remote control and lateral keypad. Seat is included.

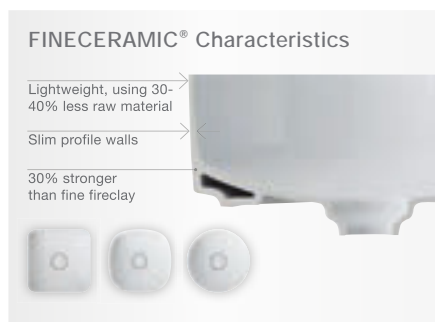
**341520000** Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush fittings

### Inspira In-Wash Wall-hung WC



**803060002** Rimless WC pan with integrated shower toilet functionality, includes remote control and lateral keypad. Hidden fixations **are included for a seamless look**. Seat is included.

## Features and benefits



### FINECERAMIC®

**FINECERAMIC®** is a new revolutionary material, 100% ceramic using 30-40% less raw material than standard vitreous china, yet 30% stronger than fine fireclay

Achieving slim walls which **are durable**, with greater tensile strength, hygienic and resistant to abrasive cleaners, **FINECERAMIC®** is a new sophisticated approach to the bathroom.



### RIMLESS TECHNOLOGY

**RIMLESS** technology is featured on the Inspira wall-hung WCs, which make them extremely hygienic and easy to clean.

The hidden distributor at the back of the pan offers a precise flush.



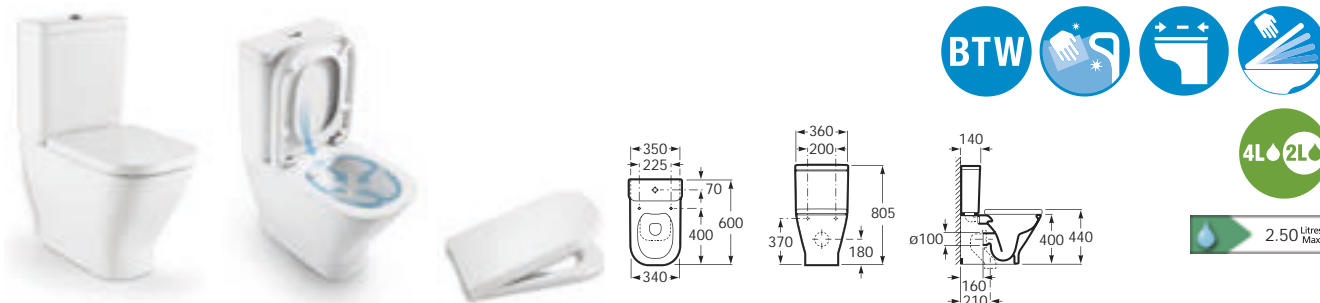
### SUPRALIT®

**SUPRALIT®** is a new resin which Inspira **seats** are manufactured from, making them 12% more durable than standard seats, more hygienic and offering better resistance against UV lighting.

See also: [Inspira bathroom collection - page 158-169](#). [Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275](#).

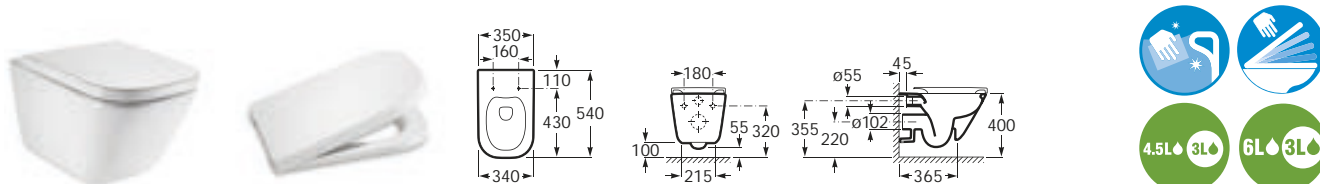
## Rimless WCs

### The Gap rimless close-coupled WC (CleanRim)



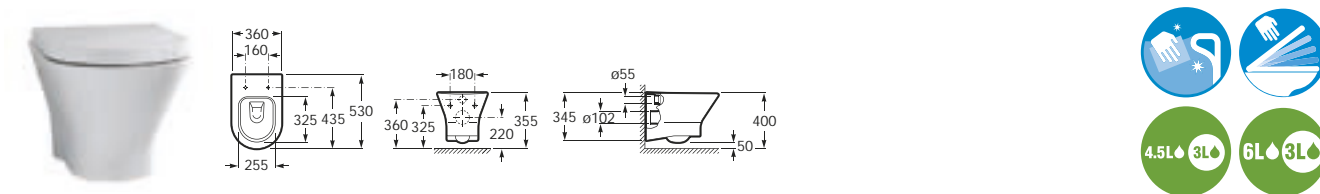
34273700H	Rimless WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R pan-to-wall fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall) and cutout at the side of the pan for isolation valve. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow for a flush volume of just 4 and 2 litres
342737000	Rimless WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R pan-to-wall floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall) and no cutout for isolation valve. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow for a flush volume of just 4 and 2 litres
34173C000	Cistern complete with 4/2 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801732004	Soft-close seat and cover
801730004	Seat and cover

### The Gap rimless wall-hung WC (CleanRim)



34647L000	Rimless WC pan with 822039K00 fixing kit and hidden fixations. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow water to be distributed evenly for each flush
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

### Nexo rimless wall-hung WC



34664L000	Rimless WC pan with 822039K00 fixing kit. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow water to be distributed evenly for each flush
80164B004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801640004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

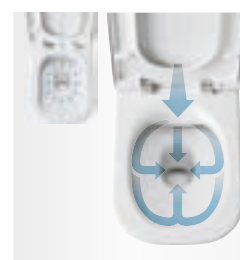


With its unique rimless design, The Gap rimless (CleanRim) is also extremely hygienic and easy to clean

Conventional



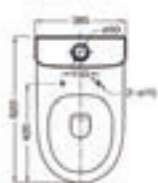
Rimless



See also: The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212. Nexo bathroom collection - page 213-217. Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275.

## Comfort Height

### Colina comfort height WC



3418CP000	Box-rim comfort height WC pan horizontal outlet with 349130000 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
3419CC000	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8019CS004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

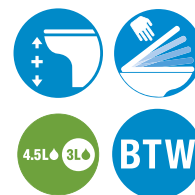
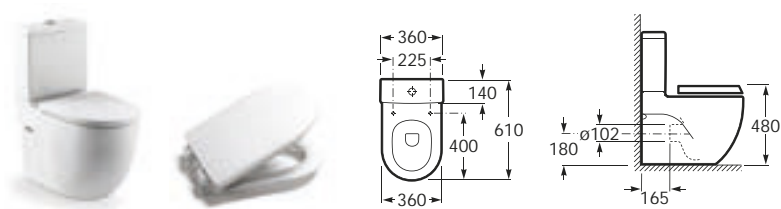
The Colina pan is designed to sit slightly higher than a standard pan, making it a more comfortable solution for taller people, as well as those with back or joint problems



Colina

## Comfort Height

### Meridian-N comfort height close-coupled WC



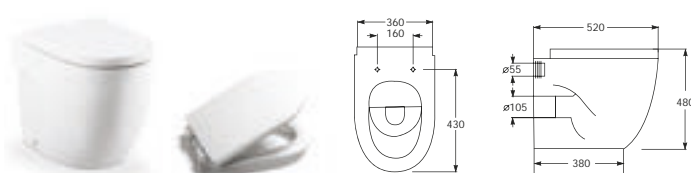
34224C00U Box-rim comfort height WC pan with V0007500R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)

34124D000 Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

8012AC004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

8012AB004 Lacquered seat and cover

### Meridian-N comfort height back-to-wall WC



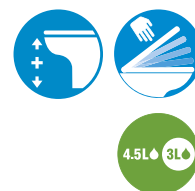
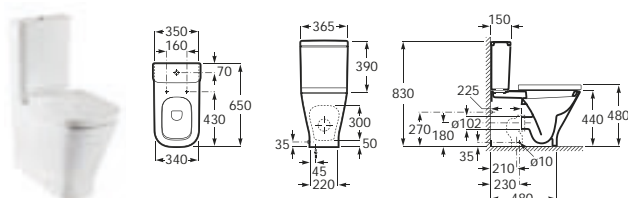
34724C00U Box-rim comfort height WC pan with floor fixing kit

8012A2004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

8012A0004 Lacquered seat and cover

See also: [Meridian-N bathroom collection - page 179-188](#). [Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276](#).

### The Gap comfort height close-coupled WC



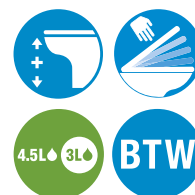
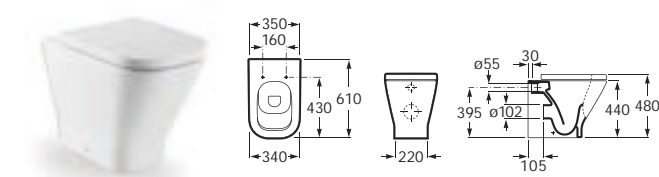
34247C00U Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503100 floor fixing kit

34147D00F Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

801472004 Soft-close seat and cover

801470004 Seat and cover

### The Gap comfort height back-to-wall WC



34747C00U Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503100 floor fixing kit

801472004 Soft-close seat and cover

801470004 Seat and cover

See also: [The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212](#). [Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276](#).

## Element

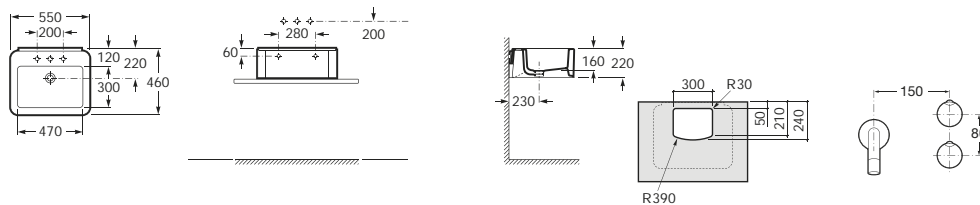
Element is both modern and functional, with compact, clean and simple pieces designed around the shape of a prism. Element is a true reflection of the creative spirit of its author, British architect David Chipperfield. The collection, with a clear geometric stamp, goes for a contained look, using decidedly chunky pieces to convey a distinctive, radical style with great authority and presence.

Designed by David Chipperfield



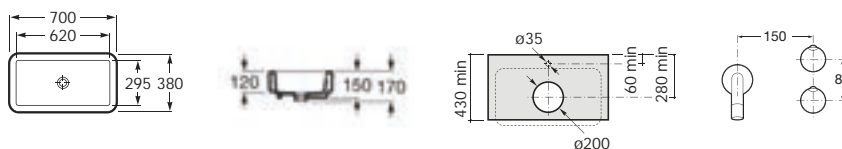
## Element

### Wall-hung or on countertop basin

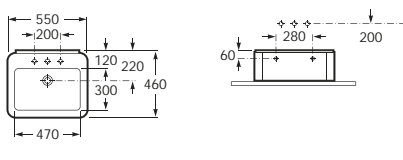


327570000	600 x 505	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327571000	600 x 505	
5A3562C00		Wall-mounted 3-hole basin mixer (pictured). Excludes waste

### On countertop basins



327572000	⊗ 700 x 380	On countertop basin (glazed on four sides) with V0007500R fixing kit
5A3562C00		Wall-mounted 3-hole basin mixer (pictured). Excludes waste



327576000	550 x 460	On countertop basin
-----------	-----------	---------------------

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

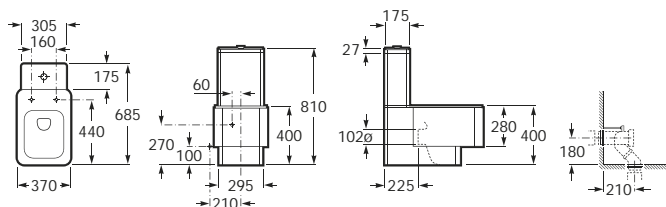
⊗ No tapholes

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

## Element

### Close-coupled WC

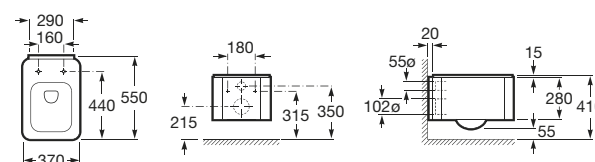


342577000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back to wall)

341570000 Cistern complete with 822860001 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

801572004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

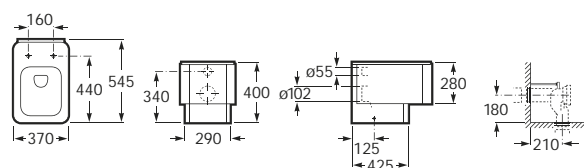
### Wall-hung WC



346577000 Box-rim WC pan with V0020200R wall fixing kit

801572004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

### Back-to-wall WC



347577000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0020200R floor fixing kit

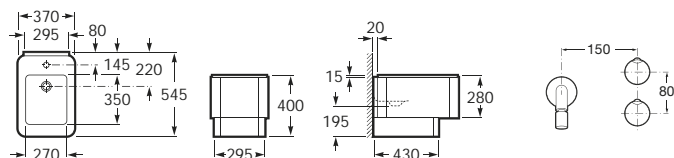
801572004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276.



## Element

### Bidet

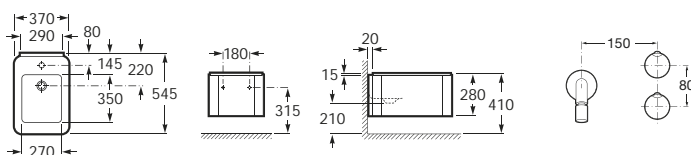


357574000 ⊗ Over-rim bidet with V0007600R floor fixing kit

357577000

5A6462C00 Wall-mounted 3 hole bidet mixer for bidet without taphole (pictured). Excludes waste

### Wall-hung bidet



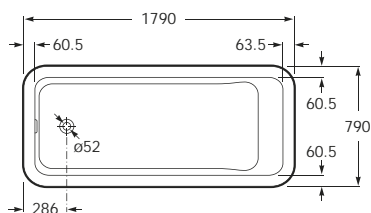
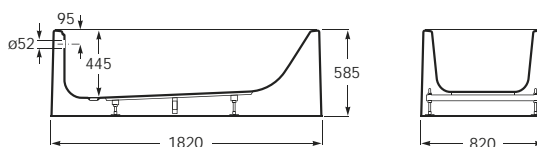
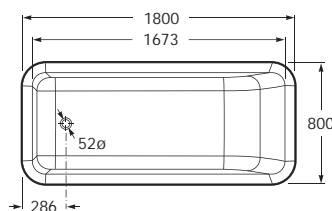
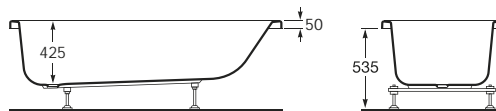
357575000 ⊗ Over-rim wall-hung bidet with V0020200R wall fixing kit

5A6462C00 Wall-mounted 3-hole bidet mixer for bidet without taphole (pictured). Excludes waste

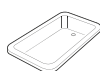
See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 380. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

## Element

### Bath



247704000 1800 x 800 ⊗ Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. For recessed installation. Capacity: 280 litres up to overflow



248158001 1800 x 800 ⊗ One-piece acrylic bath with integrated panels and pop-up waste. Supplied with adjustable legs. For freestanding installation. Capacity: 320 litres up to overflow



See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bath wastes - page 481.

## Khroma

Khroma incorporates a vibrant red colour, or a neutral white, with texture and design to create a happy, carefree bathroom space. Vincent Gregoire, creative director at the prestigious French trend agency Nelly Rodi, chose the distinctive colour to help make the Khroma range on trend and a real gift to your senses.

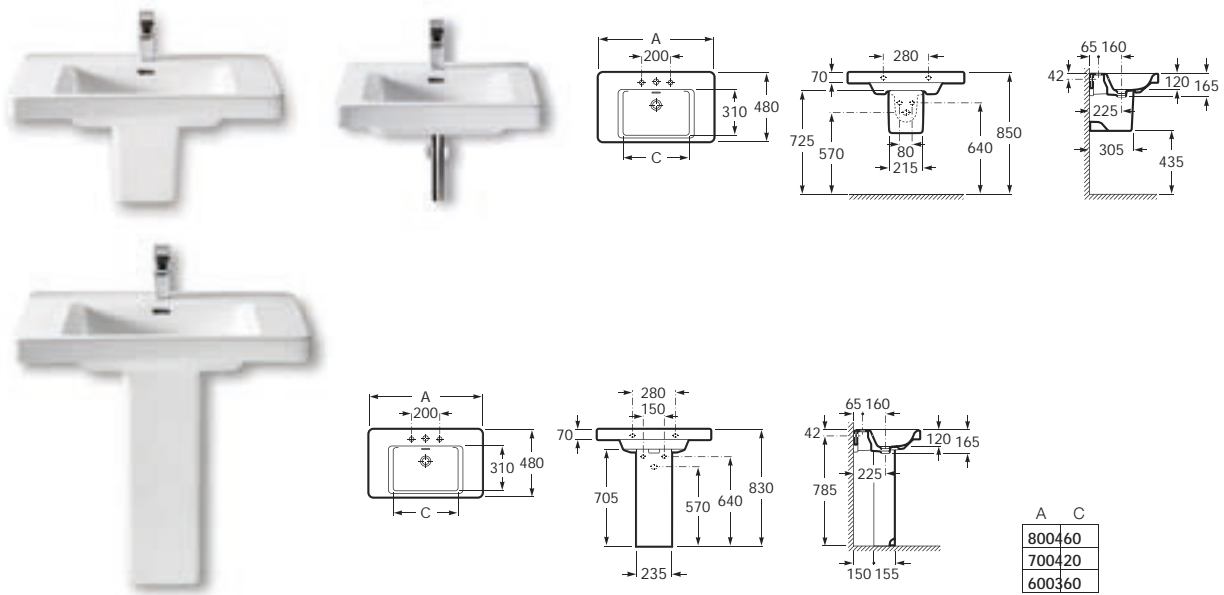
Designed by Erwin Leo Himmel  
Colours by Vincent Gregoire



Khroma

# Khroma

## Wall-hung or vanity basins



327650000	800 x 480	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327651000	700 x 480	
327652000	600 x 480	

337650000	Pedestal	
337652000	Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit	

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

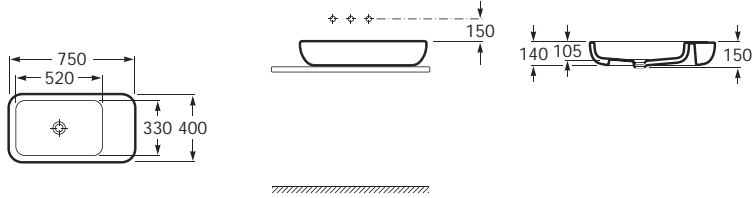
All Roca acrylic baths have adjustable feet

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

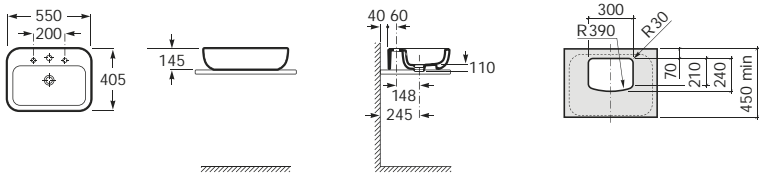
● Pierced taphole

# Khroma

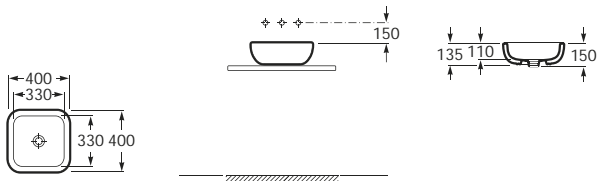
## On countertop basins



327655000 ⊗ 750 x 400



327653000 550 x 405



327654000 ⊗ 400 x 400

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

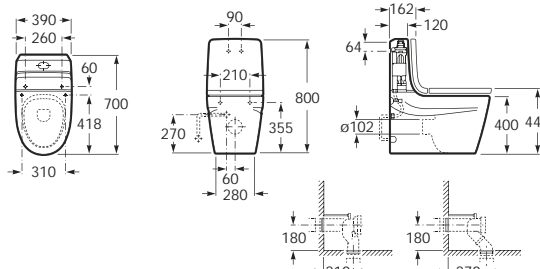
⊗ No tapholes

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

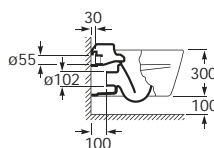
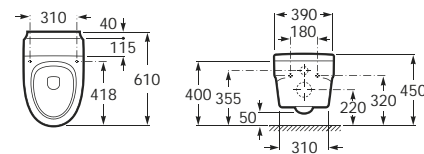
## Khroma

### Close-coupled WC



342657000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
341650000	Cistern complete with 822867001 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
80165A...	Cistern-front backrest. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)
801652...	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)

### Wall-hung WC pan



346657000	Box-rim WC pan with 822039500 wall fixing kit
801652...	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)

### Back-to-wall WC



347657000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
801652...	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)

### Finishes



004 Ice white

F3T Passionred

See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276.

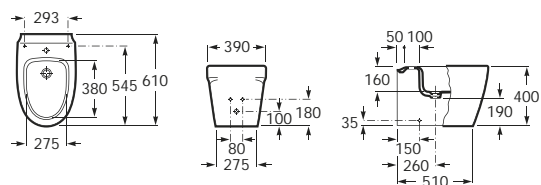
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
004 Ice White  
F3T Passion Red

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Khroma

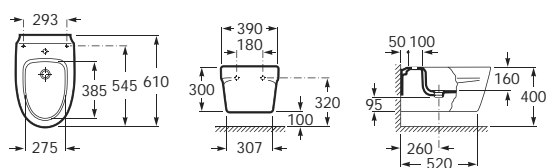
### Bidet



357657000 Over-rim bidet with V0007600R fixing kit

806652... Lacquered soft-close bidet cover. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)

### Wall-hung bidet



357655000 Over-rim wall-hung bidet with 822039500 wall fixing kit

806652... Lacquered soft-close bidet cover. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)

### Finishes



004 Ice white

F3T Passionred

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
004 Ice White  
F3T Passion Red

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

## Happening

Happening is ideal for those looking for new trends in the bathroom. The classical structures of conventional bathroom elements are given a new perspective, with a simple design which also gives the bathroom character.

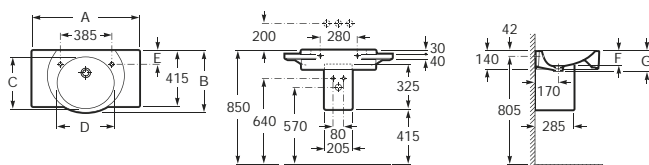
Designed by Ramón Benedito





# Happening

## Wall-hung basin



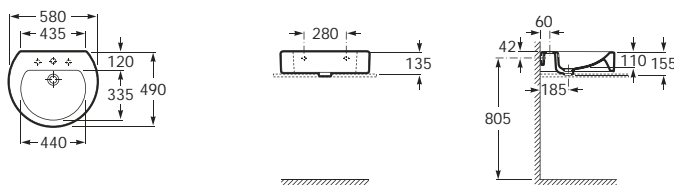
A	B	C	D	E	F	G
900	475	385	425	100	110	155
800	475	385	425	100	110	155
700	430	360	400	85	100	145

327560000	900 x 475	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327561000	800 x 475	
327561LH0	800 x 475	
327561RH0	800 x 475	
327564000	700 x 430	

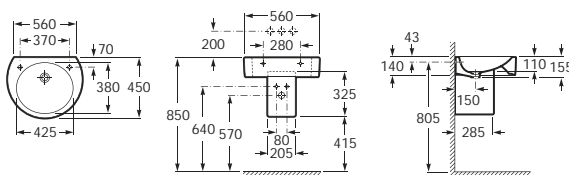
337560000	Pedestal
337562000	Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

If basins with a side tapohole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.  
**Basins with RH tapohole** not compatible with the L20 basin mixers.

## Wall-hung or on countertop basin



327563000	580 x 490	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
337560000	Pedestal with 527003000 fixing kit	
337562000	Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit	



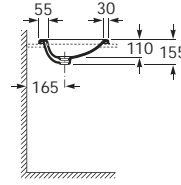
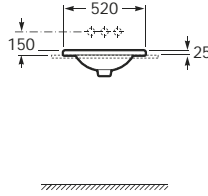
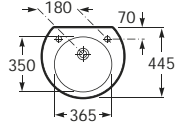
327562000	560 x 450	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327562LH0	560 x 450	
327562RH0	560 x 450	
337560000	Pedestal with 527003000 fixing kit	
337562000	Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit	

If basins with a side tapohole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.  
**Basins with RH tapohole** not compatible with the L20 basin mixers.

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

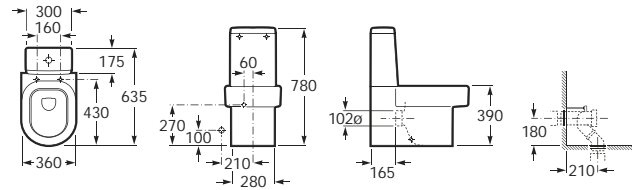
## Happening

### In countertop basin



327565000 520 x 445In countertop basin

### Close-coupled WC



342567000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)  
 341567000 Cistern complete with 822806001 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings (left hand water supply only)  
 801562004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

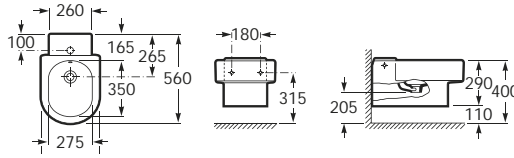
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

## Happening

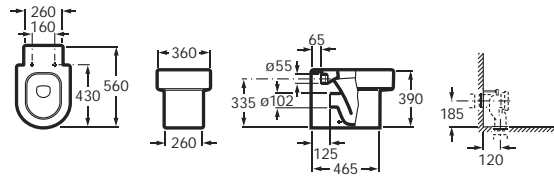
### Wall-hung WC pan



346567000 Box-rim WC pan

801562004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

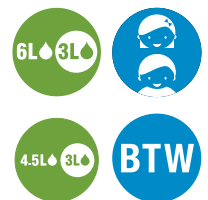
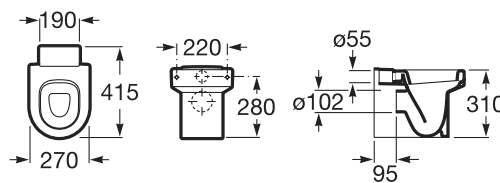
### Back-to-wall WC



347567000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit

801562004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

### Kids' back-to-wall WC



347115000 Kids' box-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit

801116..4 Seat for Happening kids' WC pan

### Seat colour



01 White

71 Yellow

See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276.

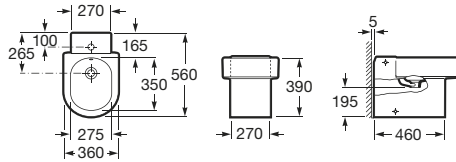
Dimensions in mm

Substitute .. in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
01 White  
71 Yellow

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Happening

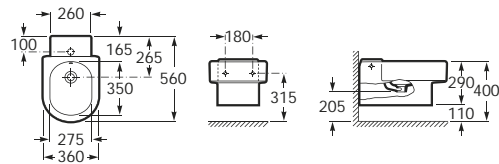
### Bidet



357564000 Over-rim bidet with V0007600R floor fixing kit

806560004 Lacquered bidet cover

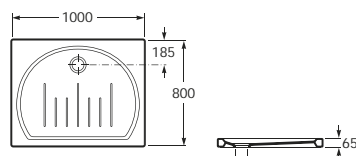
### Wall-hung bidet



357565000 Wall-hung over-rim bidet with V0013500R wall fixing kit

806560004 Lacquered bidet cover

### Shower tray



373565000 1000 x 800 x 65 Vitreous china superslim shower tray with anti-slip

Waste and platform (not included):

506401900 Waste 90ø

291068000 Teak wood platform

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

## New Classical

The serene and refined lines of the New Classical collection represent a classic design trend, whilst providing a contemporary twist and traditional style, radiating elegance and perfection.

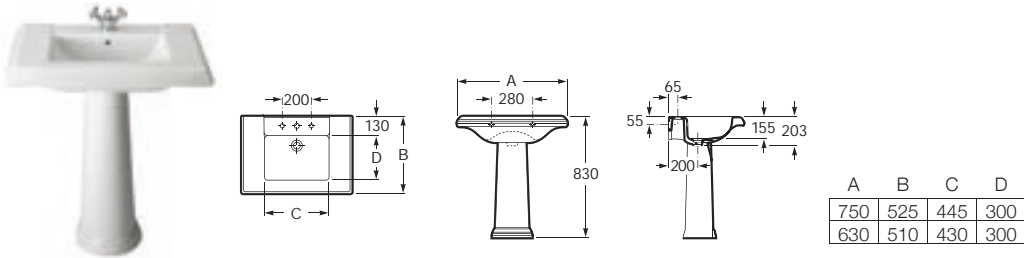
Designed by Marcelo Cutino of BCF Studio.



New Classical

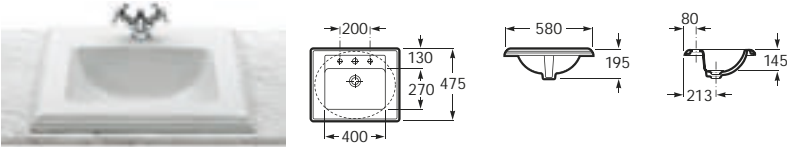
## New Classical

### Wall-hung basins



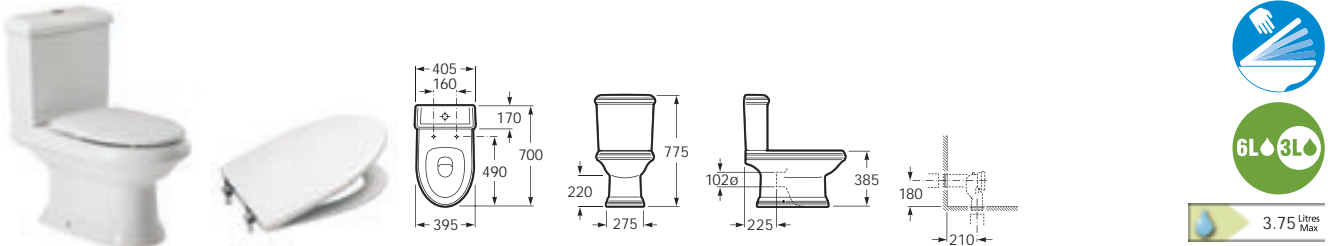
- 327490000 750 x 525 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
- 327491000 630 x 510
- 337490000 Pedestal

### In countertop basin



- 327495000 580 x 475 In countertop basin

### Close-coupled WC



- 342497000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
- 341495000 Cistern complete with H0004900R 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
- 801492004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
- 801490004 Lacquered seat and cover

### Bidet



- 357490000 Over-rim bidet with V0007600R fixing kit
- 806490004 Lacquered bidet cover

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

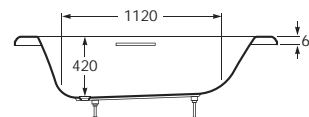
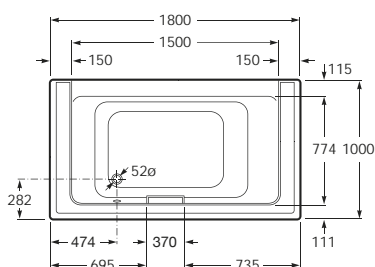
Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

## New Classical

### Bath

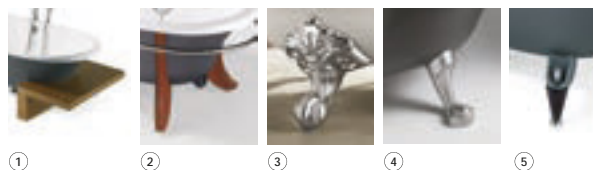
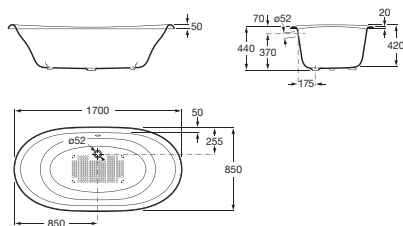


247552001 ⊗ 1800 x 1000 Acrylic bath with chrome grip. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 250 litres up to overflow

**Optional:**

291066000 Polyurethane headrest (white)

### Eliptico



- 233650007 ⊗ 1700 x 850 Freestanding bath with anti-slip- White exterior
- 233650000 ⊗ 1700 x 850 Freestanding bath with anti-slip- Grey exterior
- 233650002 ⊗ 1700 x 850 Freestanding bath with anti-slip- Black exterior
- 233650003 ⊗ 1700 x 850 Freestanding bath with anti-slip- Bordeaux (Red) exterior
- 233650004 ⊗ 1700 x 850 Freestanding bath with anti-slip- Navy Blue exterior
- 233650008 ⊗ 1700 x 850 Freestanding bath with anti-slip- Aged Copper exterior
- 506403400 ⊗ 1700 x 850 Exposed waste and overflow fitting- floorexit (Chorme)

Please note Eliptico is a special order product. Waste is sold separately and is required.

**Optional:**

- 291070000 ① L' shaped cherrywood legs
- 291093000 ② Red leg set and chrome towel rail
- 291094000 ③ Eagle feet
- 291069001 ④ Lion feet
- 291041001 ⑤ Classic Ash/chrome leg set

### Coloured exterior



White      Grey      Black      Aged Copper      Bordeaux (Red)      Navy Blue

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panels - page 517.

## Inspira

### Inspira Collection | The Philosophy

Individual solutions for specific expectations.

Bathrooms in their most intimate state.

Bathrooms that reflect character. Under the claim "your style, your bathroom"

Roca presents Inspira, a new bathroom design concept.

A balance of aesthetic design, with functional statements developed to support interior design without restricting, with the style appeal of a high demanding segment.

One single collection based on the 3 most essential geometrical shapes, providing solutions not only for the conventional consumer but also for those who want to see their own style reflected in their bathrooms.

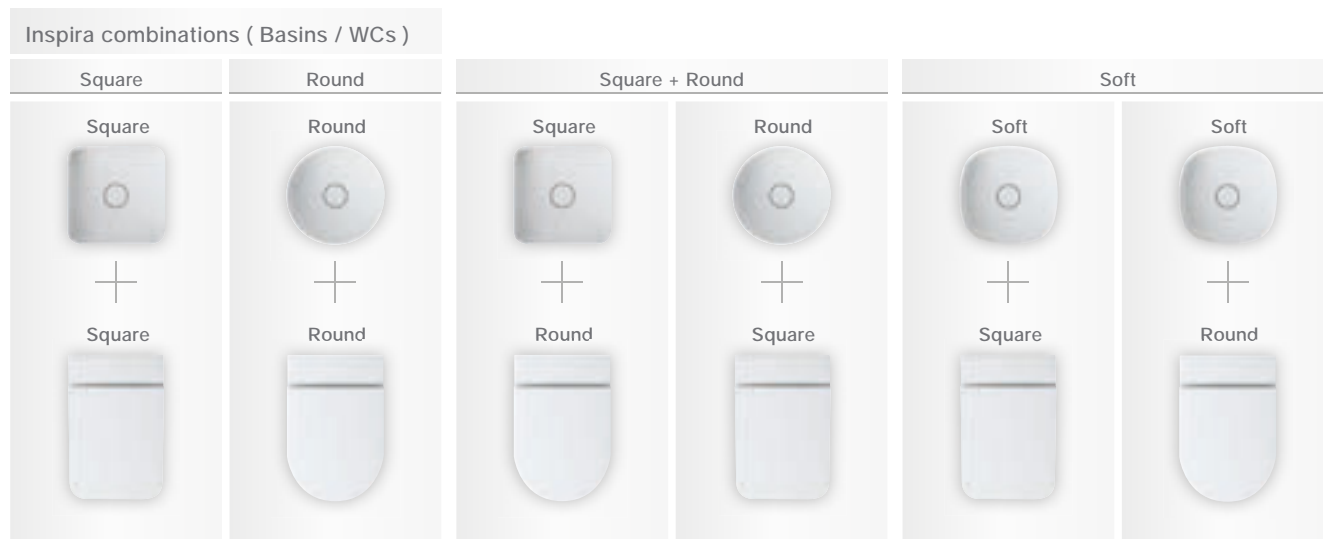




# Perfect combinations

Inspira has been designed so that all pieces complement one another, providing the opportunity to mix and match depending on personal preferences.

Choose from Round, Soft or Square, all offering a unique look to any bathroom space.



# Features and benefits

## FINECERAMIC® Characteristics

Lightweight, using 30-40% less raw material

Slim profile walls

30% stronger than fine fireclay



## FINECERAMIC®

**FINECERAMIC®** is a new revolutionary material, 100% ceramic using 30-40% less raw material than standard vitreous china, yet 30% stronger than fine fireclay

Achieving slim walls which **are** durable, with greater tensile strength, hygienic and resistant to abrasive cleaners, **FINECERAMIC®** is a new sophisticated approach to the **bathroom**.

## Rimless



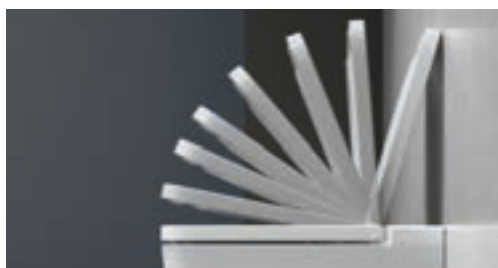
## RIMLESS TECHNOLOGY

**RIMLESS** technology is featured on the Inspira wall-hung WCs, which make them extremely hygienic and easy to clean.

The hidden distributor at the back of the pan offers a precise flush.

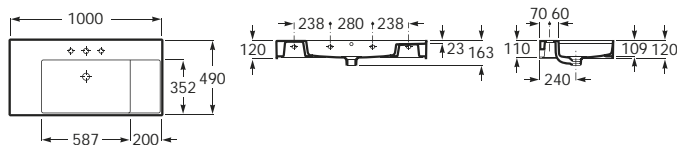
## SUPRALIT®

**SUPRALIT®** is a new resin which Inspira seats **are** manufactured from, making them 12% more durable than standard seats, more hygienic and offering better resistance against UV lighting.



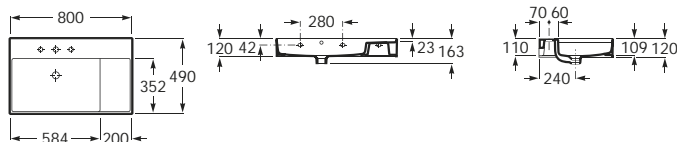
# Inspira

Wall-hung basins - made from FINECERAMIC®



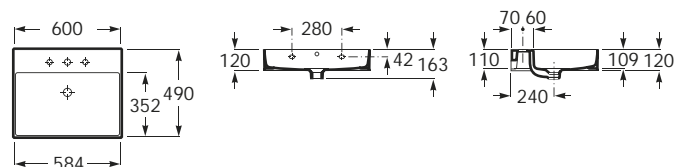
32752A000 1000 x 490 Basin with 527002510 fixing kit and overflow

Waste sold separately



32752B000 800 x 490 Basin with 527002510 fixing kit and overflow

Waste sold separately



32752C000 600 x 490 Basin with 527002510 fixing kit and overflow

Waste sold separately

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

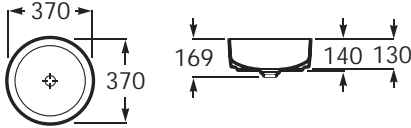
Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

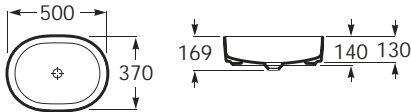
● Pierced taphole

# Inspira

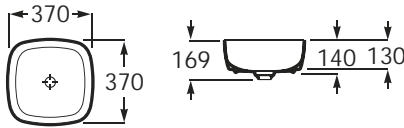
On countertop basins - made from FINECERAMIC®



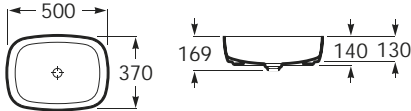
327523000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Round basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



327520000 ⊗ 500 x 370 Round basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



327502000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Soft basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



327500000 ⊗ 500 x 370 Soft basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow

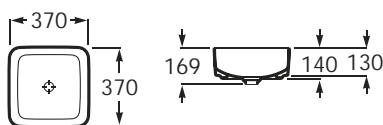
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

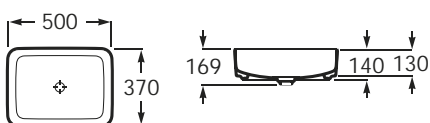
⊗ No tap hole

## Inspira

### On countertop basins - made from FINECERAMIC®

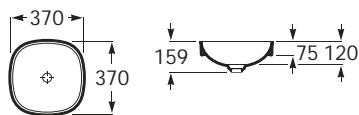


327532000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Square basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow

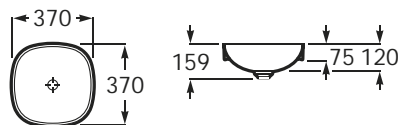


327530000 ⊗ 500 x 370 Square basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow

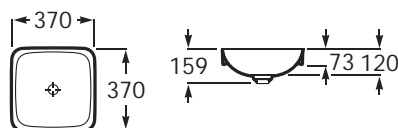
### In countertop basins - made from FINECERAMIC®



32752R000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Round basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



32750R000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Soft basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



32753R000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Square basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481.

# Inspira

## Furniture

Inspira furniture consists of a universal two-drawer base unit designed to fit the on-countertop and wall-hung washbasins, available in three popular sizes, 600, 800 and 1000mm. A space saving waste is included as standard providing ample storage space in the drawers.

The complementary column unit features interior LED lighting and glass shelving providing a stylish finish to bathroom spaces.

Available in three sophisticated finishes: Gloss White, City Oak and City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers.

Furniture finishes:

Gloss White



City Oak

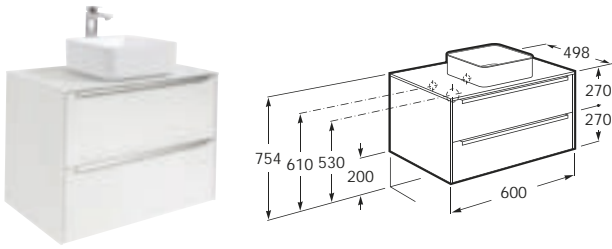


City Oak with Dark Mirror drawer



# Inspira

## Inspira base units and countertops for on countertop basins

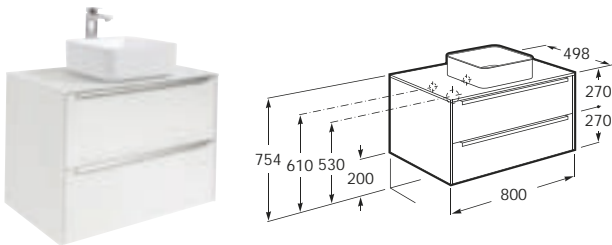


857000...	600mm base unit
857010...*	600mm countertop
<b>Optional:</b>	
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor



### Choose your on countertop basin

	327523000	370 x 370 round
	327532000	370 x 370 square
	327502000	370 x 370 soft

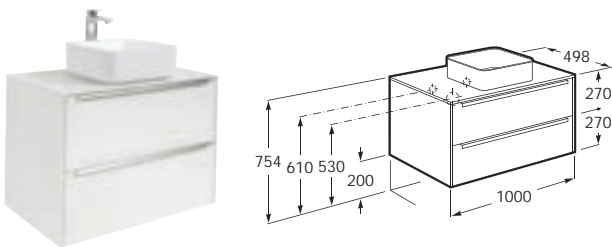


857001...	800mm base unit
857011...*	800mm countertop
<b>Optional:</b>	
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor



### Choose your on countertop basin

	327523000	370 x 370 round
	327520000	500 x 370 round
	327532000	370 x 370 square
	327530000	500 x 370 square
	327502000	370 x 370 soft
	327500000	500 x 370 soft



857002...	1000mm base unit
857012...*	1000mm countertop
<b>Optional:</b>	
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor



### Choose your on countertop basin

	327523000	370 x 370 round
	327520000	500 x 370 round
	327532000	370 x 370 square
	327530000	500 x 370 square
	327502000	370 x 370 soft
	327500000	500 x 370 soft

## Finishes



**806** Gloss White      **402** City Oak      **403** City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
 806 Gloss White  
 402 City Oak  
 403 City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers

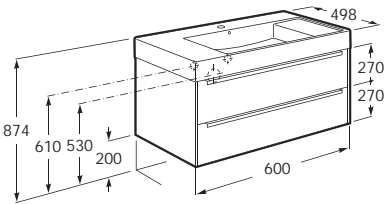
Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

\* Countertop finishes are available in 806 gloss white and 402 city oak only

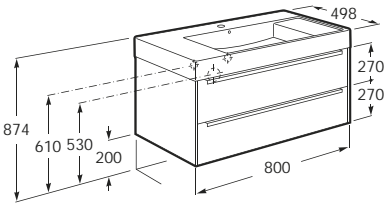
● Pierced taphole

# Inspira

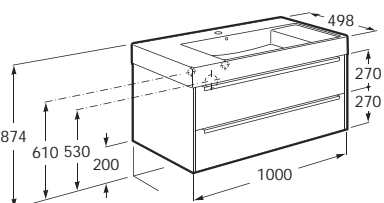
## Inspira base units for wall-hung basins



857000...	600mm base unit
32752C000	600mm wall-hung basin
	Optional:
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor



857001...	800mm base unit
32752B000	800mm wall-hung basin
	Optional:
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor



857002...	1000mm base unit
32752A000	1000mm wall-hung basin
	Optional:
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor

### Finishes

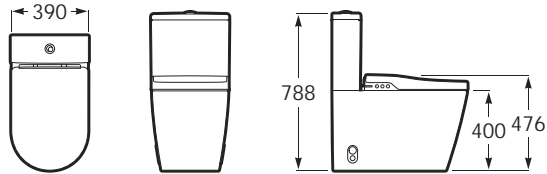


**806** Gloss White      **402** City Oak      **403** City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481.

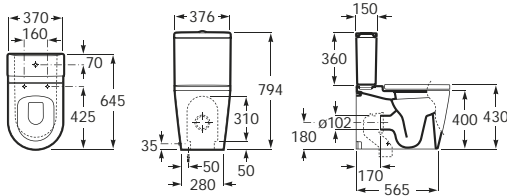
## Inspira

### Inspira In-Wash Close Coupled WC

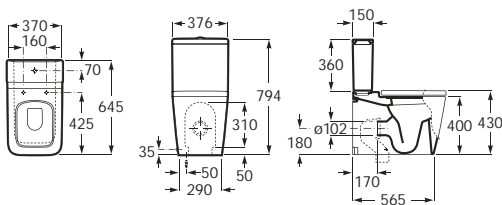


- 803061002 BTW WC pan dual outlet with integrated shower toilet functionality, includes remote control and lateral keypad. Seat is included.
- 341520000 Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush fittings

### Close-coupled WCs

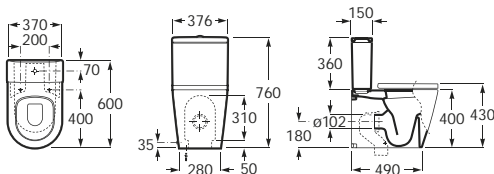


- 342527000 Round box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503110 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
- 341520000 Cistern complete with 822923001 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
- 80152200B Soft-close seat and cover



- 342537000 Square box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503110 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
- 341520000 Cistern complete with 822923001 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
- 80153200B Soft-close seat and cover

### Compact Close-coupled WC

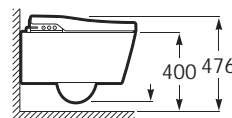
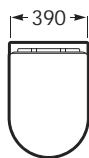


- 342528000 Round compact box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503110 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
- 341520000 Cistern complete with 822923001 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
- 80152C00B Soft-close seat and cover



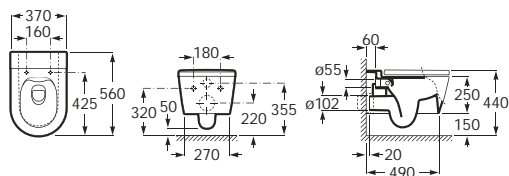
## Inspira

### Inspira In-Wash Wall-hung WC



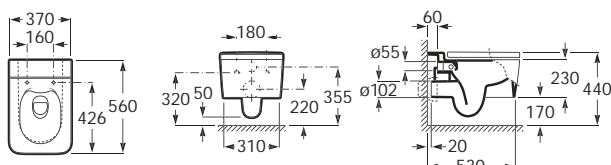
803060002 Rimless WC pan with integrated shower toilet functionality, includes remote control and lateral keypad. Hidden fixations are included for a seamless look. Seat is included.

### Rimless wall-hung WCs



346527000 Round rimless wall-hung WC with 822039L00 wall fixing kit and efficient distributor

80152200B Soft-close seat and cover

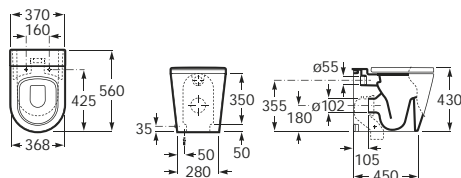


346537000 Square rimless wall-hung WC with 822039L00 wall fixing kit and efficient distributor

80153200B Soft-close seat and cover

See also: [Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275.](#)

### Back-to-wall WC



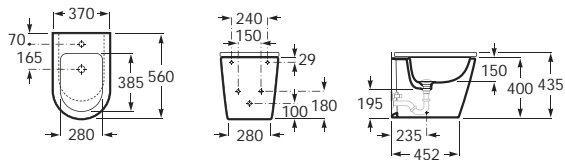
347527000 Round box-rim back-to-wall WC with 822503110 floor fixing kit

80152C00B Soft-close seat and cover

See also: [Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276.](#)

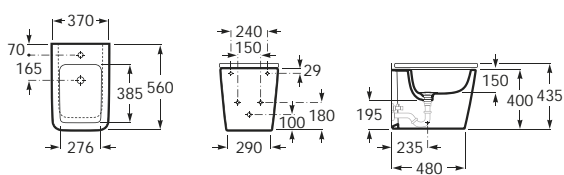
## Inspira

### Bidets



357527000 Round over-rim bidet with 822503110 floor fixing kit

80652200B Soft-close cover

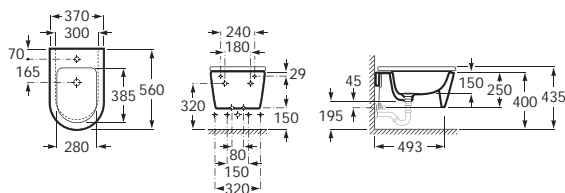


357537000 Square over-rim bidet with 822503110 floor fixing kit

80653200B Soft-close cover

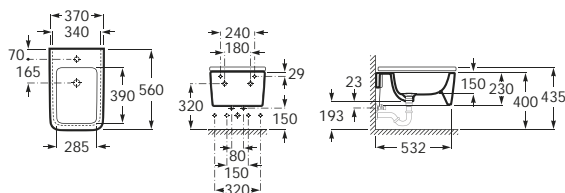
# Inspira

## Wall-hung bidets



357525000 Round over-rim wall-hung bidet with 822039L00 wall fixing kit

80652200B Soft-close cover



357535000 Square over-rim wall-hung bidet with 822039L00 wall fixing kit

80653200B Soft-close cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280.

## Hall

This contemporary and highly practical design is **the result of in-depth research into the needs of the bathrooms of today and those of the future.**

**Each piece is a study in combining minimalism with functionality; the design enables each item to optimise available space without compromising on the overall look or the experience of the user.** A choice of standard 6/3 or eco 4.5/3 litre dual-flush WCs is available.

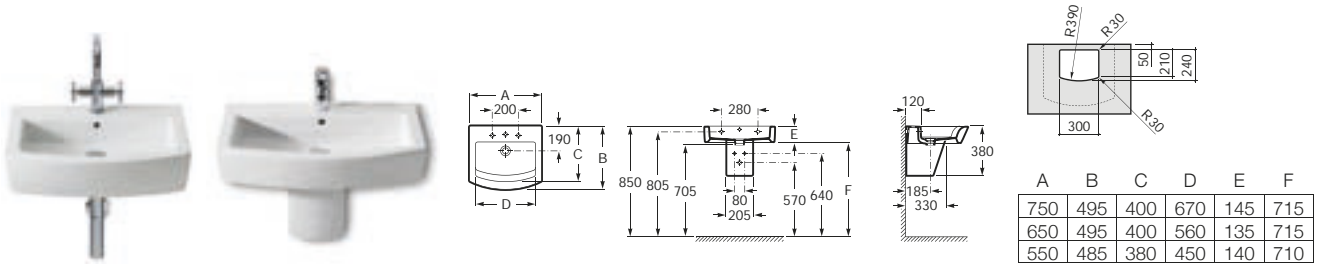
Designed by Benedito Design.



Hall

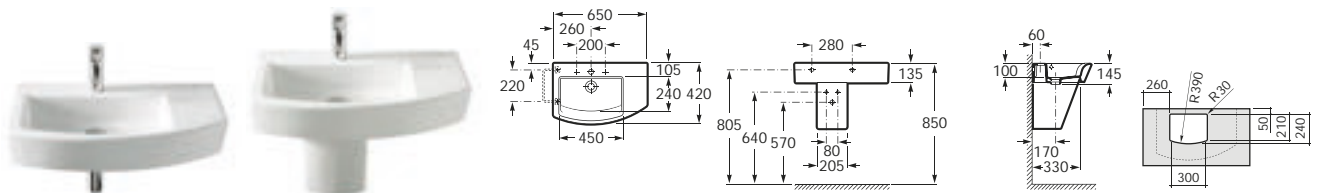
# Hall

## Wall-hung or on countertop basins



32762G000	750 x 495	Basin with 822045800 fixing kit
327621000	650 x 495	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327881000	550 x 485	
337620000		<b>Pedestal</b>
337621000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
<b>Optional:</b>		
840597001		Towel rail 220mm (not compatible with 550mm basin)

## Asymmetrical wall-hung basin



327620000	650 x 420	Basin with V0007500R wall fixing kit
337620000		<b>Pedestal</b>
337621000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
<b>Optional:</b>		
840597001		Towel rail 220mm

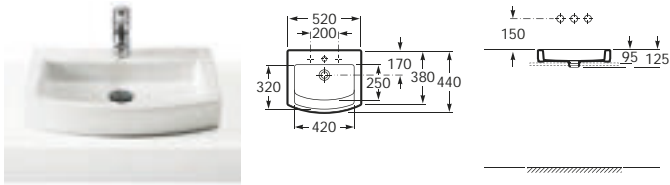
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

## Hall

### On countertop basins

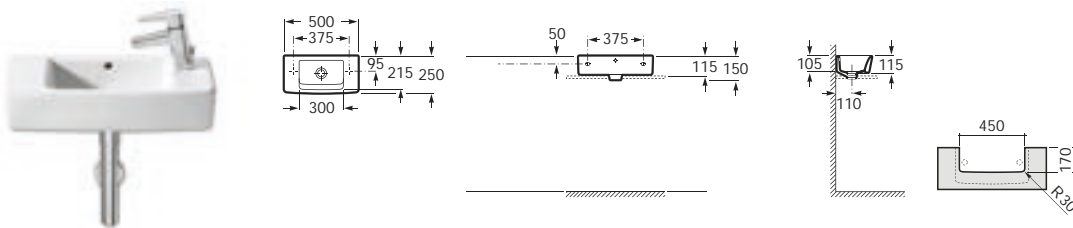


327882000 520 x 440 Basin glazed on all 4 sides (no overflow)

327882CT0 520 x 440

A cut-out template is printed on the packaging

### Wall-hung or on countertop cloakroom basins

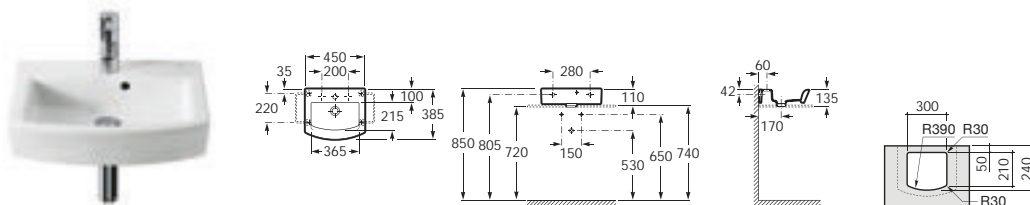


325883000 500 x 250 Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit

325883LH0 500 x 250

325883RH0 500 x 250

Basins with RH tapholare not compatible with the L20 basin mixers.



327624000 450 x 385 Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Optional:

840597001 Towel rail 220mm

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

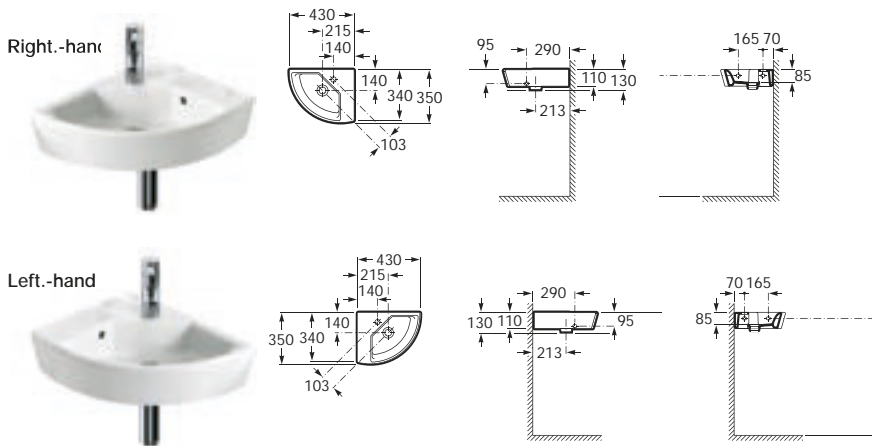
Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

# Hall

## Corner basins



327622000	350 x 430	Right-hand corner basin with V0007500R wall fixing kit
327623000	350 x 430	Left-hand corner basin with V0007500R wall fixing kit
Optional:		
840628001		Towel rail



Hall

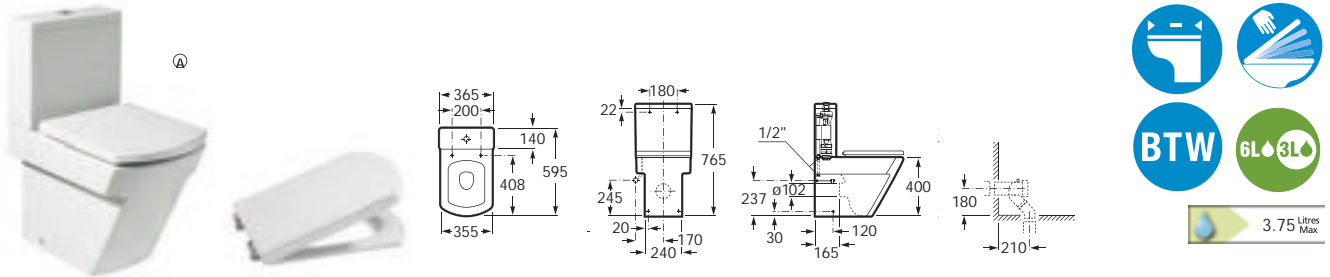
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

## Hall

### Close-coupled WC



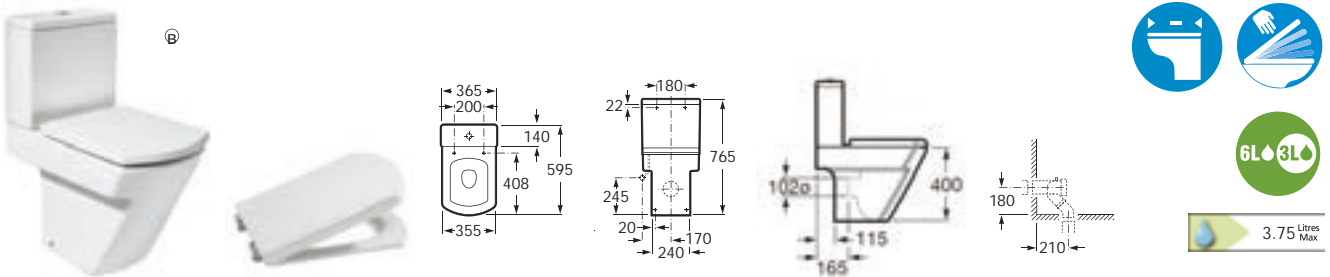
342628000 <sup>®</sup> Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)

342627000 <sup>®</sup> Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (open back)

34162C000 Cistern complete with 822864901 fittings 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

801622004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

801620004 Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

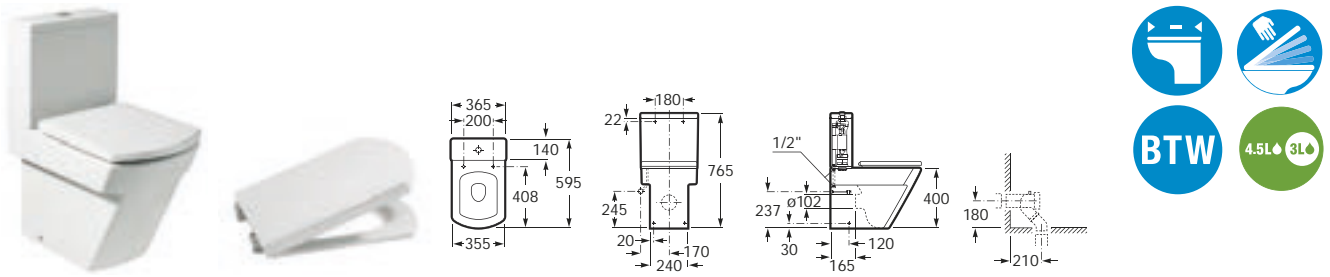


34262S000 Box-rim eco WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)

34162D000 Cistern complete with 822870301 4.5/3 litre dual flush cistern fittings

801622004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

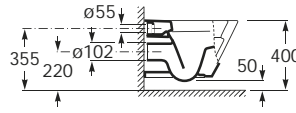
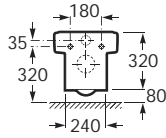
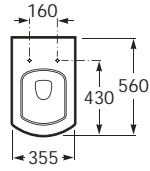
801620004 Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges





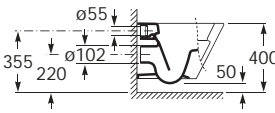
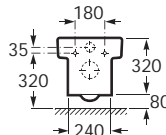
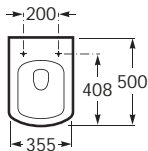
## Hall

### Wall-hung WC



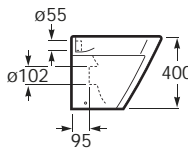
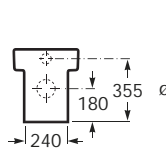
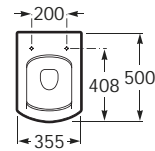
- 34662E000 Box-rim WC pan
- 80162C004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

### Compact wall-hung WC



- 346627000 Box-rim WC pan
- 801622004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

### Back-to-wall WC

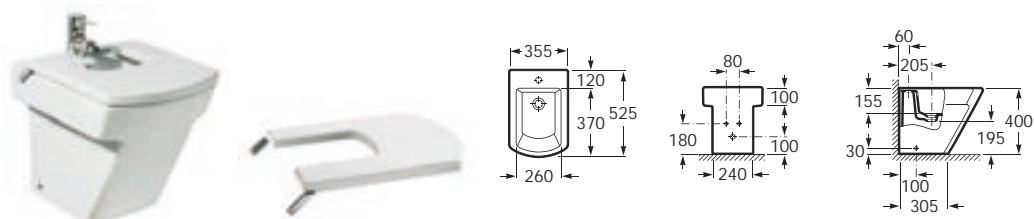


- 347627000 Box-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
- 801622004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276.

## Hall

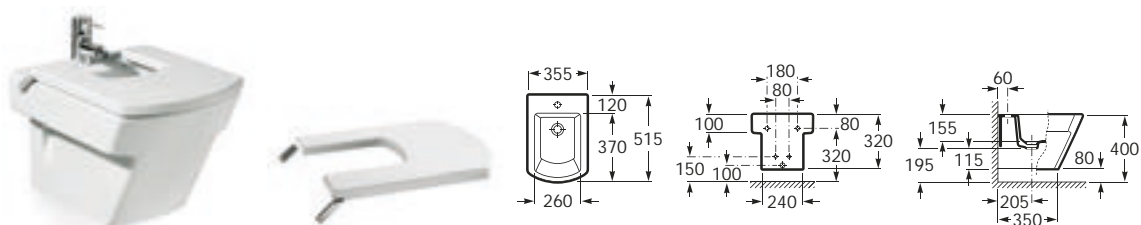
### Floorstanding bidet



357624000 Floor-standing over-rim bidet with V0007600R floor fixing kit

806620004 Lacquered bidet cover

### Wall-hung bidet



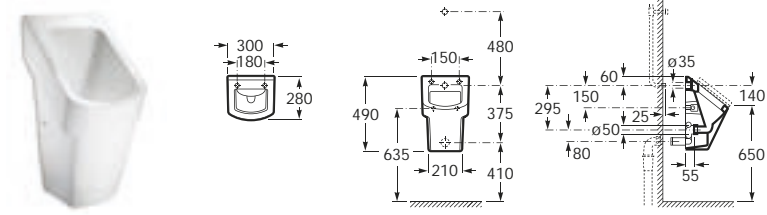
357625000 Wall-hung over-rim bidet

806620004 Lacquered bidet cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

## Hall

### Urinal



353623000 Concealed urinal without cover with wall fixing kit

HCUP50UK0 Waste - 75mm trap

### Urinal Waterless



353621000 Includes waste connector and Waterless cartridge with 822039900 wall fixing kit

892206000 Replacement cartridge - to be changed every 5,000 uses or every six months, whichever is first

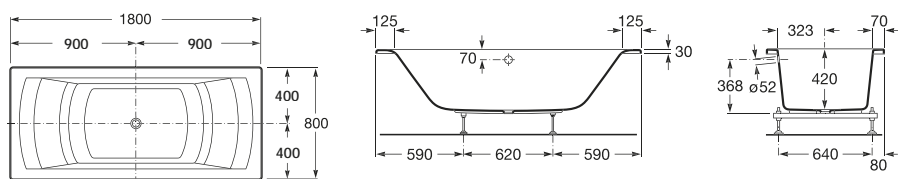
HCUP50UK0 Waste - 75mm trap

This product requires regular maintenance

See also: Commercial section - page 090-127

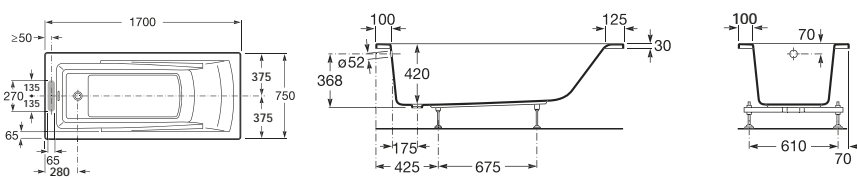
## Hall

### Double-ended bath



248163000 ⊗ 1800 x 800 Double-ended acrylic bath including two headrests (code 24F061000). Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 223 litres up to overflow

### Single-ended bath



248162000 ⊗ 1700 x 750 Acrylic bath including one headrest (code 24F061000). Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 195 litres up to overflow

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panels - page 517.

## Meridian-N

With its truly comprehensive selection of washbasins, WCs and bidets, the Meridian-N collection can be configured to suit virtually any bathroom requirement or design theme. Meridian-N Compact pieces can be mixed and matched with the rest of the range to make the most of smaller bathroom spaces too.

An eco 4.5/3 litre dual-flush WC is standard in both Meridian-N and Meridian-N Compact. Thanks to the flexible and complimentary nature of the collection, its design language has now been extended to the innovative In-Tank Meridian WC, and two comfort height WCs.

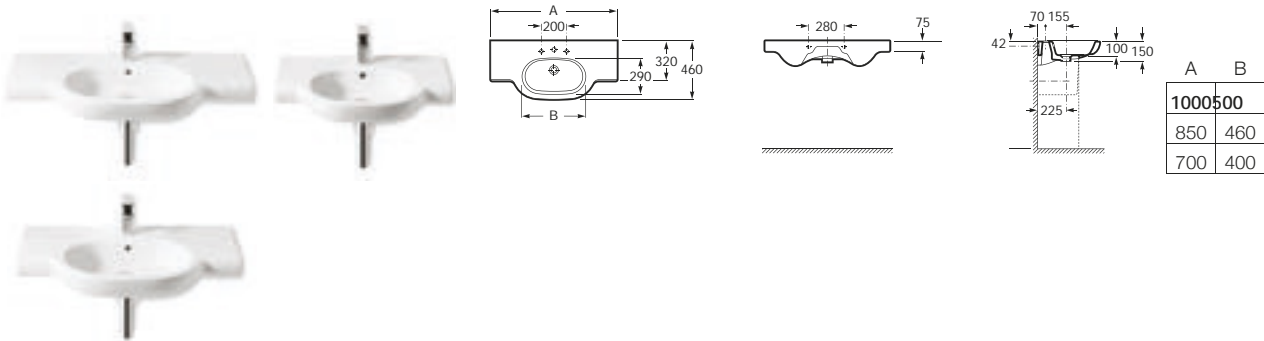
Designed by Schmidt and Lackner.



Meridian-N

## Meridian-N

### Wall-hung basins



32724B000 1000 x 460 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

32724D000 850 x 460

327240000 700 x 460

337240000 Pedestal

337241000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

**Optional:**

816291001 Towel rail - 320mm (can be fitted either side of the basin)



Meridian-N

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

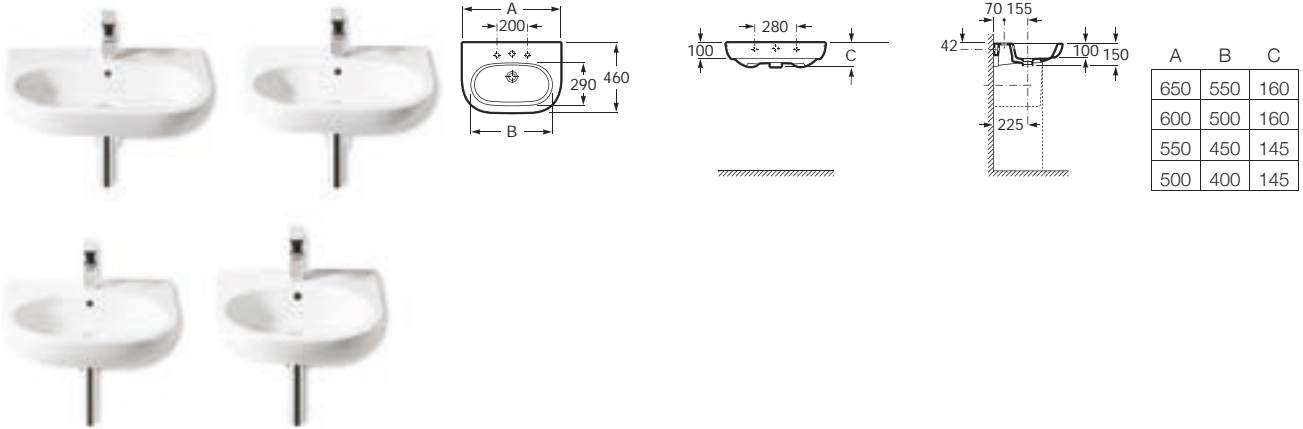
Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

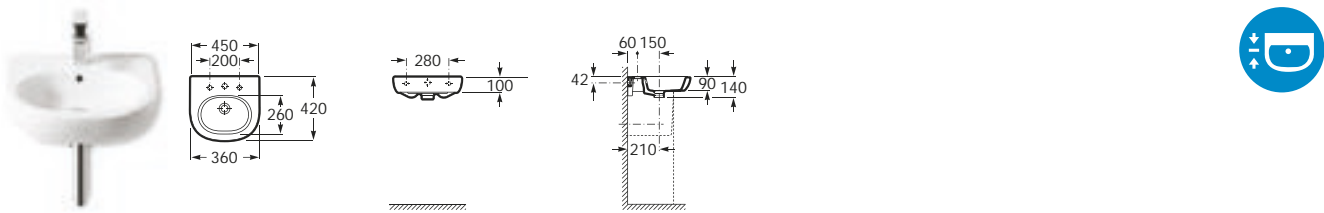
## Meridian-N

### Wall-hung basins



327241000	650 x 460	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327242000	600 x 460	
327243000	550 x 460	
327244000	500 x 460	
337240000		Pedestal
337241000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

### Cloakroom basin



327245000	450 x 420	Basin with 822045400 fixing kit
337240000		Pedestal
337241000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

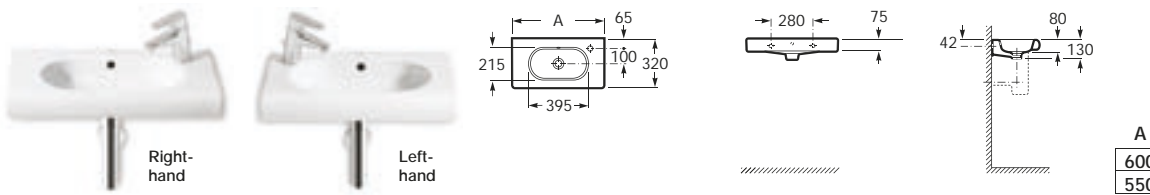
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

## Meridian-N

### Compact basins



32724T000 600 x 320 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

32724X000 600 x 320

32724Y000 550 x 320

32724Z000 550 x 320

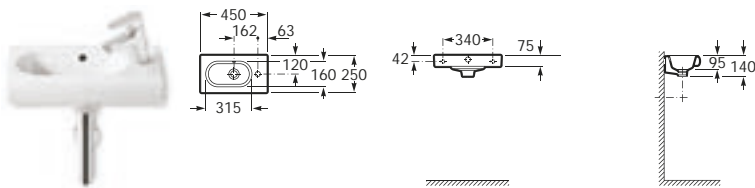
337242000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

#### Optional:

816291001 Towel rail - 320mm (can be fitted either side of the basin)

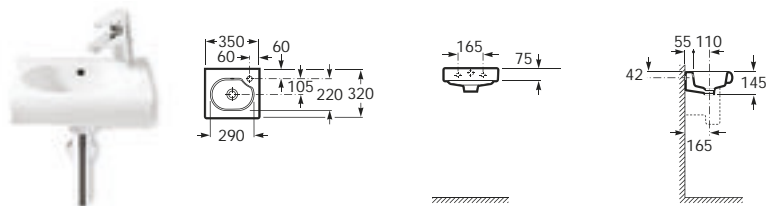
If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.  
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers.

### Compact Cloakroom basin



327248000 450 x 250 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers.



327249000 350 x 320 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

337242000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.  
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers.

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

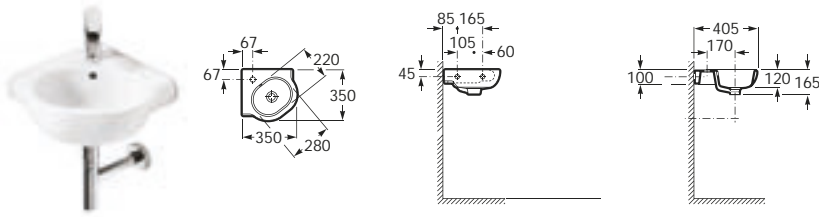
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole



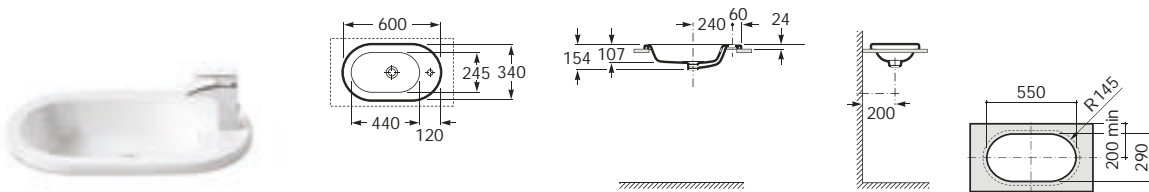
## Meridian-N

### Corner basin



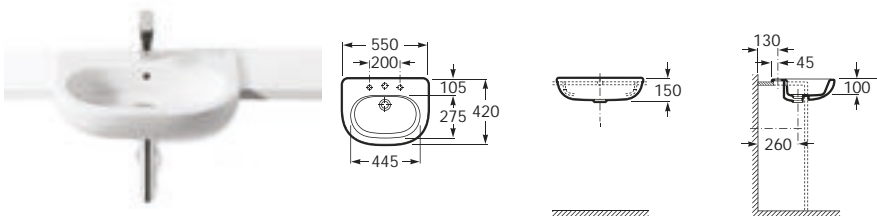
32724C000 350 x 350 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

### In countertop basin



32724E000 600 x 340 In countertop basin

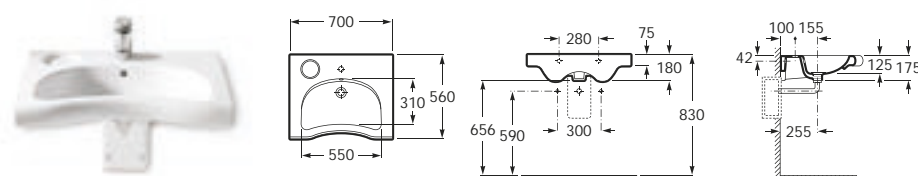
### Semi-recessed basin



32724S000 550 x 420 Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging.

### Accessible washbasin



32724H000 700 x 560 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit and integrated soap dish

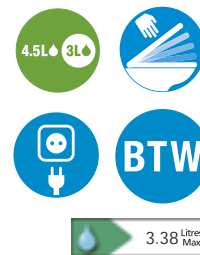
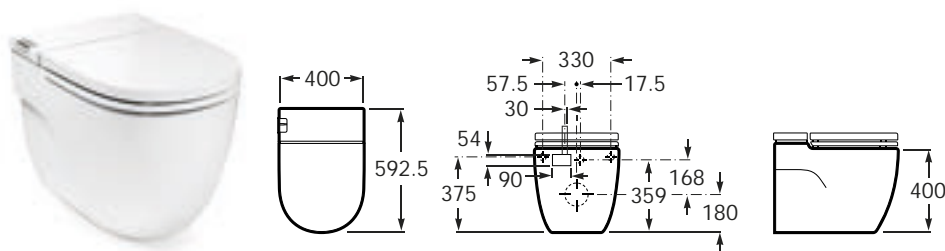
See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

## In-Tank

### In-Tank back-to-wall WC

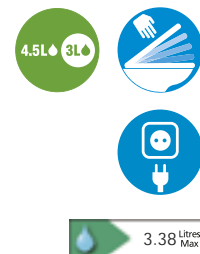
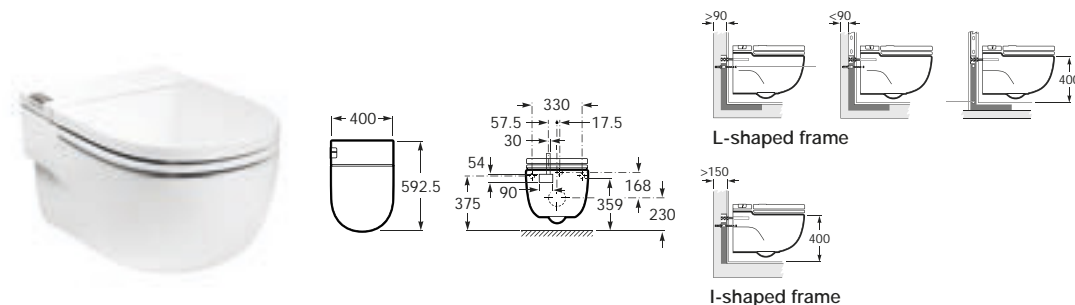


893303000 Back-to-wall WC with integrated cistern and 4.5/3 litre dual-flush. Soft-close seat and cover included. Requires electricity for the air pump used in the flushing process. Works on mains pressure only. Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) **are available at** [www.uk.roca.com](http://www.uk.roca.com)



Rear plate allows access for maintenance and is reversible so flush button can be installed on the left or right-hand side

### In-Tank wall-hung WC



Wall-hung WC with integrated cistern and 4.5/3 litre dual-flush. Soft-close seat and cover included. Requires electricity for the air pump used in the flushing process. Works on mains pressure only. Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) **are available at** [www.uk.roca.com](http://www.uk.roca.com)

893301000 Wall-hung WC pan including L-shaped frame (for stud wall installations) with V0009200R fixing kit

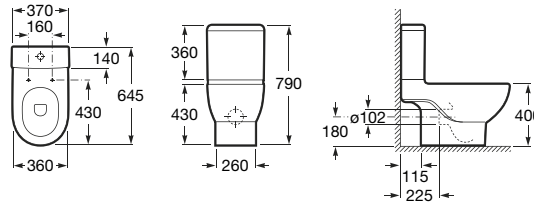
893302000 Wall-hung WC pan including I-shaped frame (for solid wall installations) with V0009200R fixing kit



Rear plate allows access for maintenance and is reversible so flush button can be installed on the left or right-hand side

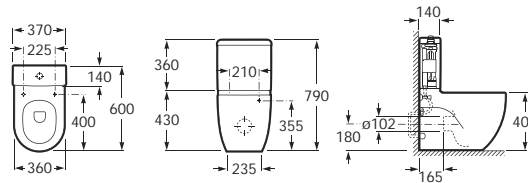
## Meridian-N

### Close-coupled WC



3.38 Litres Max

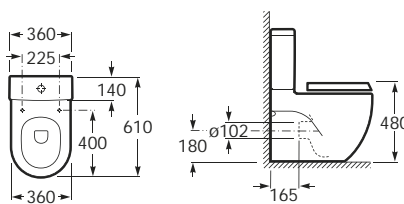
342247000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (open back)
34124C000	Cistern complete with 82286301 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8012A2004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012A0004	Lacquered seat and cover



3.38 Litres Max

342248000	Compact box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
34124D000	Cistern complete with 822868801 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8012AC004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012AB004	Lacquered seat and cover

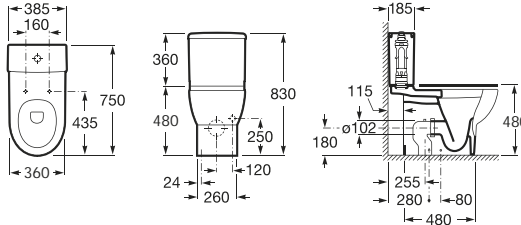
### Comfort height close-coupled WC



34224C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with V0007500R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
34124D000	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8012AC004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012AB004	Lacquered seat and cover

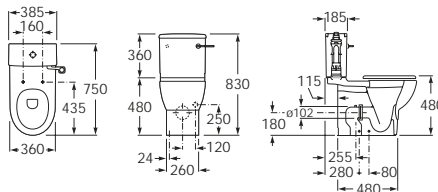
## Meridian-N

### Access close-coupled WC



34224H000	WC pan dual outlet with V0009400R fixing kit
34124H000	Cistern complete with 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings and 3/8" water supply connection
527700040	3/8" to 1/2" adaptor
801230004	Seat and cover with stainless steel hinges
801300221	Seat (no cover) with seat returning buffers

### Doc M close-coupled WC



34224H000	Box-rim WC pan with V0009400R floor fixing kit
34124K000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern lever
003399880	Anti-vandal bracket
801300221	White seat, no cover
801300223	Blue seat, no cover
801300222	Grey seat, no cover

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately with the cistern.  
For full details of our Doc M packs please see pages 096-103.

### Finishes



White



Blue

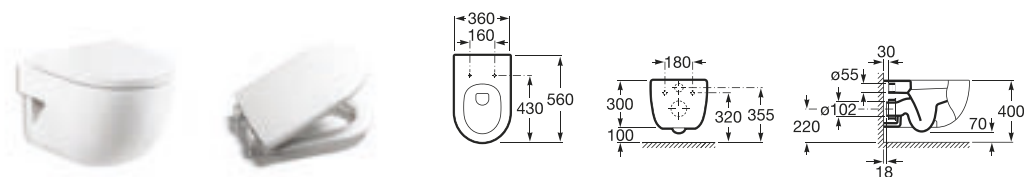


Grey

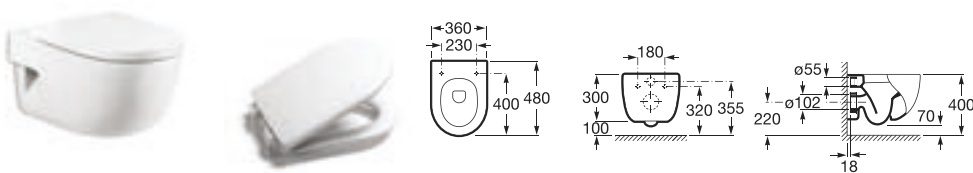
See also: [Commercial section - page 090-127.](#)

## Meridian-N

### Wall-hung WCs

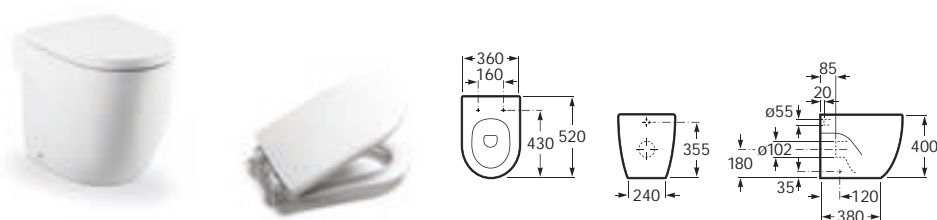


346247000	Box-rim WC pan
8012A2004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012A0004	Lacquered seat and cover



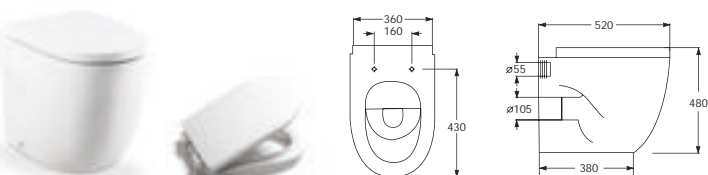
346248000	Compact box-rim WC pan
8012AC004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012AB004	Lacquered seat and cover

### Back-to-wall WC



347247000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
8012A2004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012A0004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

### Comfort height back-to-wall WC

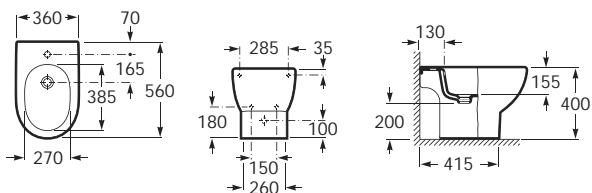


34724C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503110 floor fixing kit
8012A2004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012A0004	Lacquered seat and cover

See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276.

## Meridian-N

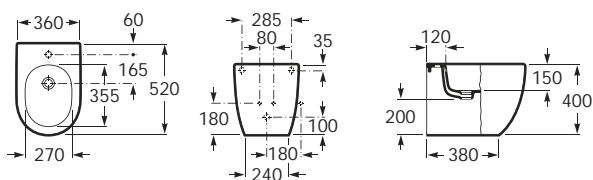
### Floor-standing bidets



357244000 Floor-standing over-rim bidet with V0007600R floor fixing kit

8062A2004 Lacquered soft-close bidet cover

8062A0004 Lacquered bidet cover

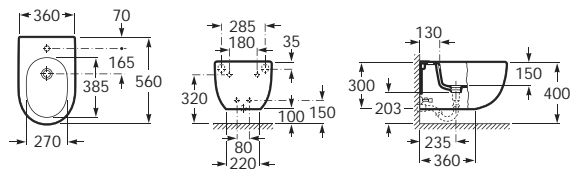


357247000 Compact floor-standing over-rim bidet with 822098000 floor fixing kit

8062AC004 Lacquered soft-close bidet cover

8062AB004 Lacquered bidet cover

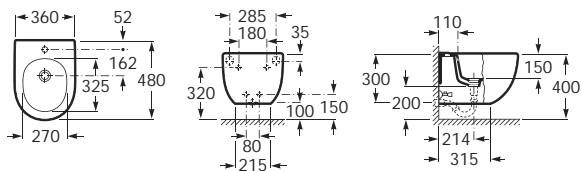
### Wall-hung bidets



357245000 Wall-hung over-rim bidet

8062A2004 Lacquered soft-close bidet cover

8062A0004 Lacquered bidet cover



357246000 Compact wall-hung over-rim bidet

A bidet cover is not available for the compact wall-hung bidet

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

## Dama-N

Joan Gaspar has successfully designed the Dama-N collection with neutral lines which make it a versatile range of sanitaryware and furniture that succeeds not only due to its functionality but also to its great value-added design. Small details such as the small indentation in the WC and bidet covers to allow for easy opening, or the shell cistern which helps prevent unsightly condensation, ensure Dama-N is both aesthetically pleasing and functional.

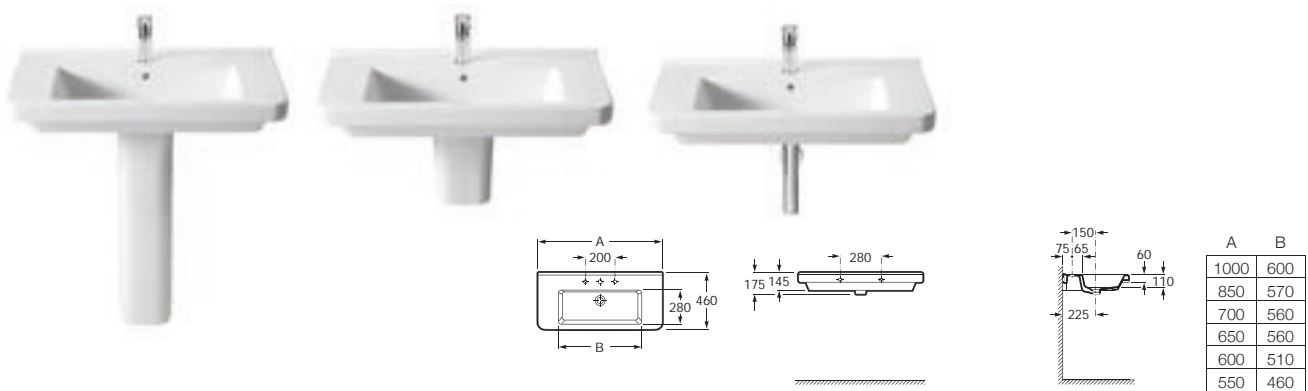
Designed by Joan Gaspar



Dama-N

## Dama-N

### Wall-hung basins



327780000 1000 x 460 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

327781000 850 x 460

327782000 700 x 460

327783000 650 x 460

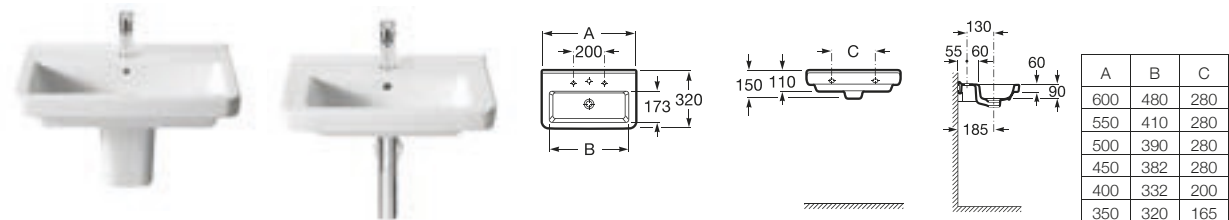
327784000 600 x 460

327786000 550 x 460

337780000 Pedestal

337781000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

### Compact wall-hung basins



327785000 600 x 320 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

327787000 550 x 320

327788000 500 x 320

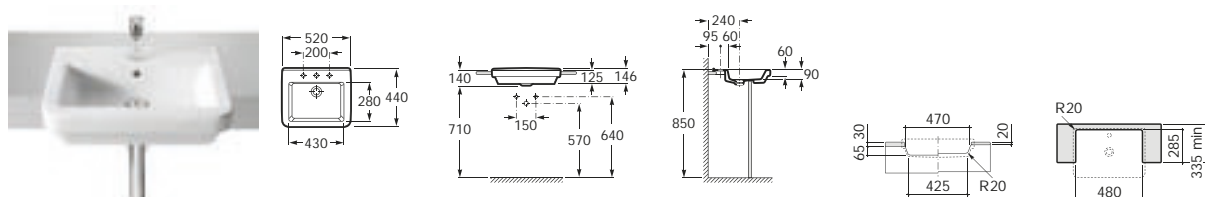
327789000 450 x 320

32778A000 400 x 320

32778B000 350 x 320

337782000 Compact semi-pedestal with V0007600R fixing kit

### Semi-recessed basin



32778S000 520 x 440 Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole



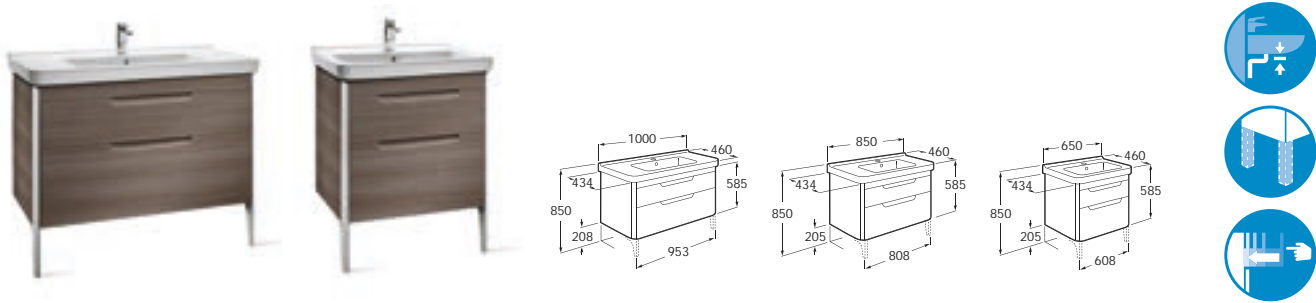
## Dama-N

### Corner basin



32778C000	650 x 565	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
-----------	-----------	---------------------------------

### Base units for wall-hung basins



Base Unit:	Basin:	
856610...	953 x 585 x 434	1000 basin
856611...	808 x 585 x 434	850 basin
856613...	608 x 585 x 434	650 basin
<b>Optional:</b>		
816560002	205 height	Set of two legs
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

### Finishes



148 Light Textured Wood (Veta)    149 Matt Khaki    150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)    576 Matt White

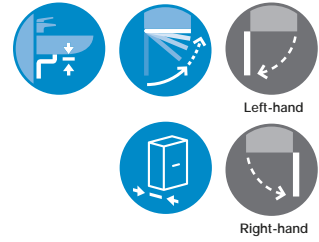
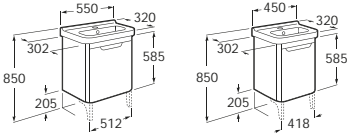
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm    Substitute .. in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
 148 Light Textured Wood (Veta)    150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)  
 149 Matt Khaki    576 Matt White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Dama-N

### Base units for compact wall-hung basins



Left-hand

Right-hand

Base unit:

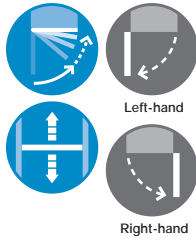
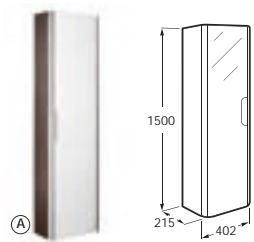
Basins:

856617...	512 x 585 x 302	550 basin	Right-hand opening	Base unit with one soft-close door for 550 and 450 compact wall-hung basins. Includes space-saving waste. Basin to be ordered separately
856622...	512 x 585 x 302	550 basin	Left-hand opening	
856619...	418 x 585 x 302	450 basin	Right-hand opening	
856624...	418 x 585 x 302	450 basin	Left-hand opening	

#### Optional:

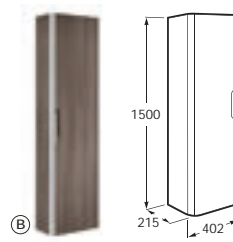
816560002	205 height	Set of two legs
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

### Column units



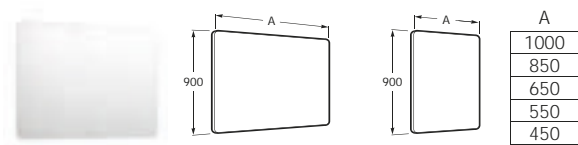
Left-hand

Right-hand



856627...	Ⓐ 1500 x 402	Right-hand opening	Column unit with soft-close door (mirrored front) and four adjustable shelves
856629...	Ⓐ 1500 x 402	Left-hand opening	
856628...	Ⓑ 1500 x 402		Column unit without mirror (reversible soft-close door) and four adjustable shelves

### Mirrors



812237000	1000 x 900	Mirror
812236000	850 x 900	
812235000	650 x 900	
812234000	550 x 900	
812233000	450 x 900	

### Finishes



148 Light Textured Wood (Veta)

149 Matt Khaki

150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Tekka)

576 Matt White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour

148 Light Textured Wood (Veta)

149 Matt Khaki

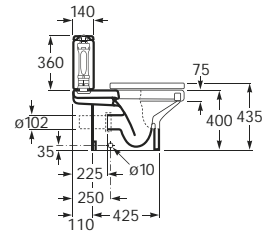
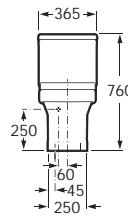
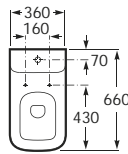
150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Tekka)

576 Matt White

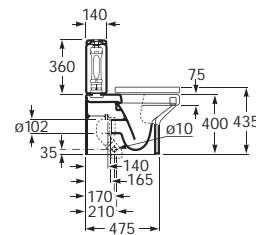
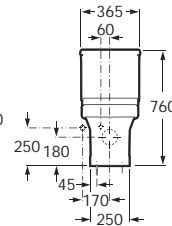
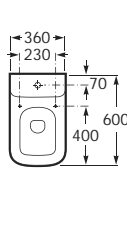
Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Dama-N

### Close-coupled WCs



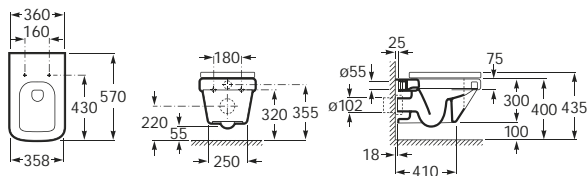
342787000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (open back)
34178C000	Shell cistern with 822885301 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings and inner liner
801782004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801780004	Lacquered seat and cover



34278W000	Compact box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
34178C000	Shell cistern with 822885301 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings and inner liner
80178C004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
80178B004	Lacquered seat and cover

## Dama-N

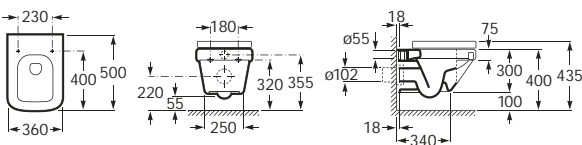
### Wall-hung WCs



346787000 Box-rim WC pan

801782004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

801780004 Lacquered seat and cover

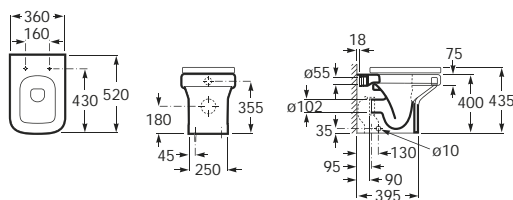


346788000 Compact box-rim WC pan

80178C004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

80178B004 Lacquered seat and cover

### Back-to-wall WC



BTW

347787000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit

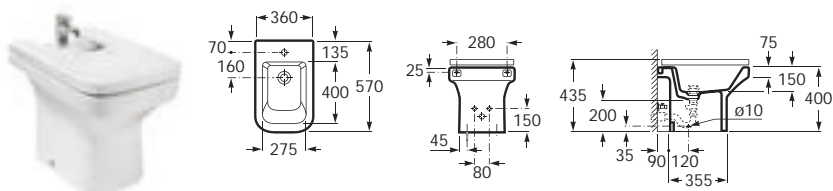
801782004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

801780004 Lacquered seat and cover

See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276.

## Dama-N

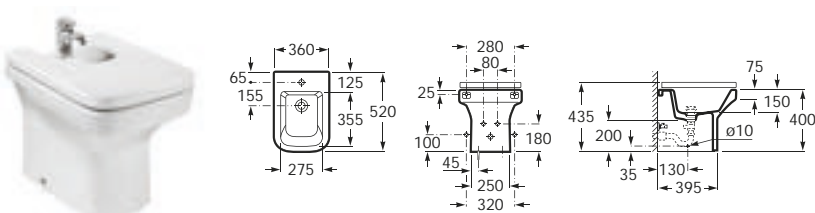
### Floor-standing bidets



357784000 Floor-standing over-rim bidet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (open back)

806782004 Lacquered soft-close bidet cover (top fixing)

806780004 Lacquered bidet cover

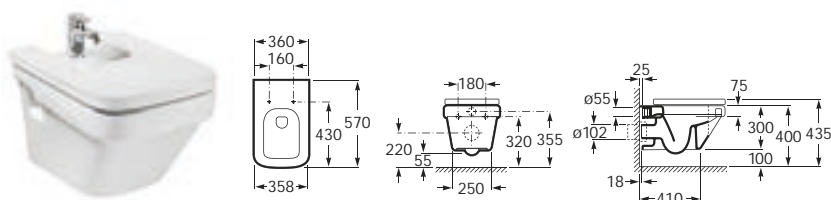


357787000 Compact floor-standing over-rim bidet with 822503100 floor fixing kit

80678C004 Lacquered soft-close bidet cover (top fixing)

80678B004 Lacquered bidet cover

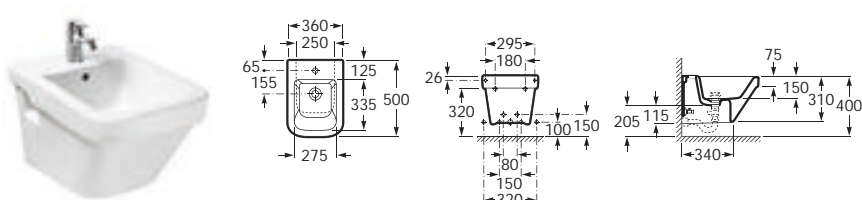
### Wall-hung bidets



357785000 Wall-hung over-rim bidet

806782004 Lacquered soft-close bidet cover (top fixing)

806780004 Lacquered bidet cover



357786000 Compact wall-hung over-rim bidet

There is no cover for the compact wall-hung bidet.

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

## Senso and Senso Compact

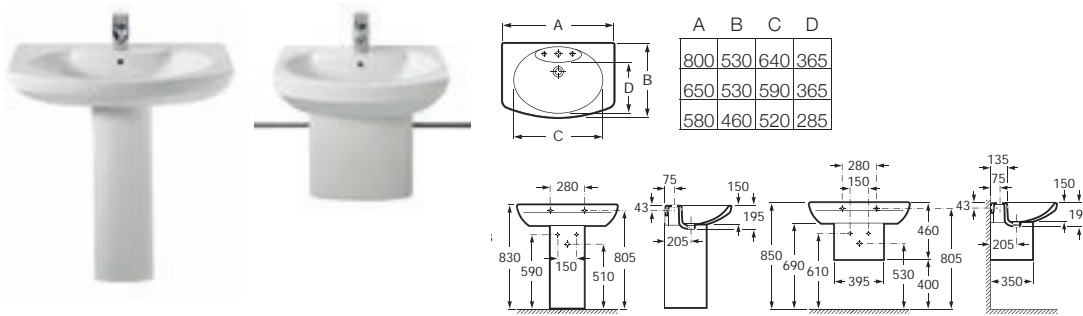
The Senso collection offers a variety of choice for the bathroom space. Both Senso and Senso Compact fit into almost any bathroom, no matter how small. The compact version is particularly practical for cloakroom spaces.

Designed by Schmidt and Lackner



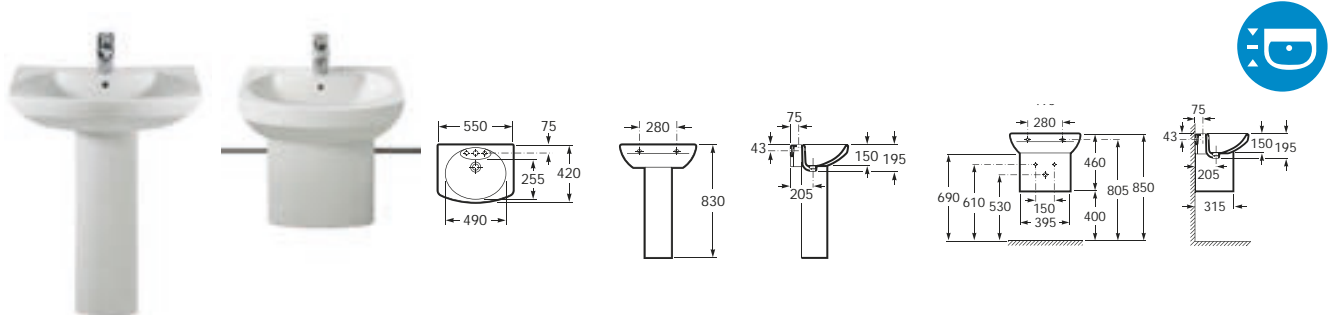
## Senso

### Wall-hung basin



327510000	800 x 530	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327511000	650 x 530	
327512000	580 x 460	
337510000		<b>Pedestal</b>
337511000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
		<b>Optional:</b>
840539000	900	Towel rail for semi-pedestal

### Compact wall-hung basin



325513000	550 x 420	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
337510000		<b>Pedestal</b>
337511000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
		<b>Optional:</b>
840539000	900	Towel rail for semi-pedestal

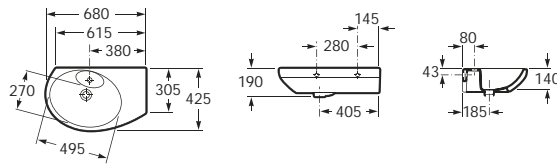
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

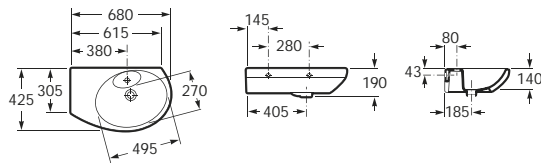
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

## Senso

### Compact corner basin



Right-hand

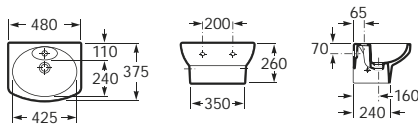


Left-hand

327519000 680 x 425 Basin right-hand with V0007500R fixing kit

327518000 680 x 425 Basin left-hand with V0007500R fixing kit

### Cloakroom basin

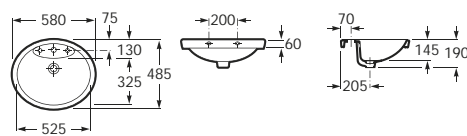


327514000 480 x 375 Basin with integrated semi pedestal and V0007500R fixing kit

Optional:

840538000 900 Towel rail for semi-pedestal

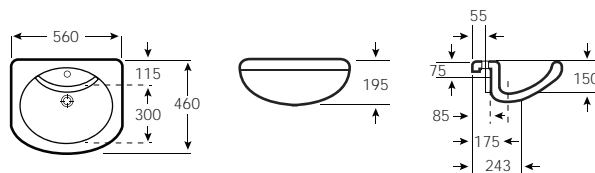
### In countertop basin



327515000 580 x 485 In-countertop basin

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

### Semi-recessed basin



327516000 560 x 460 Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

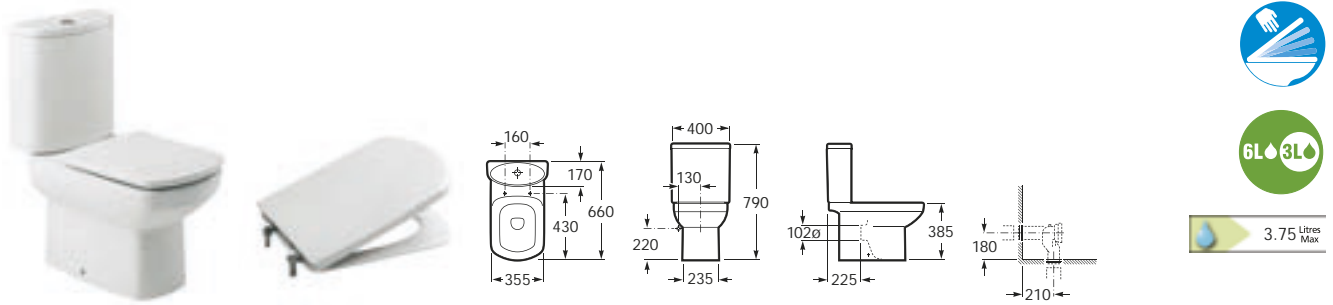
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole



## Senso

### Close-coupled WC



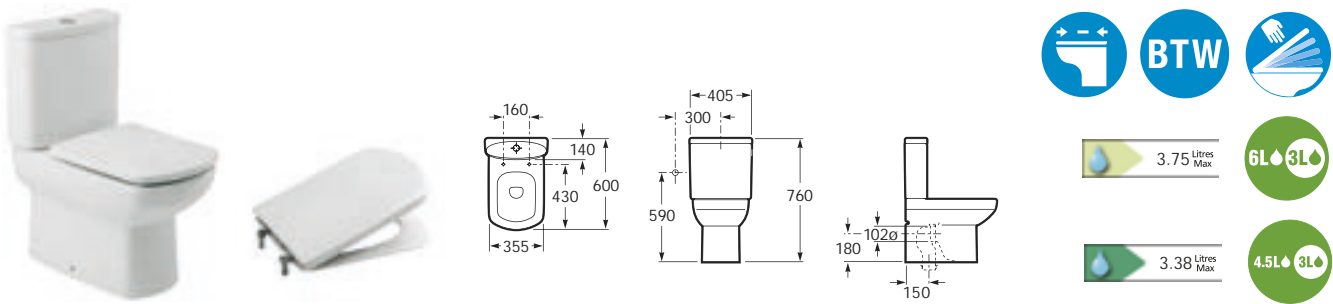
342514000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (open back)

341518000 Cistern complete with 822850901 6/3 litre dual flush cistern fittings

801512004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

801511004 Lacquered seat and cover

### Compact close-coupled WCs



Compact close-coupled WC. For different flush volume options see below:

342518000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall). For use with 6/3 litre cistern

34151B000 Cistern complete with 822863801 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

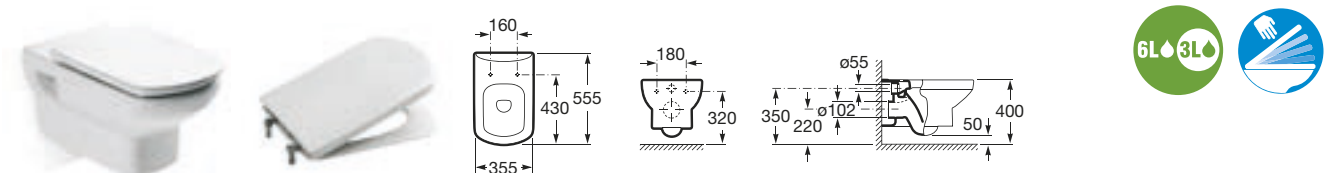
34251S000 Box-rim eco WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall). For use with 4.5/3 litre cistern

34151D000 Cistern complete with 822876301 4.5/3 litre dual flush cistern fittings

801512004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

801511004 Lacquered seat and cover

### Wall-hung WC pan



346517000 Box-rim WC pan with V0013600R wall fixing kit

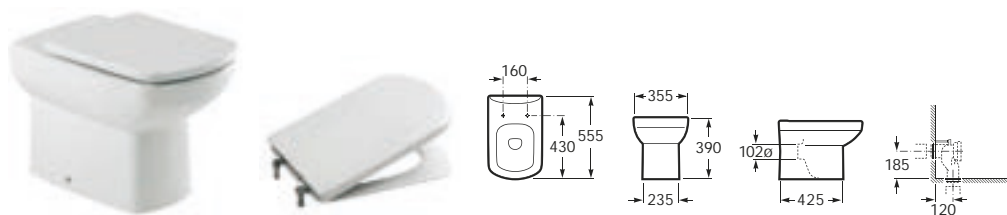
801512004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

801511004 Lacquered seat and cover

See also: [Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275.](#)

## Senso

### Compact back-to-wall WC



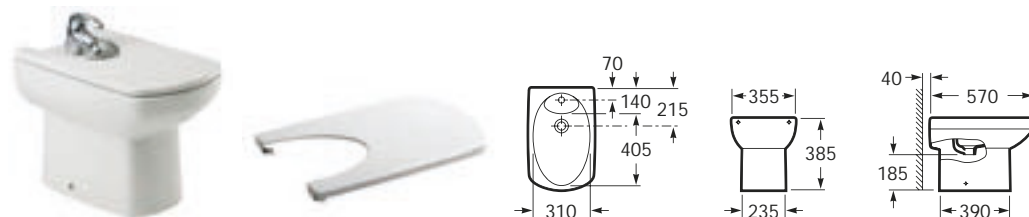
347517000 Box-rim WC dual outlet pan with V0007600R floor fixing kit

801512004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

801511004 Lacquered seat and cover

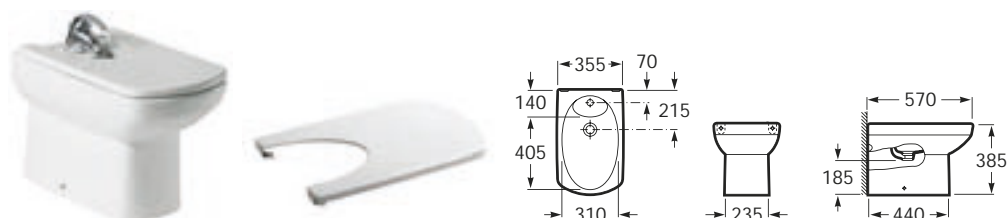
See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276.

### Bidets



357514000 Floorstanding over-rim bidet with V0007600R floor fixing kit

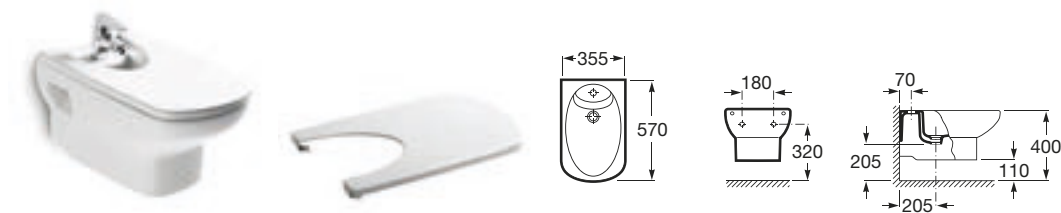
806510004 Lacquered bidet cover



357517000 Compact floorstanding over-rim bidet with V0007600R floor fixing kit

806511004 Lacquered bidet cover

### Wall-hung bidet



357515000 Wall-hung over-rim bidet with V0013900K wall fixing kit

806511004 Lacquered bidet bidet cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

## Senso Square

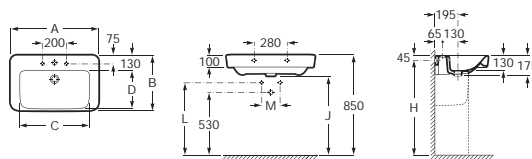
An extension to the popular Senso range, Senso Square provides nine basin options. Featuring straight lines with rounded edges Senso Square offers a contemporary finish to any bathroom.



Senso Square

## Senso Square

### Wall-hung basin



A	B	C	D
1000	480	590	330
800	475	590	330

Installation	Height	H	J	M	L
Semi-pedestal	850	810	675	80	610
Pedestal	830	790	655	150	610

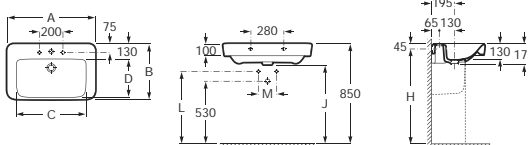
Basin installation height is indicative only

32751M000 ○●○ 1000 x 480 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

32751N000 ○●○ 850 x 475

337513000 Pedestal

337512000 Semi-pedestal



A	B	C	D
650	475	530	295
600	475	470	295
550	440	450	260
450	440	380	270

Installation	Height	H	J	M	L
Semi-pedestal	850	810	675	80	610
Pedestal	830	790	655	150	610

32751A000 ○●○ 650 x 475 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

32751B000 ○●○ 600 x 475

32751C000 ○●○ 550 x 440

32751T000 ○●○ 450 x 440

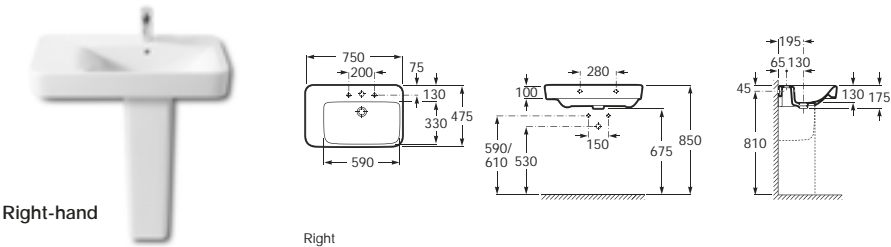
337513000 Pedestal

337512000 Semi-pedestal

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

# Senso Square

## Asymmetrical wall-hung basins

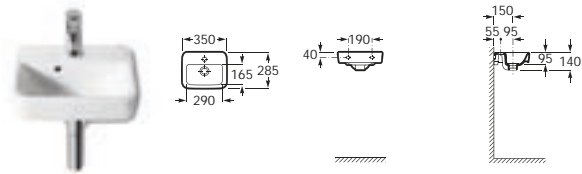


Right-hand

Right

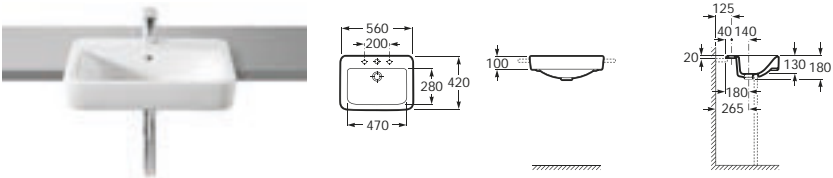
32751R000	○●○	750 x 475	Right-hand basin with fixing kit
337513000			Pedestal
337512000			Semi-pedestal

## Wall-hung cloakroom basin



32751D000 ● 350 x 285 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

## Semi-recessed basin



32751S000 ○●○ 560 x 420 Semi-recessed basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

## The Gap

With subtle design details and smooth clean lines, The Gap offers a wide choice of basins, WCs, bidets, furniture and baths to appeal to each individual need, whilst allowing the desired bathroom space to be perfectly tailored to individual tastes and requirements.

With a strong emphasis on colour, The Gap furniture provides an option for every bathroom. With furniture available in Gloss White, Matt Grape or Dark Textured Wood (Mood Tekka) along with integrated metal handles, The Gap is both functional and design conscious.

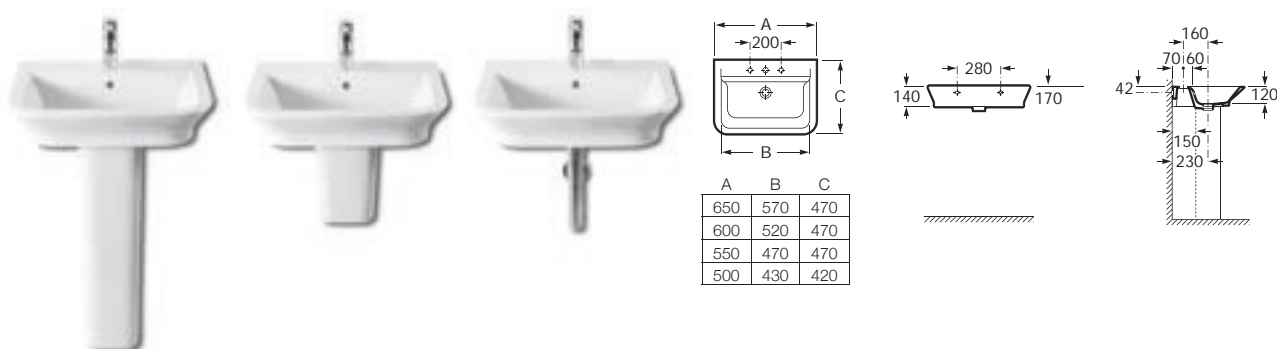
Designed by Antonio Bullo



The Gap

# The Gap

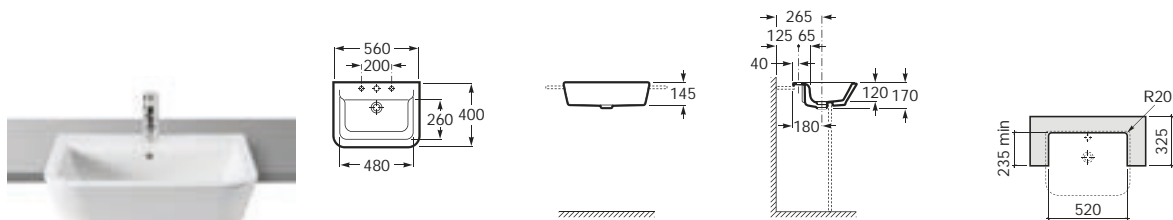
## Wall-hung or on countertop basins



327473000	650 x 470	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit. These basins <b>are</b> only glazed on the front three sides (they <b>are</b> designed to be installed against the wall)
327474000	600 x 470	
327475000	550 x 470	
32747J000	550 x 470	
327476000	500 x 420	
337470000	<b>Pedestal</b>	
337471000	Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit	

Basins are glazed on three sides

## Semi-recessed basin



32747S000	560 x 400	Basin with V0010900R fixing kit
32747N000	560 x 400	

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

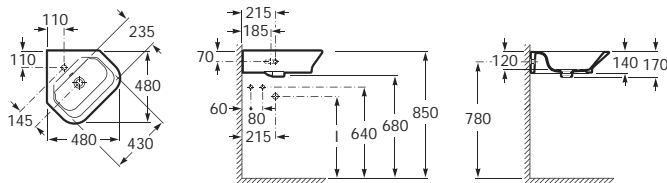
Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

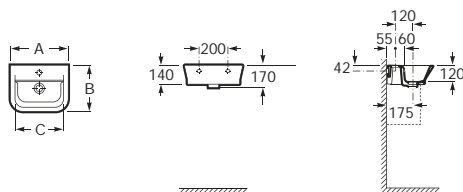
## The Gap

### Corner basin



32747R000 480 x 480 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

### Cloakroom basin



A	B	C
450	420	380
400	320	335
350	320	285

327477000 450 x 420 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

32747K000 450 x 420

327478000 400 x 320

327479000 350 x 320

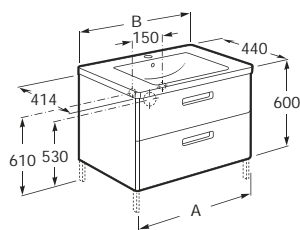
337470000 Pedestal for 450 basin

337471000 Semi-pedestal for 450 basin

337472000 Semi-pedestal for 400 and 350 basins only

Basins are glazed on three sides

### The Gap-N Unik Basin and Furniture



A	B
777	800
577	600

#### Base units:

855998... 777 x 414 Unik Solution: Base unit with two soft-close drawers and basin

855997... 577 x 414

#### Optional:

816809339 205 height Optional legs (pair)

S28LIS000 EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
 150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)  
 385 Matt Grape  
 806 Gloss White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

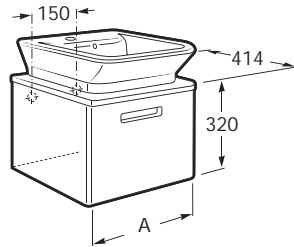
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

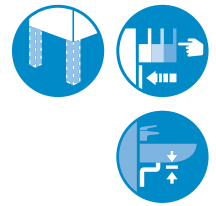


## The Gap

### The Gap-N Base units



A
577
527
477
427



Base units: Basin:

856965....	577 x 414	600 basin	Base unit with one soft-close drawer for wall-hung or on countertop basins
856966..	527 x 414	550 basin	
856967...	477 x 414	500 basin	
856968...	427 x 414	450 basin	Base unit with one soft-close door for wall-hung or on countertop basins
<b>Optional:</b>			
S28LIS000			EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

### Compatible wall-hung or on countertop basins



327474000	600 x 470	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit. These basins <b>are</b> only glazed on the front three sides (they <b>are</b> designed to be installed against the wall)
327475000	550 x 470	
32747J000	550 x 470	
327476000	500 x 420	
327477000	450 x 420	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32747K000	450 x 420	

Basins are glazed on three sides

### Finishes



150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)    385 Matt Grape    806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

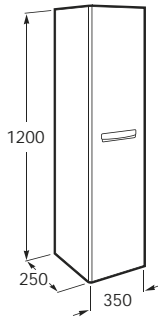
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
 150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)  
 385 Matt Grape  
 806 Gloss White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

## The Gap

### The Gap-N Column Unit



856969...    1200 x 350    Column unit with one soft-close reversible door

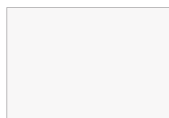
### Finishes



**150** Dark Textured Wood (Mood Tekka)



**385** Matt Grape



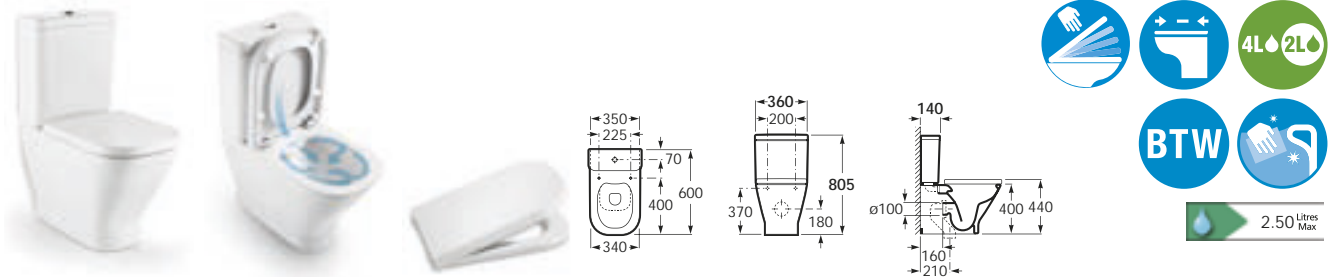
**806** Gloss White

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
 150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Tekka)  
 385 Matt Grape  
 806 Gloss White

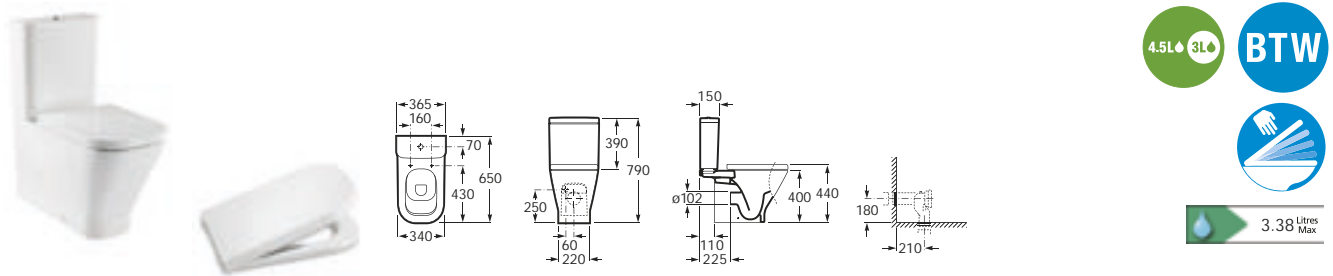
## The Gap

### Rimless close-coupled WC (CleanRim)



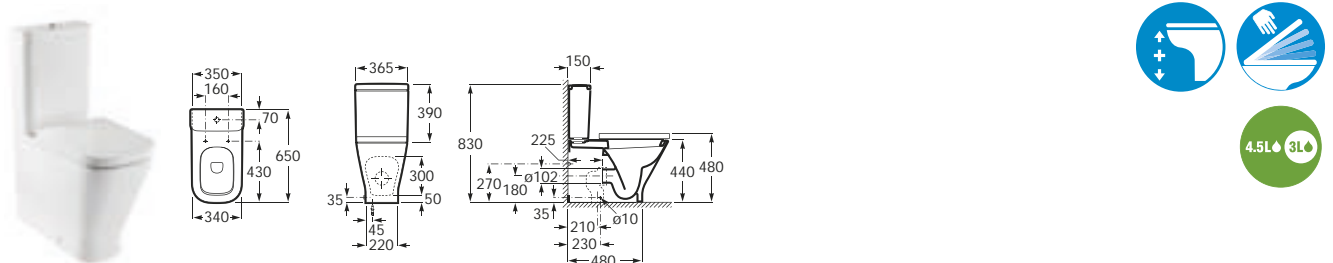
34273700H	Rimless WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R pan-to-wall fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall) and cutout at the side of the pan for isolation valve. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow for a flush volume of just 4 and 2 litres
342737000	Rimless WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R pan-to-wall fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall) and no cutout for isolation valve. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow for a flush volume of just 4 and 2 litres
34173C000	Cistern complete with 4/2 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801732004	Soft-close seat and cover
801730004	Seat and cover

### Close-coupled WC



342477000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (open back)
34147C00F	Cistern complete with 822874001 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

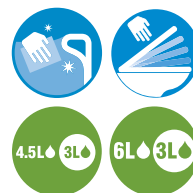
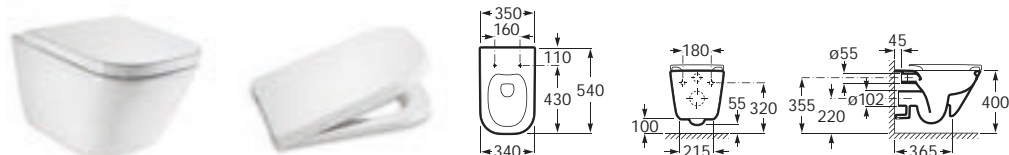
### Comfort height close-coupled WC



34247C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503100 floor fixing kit
34147D00F	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

## The Gap

### Rimless wall-hung WC (CleanRim)

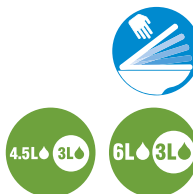
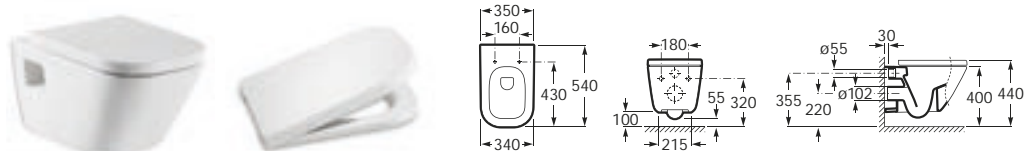


**34647L000** Rimless WC pan with 822039K00 fixing kit and hidden fixations. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow water to be distributed evenly for each flush

**801472004** Soft-close seat and cover

**801470004** Seat and cover

### Wall-hung WC pan

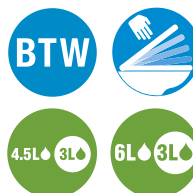
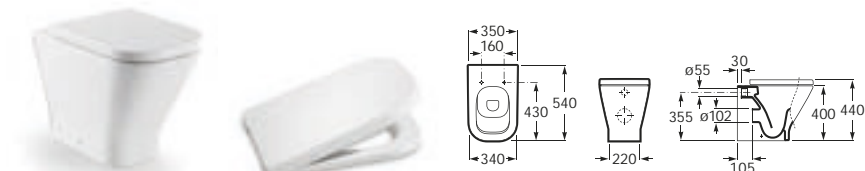


**346477000** Box-rim WC pan with wall fixing kit

**801472004** Soft-close seat and cover

**801470004** Seat and cover

### Back-to-wall WC

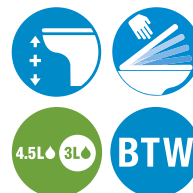
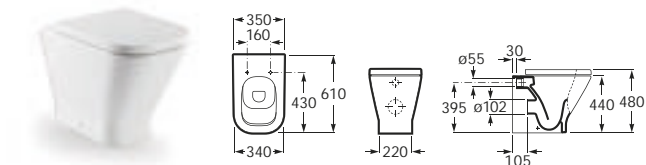


**347477000** Box-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit

**801472004** Soft-close seat and cover

**801470004** Seat and cover

### Comfort height back-to-wall WC



**34747C00U** Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503100 floor fixing kit

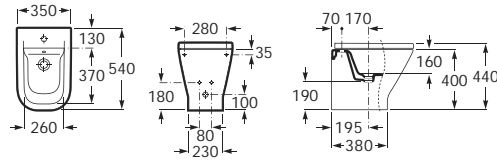
**801472004** Soft-close seat and cover

**801470004** Seat and cover

See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276.

## The Gap

### Floor-standing bidets

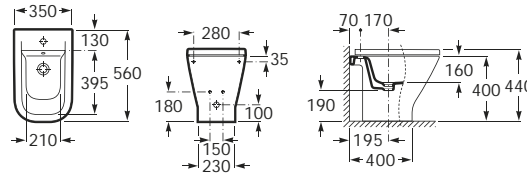


357477000 Floor-standing over-rim bidet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)

806472004 Soft-close bidet cover

806470004 Bidet cover

Bidet cover must be fitted before installation of the bidet.

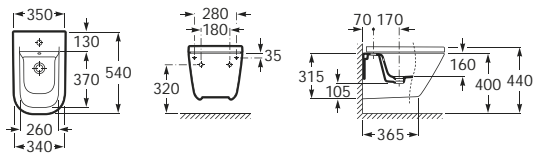


357474000 Floor-standing over-rim bidet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (open back)

806472004 Soft-close bidet cover

806470004 Bidet cover

### Wall-hung bidet



357475000 Wall-hung over-rim bidet with wall fixing kit

806472004 Soft-close bidet cover

806470004 Bidet cover

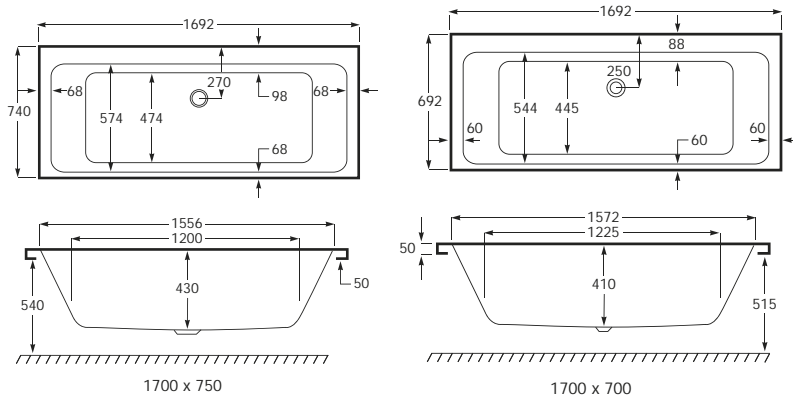
Bidet cover must be fitted before installation of the bidet.

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

## The Gap

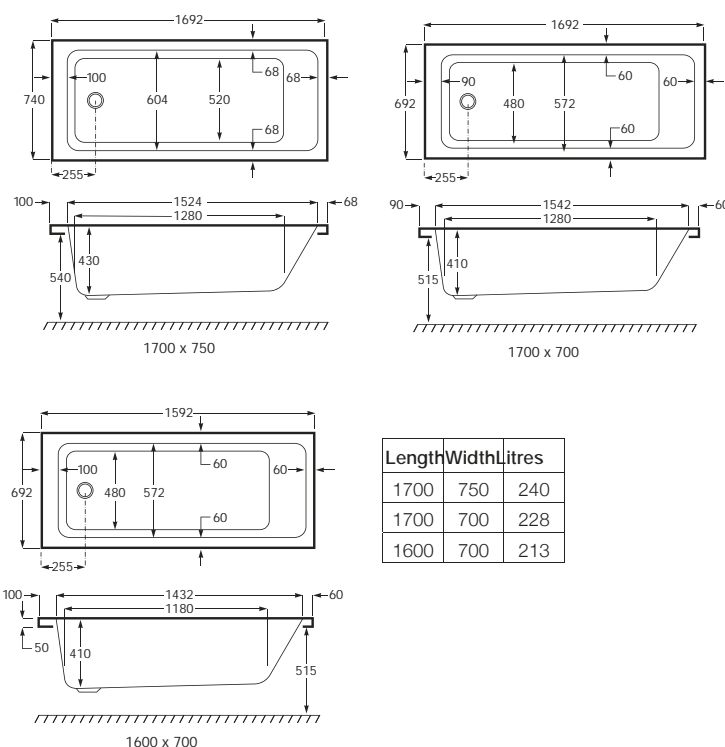
### Double-ended bath

Length	Width	Litres
1700	750	190
1700	700	165



- 024719000 ⊗ 1700 x 750 Double-ended acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: see table
- 024722000 ⊗ 1700 x 700 Fully encapsulated

### Single-ended bath



Length	Width	Litres
1700	750	240
1700	700	228
1600	700	213

- 024718000 ⊗ 1700 x 750 Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: see table
- 024717000 ⊗ 1700 x 700
- 024716000 ⊗ 1600 x 700

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panels - page 517.

## Nexo

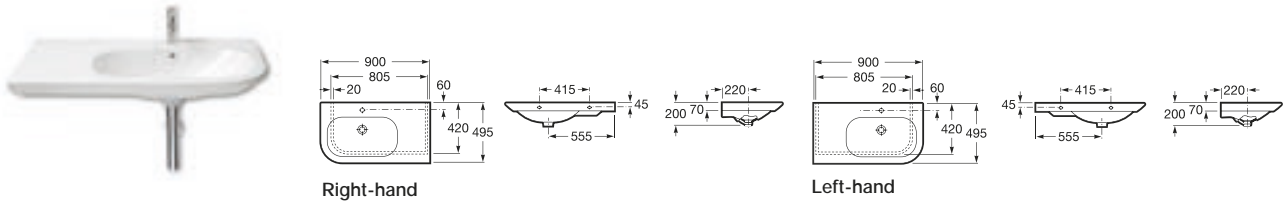
Nexo perfectly represents a union of design and value. Pieces have several dimensions so that they adapt to all spaces. A contemporary and perfectly proportioned design that blends subtly into all bathrooms.

Designed by Antonio Bullo



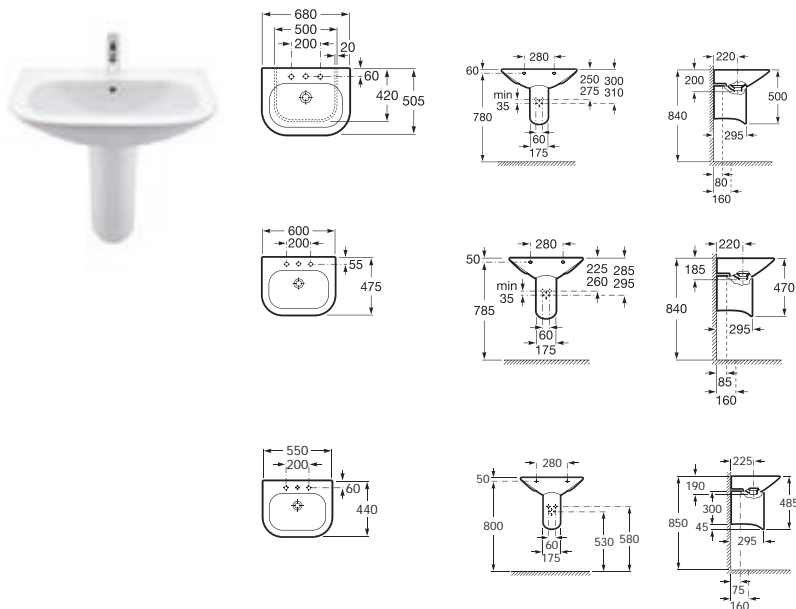
# Nexo

## Asymmetrical wall-hung basins



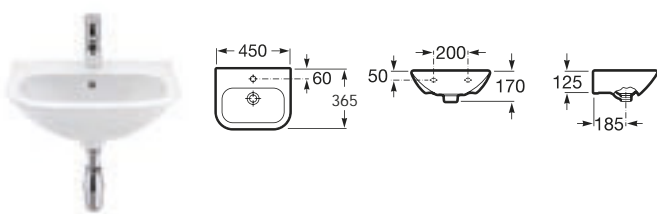
327648000	900 x 495	Right-hand	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327649000	900 x 495	Left-hand	

## Wall-hung basins



327640000	680 x 505	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327641000	600 x 475	
327642000	550 x 440	
337641000		Pedestal
337642000		Semi-pedestal with V0009400R wall fixing kit

## Cloakroom basins



327643000	450 x 365	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
-----------	-----------	---------------------------------



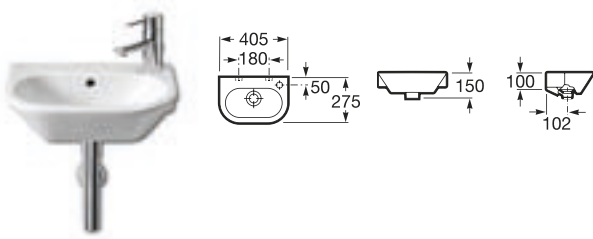
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030  
 ● Pierced taphole



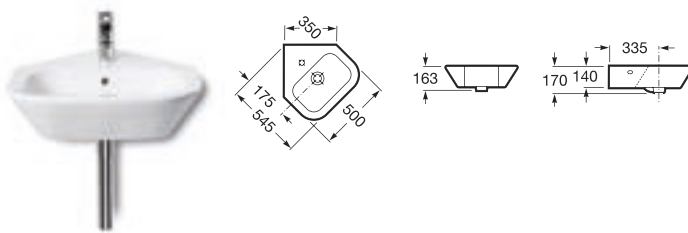
## Nexo



327645000 405 x 275 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

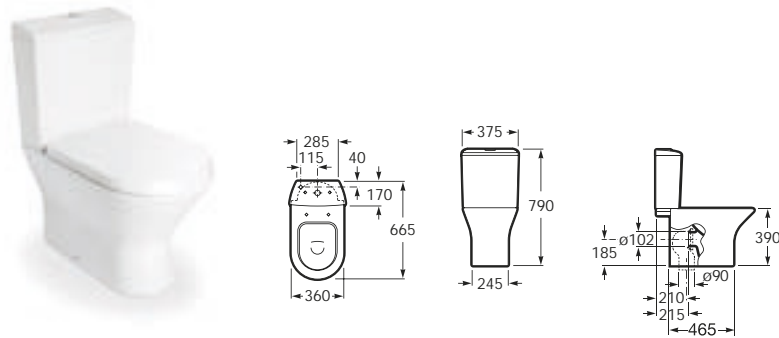
Basins with RH taphole not compatible with the L20 basin mixers.

### Corner basin



327646000 500 x 545 Corner basin with V0007500R fixing kit

### Close-coupled WC



342640000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (open back)

341643000 Cistern complete with 822850C01 6/3 litre dual flush cistern fittings

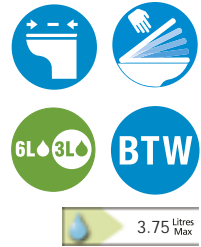
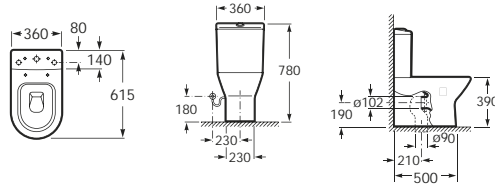
80164B004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

801640004 Lacquered seat and cover

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

## Nexo

## Compact close-coupled WC



3.75 Litres Max

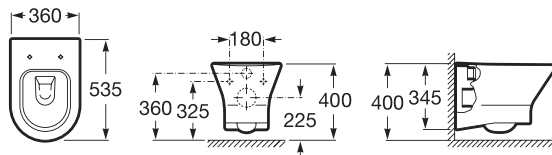
342642000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)

341645000 Cistern complete with 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings (1/2" inlet)

80164B004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

801640004 Lacquered seat and cover

## Wall-hung WC pan

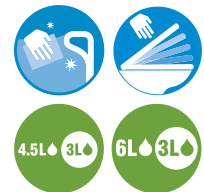
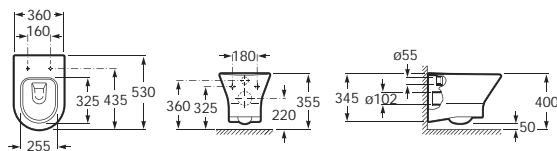


346640000 Box-rim WC pan with wall fixing kit

80164B004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

801640004 Lacquered seat and cover

## Nexo rimless wall-hung WC



34664L000 Rimless WC pan with 822039K00 fixing kit. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow water to be distributed evenly for each flush

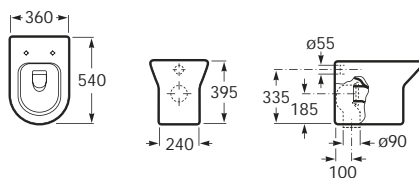
80164B004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

801640004 Lacquered seat and cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275.

## Nexo

### Back-to-wall WC

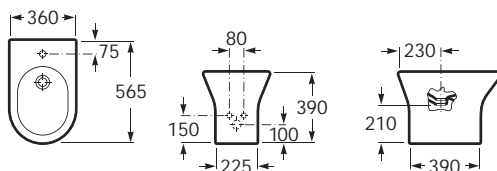


347615000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R fixing kit

80164B004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

801640004 Lacquered seat and cover

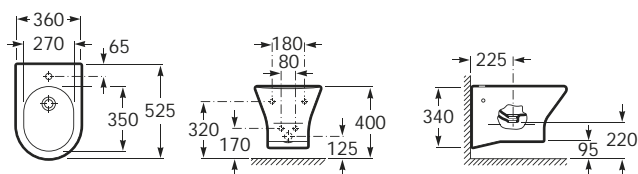
### Floor-standing bidet



357640000 Floor-standing over-rim bidet with V007600R floor fixing kit

806640004 Lacquered bidet cover

### Wall-hung bidet



357645000 ● Wall-hung over-rim bidet with AV007600R wall fixing kit

There is no cover available for this bidet.

See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276. Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

## Debba

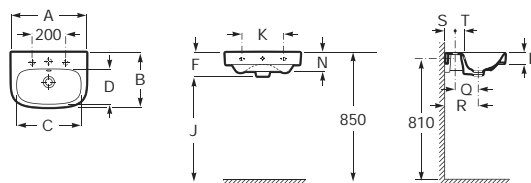
Debba is epitomised by its 'soft square' look. If you're looking for a smooth and organic design at an affordable price, then the Debba collection is the perfect choice.



Debba

# Debba

## Wall-hung basins



A	B	C	D	F	J	K	N	P	Q	R	S	T
650	480	560	355	170	680	280	150	80	160	230	70	60
600	480	515	355	170	680	280	150	80	160	230	70	60
550	440	470	300	170	680	280	145	80	150	220	70	60
500	420	430	280	170	680	280	140	80	150	220	70	60

32599300U 650 x 480 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

32599400U 600 x 480

32599500U 550 x 440

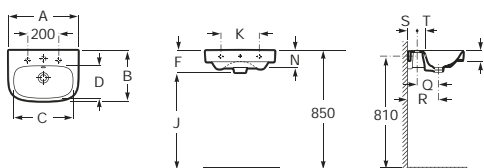
325995001 550 x 440

32599600U 500 x 420

33599000U Pedestal

33799100U Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

## Cloakroom basins



A	B	C	D	F	J	K	N	P	Q	R	S	T
450	370	385	235	160	690	250	135	80	140	200	60	60
400	320	340	200	140	710	200	105	70	115	170	55	45
350	300	295	180	140	710	200	100	70	115	170	55	45

32599700U 450 x 370 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

325997001 450 x 370

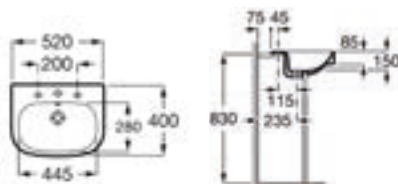
32599800U 400 x 320

325999000 350 x 300

33599000U Pedestal for 450 basin

337992000 Semi-pedestal for 450 basin with V0015900R fixing kit

## Semi-recessed basin



32799S000 520 x 400 Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

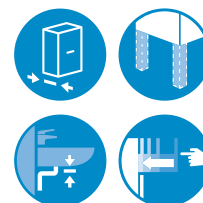
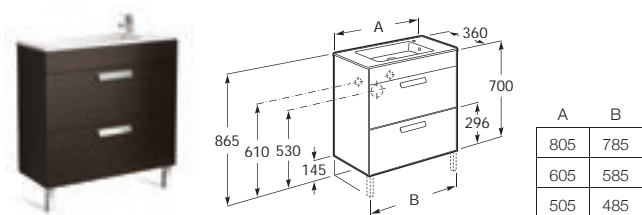
Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

## Debba Compact

### Compact basin and furniture



855907... 800 (805 x 360) Base unit with two soft close drawers and basin

855905... 600 (605 x 360)

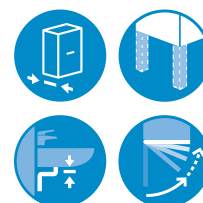
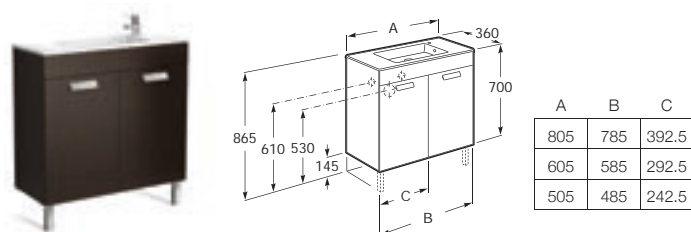
855904... 500 (505 x 360)

Optional:

816757339 145 height Set of two legs

S28LIS000 EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

These basins are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers due to the position of the tap hole.



855903... 800 (805 x 360) Base unit with two soft-close doors and basin

855901... 600 (605 x 360)

855900... 500 (505 x 360)

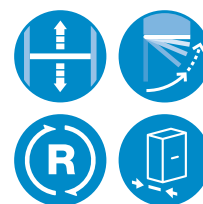
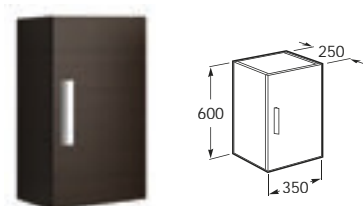
Optional:

816757339 145 height Set of two legs

S28LIS000 EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

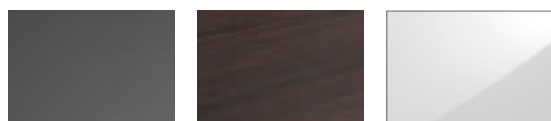
These basins are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers due to the position of the tap hole.

### Column unit



856838... 600 x 350 x 250 Column unit with one soft-close reversible door and adjustable shelf

### Finishes



153 Gloss  
Anthracite  
Grey

154 Textured  
Wenge

808 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

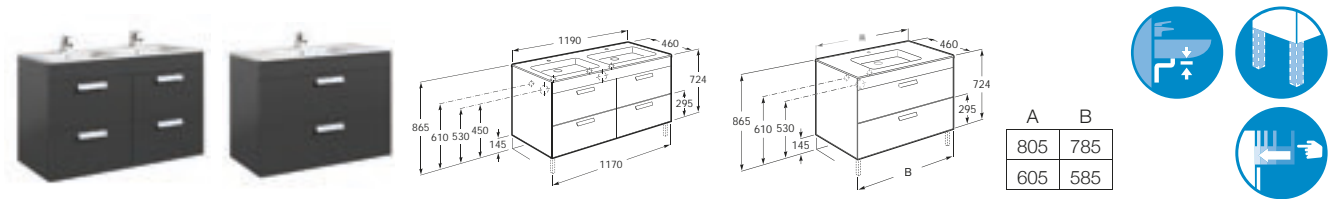
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code  
for the chosen colour:  
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey  
154 Textured Wenge  
806 Gloss White

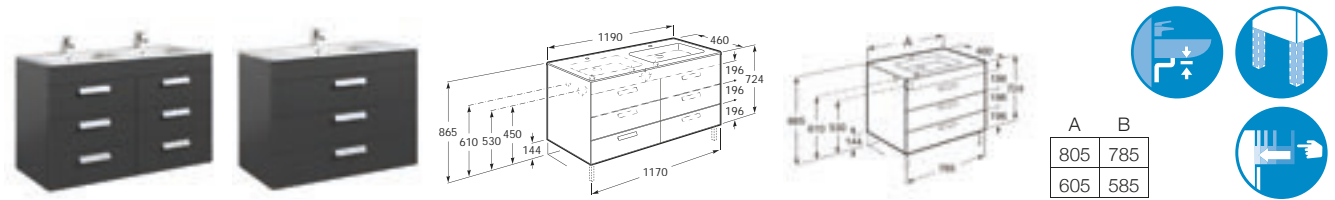
Due to manufacturing  
processes, all  
dimensions of ceramic  
components are  
approximate.

## Debba Standard

### Standard basin and furniture

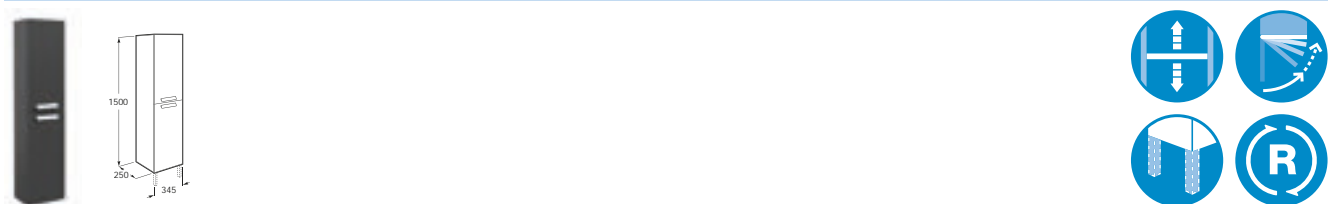


<b>856831...</b>	1190 x 460	Base unit with four soft-close drawers for double basin
<b>32799A000</b>	1200 (1190 x 460)	Double basin (one taphole per bowl)
<b>856828...</b>	805 x 460	Base unit with two soft-close drawers for single basin
<b>32799C000</b>	800 (805 x 460)	Basin
<b>856826...</b>	605 x 460	Base unit with two soft-close drawers for single basin
<b>32799E000</b>	600 (605 x 460)	Basin
Optional:		
<b>816757339</b>	145 height	Set of two legs
<b>S28LIS000</b>		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste



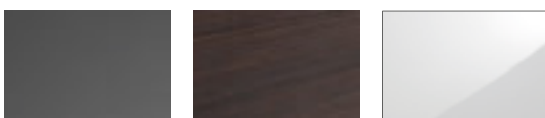
<b>856837...</b>	1190 x 460	Base unit with six soft-close drawers for double basin
<b>32799A000</b>	1200 (1190 x 460)	Double basin (one taphole per bowl)
<b>856834...</b>	805 x 460	Base unit with three soft-close drawers for single basin
<b>32799C000</b>	800 (805 x 460)	Basin
<b>856832...</b>	605 x 460	Base unit with three soft-close drawers for single basin
<b>32799E000</b>	600 (605 x 460)	Basin
Optional:		
<b>816757339</b>	145 height	Set of two legs
<b>S28LIS000</b>		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

### Column unit



<b>856844...</b>	1500 x 345 x 250	With two soft-close reversible doors and four adjustable shelves
Optional:		
<b>816757339</b>	145 height	Set of two legs

### Finishes



**153** Gloss Anthracite Grey

**154** Textured Wenge

**808** Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

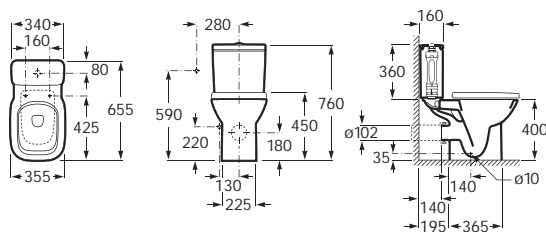
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey  
154 Textured Wenge  
806 Gloss White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Debba

### Close-coupled WC



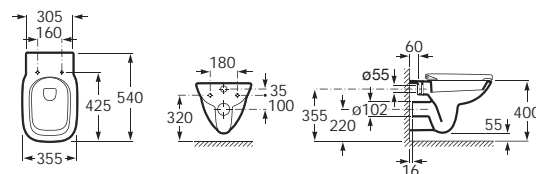
34299700U Open-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit, includes distributor mounted to pan (open back)

34199C00F Cistern complete with 822893301 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

801992004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

801990004 Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

### Wall-hung WC pan

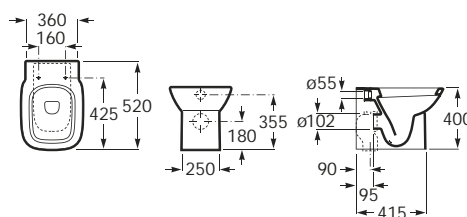


346997000 Open-rim WC pan includes distributor mounted to pan

801992004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

801990004 Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

### Back-to-wall WC



347996000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit

801992004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

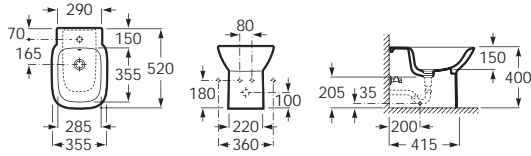
801990004 Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276.



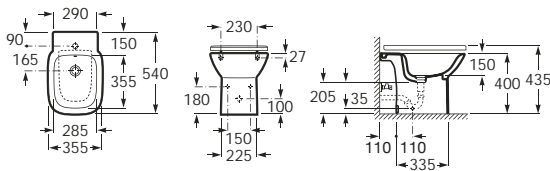
# Debba

## Floor-standing bidets



**355997000** Floor-standing over-rim bidet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)

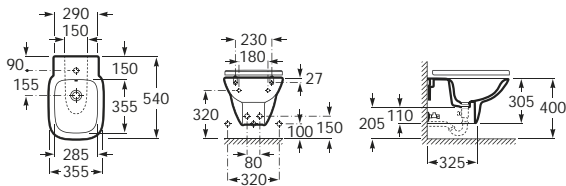
There are no compatible bidet covers for this bidet.



**355994000** Floor-standing over-rim bidet with 822503100 floor fixing kit

**8069D2004** Lacquered soft-close bidet cover

## Wall-hung bidet



**355995000** Wall-hung over-rim bidet

**8069D2004** Lacquered soft-close bidet cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung bidets - page 280. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

## Laura

The simplicity and curved lines of Laura make this design timeless. Laura offers a choice of standard 6/3 or eco 4.5/3 litre dual-flush WCs and when combined with the Victoria-Nand Victoria Basic furniture ranges, provides enormous versatility and practicality at an entry-level price.



Laura

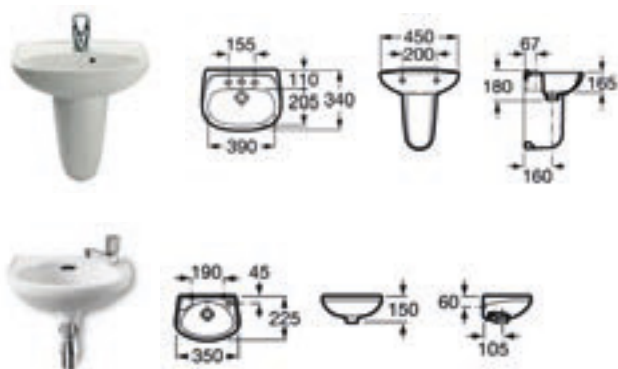
# Laura

## Wall-hung basins



326392..5	600 x 490	Basin
326393..5	560 x 460	
328396..0	560 x 460	
325394..0	520 x 410	
328398..0	520 x 410	
331300004		Pedestal (white)
331300171		Pedestal (pergamon)
336312..5		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R wall fixing kit
822045500		Basin fixing kit

## Cloakroom basins



325314..5	450 x 340	Basin
325315..0	450 x 340	
325316005	350 x 225	Right-hand taphole only
335323..5		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R wall fixing kit (only compatible with 450 basin)

## Semi-recessed basins



32739E..0	510 x 400	Basin with V0010900R fixing kit
32739F..0	510 x 400	

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute .. in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
 00 White  
 17 Pergamon (special order only)

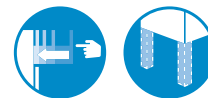
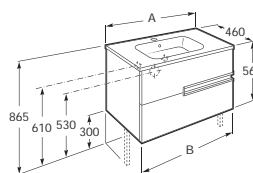
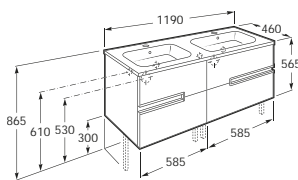
Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

## Victoria-N

## Victoria-N Unik Basin and furniture - 2 drawer



A	B
1000	985
800	785
700	685
600	585

855830... 1190 (1170 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with four drawers and double basin (one taphole per bowl)

## Components:

856895... 585 x 460 Right-hand base unit with two drawers

856657... 585 x 460 Left-hand base unit with two drawers

32799A000 1200 x 460 Double basin with one taphole per bowl

855831... 1000 (985 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with two drawers and basin

## Components:

856669... 985 x 460 Base unit with two drawers

32799B000 1000 x 460 Basin with one taphole

855832... 800 (785 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with two drawers and basin

## Components:

856670... 785 x 460 Base unit with two drawers

32799C000 800 x 460 Basin with one taphole

855833... 700 (685 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with two drawers and basin

## Components:

856671... 685 x 460 Base unit with two drawers

32799D000 700 x 460 Basin with one taphole

855834... 600 (585 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with two drawers and basin

## Components:

856672... 585 x 460 Base unit with two drawers

32799E000 600 x 460 Basin with one taphole

## Optional:

816413001 300 height Set of two legs

## Finishes



155 Textured Oak



154 Textured Wenge



153 Gloss Anthracite Grey



806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

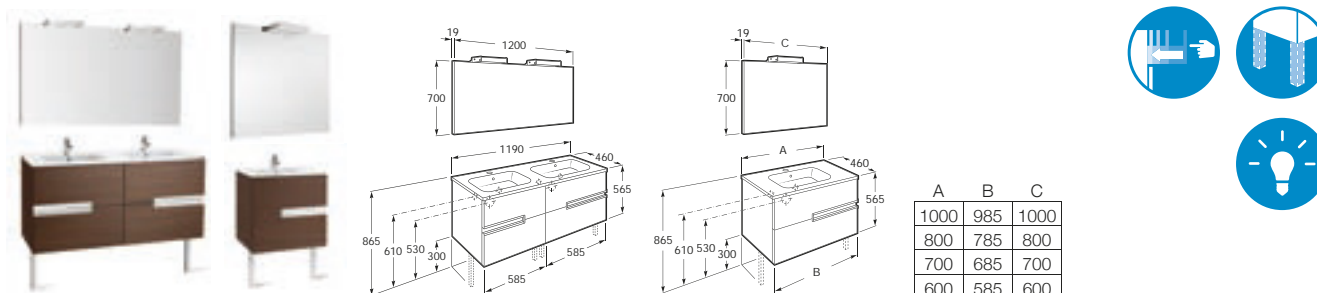
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
155 Textured Oak  
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey  
154 Textured Wenge  
806 Gloss White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

## Victoria-N

### Victoria-N Unik Basin, furniture, mirror and light - 2 drawer



855840...	1190 (1170 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with four drawers, double basin (one taphole per bowl), mirror and lights
<b>Components:</b>		
856895...	585 x 460	Right-hand base unit with two drawers
856657...	585 x 460	Left-hand base unit with two drawers
32799A000	1200 x 460	Double basin with one taphole per bowl
856663...	1200 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813051001		Mirror Light (requires two lights for installation with mirror)
<hr/>		
855841...	1000 (985 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light
<b>Components:</b>		
856669...	985 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799B000	1000 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856664...	1000 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813050001		<b>Mirror Light</b>
<hr/>		
855842...	800 (785 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light
<b>Components:</b>		
856670...	785 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799C000	800 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856665...	800 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813050001		<b>Mirror Light</b>
<hr/>		
855843...	700 (685 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light
<b>Components:</b>		
856671...	685 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799D000	700 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856666...	700 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813050001		<b>Mirror Light</b>
<hr/>		
855844...	600 (585 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light
<b>Components:</b>		
856672...	585 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799E000	600 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856667...	600 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813050001		<b>Mirror Light</b>
<hr/>		
<b>Optional:</b>		
816413001	300 height	Set of two legs

### Finishes



155 Textured Oak    154 Textured Wenge    153 Gloss Anthracite Grey    806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:

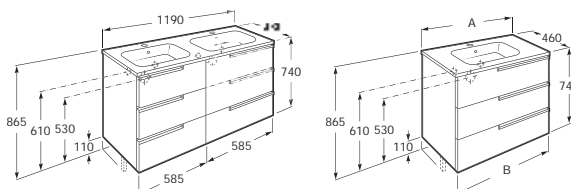
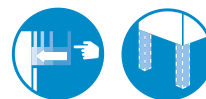
155 Textured Oak    154 Textured Wenge  
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey    806 Gloss White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

## Victoria-N

### Victoria-N Unik Basin and furniture - 3 drawer



A	B
1005	985
805	785
705	685
605	585

855835... 1190 (1170 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with six drawers and double basin (one taphole per bowl)

Components:

856896... 585 x 460 Right-hand base unit with three drawers

856658... 585 x 460 Left-hand base unit with three drawers

32799A000 1200 x 460 Double basin with one taphole per bowl

855836... 1000 (985 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with three drawers and basin

Components:

856674... 985 x 460 Base unit with three drawers

32799B000 1000 x 460 Basin with one taphole

855837... 800 (785 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with three drawers and basin

Components:

856675... 785 x 460 Base unit with three drawers

32799C000 800 x 460 Basin with one taphole

855838... 700 (685 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with three drawers and basin

Components:

856676... 685 x 460 Base unit with three drawers

32799D000 700 x 460 Basin with one taphole

855839... 600 (585 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with three drawers and basin

Components:

856677... 585 x 460 Base unit with three drawers

32799E000 600 x 460 Basin with one taphole

Optional:

816555001 110 height Set of two legs

### Finishes



155 Textured Oak

154 Textured Wenge

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

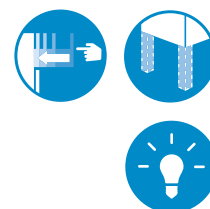
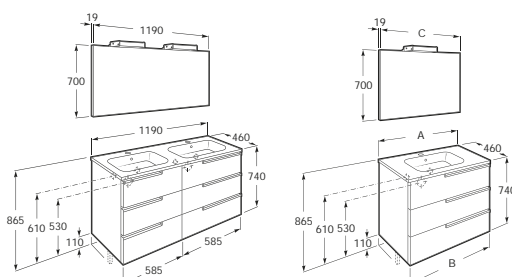
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
155 Textured Oak 154 Textured Wenge  
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey 806 Gloss White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

## Victoria-N

### Victoria-N Unik Basin, furniture, mirror and light - 3 drawer



A	B	C
1005	985	1000
805	785	800
705	685	700
605	585	600

855845...	1190 (1170 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with six drawers, double basin (one taphole per bowl), mirror and lights
<b>Components:</b>		
856896...	585 x 460	Right-hand base unit with three drawers
856658...	585 x 460	Left-hand base unit with two drawers
32799A000	1200 x 460	Double basin with one taphole per bowl
856663...	1200 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813051001		Mirror Light (requires two lights for installation with mirror)
<hr/>		
855846...	1000 (985 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers, basin, mirror and light
<b>Components:</b>		
856674...	985 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799B000	1000 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856664...	1000 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813050001		<b>Mirror Light</b>
<hr/>		
855847...	800 (785 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers, basin, mirror and light
<b>Components:</b>		
856675...	785 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799C000	800 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856665...	800 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813050001		<b>Mirror Light</b>
<hr/>		
855848...	700 (685 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers, basin, mirror and light
<b>Components:</b>		
856676...	685 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799D000	700 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856666...	700 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813050001		<b>Mirror Light</b>
<hr/>		
855849...	600 (585 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers, basin, mirror and light
<b>Components:</b>		
856677...	585 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799E000	600 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856667...	600 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813050001		<b>Mirror Light</b>
<hr/>		
<b>Optional:</b>		
816555001	110 height	Set of two legs

### Finishes



155 Textured Oak    154 Textured Wenge    153 Gloss Anthracite Grey    806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

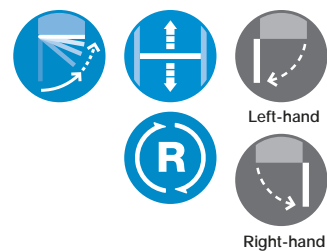
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
 155 Textured Oak    154 Textured Wenge  
 153 Gloss Anthracite Grey    806 Gloss White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

## Victoria-N

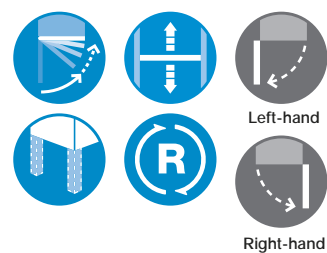
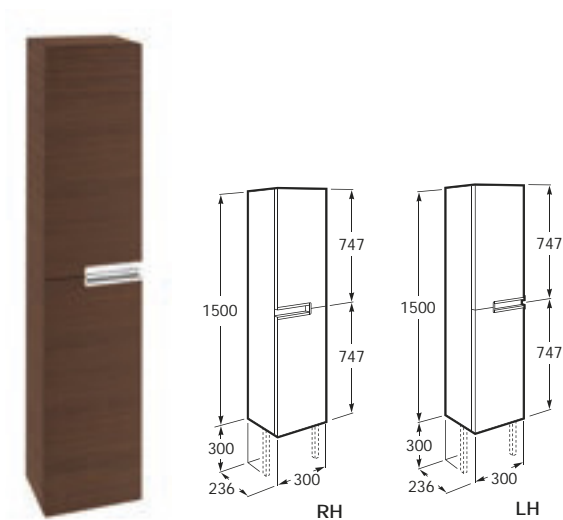
### Column units



856661... ① 1100 x 250 Soft-close door and three adjustable shelves. Right hand for high installation, left hand for low installation.

856662... ② 1100 x 250 Soft-close door and three adjustable shelves. Left hand for high installation, right hand for low installation.

Column unit can be installed higher on the wall with the handle at the bottom or lower on the wall with the handle at the top.



856660... 1500 x 300 With reversible soft-close doors and three adjustable shelves

Optional:

816413001 300 height Set of two legs

### Finishes



155 Textured Oak

154 Textured Wenge

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

806 Gloss White

Dimensions in mm

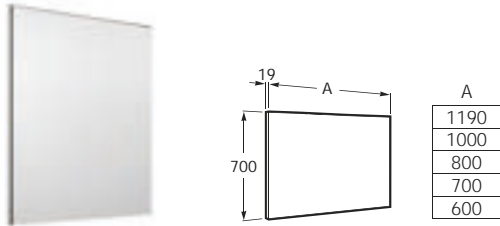
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
155 Textured Oak  
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey  
154 Textured Wenge  
806 Gloss White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.



## Victoria-N

### Mirror



856663...	1190 x 700	Mirror
856664...	1000 x 700	
856665...	800 x 700	
856666...	700 x 700	
856667...	600 x 700	

### Light

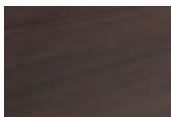


813050001	250 x 89 x 30	Double (requires mains connection)
813051001	90 x 89 x 30	Single (requires mains connection)

### Finishes



155 Textured Oak



154 Textured Wenge



153 Gloss Anthracite Grey



806 Gloss White



Victoria-N

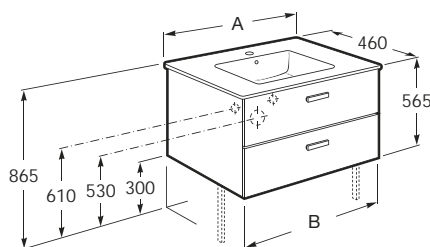
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
 155 Textured Oak      154 Textured Wenge  
 153 Gloss Anthracite Grey      806 Gloss White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Victoria Basic Unik

### Basin and furniture



A	B
805	785
605	585

855852... 800 (785 x 460) Base unit with two soft-close drawers and basin

**Components:**

856576... 785 x 460 Base unit with two drawers

32799C000 785 x 460 Basin with one taphole

855854... 600 (585 x 460) Base unit with two soft-close drawers and basin

**Components:**

856575... 585 x 460 Base unit with two drawers

32799E000 585 x 460 Basin with one taphole

**Optional:**

300 height Set of two legs

200 x 100 x 70 Organiser box



### Finishes



806 Gloss white

201 Wenge

222 Walnut

Victoria Basic Unik

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

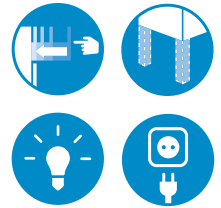
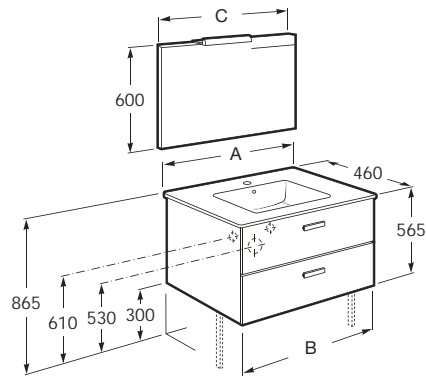
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
806 Gloss White  
201 Wenge  
222 Walnut

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

## Victoria Basic Unik

Basin, furniture, mirror and light



A	B	C
805	785	800
605	585	600

855857...	800 (785 x 460)	Base unit with two soft-close drawers and basin
<b>Components:</b>		
856576...	785 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799C000	785 x 460	Basin with one taphole
812229...	800 x 600mm	Mirror
813049001		<b>Mirror Light</b>
855859...	600 (585 x 460)	Base unit with two soft-close drawers and basin
<b>Components:</b>		
856575...	585 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799E000	585 x 460	Basin with one taphole
812228...	600 x 600mm	Mirror
813049001		<b>Mirror Light</b>
<b>Optional:</b>		
	300 height	Set of two legs
	200 x 100 x 70	Organiser box

### Finishes



806 Gloss white

201 Wenge

222 Walnut

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

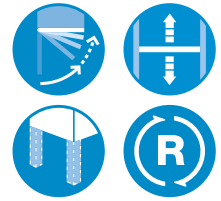
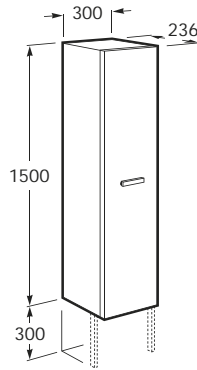
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
806 Gloss White  
201 Wenge  
222 Walnut

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

## Victoria Basic

### Column unit

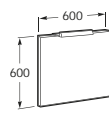
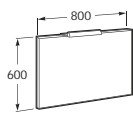


856577... 1500 x 300 With soft-close reversible door and four adjustable shelves

**Optional:**

816413001 300 height Set of two legs

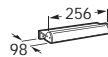
### Mirror



812229... 800 **Mirror**

812228... 600

### Light



813049001 Mirror light in chrome finish (requires mains connection)

### Finishes



806 Gloss white

201 Wenge

222 Walnut

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
806 Gloss White  
201 Wenge  
222 Walnut

# Laura

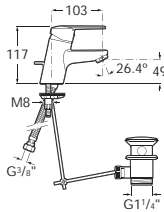
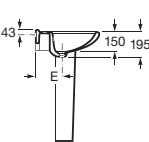
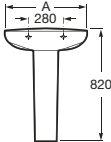
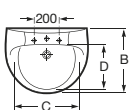
Pick-Up Packs (purchase a mix of 8)



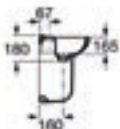
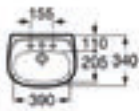
**348810001** WC Pick-Up Pack - Contains Laura ECO WC pan, cistern and soft-close seat



A	B	C	D	E
600	490	480	315	205
560	460	450	295	205
520	410	415	255	190



**323810001** Basin Pick-Up Pack - Contains Laura 560 x 460 - 1TH basin, full pedestal, Victoria (V2) basin mixer and click waste

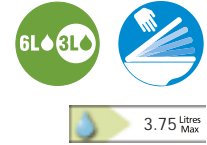


**3232820001** Cloakroom basin Pick-Up Pack - Contains Laura 450 x 340 - 1TH basin, bottle trap Victoria (V2) basin mixer with smooth body and click waste

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Laura

### Close-coupled WC



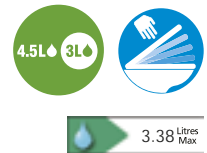
342396000 Open-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007200R floor fixing kit (open back)

34139R00F Cistern complete with 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

341304004 Cistern complete with single 6L flush and chrome lever flush mechanism

8013SC005 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

8013U0004 Lacquered seat and cover



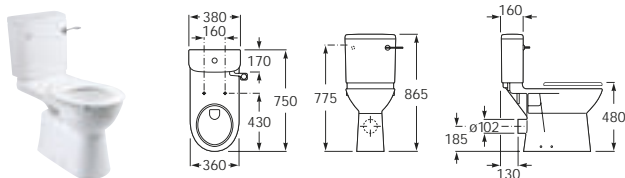
34239S000 Open-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007200R floor fixing kit (open back)

34139U00F Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

8013SC005 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

8013U0004 Lacquered seat and cover

### Doc M Close-coupled WC



342238000 Open-rim WC pan with flush distributor and V0009400R floor fixing kit

341232000 Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings

00122A510 Cistern spatula lever

003399880 Anti-vandal bracket

801300221 White seat - no cover

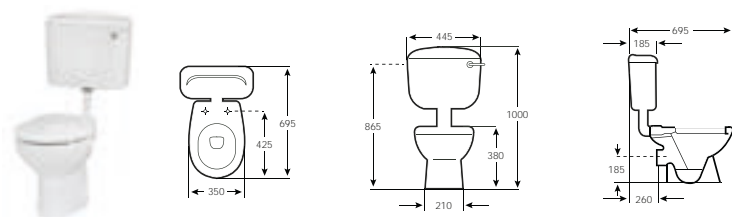
801300223 Blue seat - no cover

801300222 Grey seat - no cover

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately, not included with the cistern

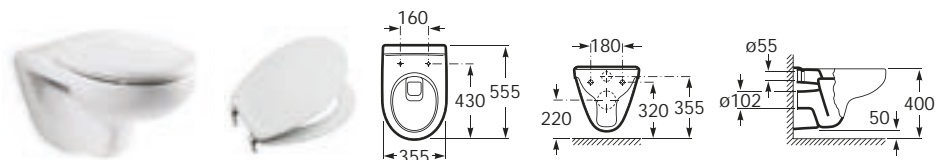
## Laura

### Low-level WC



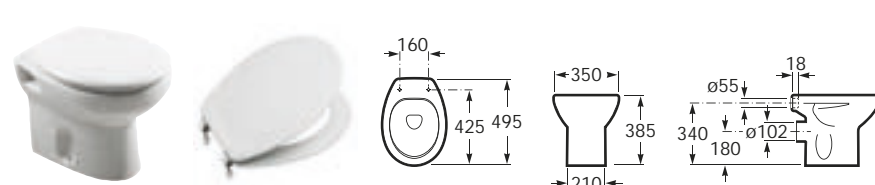
344397005	WC pan with floor fixing kit
34130G004	Cistern complete with chrome lever and side supply (SISO)
34130E004	Cistern complete with chrome lever and bottom inlet (BIBO)
8013SC005	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
8013U0004	Lacquered seat and cover

### Wall-hung WC pan



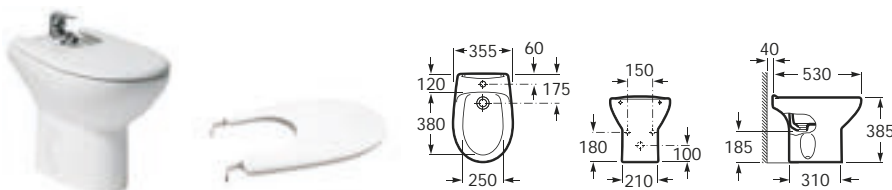
34630300S	Open-rim WC pan
8013SC005	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
8013U0004	Lacquered seat and cover

### Back-to-wall WC



347396000	Open-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007200R floor fixing kit
8013SC005	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
8013U0004	Lacquered seat and cover

### Bidet



355394000	Floorstanding over-rim bidet with V0007200R floor fixing kit
806390004	Lacquered bidet cover with stainless steel hinges

See also: Installation systems for back-to-wall and wall-hung WCs - page 274-276. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bidet wastes - page 481.

















# WCs





## WCs

240	Innovative	240	W+W	243	Nexo rimless		
		241	In-Tank	244	Colina		
		242	Inspira In-Wash	245	Meridian-N comfort height		
		243	The Gap rimless	245	The Gap comfort height		
246	Close-coupled	246	Element	249	Hall	255	Nexo
		246	Khroma	250	Meridian-N	256	Colina
		247	Happening	252	Dama-N	256	Debba
		247	New Classical	253	Senso	257	Laura
		248	Inspira	254	The Gap		
258	Back-to-wall	258	Element	261	Meridian-N	263	Nexo
		258	Khroma	261	In-Tank	263	Debba
		259	Happening	262	Dama-N	263	Laura
		260	Inspira	262	Senso		
		260	Hall	262	The Gap		
264	Wall-hung	264	Element	266	In-Tank	268	Access
		264	Khroma	267	Hall	269	Nexo
		265	Happening	267	Dama-N	269	Debba
		265	Inspira	268	Senso	269	Laura
		266	Meridian-N	268	The Gap		

Pictograms		Pictograms	
	6/3 litre dual-flush WC		Rimless WC
	4.5/3 litre dual-flush WC		Soft-close system
	4/2 litre dual-flush WC		Products designed for children
	6 litre flush WC		Accessible products
	Compact basin		Doc M products
	Compact WC		Mains powered
	Comfort height WC		0.00 Litres Max The water label
	Back-to-wall WC		WRAS approved product

## W+W

Innovation, technology, sustainability and design join forces to create W+W, a unique model in which a basin and WC form a single item.

In addition to creating a practical integrated solution for small spaces, the W+W filters and stores water from the washbasin and reuses this to supplement the water used for flushing the WC (any other water required to carry out the flush is pulled from the mains supply) resulting in significant water savings.

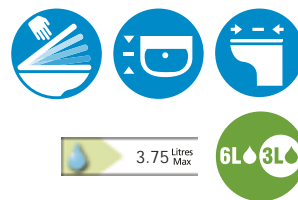
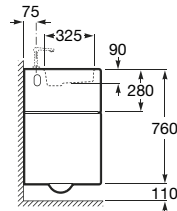
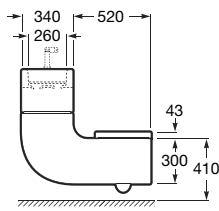
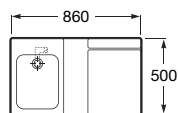
Designed by Gabriele and Oscar Buratti.



## W+W

Designed by Gabriele and Oscar Buratti

### Washbasin and WC

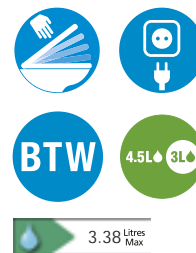
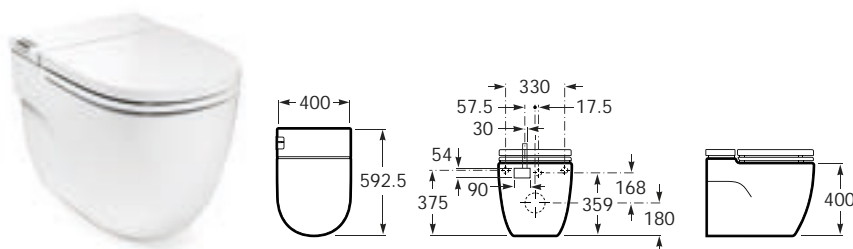


893020001 ● 860 x 500 Basin, Singles-Pro basin mixer, waste, WC with 6/3 litre dual-flush, soft-close seat, wall-hung frame and all fixings and flexible hoses. Features Roca's water reuse technology (water from the basin is filtered and reused to flush the WC). Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) are available at [www.uk.roca.com](http://www.uk.roca.com)

W+W is the fusion of basin and WC in one single piece. Complemented by the Singles-Pro basin mixer, it is the logical choice when sustainability and excellent design are key.

## In-Tank

### In-Tank back-to-wall WC

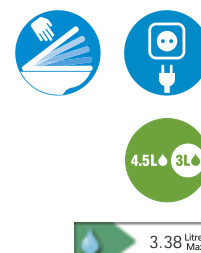
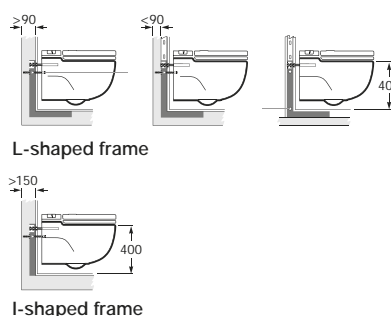
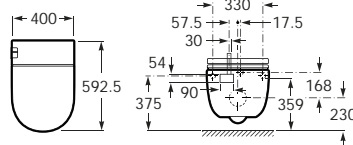


893303000 Back-to-wall WC with integrated cistern and 4.5/3 litre dual-flush. Soft-close seat and cover included. Requires electricity for the air pump used in the flushing process. Works on mains pressure only. Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) **are available at** [www.uk.roca.com](http://www.uk.roca.com)



Rear plate allows access for maintenance and is reversible so flush button can be installed on the left or right-hand side

### In-Tank wall-hung WC



Wall-hung WC with integrated cistern and 4.5/3 litre dual flush. Soft-close seat and cover included. Requires electricity for the air pump used in the flushing process. Works on mains pressure only. Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) **are available at** [www.uk.roca.com](http://www.uk.roca.com)

893301000 Wall-hung WC pan including L-shaped frame (for stud wall installations) with V0009200R fixing kit

893302000 Wall-hung WC pan including I-shaped frame (for solid wall installations) with V0009200R fixing kit

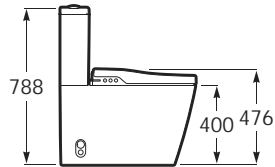


Rear plate allows access for maintenance and is reversible so flush button can be installed on the left or right-hand side

See also: Meridian-N bathroom collection - page 179-188.

## Inspira In-Wash

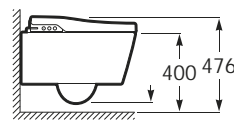
### Inspira In-Wash Close Coupled WC



803061002 BTW WC pan dual outlet with integrated shower toilet functionality, includes remote control and lateral keypad. Seat is included.

341520000 Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush fittings

### Inspira In-Wash Wall-hung WC

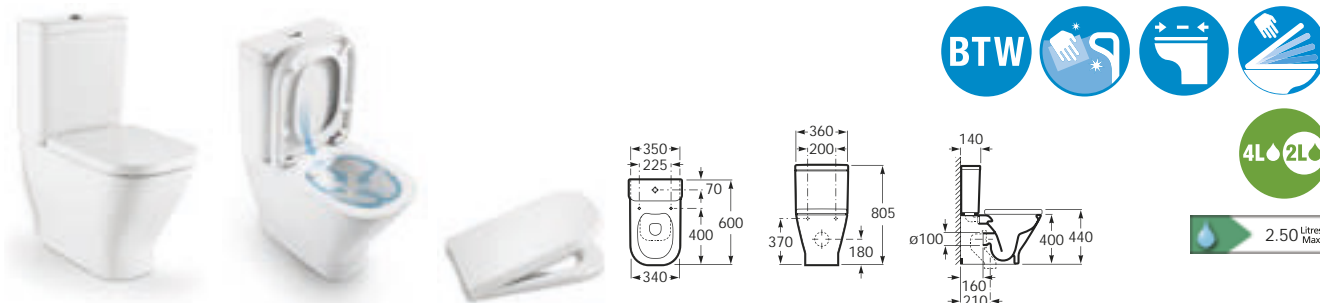


803060002 Rimless WC pan with integrated shower toilet functionality, includes remote control and lateral keypad. Hidden fixations are included for a seamless look. Seat is included.

See also: [Inspira bathroom collection - page 158-159](#). [Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275](#).

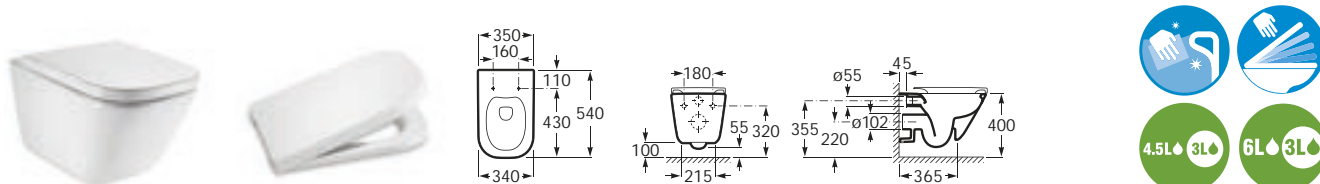
## Rimless WCs

### The Gap rimless close-coupled WC (CleanRim)



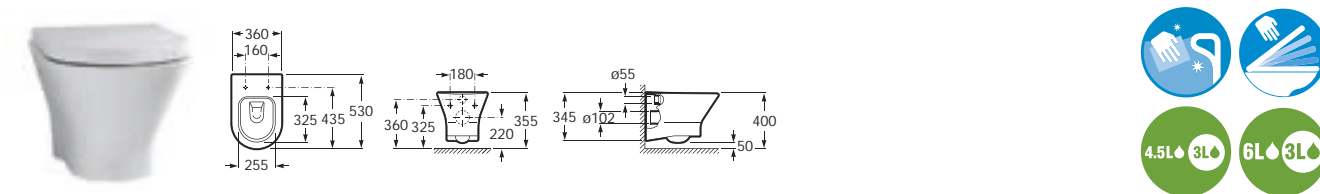
34273700H	Rimless WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R pan-to-wall fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall) and cutout at the side of the pan for isolation valve. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow for a flush volume of just 4 and 2 litres
342737000	Rimless WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R pan-to-wall floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall) and no cutout for isolation valve. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow for a flush volume of just 4 and 2 litres
34173C000	Cistern complete with 4/2 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801732004	Soft-close seat and cover
801730004	Seat and cover

### The Gap rimless wall-hung WC (CleanRim)



34647L000	Rimless WC pan with 822039K00 fixing kit and hidden fixations. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow water to be distributed evenly for each flush
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

### Nexo rimless wall-hung WC



34664L000	Rimless WC pan with 822039K00 fixing kit. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow water to be distributed evenly for each flush
80164B004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801640004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

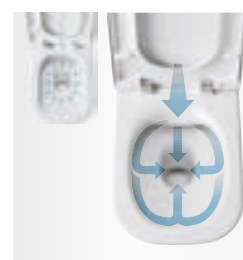


With its unique rimless design, The Gap rimless (CleanRim) is also extremely hygienic and easy to clean

Conventional



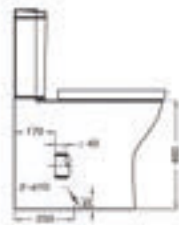
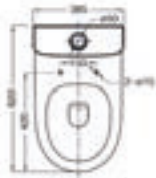
Rimless



See also: The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212. Nexo bathroom collection - page 213-217. Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275.

## Comfort Height

### Colina comfort height WC



3418CP000	Box-rim comfort height WC pan horizontal outlet with 349130000 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
3419CC000	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8019CS004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

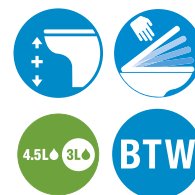
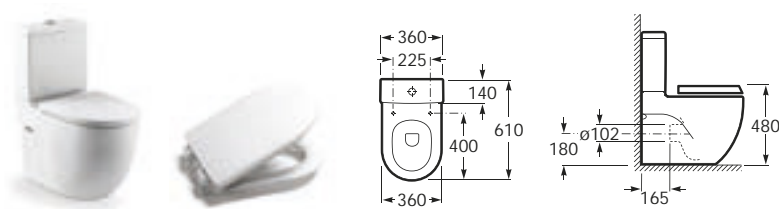
The Colina pan is designed to sit slightly higher than a standard pan, making it a more comfortable solution for taller people, as well as those with back or joint problems



Colina

## Comfort Height

### Meridian-N comfort height close-coupled WC



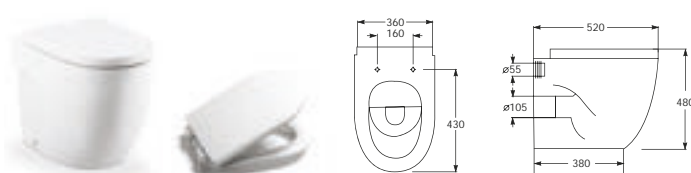
34224C00U Box-rim comfort height WC pan with V0007500R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)

34124D000 Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

8012AC004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

8012AB004 Lacquered seat and cover

### Meridian-N comfort height back-to-wall WC



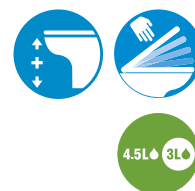
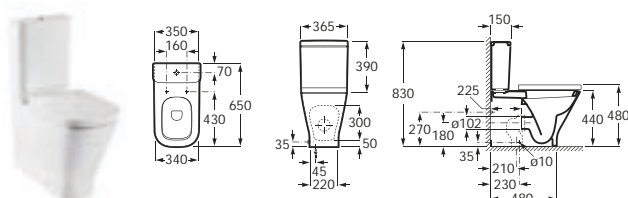
34724C00U Box-rim comfort height WC pan with floor fixing kit

8012A2004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

8012A0004 Lacquered seat and cover

See also: [Meridian-N bathroom collection - page 179-188](#). [Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276](#).

### The Gap comfort height close-coupled WC



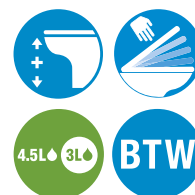
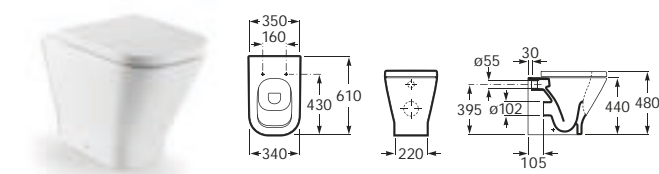
34247C00U Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503100 floor fixing kit

34147D00F Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

801472004 Soft-close seat and cover

801470004 Seat and cover

### The Gap comfort height back-to-wall WC



34747C00U Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503100 floor fixing kit

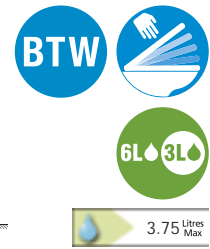
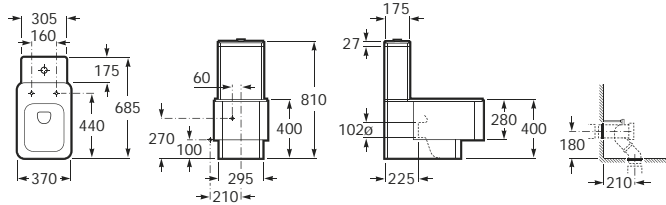
801472004 Soft-close seat and cover

801470004 Seat and cover

See also: [The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212](#). [Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276](#).

## Element

### Close-coupled WC



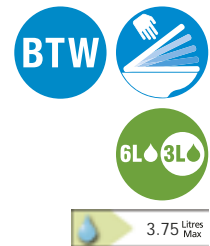
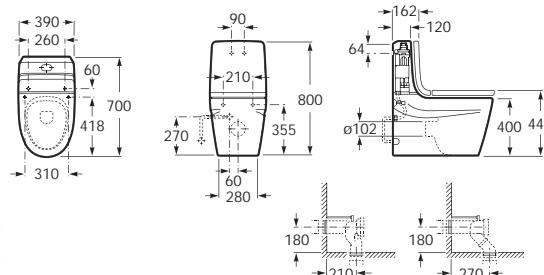
342577000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back to wall)

341570000 Cistern complete with 822860001 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

801572004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

## Khroma

### Close-coupled WC



342657000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)

341650000 Cistern complete with 822867001 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

80165A... Cistern-front backrest. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)

801652... Lacquered soft-close seat and cover. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)

### Finishes



004 Ice white

F3T Passionred

See also: [Element bathroom collection - page 140-144](#). [Khroma bathroom collection - page 145-149](#).

Dimensions in mm

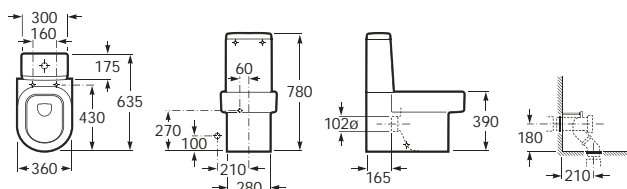
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
004 Ice White  
F3T Passion Red

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.



## Happening

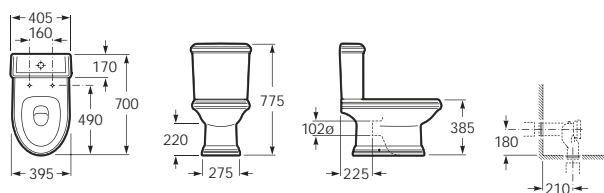
### Close-coupled WC



342567000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
341567000	Cistern complete with 822806001 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings (left hand water supply only)
801562004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

## New Classical

### Close-coupled WC



342497000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit
341495000	Cistern complete with H0004900R 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801492004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
801490004	Lacquered seat and cover

See also: [Happening bathroom collection - page 150-154](#). [New Classical bathroom collection - page 155-157](#).

## Inspira

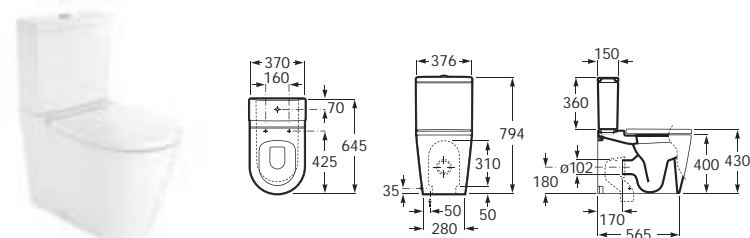
### Inspira In-Wash Close Coupled WC



803061002 BTW WC pan dual outlet with integrated shower toilet functionality, includes remote control and lateral keypad. Seat is included.

341520000 Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush fittings

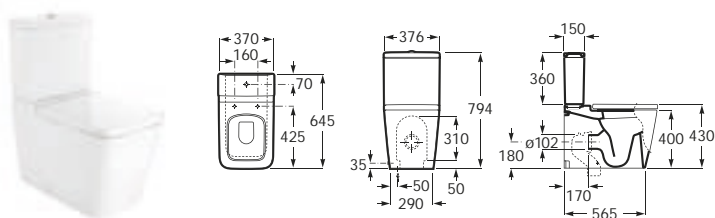
### Close-coupled WCs



342527000 Round box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503110 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)

341520000 Cistern complete with 822923001 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

80152200B Soft-close seat and cover

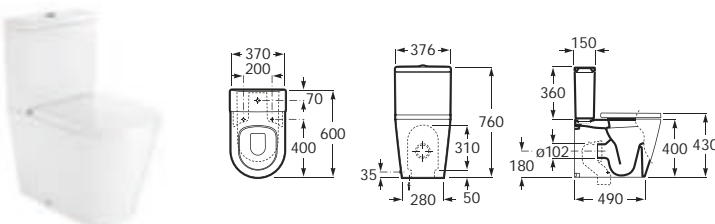


342537000 Square box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503110 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)

341520000 Cistern complete with 822923001 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

80153200B Soft-close seat and cover

### Compact Close-coupled WC



342528000 Round compact box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503110 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)


341520000 Cistern complete with 822923001 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

80152C00B Soft-close seat and cover

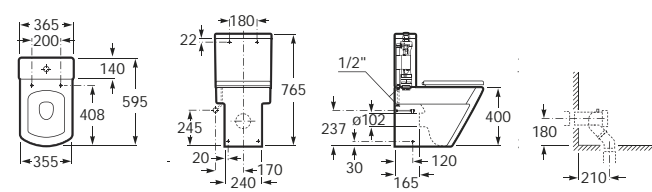
See also: [Inspira bathroom collection - page 158-169.](#)

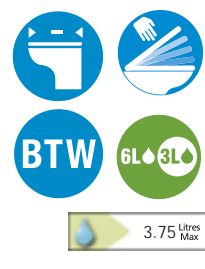
# Hall


## Close-coupled WC



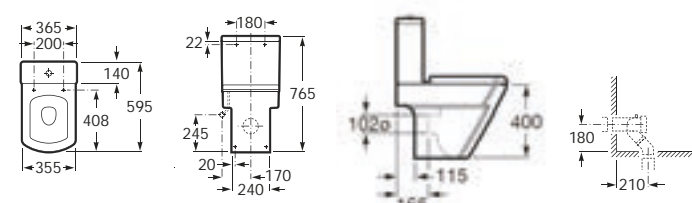
Ⓐ

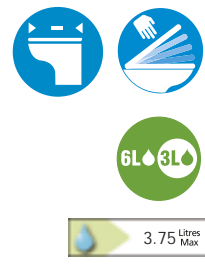







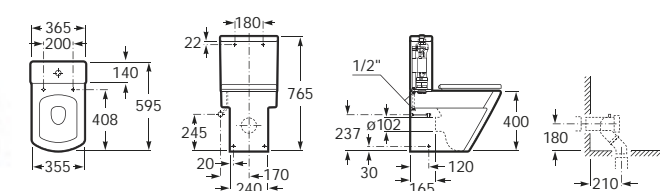
Ⓑ

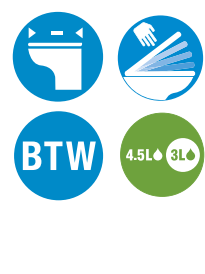




- 342628000 Ⓐ Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
- 342627000 Ⓑ Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (open back)
- 34162C000 Cistern complete with 822864901 fittings 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
- 801622004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
- 801620004 Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges







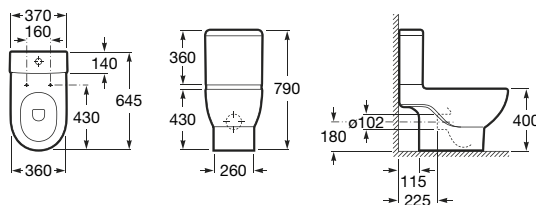
- 34262S000 Box-rim eco WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
- 34162D000 Cistern complete with 822870301 4.5/3 litre dual flush cistern fittings
- 801622004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
- 801620004 Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

See also: Hall bathroom collection - page 170-178

Dimensions in mm. Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Meridian-N

## Close-coupled WC



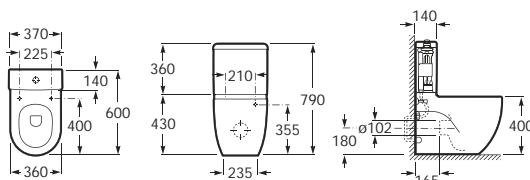
3.30 Litres Max

342247000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (open back)

34124C000 Cistern complete with 82286301 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

8012A2004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

8012A0004 Lacquered seat and cover



3.30 Litres Max

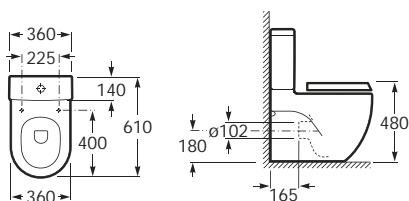
342248000 Compact box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)

34124D000 Cistern complete with 822868801 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

8012AC004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

8012AB004 Lacquered seat and cover

## Comfort height close-coupled WC



34224C00U Box-rim comfort height WC pan with V0007500R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)

34124D000 Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

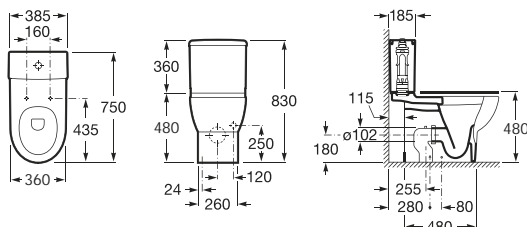
8012AC004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

8012AB004 Lacquered seat and cover

See also: Meridian-N bathroom collection - page 179-188.

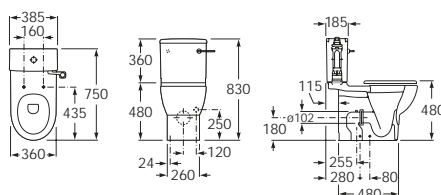
## Meridian-N

## Access close-coupled WC



34224H000	WC pan dual outlet with V0009400R fixing kit
S2770040	Cistern complete with 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings and 3/8" water supply connection
801230004	Seat and cover with stainless steel hinges
801300221	Seat (no cover) with seat returning buffers

## Doc M close-coupled WC



34224H000	Box-rim WC pan with V0009400R floor fixing kit
34124K000	Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings
00122A510	Cistern lever
003399880	Anti-vandal bracket
801300221	White seat, no cover
801300223	Blue seat, no cover
801300222	Grey seat, no cover

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately with the cistern.

For full details of our Doc M packs please see pages 096-103.

## Finishes



White



Blue

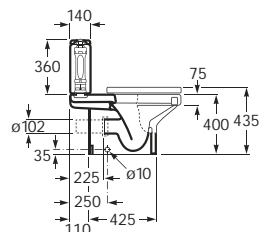
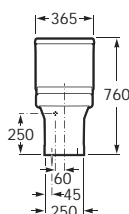
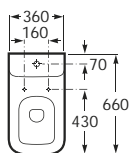


Grey

See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Meridian-N bathroom collection - page 179-188.

## Dama-N

### Close-coupled WCs

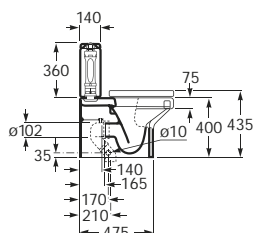
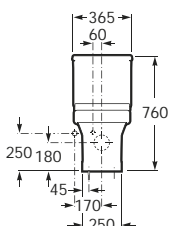
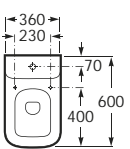


342787000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (open back)

34178C000 Shell cistern with 822885301 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings and inner liner

801782004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

801780004 Lacquered seat and cover



34278W000 Compact box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)

34178C000 Shell cistern with 822885301 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings and inner liner

80178C004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

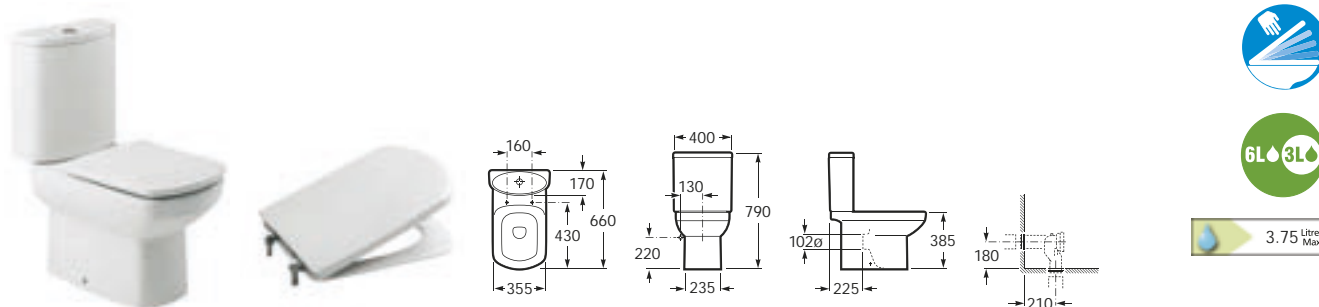
80178B004 Lacquered seat and cover

See also: Dama-N bathroom collection - page 189-195.

Dimensions in mm. Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Senso

### Close-coupled WC



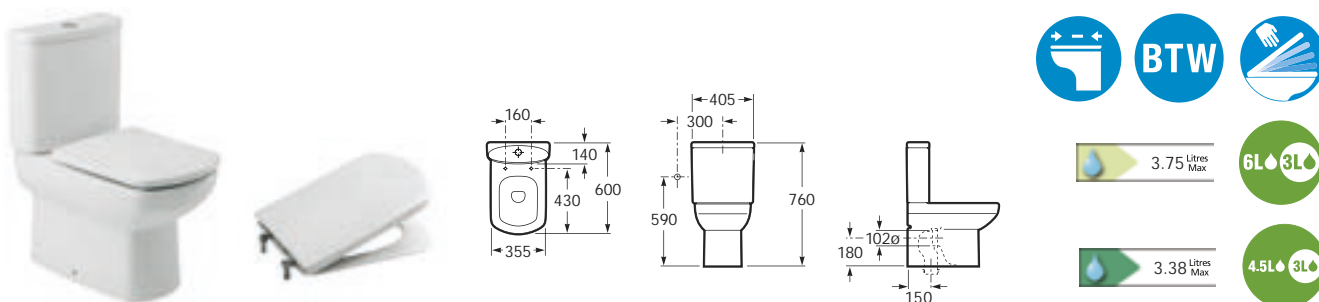
342514000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (open back)

341518000 Cistern complete with 822850901 6/3 litre dual flush cistern fittings

801512004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

801511004 Lacquered seat and cover

### Compact close-coupled WCs



Compact close-coupled WC. For different flush volume options see below:

342518000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall). For use with 6/3 litre cistern

34151B000 Cistern complete with 822863801 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

34251S000 Box-rim eco WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall). For use with 4.5/3 litre cistern

34151D000 Cistern complete with 822876301 4.5/3 litre dual flush cistern fittings

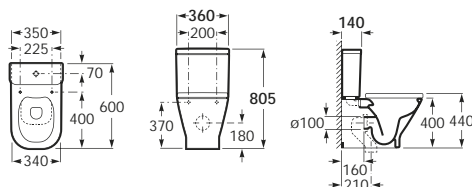
801512004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

801511004 Lacquered seat and cover

See also: [Senso and Senso Compact bathroom collection - page 196-200.](#)

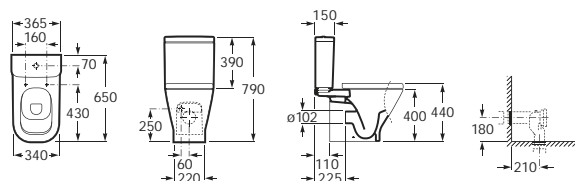
## The Gap

### Rimless close-coupled WC (CleanRim)



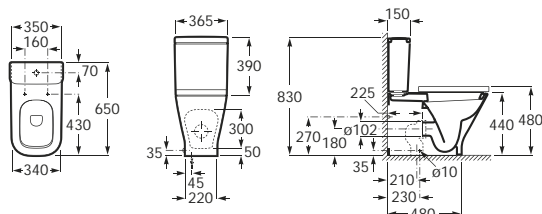
34273700H	Rimless WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R pan-to-wall fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall) and cutout at the side of the pan for isolation valve. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow for a flush volume of just 4 and 2 litres
342737000	Rimless WC pan dual outlet with V0007500R pan-to-wall fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall) and no cutout for isolation valve. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow for a flush volume of just 4 and 2 litres
34173C000	Cistern complete with 4/2 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801732004	Soft-close seat and cover
801730004	Seat and cover

### Close-coupled WC



342477000	Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit (open back)
34147C00F	Cistern complete with 822874001 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

### The Gap comfort height close-coupled WC



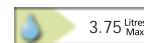
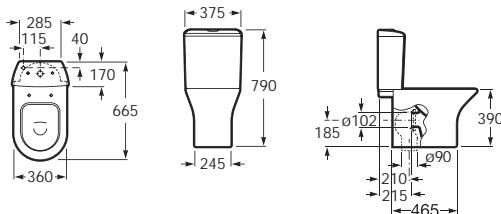
34247C00U	Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503100 floor fixing kit
34147D00F	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801472004	Soft-close seat and cover
801470004	Seat and cover

See also: [The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212.](#)



## Nexo

## Close-coupled WC



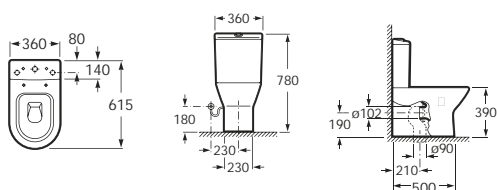
342640000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit (open back)

341643000 Cistern complete with 822850C01 6/3 litre dual flush cistern fittings

80164B004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

801640004 Lacquered seat and cover

## Compact close-coupled WC



342642000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)

341645000 Cistern complete with 6/3 litre dual flush cistern fittings (1/2" inlet)

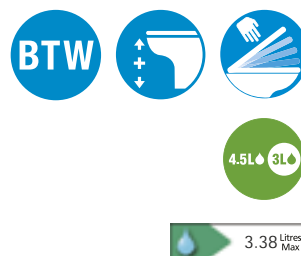
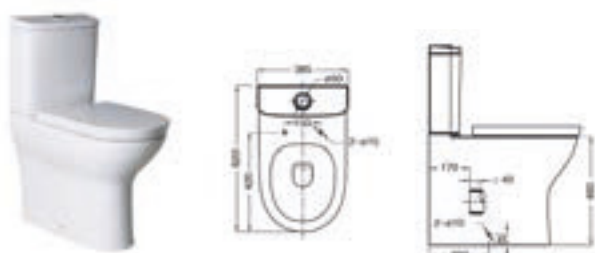
80164B004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

801640004 Lacquered seat and cover

See also: Nexo bathroom collection - page 213-217.

## Colina - Innovative WC

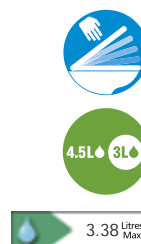
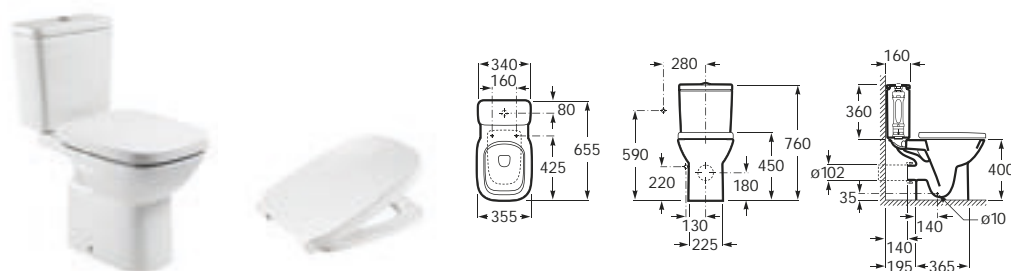
### Colina comfort height WC



3418CP000	Box-rim comfort height WC pan horizontal outlet with 349130000 floor fixing kit (moulded back-to-wall)
3419CC000	Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
8019CS004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

## Debba

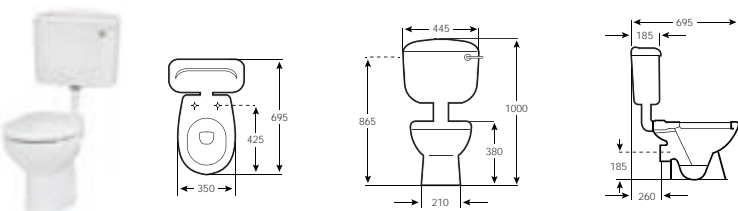
### Close-coupled WC



34299700U	Open-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit, includes distributor mounted to pan (open back)
34199C00F	Cistern complete with 822893301 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings
801992004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801990004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

## Laura

### Low-level WC



344397005	WC pan with floor fixing kit
34130G004	Cistern complete with chrome lever and side supply (SISO)
34130E004	Cistern complete with chrome lever and bottom inlet (BIBO)
8013SC005	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8013U0004	Lacquered seat and cover

See also: [Debba bathroom collection - page 218-223](#). [Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237](#).

## Laura

### Close-coupled WC



3.75 Litres Max

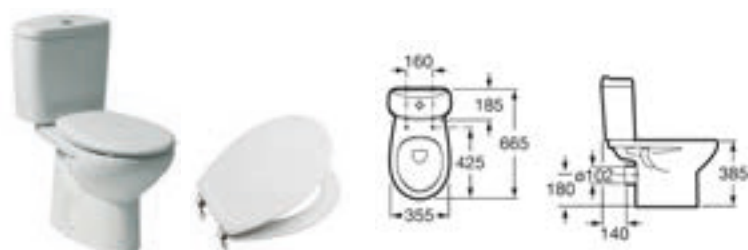
342396000 Open-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007200R floor fixing kit (open back)

34139R00F Cistern complete with 6/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

341304004 Cistern complete with single 6L flush and chrome lever flush mechanism

8013SC005 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

8013U0004 Lacquered seat and cover



3.38 Litres Max

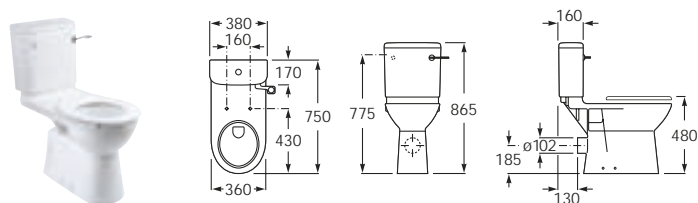
34239S000 Open-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007200R floor fixing kit (open back)

34139U00F Cistern complete with 4.5/3 litre dual-flush cistern fittings

8013SC005 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

8013U0004 Lacquered seat and cover

### Doc M Close-coupled WC



342238000 Open-rim WC pan with flush distributor and V0009400R floor fixing kit

341232000 Cistern complete with 6 litre flush cistern fittings

00122A510 Cistern spatula lever

003399880 Anti-vandal bracket

801300221 White seat - no cover

801300223 Blue seat - no cover

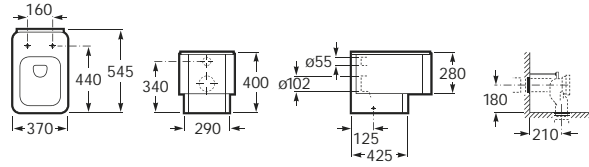
801300222 Grey seat - no cover

Note: Anti-vandal bracket and lever to be ordered separately, not included with the cistern

See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

## Element

### Back-to-wall WC

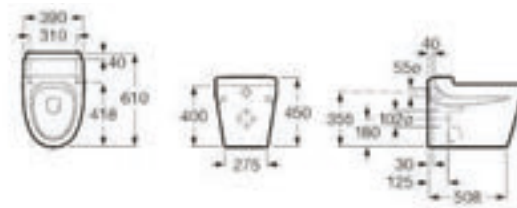


347577000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0020200R floor fixing kit

801572004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

## Khroma

### Back-to-wall WC



347657000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit

801652... Lacquered soft-close seat and cover. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)

### Khroma Finishes



004 Ice white

F3T Passionred

See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276. Element bathroom collection - page 140-144. Khroma bathroom collection - page 145-149.

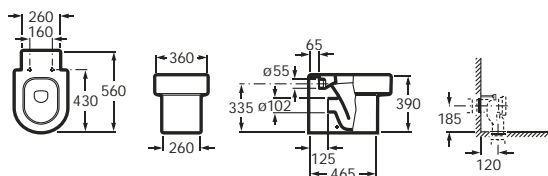
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
004 Ice White  
F3T Passion Red

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Happening

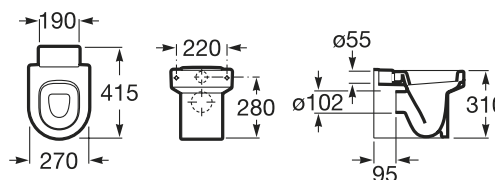
### Back-to-wall WC



347567000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit

801562004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

### Kids' back-to-wall WC



347115000 Kids' box-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit

801116..4 Seat for Happening kids' WC pan

### Seat colour



01 White

71 Yellow

See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276. Happening bathroom collection - page 150-154.

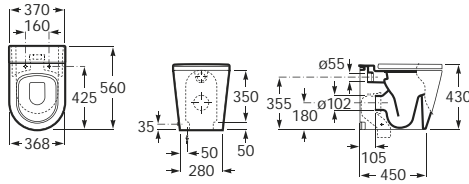
Dimensions in mm

Substitute .. in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
01 White  
71 Yellow

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Inspira

### Back-to-wall WC

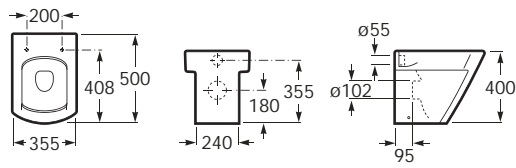


347527000 Round box-rim back-to-wall WC with 822503110 floor fixing kit

80152C00B Soft-close seat and cover

## Hall

### Back-to-wall WC



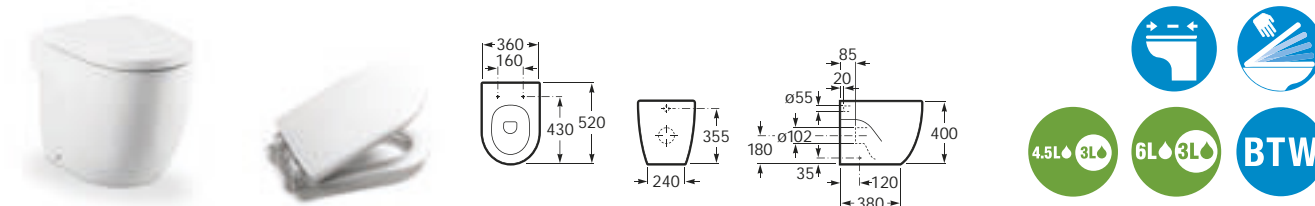
347627000 Box-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit

801622004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276. Inspira bathroom collection - page 158-169. Hall bathroom collection - page 170-178.

## Meridian-N

### Back-to-wall WC

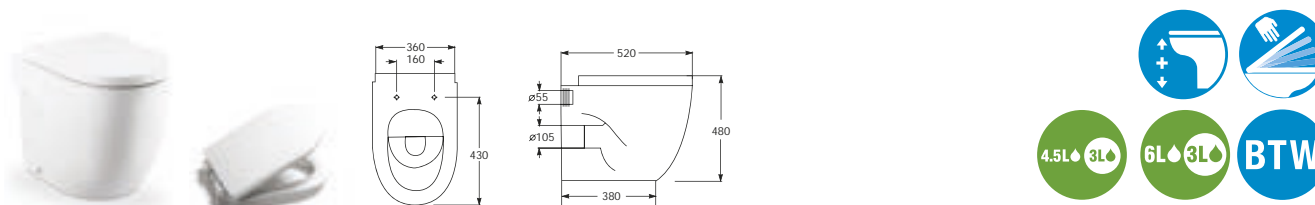


347247000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R floor fixing kit

8012A2004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

8012A0004 Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

### Comfort height back-to-wall WC



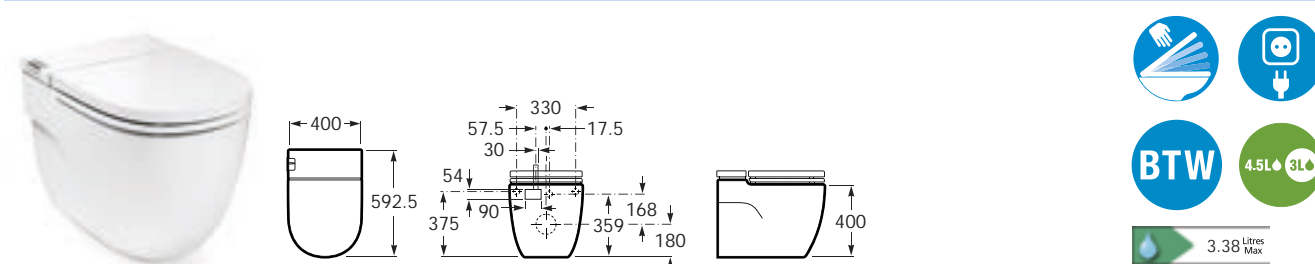
34724C00U Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503110 floor fixing kit

8012A2004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

8012A0004 Lacquered seat and cover

## In-Tank

### In-Tank back-to-wall WC



893303000 Back-to-wall WC with integrated cistern and 4.5/3 litre dual-flush. Soft-close seat and cover included. Requires electricity for the air pump used in the flushing process. Works on mains pressure only. Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) are available at [www.uk.roca.com](http://www.uk.roca.com)

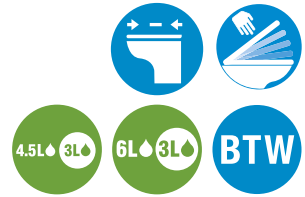
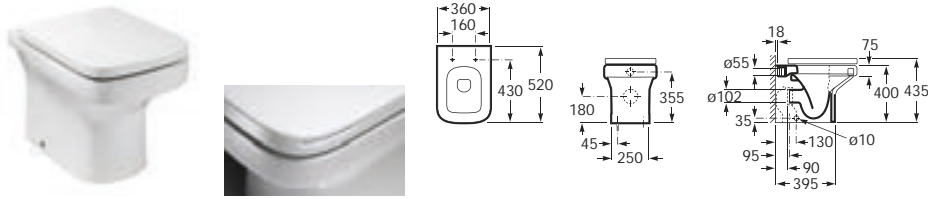


Rear plate allows access for maintenance and is reversible so flush button can be installed on the left or right-hand side

See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276. Meridian-N bathroom collection - page 179-188

## Dama-N

### Back-to-wall WC



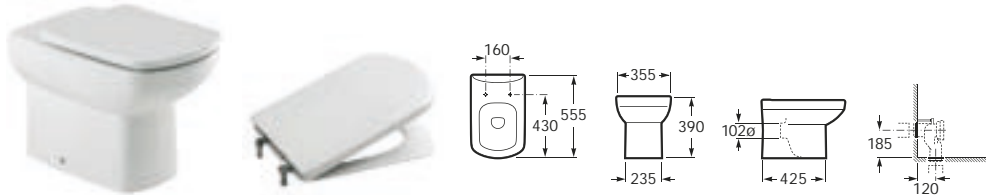
347787000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit

801782004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

801780004 Lacquered seat and cover

## Senso

### Compact back-to-wall WC



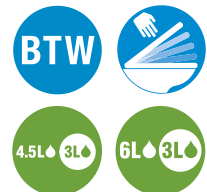
347517000 Box-rim WC dual outlet pan with V0007600R floor fixing kit

801512004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

801511004 Lacquered seat and cover

## The Gap

### Back-to-wall WC

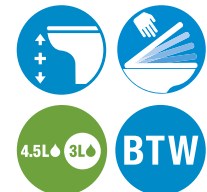
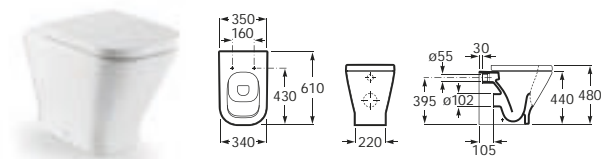


347477000 Box-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit

801472004 Soft-close seat and cover

801470004 Seat and cover

### Comfort height back-to-wall WC



34747C00U Box-rim comfort height WC pan with 822503100 floor fixing kit

801472004 Soft-close seat and cover

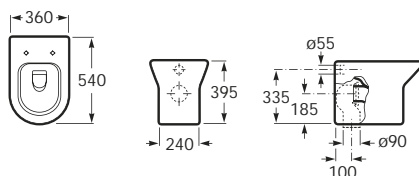
801470004 Seat and cover

See also: Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276. Dama-N bathroom collection - page 189-195. Senso bathroom collection - page 196-200. The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212.



## Nexo

### Back-to-wall WC



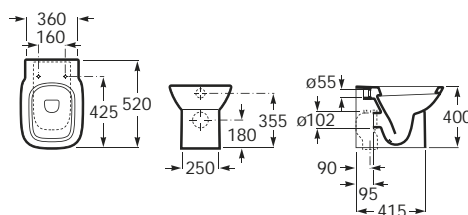
347615000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with V0007600R fixing kit

80164B004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

801640004 Lacquered seat and cover

## Debba

### Back-to-wall WC



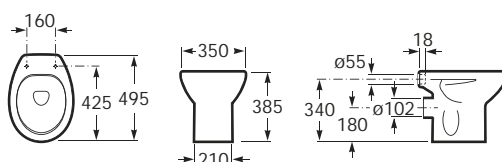
347996000 Box-rim WC pan dual outlet with 822503100 floor fixing kit

801992004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)

801990004 Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

## Laura

### Back-to-wall WC



347396000 Open-rim WC pan horizontal outlet with V0007200R floor fixing kit

8013SC005 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

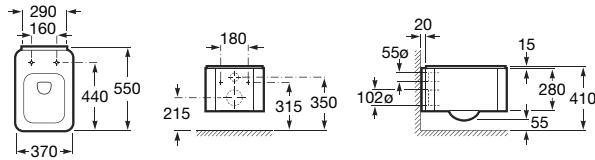
8013U0004 Lacquered seat and cover

See also: [Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs - page 276](#). [Nexo bathroom collection - page 213-217](#). [Debba bathroom collection - page 218-223](#). [Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237](#).

Dimensions in mm. Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Element

### Wall-hung WC

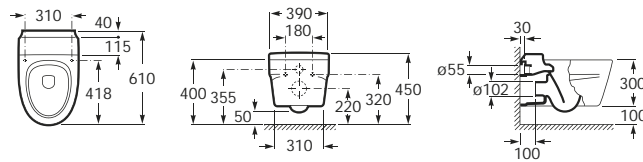


346577000 Box-rim WC pan with V0020200R wall fixing kit

801572004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

## Khroma

### Wall-hung WC pan



346657000 Box-rim WC pan with 822039500 wall fixing kit

801652... Lacquered soft-close seat and cover. Finished in Ice White (lacquered) or Passion Red (cushioned with antibacterial Roca Soft Texture)

### Finishes



004 Ice white

F3T Passionred

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275. Element bathroom collection - page 140-144. Khroma bathroom collection - page 145-149.

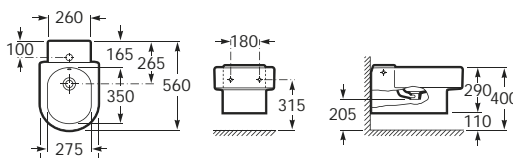
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
004 Ice White  
F3T Passion Red

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Happening

### Wall-hung WC pan

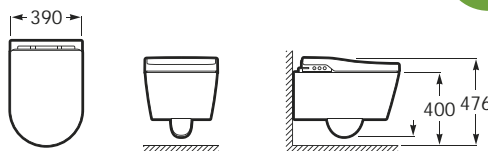


346567000 Box-rim WC pan

801562004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

## Inspira

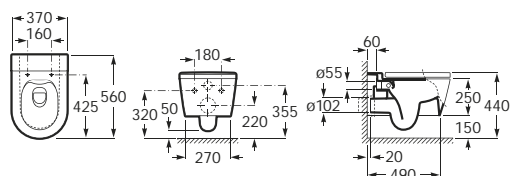
### Inspira In-Wash Wall-hung WC



803060002

Rimless WC pan with integrated shower toilet functionality, includes remote control and lateral keypad. Hidden fixations are included for a seamless look. Seat is included.

### Rimless wall-hung WCs

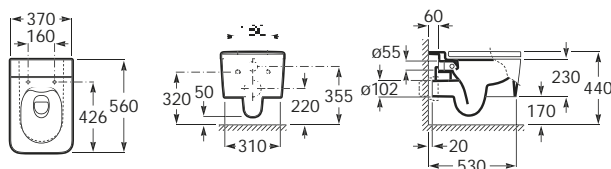


346527000

Round rimless wall-hung WC with 822039L00 wall fixing kit and efficient distributor

80152200B

Soft-close seat and cover



346537000

Square rimless wall-hung WC with 822039L00 wall fixing kit and efficient distributor

80153200B

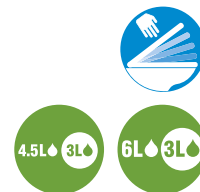
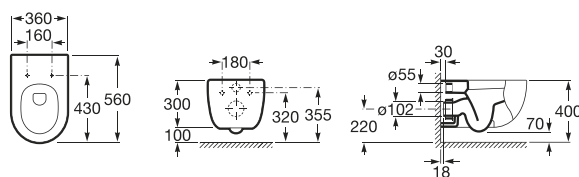
Soft-close seat and cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275. Happening bathroom collection - page 150-154. Inspira bathroom collection - page 158-169.

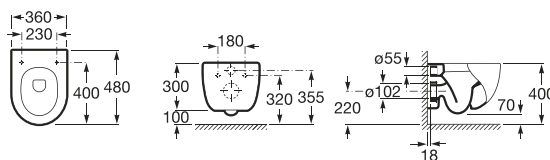
Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Meridian-N

### Wall-hung WCs



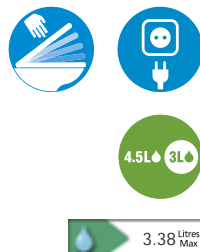
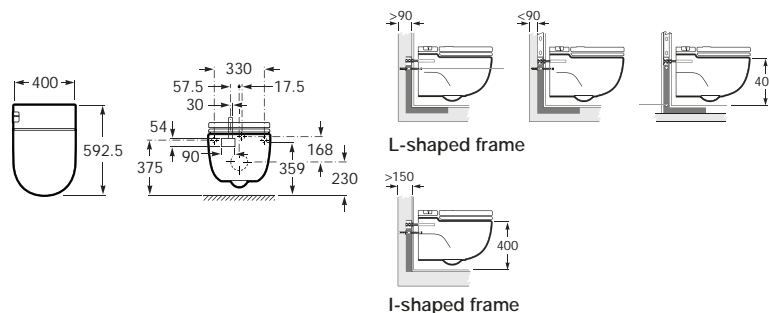
346247000	Box-rim WC pan
8012A2004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012A0004	Lacquered seat and cover



346248000	Compact box-rim WC pan
8012AC004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover
8012AB004	Lacquered seat and cover

## In-Tank

### In-Tank wall-hung WC



Wall-hung WC with integrated cistern and 4.5/3 litre dual flush. Soft-close seat and cover included. Requires electricity for the air pump used in the flushing process. Works on mains pressure only. Installation videos and information (including pre-installation) **are available at [www.uk.roca.com](http://www.uk.roca.com)**

893301000	Wall-hung WC pan including L-shaped frame (for stud wall installations) with V0009200R fixing kit
893302000	Wall-hung WC pan including I-shaped frame (for solid wall installations) with V0009200R fixing kit

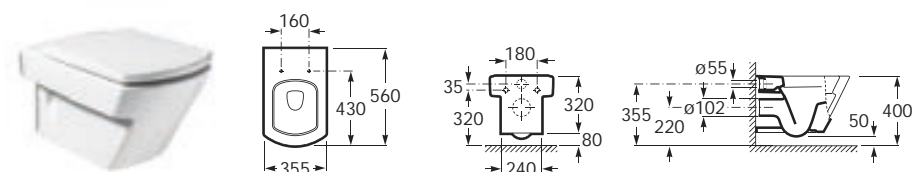


Rear plate allows access for maintenance and is reversible so flush button can be installed on the left or right-hand side

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275. Meridian-N bathroom collection - page 179-188.

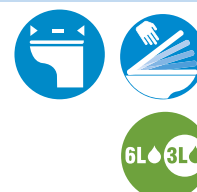
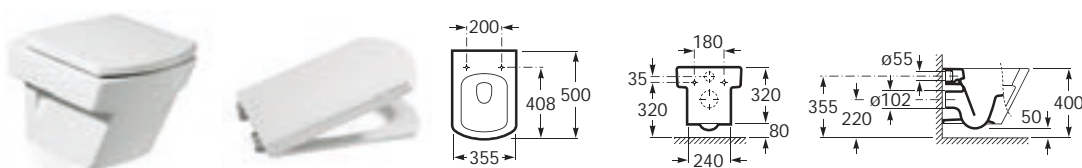
## Hall

### Wall-hung WC



- 34662E000 Box-rim WC pan
- 80162C004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

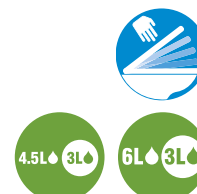
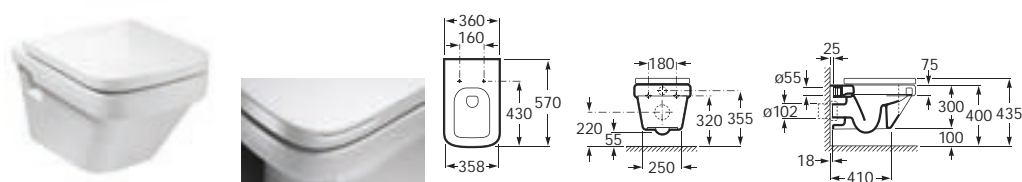
### Compact wall-hung WC



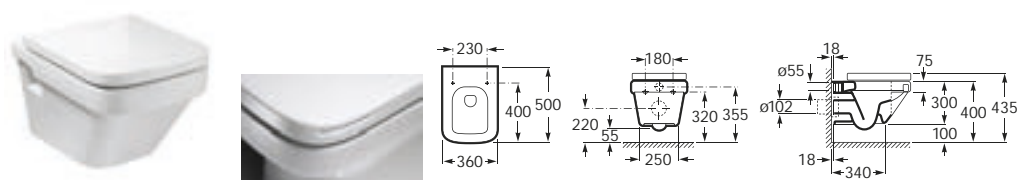
- 346627000 Box-rim WC pan
- 801622004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

## Dama-N

### Wall-hung WCs



- 346787000 Box-rim WC pan
- 801782004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
- 801780004 Lacquered seat and cover

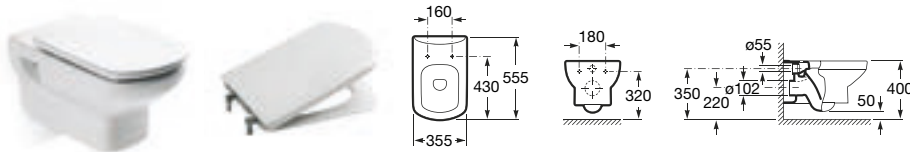


- 346788000 Compact box-rim WC pan
- 80178C004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
- 80178B004 Lacquered seat and cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275. Hall bathroom collection - page 170-178. Dama-N bathroom collection - page 189-195.

## Senso

### Wall-hung WC pan



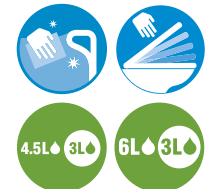
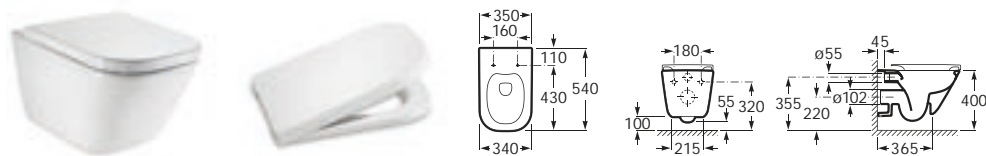
346517000 Box-rim WC pan with V0013600R wall fixing kit

801512004 Lacquered soft-close seat and cover

801511004 Lacquered seat and cover

## The Gap

### Rimless wall-hung WC (CleanRim)

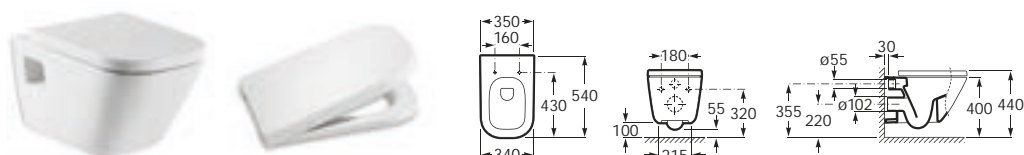


34647L000 Rimless WC pan with 822039K00 fixing kit and hidden fixations. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow water to be distributed evenly for each flush

801472004 Soft-close seat and cover

801470004 Seat and cover

### Wall-hung WC pan



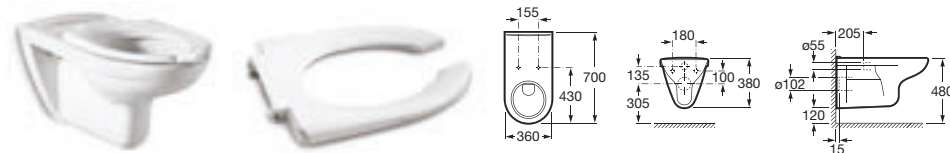
346477000 Box-rim WC pan with wall fixing kit

801472004 Soft-close seat and cover

801470004 Seat and cover

## Access

### Extended projection wall-hung WC



346237000 Extended projection box-rim WC pan with V0013600R wall fixing kit

801230004 Open ring seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

80123A004 Seat and cover with stainless steel hinges (no open ring)

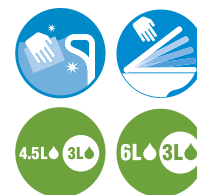
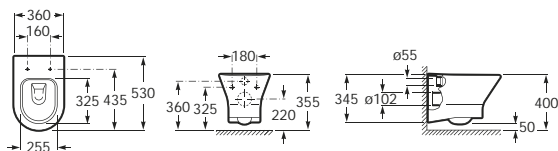
80123D004 Open ring seat (no cover) with stainless steel hinges

This product is designed to give greater accessibility but is not designed to comply with UK Doc M regulations. For our Doc M compliant products, please see page 096-103.

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275. Senso and Senso Compact bathroom collection - page 196-200. The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212. Commercial section - page 090-127.

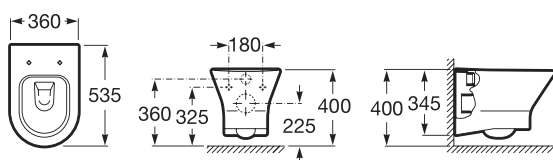
## Nexo

### Nexo rimless wall-hung WC



34664L000	Rimless WC pan with 822039K00 fixing kit. Uses an efficient distributor at the back of the pan to allow water to be distributed evenly for each flush
80164B004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801640004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

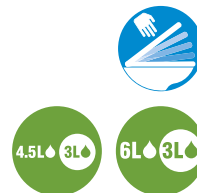
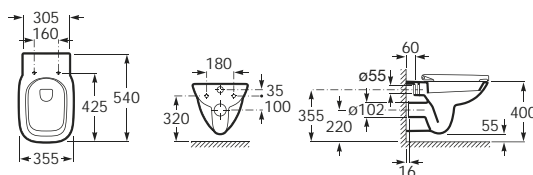
### Wall-hung WC pan



346640000	Box-rim WC pan with wall fixing kit
80164B004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801640004	Lacquered seat and cover

## Debba

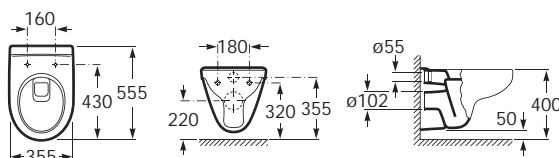
### Wall-hung WC pan



346997000	Open-rim WC pan includes distributor mounted to pan
801992004	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
801990004	Lacquered seat and cover with stainless steel hinges

## Laura

### Wall-hung WC pan



34630300S	Open-rim WC pan
8013SC005	Lacquered soft-close seat and cover (top fixing)
8013U0004	Lacquered seat and cover

See also: Installation systems for wall-hung WCs - page 274-275. Nexo bathroom collection - page 213-217. Debba bathroom collection - page 218-223. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

# Installation Systems



Duplo WC Compact



## Installation Systems

---

# 274

Installation systems  
(Concealed cisterns with frames for wall-hung WCs)

274 Duplo WC  
274 Duplo WC Compact  
275 Duplo WC L (under window)  
275 Basic WC Compact

---

# 276

Concealed cisterns for back-to-wall WCs

276 Basic Tank L (under window)  
276 Basic Tank Compact

---

# 277

Operating panels for installation systems

277 EP1  
277 PL1  
277 PL2  
277 PL3  
278 PL4

278 PL5  
278 PL6  
279 Plate L1  
279 Plate L2

---

# 279

Accessories for concealed cisterns

279 Basic Frame  
279 Silent In-Wall

---

# 280

Additional Installation Systems

280 Basic Bidet  
280 Duplo Bidet  
280 Duplo Washbasin

---

# 282

WC compatibility table

---

## Introduction to Roca Installation Systems

Installation Systems are a fundamental part of the bathroom. Roca Installation Systems offer an affordable solution when a practical, hygienic and modern bathroom design is called for. A wide range of different installation options are available, allowing easy installation of wall-hung and back-to-wall WCs along with bidets and basins.

There are compact options available as well as low height variations to install under a window.

With a variety of operating panels, in an array of finishes, to choose from there is a style for any bathroom space.

With the choice of twenty wall-hung and fifteen back-to-wall WCs to complement our Installation Systems there is a wide variety of styles available to suit any bathroom style, from modern to traditional.

All Roca WCs have 180mm fixing points, fully compatible with our new Installation Systems, as well as other brands who have 230mm fixing points.

Included within the product portfolio are two wall-hung rimless WCs which are hygienic and easy to clean, and offer a unique bathroom solution.

There is also the option of two new comfort height back-to-wall WCs, offering an alternative solution for those who require a higher pan, available in The Gap and Meridian-N ranges.



Basic WC Compact installation system

## Pictograms



**400kg weight load**  
Applicable to frames which can hold up to 400kg due to the stainless steel frame.



**Low height**  
Designed to be installed under a window.



**Eco dual flush**  
Products are capable of flushing at a water saving level of 4.5 or 3 litres.



**Easy installation**  
Roca installation systems are quick and easy to install, and feature comprehensive instructions. Installation videos are also available to download online.



**Easy maintenance**  
The product is designed so that it can be easily accessed and maintained without the need for tools via the operating panel.



**Quality assured**  
Flush valve longevity of over 200,000 cycles - offering great performance.



**Insulated cisterns**  
Reduces condensation and noise levels when the cistern is refilling, ideal for both domestic and commercial settings.



**Suitable for public spaces**  
Products are suitable for high traffic areas.



**Guarantee**  
All Roca installation systems offer a 5 year guarantee on the cistern and a 10 year guarantee on the frame\* offering peace of mind.



**Compact**  
Designed to meet the needs of space restricted areas.



**Dual flush**  
Products can be flushed at 6 or 3 litres.



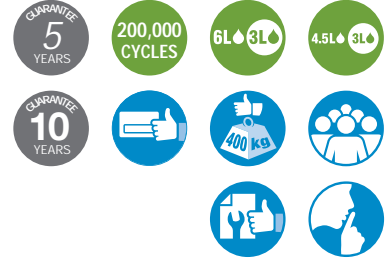
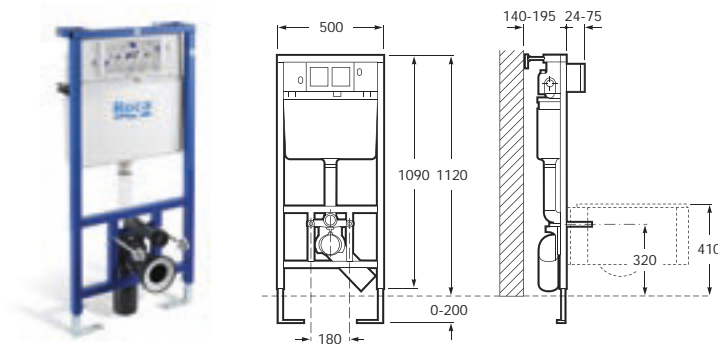
\* 10 year guarantee is only applicable to the frames including: Duplo WC, Duplo WC Compact, Duplo WC L and Basic WC Compact.

† The cistern guarantee includes internal fittings, excluding the diaphragm washer.

## Frames for Wall-hung WCs - Features and benefits



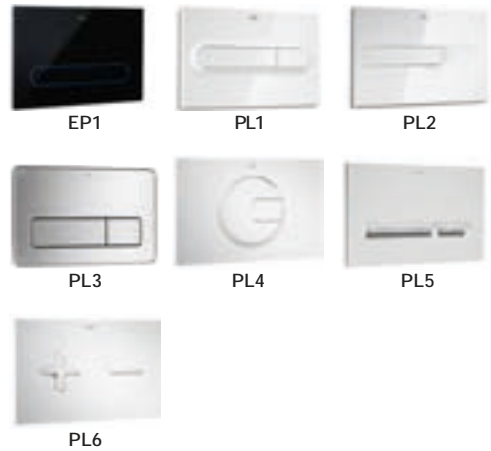
Duplo WC



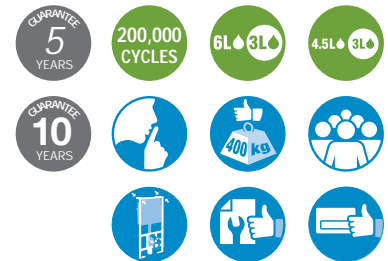
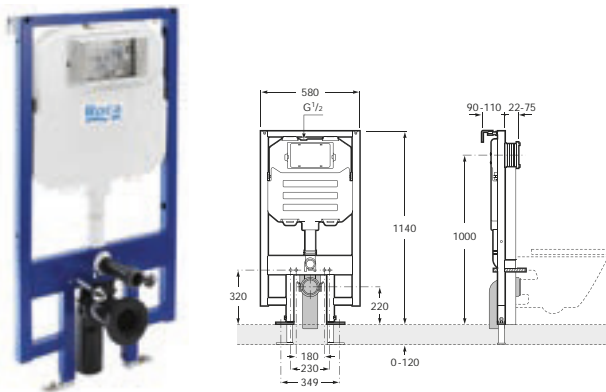
**89009000K** Ideal solution for standard bathroom spaces

- | Minimum installation depth of 140mm
- | Tank thickness of 110mm
- | Suitable for solid or stud wall installation
- | Capable of working on 0.1-10 bar pressure
- | Adjustable legs 0-120mm
- | Cistern is insulated
- | Includes UK standard outlet pipe
- | Pan fixing points of 180mm only
- | 1/2" water supply connection

Compatible Operating Panels



Duplo WC Compact



**890080010** Ideal solution for areas with restricted space

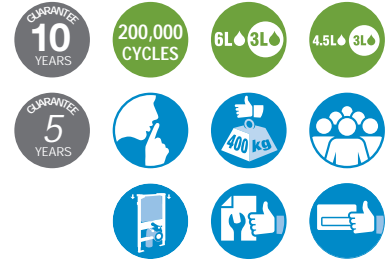
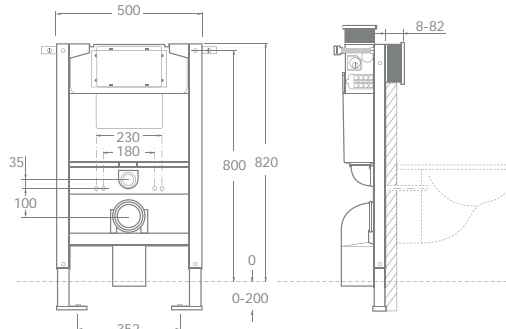
- | Minimum installation depth of 90mm
- | Tank thickness of 80mm
- | Suitable for solid or stud wall installation
- | Capable of working on 0.1-10 bar pressure
- | Adjustable legs 0-120mm
- | Cistern is insulated against condensation
- | Includes UK standard outlet pipe
- | Outlet pipe cannot be installed horizontally
- | Pan fixing points of 180mm or 230mm
- | 1/2" water supply connection

Compatible Operating Panels



See also: Operating panels - page 277-278.

Duplo WC L (under window)



Compatible Operating Panels



PlateL1

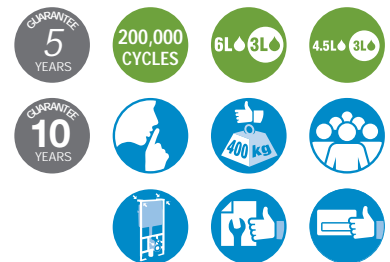
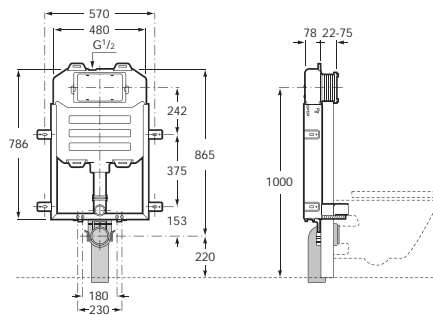
PlateL2

890120010

**Ideal solution for height restricted areas**

- | Minimum installation depth of 167mm
- | Tank thickness of 140mm
- | Suitable for solid or stud wall installation
- | Capable of working on 0.1-10 bar pressure
- | Adjustable legs 0-200mm
- | Cistern is insulated
- | Operating panel can be installed at the front or on the top
- | Includes UK standard outlet pipe
- | Pan fixing points of 180mm or 230mm
- | 1/2" water supply connection

Basic WC Compact



Compatible Operating Panels



PL1

PL2

PL3

PL4

PL5

PL6

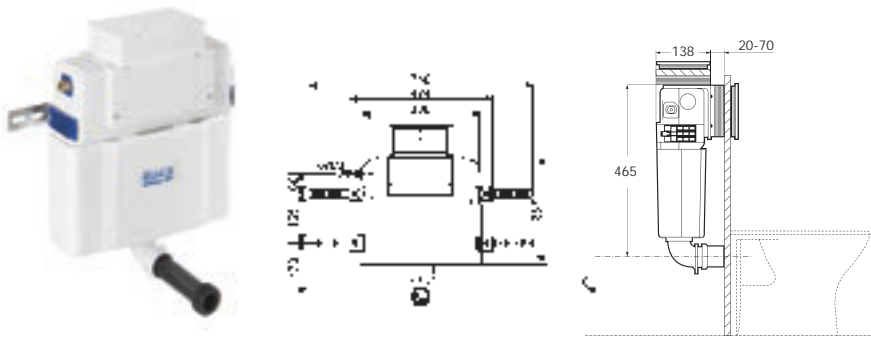
890080110

**Ideal solution for areas with restricted space**

- | Minimum installation depth of 100mm
- | Tank thickness of 78mm
- | Suitable for solid brick wall installation only
- | Capable of working on 0.1-10 bar pressure
- | Cistern is insulated
- | Includes UK standard outlet pipe
- | Pan fixing points of 180mm or 230mm
- | 1/2" water supply connection

See also: Operating panels - page 277-279.

Basic Tank L (under window)

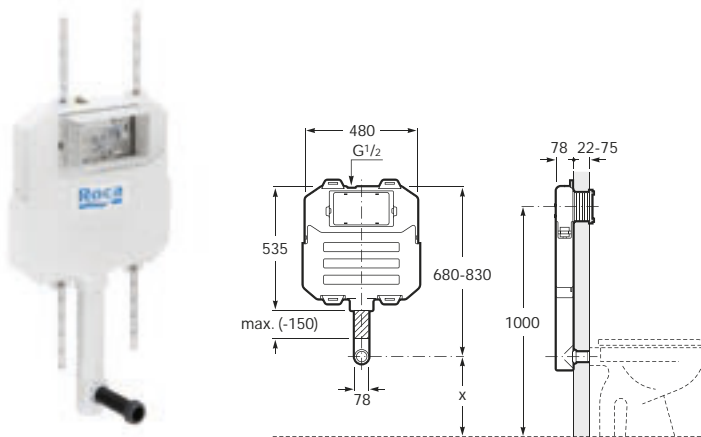


Compatible Operating Panels



- 890120200** **Ideal solution for height restricted areas**
- | Minimum installation depth of 140mm
  - | Tank thickness of 140mm
  - | Suitable for solid or stud wall installation
  - | Capable of working on 0.1-10 bar pressure
  - | Cistern is insulated
  - | Operating panel can be installed at the front or on the top
  - | 1/2" water supply connection

Basic Tank Compact



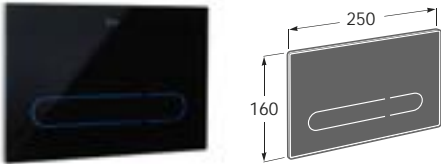
Compatible Operating Panels



- 890080200** **Ideal solution for areas with restricted space**
- | Minimum installation depth of 100mm
  - | Tank thickness of 78mm
  - | Suitable for solid or stud wall installation
  - | Capable of working on 0.1-10 bar pressure
  - | Cistern is insulated
  - | Adjustable inlet pipe of up to 150mm
  - | 1/2" water supply connection

See also: Operating panels - page 277-279.

### EP1 Electronic Flush Plate



890102008      **Electronic flushplate**

Compatible with 89009000K only

### PL1 Dual Flush



890095000 ①      **White**

890095001 ②      **Chrome**

890095002 ③      **Grey lacquer**

890095005 ④      **Combi (White/Grey)**

Compatible with all Duplo & Basic installation frames excluding Duplo WC L & Basic Tank L

### PL2 Dual Flush



890096000 ①      **White**

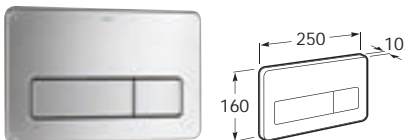
890096001 ②      **Chrome**

890096002 ③      **Grey lacquer**

890096005 ④      **Combi (White/Grey)**

Compatible with all Duplo & Basic installation frames excluding Duplo WC L & Basic Tank L

### PL3 Dual Flush



890097004      **Stainless steel - Anti-vandal plate**

Compatible with all Duplo & Basic installation frames excluding Duplo WC L & Basic Tank L

**PL4 Dual Flush**



- 890098000 ① White
- 890098001 ② Chrome
- 890098002 ③ Grey lacquer
- 890098005 ④ Combi (White/Grey)

Compatible with all Duplo & Basic installation frames excluding Duplo WC L & Basic Tank L

**PL5 Dual Flush**



- 890099000 ① White
- 890099001 ② Chrome
- 890099002 ③ Grey lacquer
- 890099005 ④ Combi (White/Grey)

Compatible with all Duplo & Basic installation frames excluding Duplo WC L & Basic Tank L

**PL6 Dual Flush**



- 890085000 ① White
- 890085001 ② Chrome
- 890085002 ③ Grey lacquer
- 890085005 ④ Combi (White/Grey)

Compatible with all Duplo & Basic installation frames excluding Duplo WC L & Basic Tank L



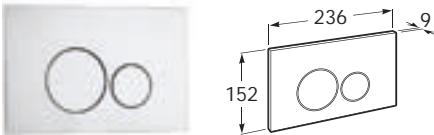
Plate L1 Dual Flush



- 890086000 ① White
- 890086001 ② Chrome
- 890086002 ③ Grey lacquer

Compatible with Duplo WC L & Basic Tank L only

Plate L2 Dual Flush

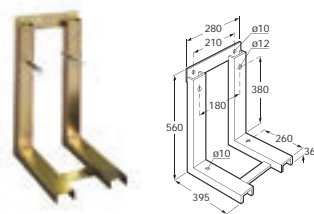


- 890087001 Chrome

Compatible with Duplo WC L & Basic Tank L only

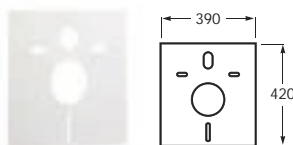
Accessories for concealed cisterns

Basic Frame



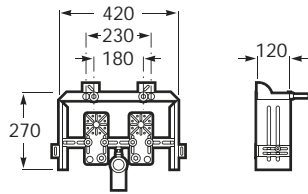
- 822091001 | Compatible with concealed cisterns without frames providing an additional wall-hung solution
- 822091001 | To be used with wall-hung WCs or wall-hung bidets
- 822091001 | Pan fixing points of 180mm only
- 822091001 | Minimum installation depth for wall and floor is 40mm
- 822091001 | Suitable for solid or stud wall installation

Silent In-Wall



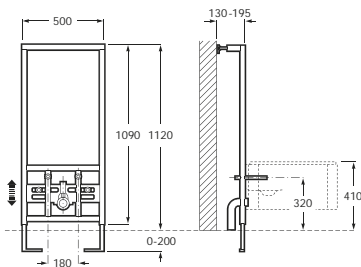
- 890063000 | Sound insulation mat suitable for all Roca wall-hung WCs and bidets
- 890063000 | Reduces noise levels caused by solid structures in mechanisms
- 890063000 | Compatible with pans featuring fixing points of 180mm or 230mm

Basic Bidet



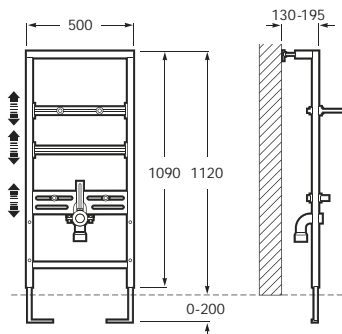
- | Suitable for wall-hung bidets
- | Installation depth required of 142mm
- | Suitable for solid brick wall installation only
- | Adjustable fixing points of 180mm or 230mm

Duplo Bidet



- | Designed to hold wall-hung bidets
- | Minimum installation depth of 130mm
- | Suitable for solid or stud wall installation
- | Adjustable leg supports 0-200mm
- | Fixing points of 180mm only

Duplo Washbasin



- | Minimum installation depth of 130mm
- | Maximum load weight 150kg
- | Suitable for solid or stud wall installation
- | Adjustable leg supports 0-200mm
- | Height and width adjustable fixing points for precise installation



Reference Code
Page
Tank Thickness
Min. installation depth
Max. Weight
Operating panels Compatibility
Flush volume
Pan Suitability
Wall Suitability

	Description	Pan Flush Volumes	Page	
Wall-hung	346237000	Access wall-hung WC	6/3	113, 268
	346788000	Dama-N compact wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	194, 267
	346787000	Dama-N wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	194, 267
	346997000	Debba wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	222, 269
	346577000	Element wall-hung WC	6/3	142, 264
	346627000	Hall compact wall-hung WC	6/3	175, 267
	34662E000	Hall wall-hung WC	6/3	175, 267
	346567000	Happening wall-hung WC	6/3	153, 265
	803060002	Inspira In-wash wall-hung WC	4.5/3	136, 167, 242, 265
	346527000	Inspira round wall-hung WC	4.5/3	167, 265
	346537000	Inspira square wall-hung WC	4.5/3	167, 265
	346657000	Khroma wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	148, 264
	34630300S	Laura wall-hung WC	6/3	237, 269
	346248000	Meridian-N compact wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	187, 266
	346247000	Meridian-N wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	187, 266
	346640000	Nexo wall-hung WC	6/3	216, 269
	34664L000	Nexo rimless wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	137, 216, 243, 269
	346517000	Senso wall-hung WC	6/3	199, 268
346477000	The Gap wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	210, 268	
34647L000	The Gap rimless wall-hung WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	137, 210, 243, 268	
Back-to-wall	347787000	Dama-N back-to-wall WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	194, 262
	347996000	Debba back-to-wall WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	222, 263
	347577000	Element back-to-wall WC	6/3	142, 258
	347627000	Hall back-to-wall WC	6/3	175, 260
	347567000	Happening back-to-wall WC	6/3	153, 259
	347115000	Happening kids back-to-wall WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	115, 153, 259
	347527000	Inspira back-to-wall WC	4.5/3	167, 260
	347657000	Khroma back-to-wall WC	6/3	148, 258
	347396000	Laura <b>back-to-wall WC</b>	6/3	237, 263
	347247000	Meridian-N back-to-wall WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	187, 261
	34724C00U	Meridian-N Comfort Height back-to-wall WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	139, 187, 245, 261
	347615000	Nexo back-to-wall WC	6/3	217, 263
	347517000	Senso Compact back-to-wall WC	6/3	200, 262
	347477000	The Gap back-to-wall WC	4.5/3 & 6/3	210, 262
	34747C00U	The Gap Comfort Height back-to-wall WC	4.5/3	139, 210, 245, 262



# Basins and Furniture



## Basins and Furniture

---

# 288

Furniture finishes

---

# 290

Basins and  
furniture

290 Inspira  
292 Kalahari  
296 Prisma  
301 Heima  
305 Mini  
307 Dama-N  
309 The Gap-N  
311 Debba Compact  
312 Debba Standard  
313 Victoria-N  
319 Victoria Basic Unik

---

# Basins and Furniture

In addition to the furniture and basin solutions that form part of our specific bathroom collections, Roca also offer a variety of individual basin and furniture concepts that integrate seamlessly into the range and allow greater flexibility in fulfilling the interior design theme and the required functionality of a particular space or client.



Compact wash-basin



Soft & self close (drawers)



Optional legs



Soft-close (doors)



Compact furniture



Soft-close (drawers)



Reversible



With lighting



Space-saving waste



Light



LED Light



Demister



Heima furniture, Diverta basin and Deimos mirrors



### Versatility

From vanity basin and furniture solutions to on countertop basins, many of which can be combined with our flexible Heima furniture collection (page 301-304), there is a full palette of options to choose from. Striking wall-hung basins with an integrated ceramic shelf provide an elegant and minimal look and also an innovative alternative for hotel and public bathrooms, where durability and ease of cleaning are essential.

For a timeless look, an under-mounted basin forms a beautiful partnership with surfaces in a wide range of materials from the modern solid surface to a classic marble.

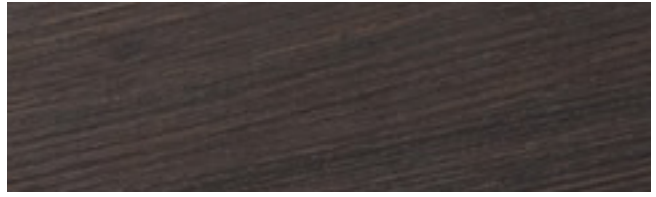


Berna

### Summary of Furniture Finishes



**153** PRISMA / DEBBA / LUNA / VICTORIA-N  
GLOSS ANTHRACITE GREY - GLOSS FINISH NCS S8500N



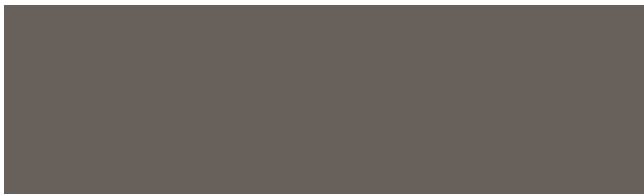
**154** DEBBA / LUNA / VICTORIA-N / MINI  
TEXTURED WENGE - TEXTURED FINISH



**148** DAMA-N  
LIGHT TEXTURED WOOD (VETA) - TEXTURED FINISH



**155** MINI / VICTORIA-N / LUNA  
TEXTURED OAK - TEXTURED FINISH



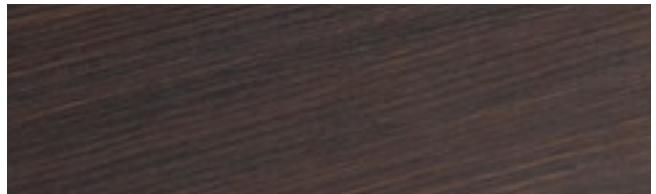
**149** DAMA-N  
KHAKI - MATT FINISH NCS S 7005 Y 20R



**156** MINI  
TEXTURED GREY - TEXTURED FINISH



**150** DAMA-N / THE GAP-N  
DARK TEXTURED WOOD (MOOD TEKA) - TEXTURED FINISH



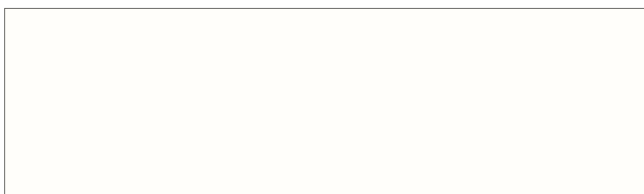
**201** LUNA / VICTORIA BASIC  
WENGE - WOOD FINISH



**222** LUNA / VICTORIA BASIC  
WALNUT - WOOD FINISH



**321** PRISMA / HEIMA  
TEXTURED ASH - TEXTURED FINISH



**576** DAMA-N  
MATT WHITE - MATT FINISH

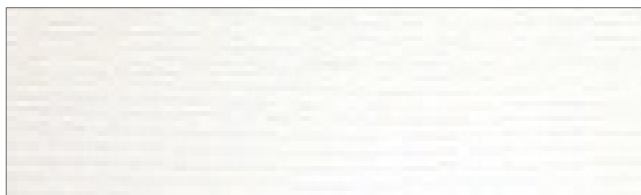


**322** PRISMA  
TEXTURED ASH AND GLOSS WHITE - TEXTURED AND GLOSS FINISH

· Every effort is made to ensure the accuracy of colour, however due to the print process slight variations may occur  
· For an exact colour match please visit your nearest Roca showroom



**385 THE GAP-N**  
MATT GRAPE - MATT FINISH



**353 HEIMA**  
WOOD WHITE - TEXTURED FINISH



**371 HEIMA** RAL 7021  
MATT DARK GREY - MATT FINISH



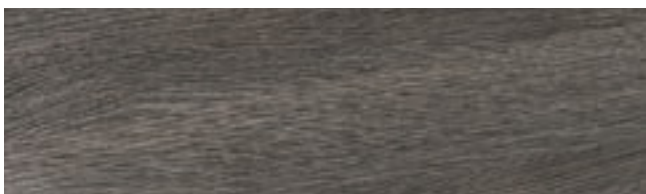
**764 KALAHARI**  
GLOSS WHITE - GLOSS FINISH



**771 KALAHARI**  
GLOSS TAUPE - GLOSS FINISH



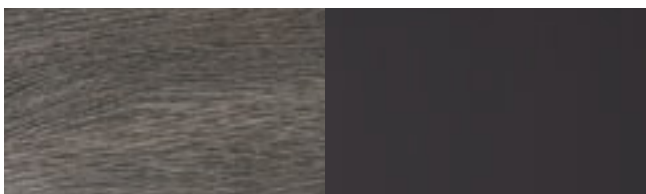
**770 KALAHARI**  
GLOSS ANTHRACITE GREY - GLOSS FINISH



**402 INSPIRA**  
CITY OAK - TEXTURED FINISH



**806 DEBBA / INSPIRA / HEIMA / LUNA / MINI / PRISMA / THE GAP-N / VICTORIA-N / VICTORIA BASIC**  
GLOSS WHITE - GLOSS FINISH

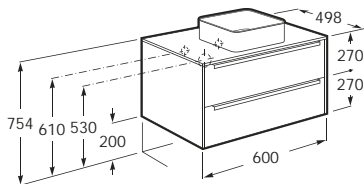


**403 INSPIRA**  
CITY OAK WITH DARK MIRROR DRAWERS

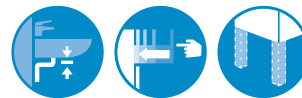
· Replace the (...) of the product reference with the chosen finish code.  
· The equivalences of the finishes in the shown colour scale are approximations to the real finish.

# Inspira

## Inspira base units and countertops for on countertop basins

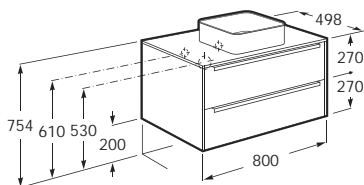


857000...	600mm base unit
857010...*	600mm countertop
<b>Optional:</b>	
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor



### Choose your on countertop basin

	327523000	370 x 370 round
	327532000	370 x 370 square
	327502000	370 x 370 soft

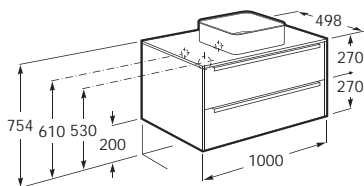


857001...	800mm base unit
857011...*	800mm countertop
<b>Optional:</b>	
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor



### Choose your on countertop basin

	327523000	370 x 370 round
	327520000	500 x 370 round
	327532000	370 x 370 square
	327530000	500 x 370 square
	327502000	370 x 370 soft
	327500000	500 x 370 soft



857002...	1000mm base unit
857012...*	1000mm countertop
<b>Optional:</b>	
816815339	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000	Optional EU to UK adaptor



### Choose your on countertop basin

	327523000	370 x 370 round
	327520000	500 x 370 round
	327532000	370 x 370 square
	327530000	500 x 370 square
	327502000	370 x 370 soft
	327500000	500 x 370 soft

## Finishes



806 Gloss White

402 City Oak

403 City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Inspira bathroom collection - page 158-169.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
 806 Gloss White  
 402 City Oak  
 403 City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers

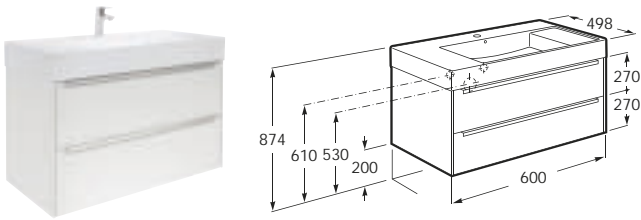
Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

\* Countertop finishes are available in 806 gloss white and 402 city oak only

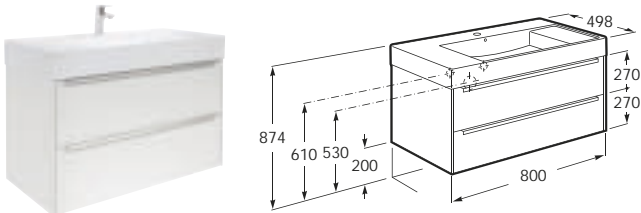
● Pierced taphole

# Inspira

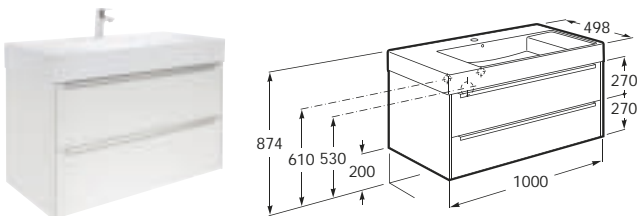
## Inspira base units for wall-hung basins



- 857000... 600mm base unit
- 32752C000 600mm wall-hung basin
- Optional:
- 816815339 Optional legs (pair)
- S28LIS000 Optional EU to UK adaptor



- 857001... 800mm base unit
- 32752B000 800mm wall-hung basin
- Optional:
- 816815339 Optional legs (pair)
- S28LIS000 Optional EU to UK adaptor



- 857002... 1000mm base unit
- 32752A000 1000mm wall-hung basin
- Optional:
- 816815339 Optional legs (pair)
- S28LIS000 Optional EU to UK adaptor

## Finishes



- 806 Gloss White
- 402 City Oak
- 403 City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Inspira bathroom collection - page 158-169.

Dimensions in mm

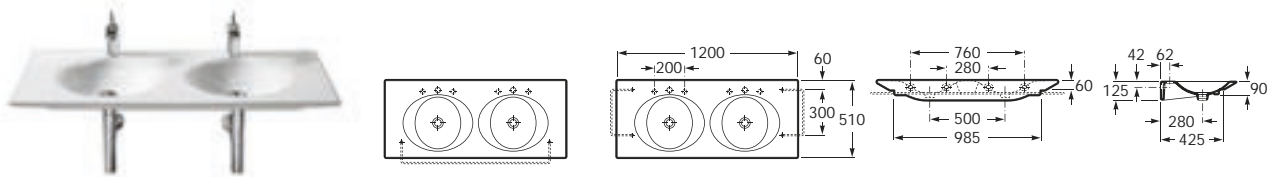
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
 806 Gloss White  
 402 City Oak  
 403 City Oak with Dark Mirror drawers

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced tap hole

## Kalahari

### Wall-hung double basin



327896000 ○●○ 1200 x 510 Double basin (one pierced taphole per bowl) with V0007500R fixing kit (no overflow)

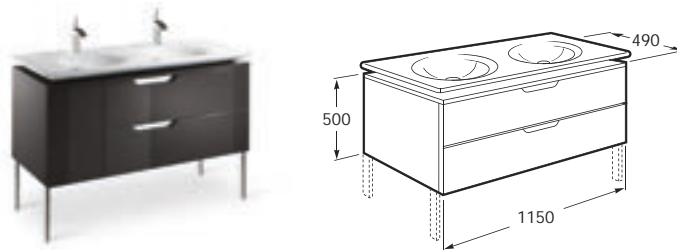
**Optional:**

840523001 Side towel rail 300mm

840667001 Front towel rail

The wash-basins are provided with 4 side housings for a Towel rail. The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails. Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture

### Base unit to suit 1200 basin



856453.. 1150 x 490 Base unit to suit double basin with two soft-close drawers. Includes five organiser boxes

**Optional:**

816406001 290 height Optional legs (pair)

S28LIS000 EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

The wash-basins are provided with 4 side housings for a Towel rail. The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails. Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture

## Finishes



764 Gloss White

770 Gloss Anthracite Grey

771 Gloss Taupe

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
764 Gloss White  
770 Gloss Anthracite Grey  
771 Gloss Taupe

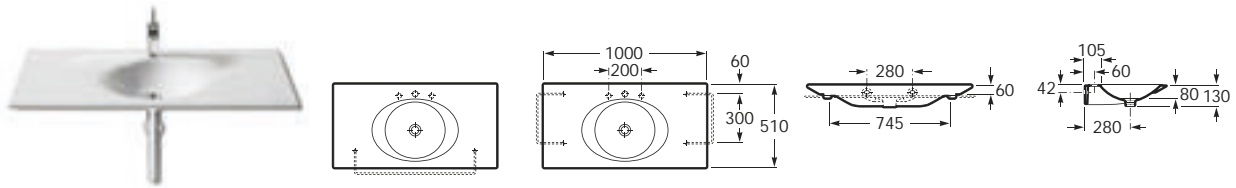
Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

## Kalahari

### Wall-hung basin



327897000 ○●○ 1000 x 510 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit (no overflow)

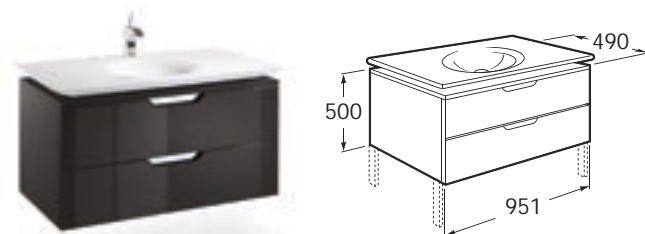
**Optional:**

840523001 Side towel rail 300mm

840666001 Front towel rail

The front towel rail are incompatible with the side towel rails

### Base unit to suit 1000 basin



856452.. 951 x 490 Base unit to suit 1000 basin with two soft-close drawers. Includes four organiser boxes

**Optional:**

816406001 290 height Optional legs (pair)

S28LIS000 EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

The wash-basins are provided with 4 side housings for a Towel rail. The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails. Please note that towel rail are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture

## Finishes



764 Gloss White

770 Gloss Anthracite Grey

771 Gloss Taupe

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
764 Gloss White  
770 Gloss Anthracite Grey  
771 Gloss Taupe

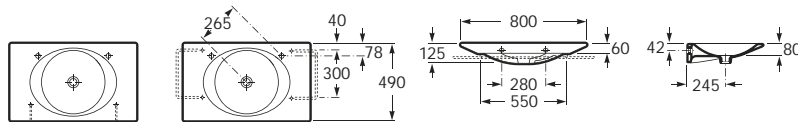
Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

## Kalahari

### Wall-hung basins



327878000 ○ ○ 800 x 490 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit (no overflow)

32787800H ○ ● 800 x 490

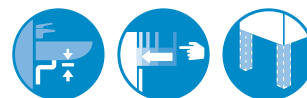
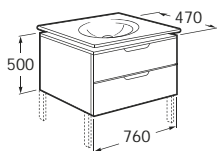
**Optional:**

840523001 Side towel rail 300 mm

840665001 Front towel rail

The wash-basins are provided with 4 side housings for a towel rail. The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails. Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture. If the basin with a side taphole is installed, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste

### Base unit to suit 800 basin



856451.. 760 x 470 Base unit to suit 800 basin with 2 soft-close drawers. Includes 3 organiser boxes

**Optional:**

816406001 290 height Optional legs (pair)

S28LIS000 EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

The wash-basins are provided with 4 side housings for a Towel rail. The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails. Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture

### Finishes



764 Gloss White



770 Gloss Anthracite Grey



771 Gloss Taupe

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
764 Gloss White  
770 Gloss Anthracite Grey  
771 Gloss Taupe

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

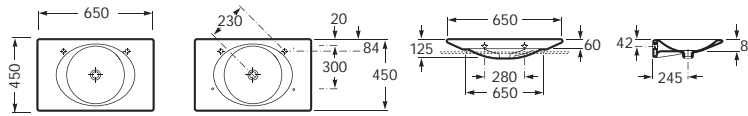
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole



## Kalahari

### Wall-hung basins



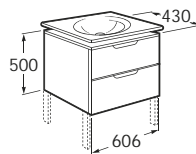
A	B	C
800	490	265

327874000 ○ ○ 650 x 450 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit (no overflow)

32787400H ○ ●

The towel rails are not compatible with the 650 basins. If the basin with a side taphole is installed, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.

### Base unit to suit 600 basin



856450.. 606 x 430 Base unit to suit 650 basin with two soft-close drawers. Includes two organiser boxes

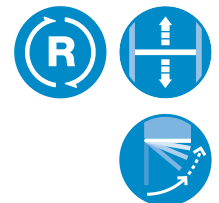
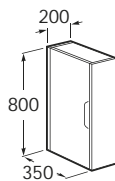
Optional:

816406001 290 height Optional legs (pair)

S28LIS000 EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

The wash-basins are provided with 4 side housings for a Towel rail. The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails. Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture.

### Column unit



856454.. 200 x 800 x 350 Column unit with reversible soft-close door

### Finishes



764 Gloss White



770 Gloss Anthracite Grey



771 Gloss Taupe

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
764 Gloss White  
770 Gloss Anthracite Grey  
771 Gloss Taupe

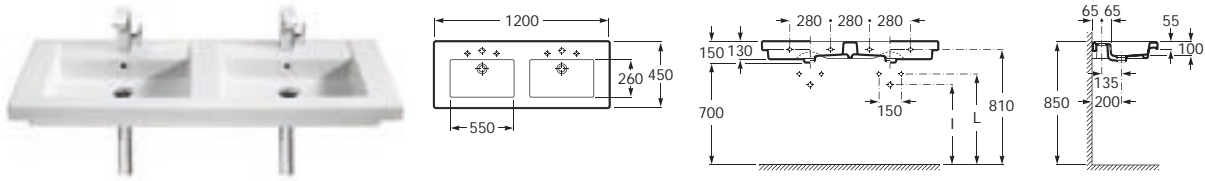
Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

# Prisma

## Double wall-hung basin



327540000 ○●○ 1200 x 450 Wall-hung or vanity basin with fixing kit (one taphole per bowl)

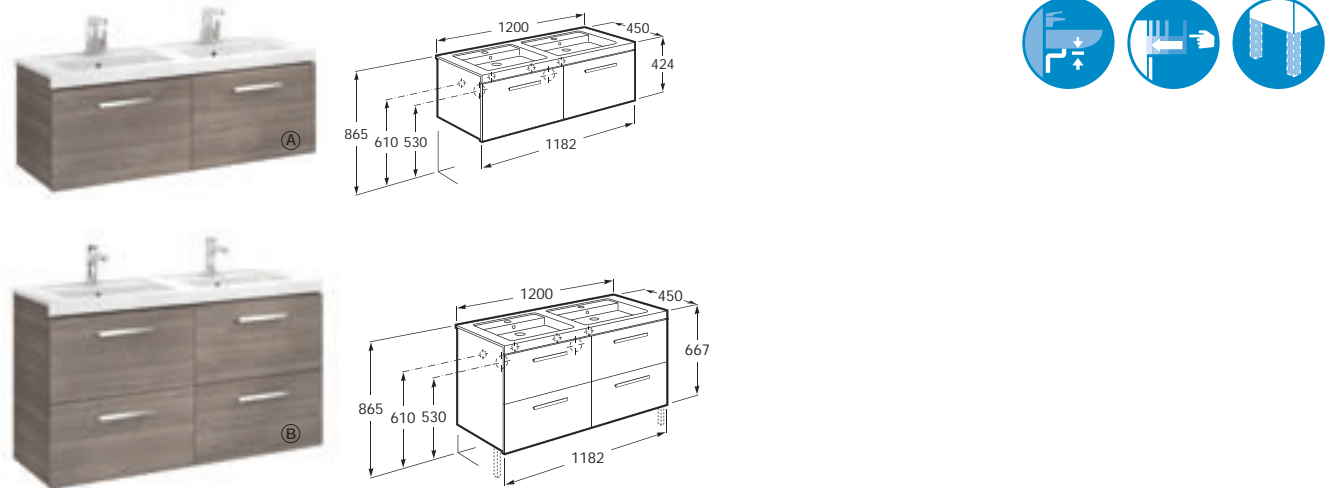
Optional:

816759001 Left side towel rail

816758001 Right side towel rail

If the basin is being installed with the Prisma furniture, please use the furniture towel rail (816760001) as detailed below

## Base units to suit 1200 basin



856879... (A) 590 x 450 Left-hand base unit with one soft-close drawer and hidden internal drawer

856880... (A) 590 x 450 Right-hand base unit with one soft-close drawer and hidden internal drawer

856885... (B) 590 x 450 Left-hand base unit with two soft-close drawers and hidden internal drawer

856886... (B) 590 x 450 Right-hand base unit with two soft-close drawers and hidden internal drawer

Optional:

816760001 400mm towel rail for either side of furniture

816764339 180 height Optional legs (pair) to be used with 4 drawer unit only

S28LIS000 EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

The leg set is only compatible with the four drawer unit as per the above line drawings

## Finishes



806 Gloss White

321 Textured Ash

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

322 Gloss White / Textured Ash

Textile (Drawer interior)

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
806 Gloss White 321 Textured Ash  
153 Grey Anthracite 322 Gloss White/Ash

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

# Prisma

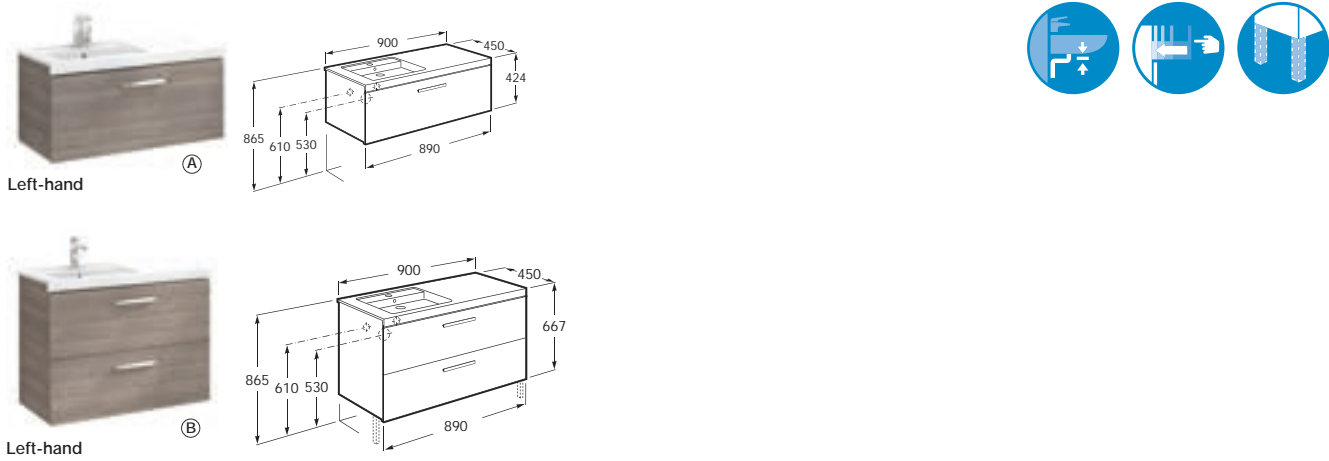
## Asymmetrical wall-hung basins



Wall-hung or vanity basin with shelf and fixing kit	
327543000	○●○ 900 x 450 Basin right-hand
327544000	○●○ 900 x 450 Basin left-hand
Optional:	
816759001	Left side towel rail
816758001	Right side towel rail

If the basin is being installed with the Prisma furniture, please use the furniture towel rail (816760001) as detailed below

## Base units to suit 900 basin



Base unit for 900 asymmetrical basin	
856877... (A)	890 x 450 One soft-close drawer and hidden internal drawer
856883... (B)	890 x 450 Two soft-close drawers and hidden internal drawer
Optional:	
816760001	400mm towel rail for either side of furniture
816764339	180 height Optional legs (pair) to be used with 2 drawer unit only
S28LIS000	EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

The leg set is only compatible with the two drawer unit as per the above line drawings

## Finishes



806 Gloss White	321 Textured Ash	153 Gloss Anthracite Grey	322 Gloss White / Textured Ash	Textile (Drawer interior)
-----------------	------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm      Substitute... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
 806 Gloss White    321 Textured Ash  
 153 Grey Anthracite    322 Gloss White/Ash

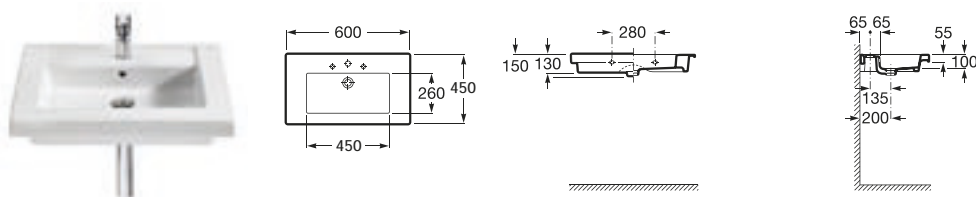
Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

## Prisma

### Wall-hung basin



327546000 ○●○ 600 x 450 Wall-hung or vanity basin with fixing kit

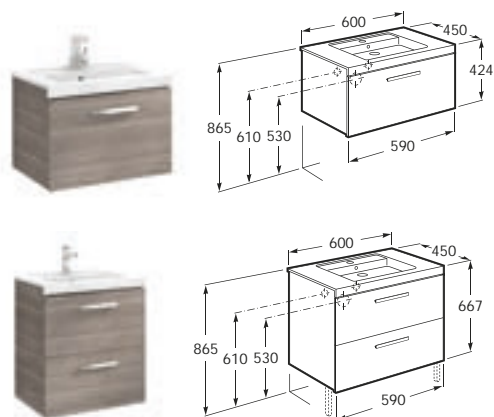
**Optional:**

816759001 Left side towel rail

816758001 Right side towel rail

If the basin is being installed with the Prisma furniture, please use the furniture towel rail (816760001) as detailed below

### Base units to suit 600 basin



**Base unit for 600 basin**

856875... 590 x 450 One soft-close drawer and hidden internal drawer

856881... 590 x 450 Two soft-close drawers and hidden internal drawer

**Optional:**

816760001 400mm towel rail for either side of furniture

816764339 180 height Optional legs (pair) to be used with 2 drawer unit only

S28LIS000 EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

The leg set is only compatible with the two drawer unit as per the above line drawings

### Finishes



806 Gloss White

321 Textured Ash

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

322 Gloss White / Textured Ash

Textile (Drawer interior)

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
806 Gloss White 321 Textured Ash  
153 Grey Anthracite 322 Gloss White/Ash

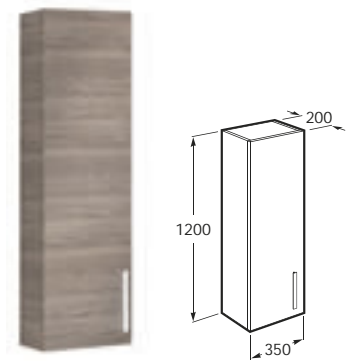
Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

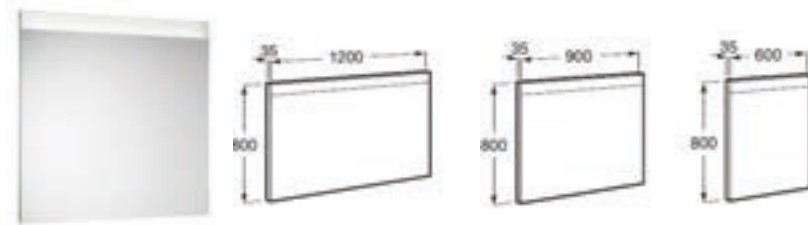
## Prisma

### Column

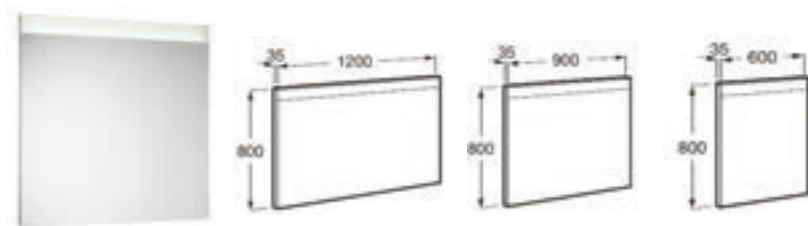


856887... 1200 x 350 Column unit with one soft-close reversible door

### Mirrors



812262000 1200 x 800 Basic LED mirrors  
 Feature upper LED lights. Requires mains connection  
 812259000 900 x 800  
 812257000 600 x 800



812268000 1200 x 800 Comfort LED mirrors  
 Feature upper and lower LED lights, a demister and an automatic sensor. Requires mains connection  
 812265000 900 x 800  
 812263000 600 x 800

### Finishes



806 Gloss White    321 Textured Ash    153 Gloss Anthracite Grey    322 Gloss White / Textured Ash    Textile (Drawer interior)

Dimensions in mm    Substitute... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
 806 Gloss White    321 Textured Ash  
 153 Grey Anthracite    322 Gloss White/Ash

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Prisma

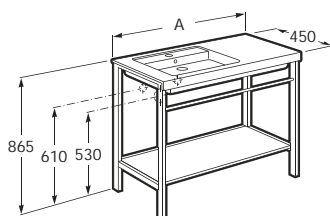
### Wall-hung basins



327540000	○●○	1200 x 450	Wall-hung or vanity basin with fixing kit (one taphole per bowl)
327543000	○●○	900 x 450	Right-hand wall-hung or vanity basin with shelf and fixing kit
327544000	○●○	900 x 450	Left-hand wall-hung or vanity basin with shelf and fixing kit
327544600	○●○	600 x 450	Wall-hung or vanity basin with fixing kit

For technical drawings please see pages X to X

### Metal Structure for Prisma basins



A
1200
900
600

856750001	1200 x 450	Stainless steel base unit with integrated towel rail and shelf in gloss white finish
856748001	900 x 450	
856746001	600 x 450	

Basins for this structure are listed below

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

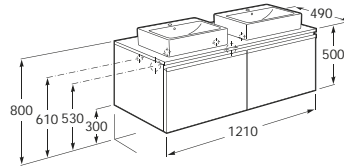
Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

# Heima

## 1200 base unit



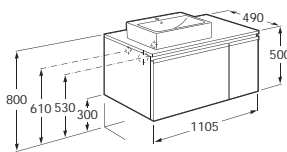
856914...	605 x 490	Base unit with one soft-close drawer (two units required to configure 1200 double unit) includes hidden internal drawer
856924...	1210 x 490	Countertop (precut to accept two basins)
Optional:		
856925331	297 height	Optional legs (pair)
812198000	1200 x 900	Deimos mirror
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

See page 304 for basin compatibility chart.

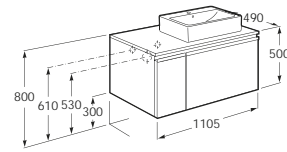
## 1100 base unit



Left-hand



Right-hand



856916...	805 x 490	Base unit with one soft-close drawer, includes hidden internal drawer
856915...	300 x 490	Base unit with one soft-close drawer
856922...	1105 x 490	Countertop right-hand (precut to accept one basin)
856923...	1105 x 490	Countertop left-hand (precut to accept one basin)
Optional:		
856925331	297 height	Optional legs (pair)
812196000	800 x 900	Deimos mirror
812195000	300 x 1200	Deimos mirror
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

See page 304 for basin compatibility chart .

## Finishes



806 Gloss White    353 Wood White    371 Matt Dark Grey    321 Textured Ash  
Textile (Drawer interior)

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

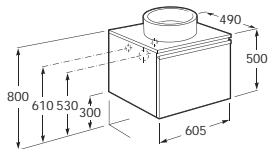
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
 806 Gloss White    353 Wood White  
 371 Matt Dark Grey    321 Textured Ash

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Heima

### 800 base unit



856916... 805 x 490 Base unit with one soft-close drawer, includes hidden internal drawer

856919... 805 x 490 Countertop (precut to accept one basin)

**Optional:**

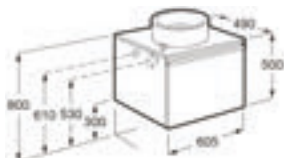
856925331 297 height Optional legs (pair)

812196000 800 x 900 Deimos mirror

S28LIS000 EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

[See page 304 for basin compatibility chart.](#)

### 600 base unit



856914... 605 x 490 Base unit with one soft-close drawer, includes hidden internal drawer

856918... 605 x 490 Countertop (precut to accept one basin)

**Optional:**

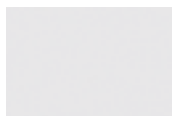
856925331 297 height Optional legs (pair)

812197000 600 x 900 Deimos mirror

S28LIS000 EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

[See page 304 for basin compatibility chart.](#)

## Finishes



806 Gloss White



353 Wood White



371 Matt Dark Grey



321 Textured Ash



Textile (Drawer interior)

[See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.](#)

Dimensions in mm

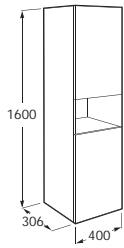
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
806 Gloss White 353 Wood White  
371 Matt Dark Grey 321 Textured Ash

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.



## Heima

### Column unit



856913... 1600 x 400 Column unit with two reversible soft-close doors

### Deimos Mirrors



812195000 300 x 1200 Long body mirror

812198000 1200 x 900 Mirror

812196000 800 x 900 Mirror

812197000 600 x 900 Mirror

**Optional:**

813072000 500mm Smartlight LED light

813071000 280mm Smartlight LED light

### Finishes



806 Gloss White    353 Wood White    371 Matt Dark Grey    321 Textured Ash  
Textile (Drawer interior)

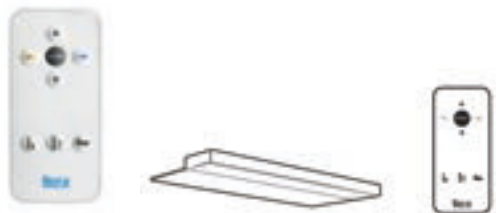
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
806 Gloss White    353 Wood White  
371 Matt Dark Grey    321 Textured Ash

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Heima

### Smartlight



813072000 Smartlight LED 500mm

813071000 Smartlight LED 280mm

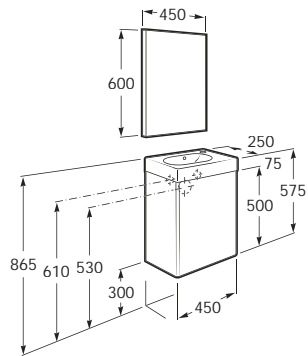
Light requires mains connection

### Heima Compatible Basins:

Shape	Collection	Product Code	Page Number	Dimensions	Wash Basin Tap	Wall-Mounted Tap	Countertop Tap
<input type="checkbox"/>	Diverta 47	327111000	347, 361	470 x 440	•		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Diverta 60	32711G000	361	600 x 440	•		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sofia	327720000	360	460 x 410		•	•
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hall	327882CT0	172, 354	520 x 440 x 95	•		
<input type="checkbox"/>	The Gap	327475000	205, 355	550 x 470	•		
<input type="checkbox"/>	The Gap	327476000	205, 355	500 x 470	•		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fuego	32722E000	357	490 x 390		•	•
<input type="checkbox"/>	Urbi 1	327225000	358	D 450		•	•
<input type="checkbox"/>	Bol	327876000	361	D 420		•	•
<input type="checkbox"/>	Terra	32722D000	357	D 390		•	•
<input type="checkbox"/>	Khroma	327654000	147, 353	400 x 400		•	•
<input type="checkbox"/>	Khroma	327653000	147, 353	550 x 405	•		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban Berlin	32765G00U	356	400 x 400		•	•
<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban Barcelona	32765S00U	356	400 x 400		•	•
<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban New York	32765U00U	356	400 x 400		•	•
<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban Shanghai	32765H00U	356	400 x 400		•	•
<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban Rio	32765R00U	356	400 x 400		•	•
<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban London	32765L00U	356	400 x 400		•	•

# Mini

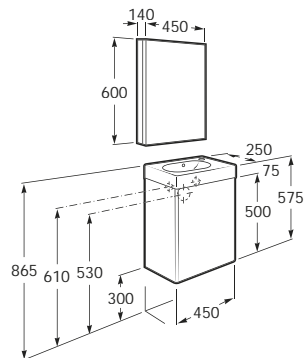
## Basin, furniture and mirror



855865... ● 450 x 250 Basin, base unit with reversible soft-close door and mirror. In one box

These basins are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers due to the position of the taphole

## Basin, furniture and mirrored cabinet



855866... ● 450 x 250 Basin, base unit with reversible soft-close door and mirrored cabinet with reversible soft-close door. In one box

These basins are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers due to the position of the taphole. Adjustable shelves are in the base unit only, not in the mirrored cabinet

## Finishes



806 Gloss white    154 Textured Wenge    155 Textured Oak    156 Textured Grey

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

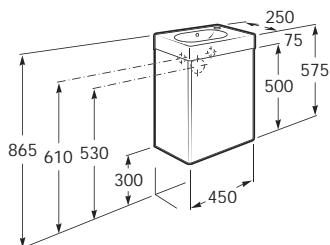
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
 806 Gloss white  
 154 Textured Wenge  
 155 Textured Oak  
 156 Textured Grey

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

## Mini

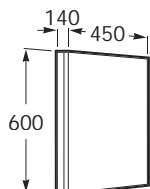
### Basin and furniture



855873... ● 450 x 250 Basin unit and basin with reversible soft-close door.

These basins are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers due to the position of the tap hole

### Mirrored cabinet

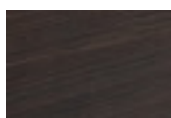


856692... Mirrored cabinet with reversible soft-close door and two fixed height shelves

## Finishes



806 Gloss white



154 Textured Wenge



155 Textured Oak



156 Textured Grey

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

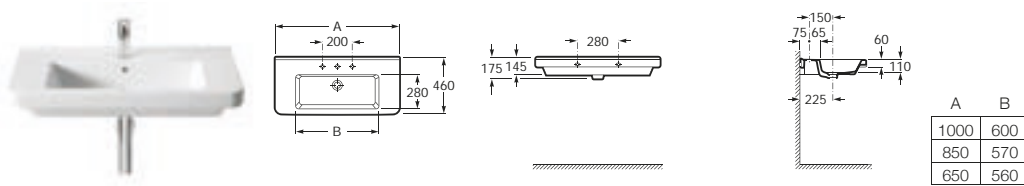
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
806 Gloss white  
154 Textured Wenge  
155 Textured Oak  
156 Textured Grey

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced tap hole

# Dama-N

## Wall-hung basins

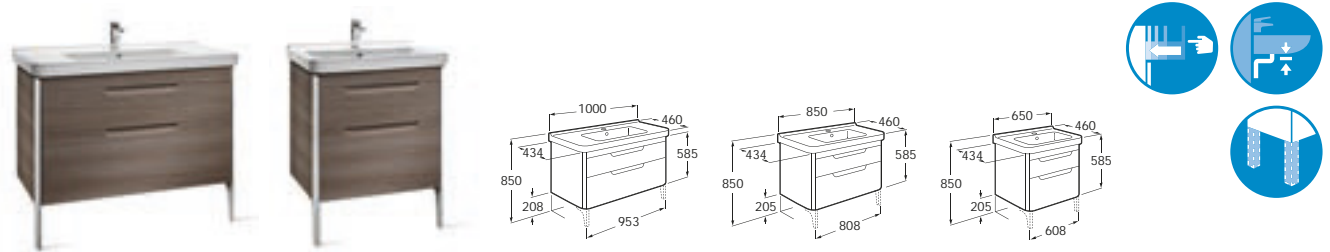


327780000 1000 x 460 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

327781000 850 x 460

327783000 650 x 460

## Base units for wall-hung basins



	Base units:	Basin:	
856610...	953 x 585 x 434	1000 basin	Base unit with two soft-close drawers for wall-hung basins. Includes space-saving waste. Basin to be ordered separately
856611...	808 x 585 x 434	850 basin	
856613...	608 x 585 x 434	650 basin	
<b>Optional:</b>			
816560002	205 height	Optional legs (pair)	
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste	

## Finishes



148 Light Textured Wood (Veta)    149 Matt Khaki    150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)    576 Matt White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481. Dama-N bathroom collection - page 189-195.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute .. in the reference with the code

for the chosen colour

148 Light Textured Wood (Veta)

149 Matt Khaki

150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)

576 Matt White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic component are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

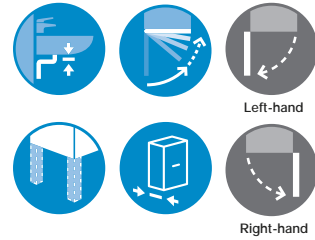
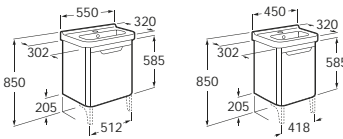
## Dama-N

### Compact wall-hung basins



327787000	550 x 320	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327789000	450 x 320	

### Base units for compact wall-hung basins



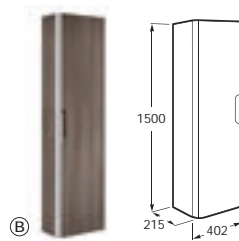
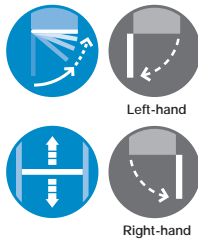
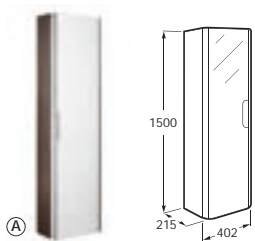
	Base units:	Basins:	
856617...	512 x 585 x 302	550 basin	Right-hand opening
856622...	512 x 585 x 302	550 basin	Left-hand opening
856619...	418 x 585 x 302	450 basin	Right-hand opening
856624...	418 x 585 x 302	450 basin	Left-hand opening

Base unit with one soft-close door for 550 and 450 compact wall-hung basins. Includes space-saving waste. Basin to be ordered separately

#### Optional:

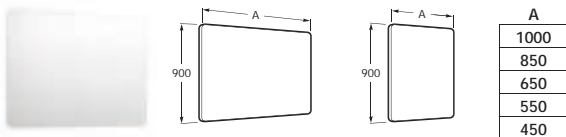
816560002	205 height	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

### Column units



856627... (A)	1500 x 402	Right-hand opening	Column unit with soft-close door (mirrored front) and four adjustable shelves
856629... (A)	1500 x 402	Left-hand opening	
856628... (B)	1500 x 402		Column unit without mirror (reversible soft-close door) and four adjustable shelves

### Mirrors



812237000	1000 x 900	Mirror
812236000	850 x 900	
812235000	650 x 900	
812234000	550 x 900	
812233000	450 x 900	

### Finishes



148 Light Textured Wood (Veta) 149 Matt Khaki 150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka) 576 Matt White

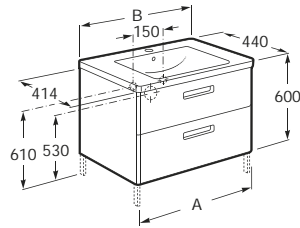
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481. Dama-N bathroom collection - page 189-195.

Dimensions in mm  
 Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
 148 Light Textured Wood (Veta) 150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)  
 149 Matt Khaki 576 Matt White

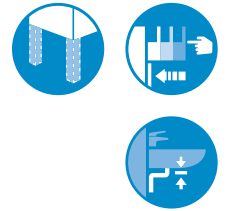
Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

# The Gap-N

## The Gap-N Unik Basin and Furniture



A	B
777	800
577	600



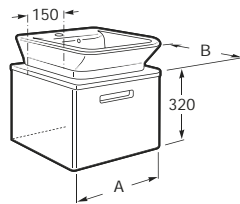
**Base units:**

855998...	777 x 414	Unik Solution: Base unit with two soft-close drawers and basin
855997...	577 x 414	

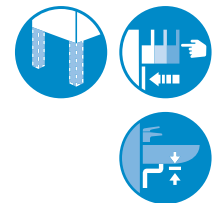
**Optional:**

816809339	205 height	Optional legs (pair)
S28LIS000		EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

## The Gap-N Base units



A	B
577	414
527	414
477	414
427	414



**Base units: Basin:**

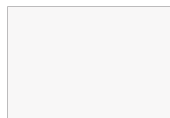
856965....	577 x 414	600 basin	Base unit with one soft-close drawer for wall-hung or on countertop basins
856966..	527 x 414	550 basin	
856967...	477 x 414	500 basin	
856968...	427 x 414	450 basin	Base unit with one soft-close door for wall-hung or on countertop basins

**Optional:**

S28LIS000	EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste
-----------	---

[See also: Compatible basins - page XXX](#)

## Finishes



**150** Dark Textured Wood (Mood Teka)

**385** Matt Grape

**806** Gloss White

[See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481. The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212.](#)

## The Gap-N

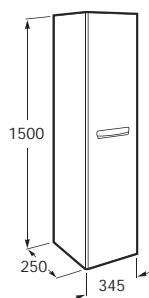
### Wall-hung or on countertop basins



327474000	600 x 470	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit. These basins are only glazed on the front three sides (they are designed to be installed against the wall)
327475000	550 x 470	
32747J000	550 x 470	
327476000	500 x 420	
327477000	450 x 420	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32747K000	450 x 420	

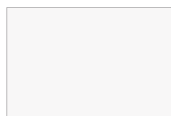
Basins are glazed on three sides

### The Gap-N Column Unit



856969...	1200 x 350	Column unit with one soft-close reversible door
-----------	------------	---

### Finishes



150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Tekka)

385 Matt Grape

806 Gloss White

See also: [Brassware section - page 388-481](#). [Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481](#). [The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212](#).

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
150 Dark Textured Wood (Mood Tekka)  
385 Matt Grape  
806 Gloss White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

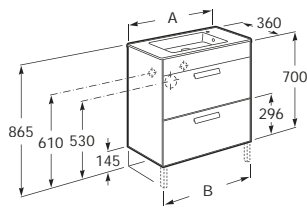
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

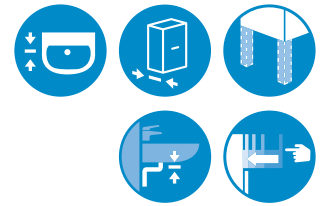


## Debba Compact

### Compact basin and furniture



A	B
805	785
605	585
505	485



**855907...** 800 (805 x 360) Base unit with two soft close drawers and basin

**855905...** 600 (605 x 360)

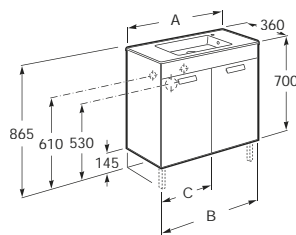
**855904...** 500 (505 x 360)

#### Optional:

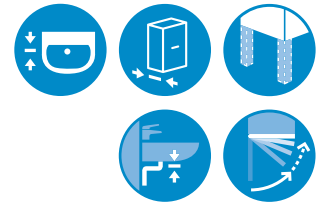
**816757339** 145 height Optional legs (pair)

**S28LIS000** EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

These basins are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers due to the position of the taphole.



A	B	C
805	785	392.5
605	585	292.5
505	485	242.5



**855903...** 800 (805 x 360) Base unit with two soft-close doors and basin

**855901...** 600 (605 x 360)

**855900...** 500 (505 x 360)

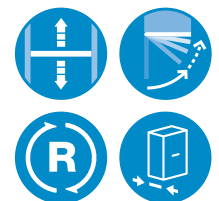
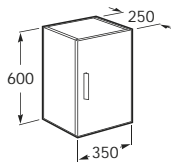
#### Optional:

**816757339** 145 height Optional legs (pair)

**S28LIS000** EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

These basins are not compatible with the L20 basin mixers due to the position of the taphole.

### Column unit



**856838...** 600 x 350 x 250 Column unit with one soft-close reversible door and adjustable shelf

### Finishes



153 Gloss Anthracite Grey



154 Textured Wenge



806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Debba bathroom collection - page 218-223.

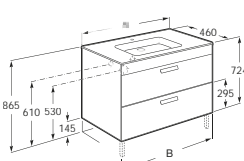
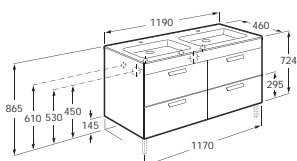
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey  
154 Textured Wenge  
806 Gloss White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Debba Standard

### Standard basin and furniture



A	B
805	785
605	585



**856831...** 1190 x 460 Base unit with four soft-close drawers for double basin

**32799A000** 1200 (1190 x 460) Double basin (one taphole per bowl)

**856828...** 805 x 460 Base unit with two soft-close drawers for single basin

**32799C000** 800 (805 x 460) Basin

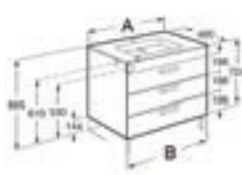
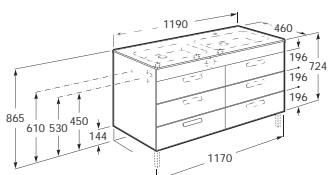
**856826...** 605 x 460 Base unit with two soft-close drawers for single basin

**32799E000** 600 (605 x 460) Basin

#### Optional:

**816757339** 145 height Optional legs (pair)

**S28LIS000** EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste



A	B
805	785
605	585



**856837...** 1190 x 460 Base unit with six soft-close drawers for double basin

**32799A000** 1200 (1190 x 460) Double basin (one taphole per bowl)

**856834...** 805 x 460 Base unit with three soft-close drawers for single basin

**32799C000** 800 (805 x 460) Basin

**856832...** 605 x 460 Base unit with three soft-close drawers for single basin

**32799E000** 600 (605 x 460) Basin

#### Optional:

**816757339** 145 height Optional legs (pair)

**S28LIS000** EU to UK adaptor for space-saving waste

### Column unit



**856844...** 1500 x 345 x 250 With two soft-close reversible doors and four adjustable shelves

#### Optional:

**816757339** 145 height Optional legs (pair)

### Finishes



153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

154 Textured Wenge

806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Debba bathroom collection - page 218-223.

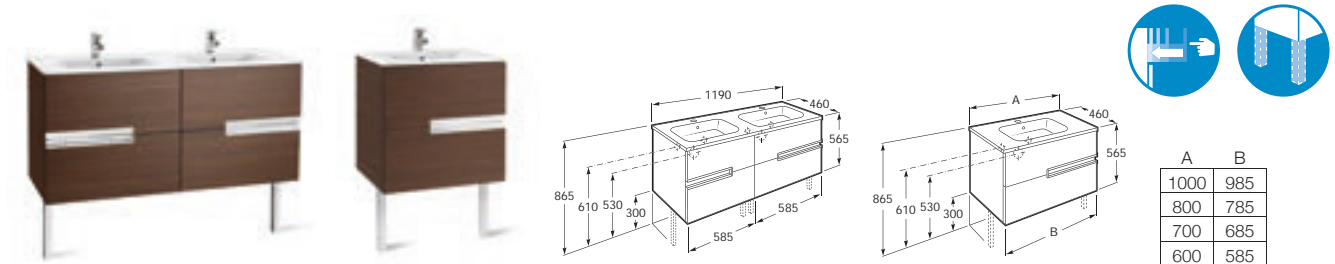
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey  
154 Textured Wenge  
806 Gloss White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

## Victoria-N

### Basin and furniture - 2 drawer



855830... 1190 (1170 x 460)Unik pack including base unit with four drawers and double basin (one taphole per bowl)

#### Components:

856895... 585 x 460 Right-hand base unit with two drawers

856657... 585 x 460 Left-hand base unit with two drawers

32799A000 1200 x 460 Double basin with one taphole per bowl

855831... 1000 (985 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with two drawers and basin

#### Components:

856669... 985 x 460 Base unit with two drawers

32799B000 1000 x 460 Basin with one taphole

855832... 800 (785 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with two drawers and basin

#### Components:

856670... 785 x 460 Base unit with two drawers

32799C000 800 x 460 Basin with one taphole

855833... 700 (685 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with two drawers and basin

#### Components:

856671... 685 x 460 Base unit with two drawers

32799D000 700 x 460 Basin with one taphole

855834... 600 (585 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with two drawers and basin

#### Components:

856672... 585 x 460 Base unit with two drawers

32799E000 600 x 460 Basin with one taphole

#### Optional:

816413001 300 height Set of two legs

## Finishes



155 Textured Oak

154 Textured Wenge

153 Gloss Anthracite Grey

806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:

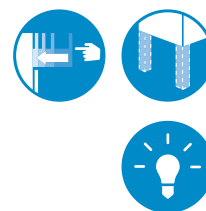
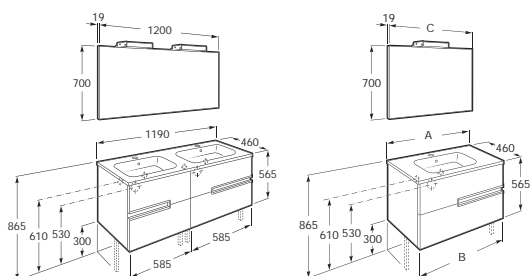
155 Textured Oak 154 Textured Wenge  
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey 806 Gloss White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

## Victoria-N

## Basin, furniture, mirror and light - 2 drawer



A	B	C
1000	985	1000
800	785	800
700	685	700
600	585	600

855840... 1190 (1170 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with four drawers, double basin (one taphole per bowl), mirror and lights

## Components:

856895...	585 x 460	Right-hand base unit with two drawers
856657...	585 x 460	Left-hand base unit with two drawers
32799A000	1200 x 460	Double basin with one taphole per bowl
856663...	1200 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813051001		Mirror Light (requires two lights for installation with mirror)

855841... 1000 (985 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light

## Components:

856669...	985 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799B000	1000 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856664...	1000 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813050001		<b>Mirror Light</b>

855842... 800 (785 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light

## Components:

856670...	785 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799C000	800 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856665...	800 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813050001		<b>Mirror Light</b>

855843... 700 (685 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light

## Components:

856671...	685 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799D000	700 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856666...	700 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813050001		<b>Mirror Light</b>

855844... 600 (585 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light

## Components:

856672...	585 x 460	Base unit with two drawers
32799E000	600 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856667...	600 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813050001		<b>Mirror Light</b>

## Optional:

816413001	300 height	Set of two legs
-----------	------------	-----------------

## Finishes



155	Textured Oak	154	Textured Wenge	153	Gloss Anthracite Grey	806	Gloss White
-----	--------------	-----	----------------	-----	-----------------------	-----	-------------

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

Dimensions in mm

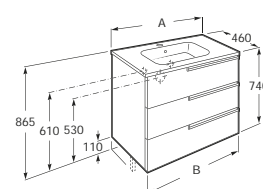
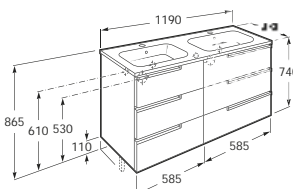
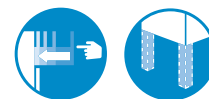
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
155 Textured Oak  
153 Gloss Anthracite Grey  
154 Textured Wenge  
806 Gloss White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

## Victoria-N

### Basin and furniture - 3 drawer



	A	B
	1005	985
	805	785
	705	685
	605	585

855835...	1190 (1170 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with six drawers and double basin (one taphole per bowl)
Components:		
856896...	585 x 460	Right-hand base unit with three drawers
856658...	585 x 460	Left-hand base unit with three drawers
32799A000	1200 x 460	Double basin with one taphole per bowl
855836...	1000 (985 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers and basin
Components:		
856674...	985 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799B000	1000 x 460	Basin with one taphole
855837...	800 (785 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers and basin
Components:		
856675...	785 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799C000	800 x 460	Basin with one taphole
855838...	700 (685 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers and basin
Components:		
856676...	685 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799D000	700 x 460	Basin with one taphole
855839...	600 (585 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers and basin
Components:		
856677...	585 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799E000	600 x 460	Basin with one taphole
Optional:		
81655001	110 height	Set of two legs

### Finishes



155 Textured Oak    154 Textured Wenge    153 Gloss Anthracite Grey    806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

Dimensions in mm

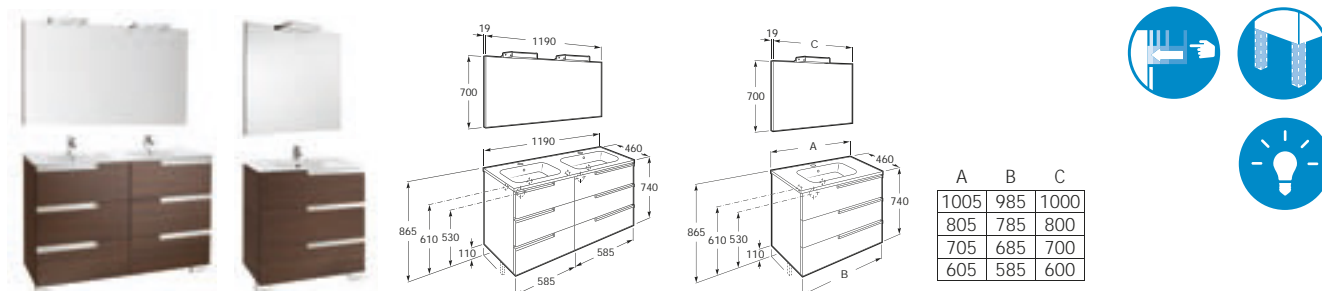
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
 155 Textured Oak    154 Textured Wenge  
 153 Gloss Anthracite Grey    806 Gloss White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

## Victoria-N

### Basin, furniture, mirror and light - 3 drawer



855845...	1190 (1170 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with six drawers, double basin (one taphole per bowl), mirror and lights
<b>Components:</b>		
856896...	585 x 460	Right-hand base unit with three drawers
856658...	585 x 460	Left-hand base unit with two drawers
32799A000	1200 x 460	Double basin with one taphole per bowl
856663...	1200 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813051001		Mirror Light (requires two lights for installation with mirror)
<hr/>		
855846...	1000 (985 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers, basin, mirror and light
<b>Components:</b>		
856674...	985 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799B000	1000 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856664...	1000 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813050001		<b>Mirror Light</b>
<hr/>		
855847...	800 (785 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers, basin, mirror and light
<b>Components:</b>		
856675...	785 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799C000	800 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856665...	800 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813050001		<b>Mirror Light</b>
<hr/>		
855848...	700 (685 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers, basin, mirror and light
<b>Components:</b>		
856676...	685 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799D000	700 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856666...	700 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813050001		<b>Mirror Light</b>
<hr/>		
855849...	600 (585 x 460)	Unik pack including base unit with three drawers, basin, mirror and light
<b>Components:</b>		
856677...	585 x 460	Base unit with three drawers
32799E000	600 x 460	Basin with one taphole
856667...	600 x 700	<b>Mirror</b>
813050001		<b>Mirror Light</b>
<hr/>		
<b>Optional:</b>		
816555001	110 height	Set of two legs

### Finishes



155 Textured Oak    154 Textured Wenge    153 Gloss Anthracite Grey    806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

Dimensions in mm

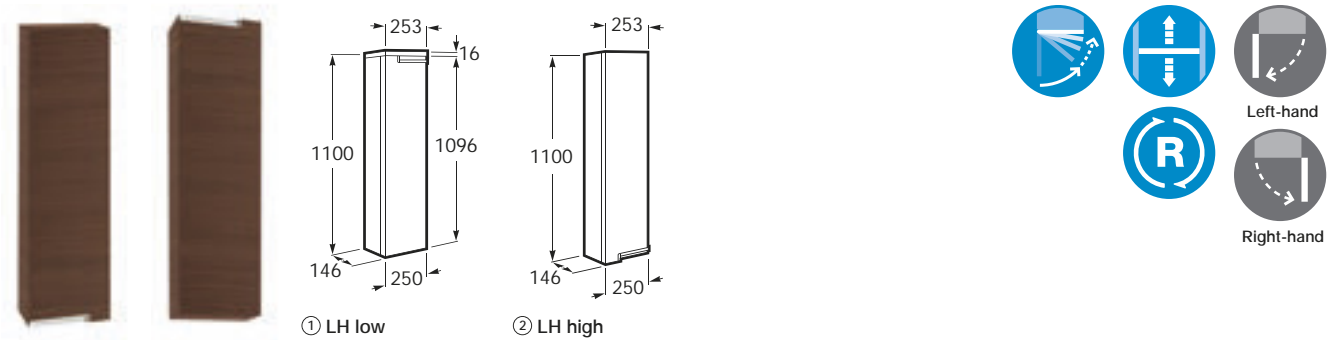
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
 155 Textured Oak    154 Textured Wenge  
 153 Gloss Anthracite Grey    806 Gloss White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

## Victoria-N

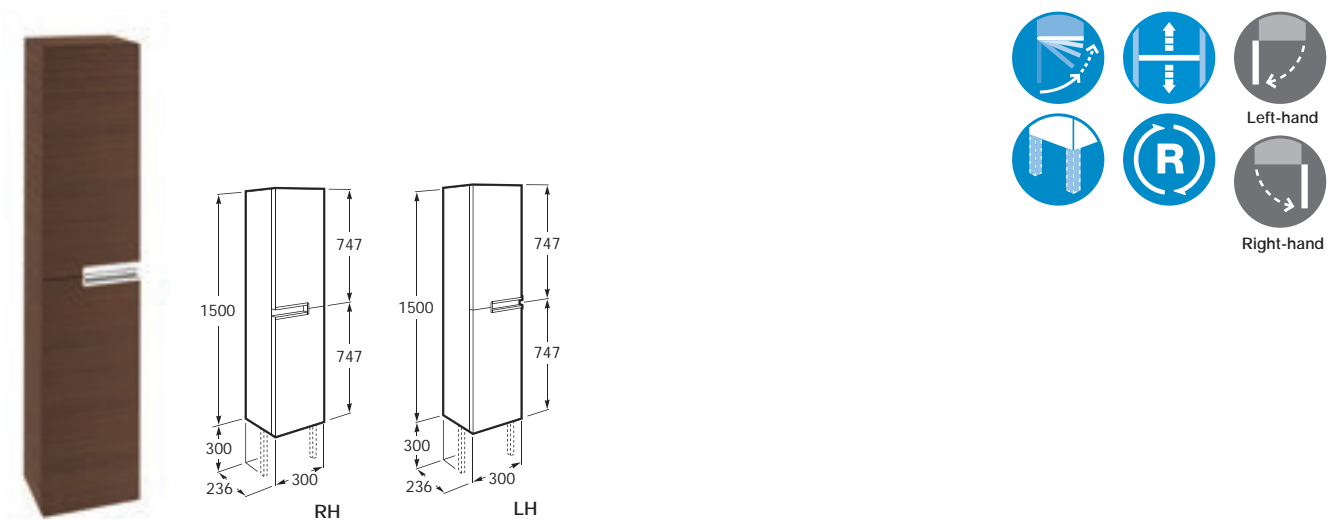
### Column units



856661... ① 1100 x 250 Soft-close door and three adjustable shelves. Right hand for high installation, left hand for low installation.

856662... ② 1100 x 250 Soft-close door and three adjustable shelves. Left hand for high installation, right hand for low installation.

Column unit can be installed higher on the wall with the handle at the bottom or lower on the wall with the handle at the top.



856660... 1500 x 300 With reversible soft-close doors and three adjustable shelves

Optional:

816413001 300 height Set of two legs

### Finishes



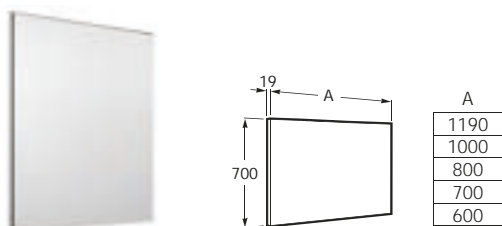
155 Textured Oak    154 Textured Wenge    153 Gloss Anthracite Grey    806 Gloss White

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

Dimensions in mm    Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
 155 Textured Oak    154 Textured Wenge  
 153 Gloss Anthracite Grey    806 Gloss White

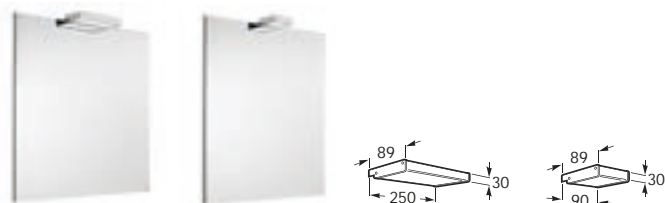
## Victoria-N

### Mirror



856663...	1190 x 700	Mirror
856664...	1000 x 700	
856665...	800 x 700	
856666...	700 x 700	
856667...	600 x 700	

### Light



813050001	250 x 89 x 30	Double (requires mains connection)
813051001	90 x 89 x 30	Single (requires mains connection)

### Finishes



155 Textured Oak



154 Textured Wenge



153 Gloss Anthracite Grey



806 Gloss White



Victoria-N

See also: [Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.](#)

Dimensions in mm

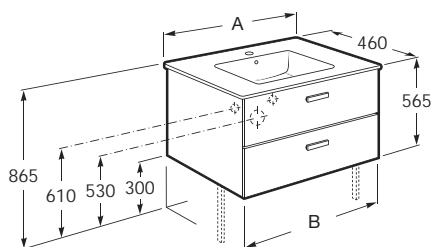
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
 155 Textured Oak      154 Textured Wenge  
 153 Gloss Anthracite Grey      806 Gloss White

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.



## Victoria Basic Unik

### Basin and furniture



A	B
805	785
605	585

855852... 800 (785 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with two soft-close drawers and basin

#### Components:

856576... 785 x 460 Base unit with two drawers

32799C000 800 x 460 Basin with one taphole

855854... 600 (585 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with two soft-close drawers and basin

#### Components:

856575... 585 x 460 Base unit with two drawers

32799E000 600 x 460 Basin with one taphole

#### Optional:

816413001 300 height Set of two legs



#### Finishes



806 Gloss white

201 Wenge

222 Walnut

Victoria Basic Unik

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

Dimensions in mm

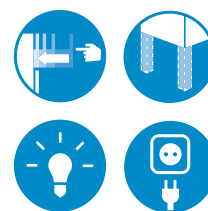
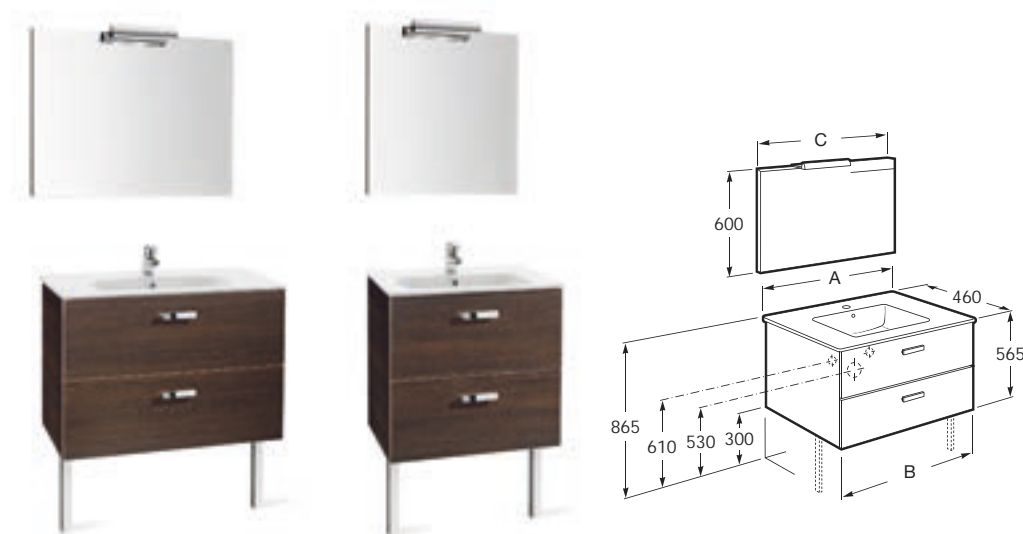
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
806 Gloss White  
201 Wenge  
222 Walnut

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

## Victoria Basic Unik

Basin, furniture, mirror and light



A	B	C
805	785	800
605	585	600

855857... 800 (785 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light

Components:

856576... 785 x 460 Base unit with two drawers

32799C000 785 x 460 Basin with one taphole

812229... 800 x 600mm Mirror

813049001 **Mirror Light**

855859... 600 (585 x 460) Unik pack including base unit with two drawers, basin, mirror and light

Components:

856575... 585 x 460 Base unit with two drawers

32799E000 585 x 460 Basin with one taphole

812228... 600 x 600mm Mirror

813049001 **Mirror Light**

Optional:

816413001 300 height Set of two legs

### Finishes



806 Gloss white



201 Wenge



222 Walnut

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481. Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.

Dimensions in mm

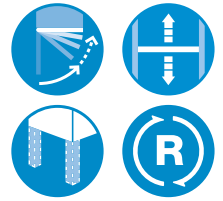
Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
806 Gloss White  
201 Wenge  
222 Walnut

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

● Pierced taphole

## Victoria Basic

### Column unit

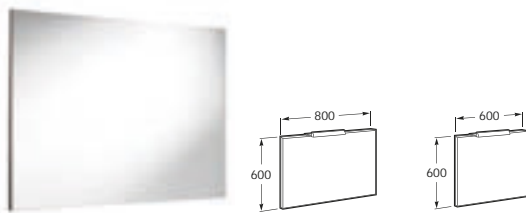


856577... 1500 x 300 With soft-close reversible door and four adjustable shelves

**Optional:**

816413001 300 height Set of two legs

### Mirror



812229... 800 Mirror

812228... 600

### Light



813049001 Mirror light in chrome finish (requires mains connection)

### Finishes



806 Gloss white

201 Wenge

222 Walnut

See also: [Laura bathroom collection - page 224-237.](#)

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
806 Gloss White  
201 Wenge  
222 Walnut

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

# Basins



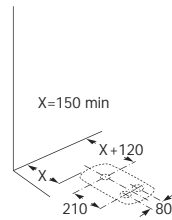
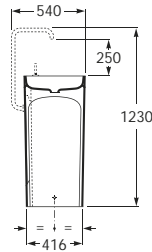
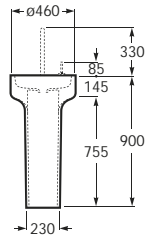
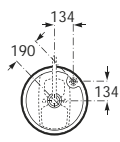
Bol

## Basins

324	Freestanding basins	324	Amberes		
325	Pedestal / Wall-hung basins	325	Inspira	341	The Gap
		326	Kalahari	343	Nexo
		327	Prisma	345	Debba
		328	Mohave	346	Laura
		328	Forum	347	Fontana
		329	Khroma	347	Diverta
		329	Happening	348	Access
		330	New Classical	349	Angular
		331	Hall	349	Ibis
		333	Meridian-N	349	Madrid
		336	Dama-N	350	Amaya
		337	Senso	350	Reyna
		339	Senso Square		
351	On countertop basins	351	Inspira	357	Terra
		352	Element	357	Fuego
		353	Khroma	357	Fontana
		354	Happening	358	Urbi 1-8
		354	Hall	360	Sofia
		355	The Gap	361	Diverta
		356	Urban	361	Bol
		356	Com		
362	In countertop basins	362	Inspira	364	Foro
		362	Kalahari	364	Neo Selene
		363	Diverta	364	New Classical
		363	Coral-N	365	Senso
		363	Java	365	Happening
		364	Rodeo	365	Meridian-N
366	Under countertop basins	366	Grand Berna	367	Foro
		366	Berna	367	Neo Selene
		366	Diverta		
368	Semi-recessed basins	368	Meridian-N	369	The Gap
		368	Dama-N	369	Debba
		368	Senso	369	Laura
		368	Senso Square	369	Diverta
370	Cloakroom / Compact basins	370	Hall	374	Debba
		370	Meridian-N	374	Laura
		371	Dama-N	375	Access
		372	Senso	375	Ibis
		373	Senso Square	375	Amaya
		373	The Gap	375	Reyna
		373	Nexo		
376	Corner basins	376	Hall	377	Nexo
		376	Meridian-N	377	Angular
		376	Dama-N	377	Madrid
		377	The Gap		

## Amberes

Freestanding basin



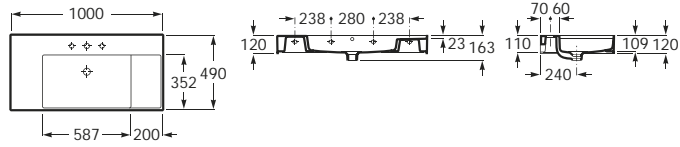
893030001 Ø 900 x 460 Freestanding vitreous china basin with integrated joystick basin mixer (no overflow)



Amberes

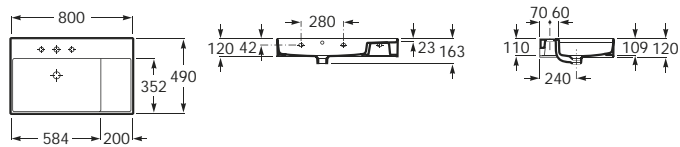
# Inspira

Wall-hung basins - made from FINECERAMIC®



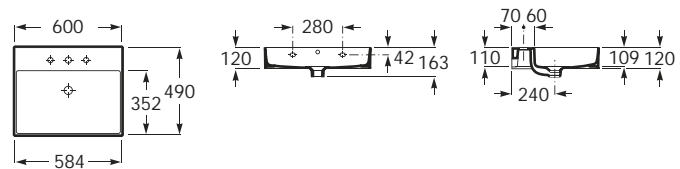
**32752A000** 1000 x 490 Basin with 527002510 fixing kit and overflow

Waste sold separately



**32752B000** 800 x 490 Basin with 527002510 fixing kit and overflow

Waste sold separately



**32752C000** 600 x 490 Basin with 527002510 fixing kit and overflow

Waste sold separately

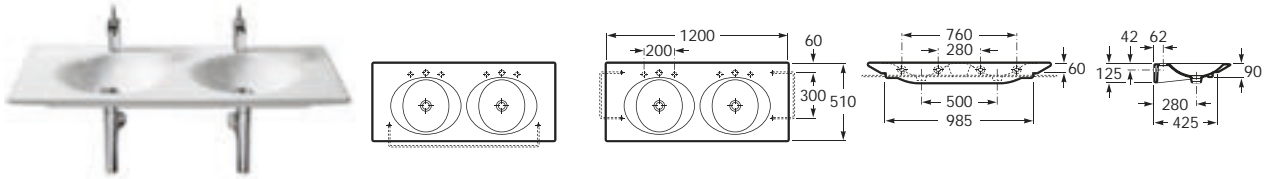
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

## Kalahari

### Wall-hung double basin



327896000 ○ ● ○ 1200 x 510 Double basin (one pierced taphole per bowl) with 527002510 fixing kit (no overflow)

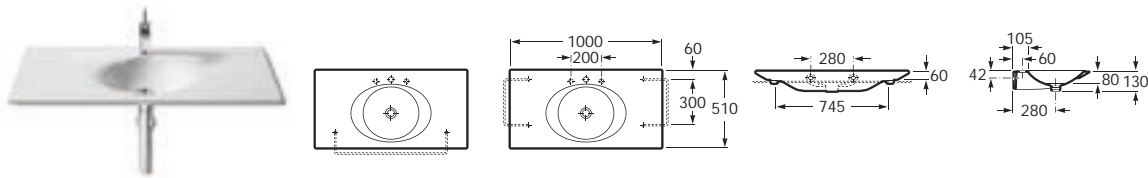
**Optional:**

840523001 Side towel rail 300 mm

840667001 Front towel rail

The wash-basins are provided with 4 side housings for a Towel rail. The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails. Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture

### Wall-hung basins



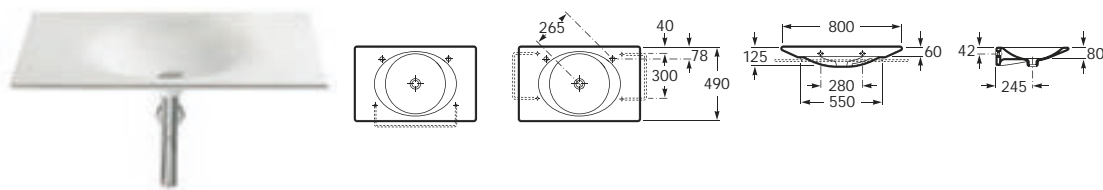
327897000 ○ ● ○ 1000 x 510 Basin with 527002510 fixing kit (no overflow)

**Optional:**

840523001 Side towel rail 300 mm

840666001 Front towel rail

The front towel rail are incompatible with the side towel rails



327878000 ○ ○ 800 x 490 Basin with 527002510 fixing kit (no overflow)

32787800H ○ ● 800 x 490

**Optional:**

840523001 Side towel rail 300 mm

840665001 Front towel rail

The wash-basins are provided with 4 side housings for a towel rail. The front towel rails are incompatible with the side towel rails. Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture. If the basin with a side taphole is installed, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

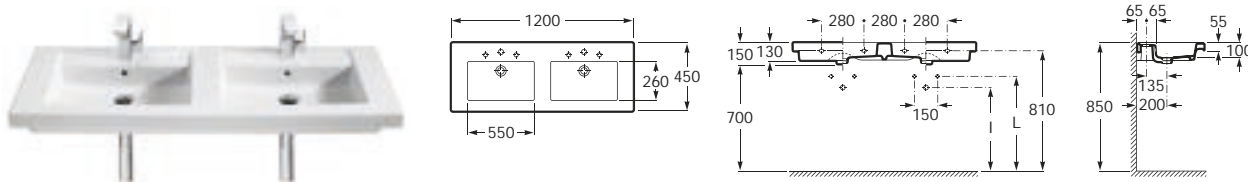
Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030  
 ● Pierced taphole



# Prisma

## Wall-hung double basin

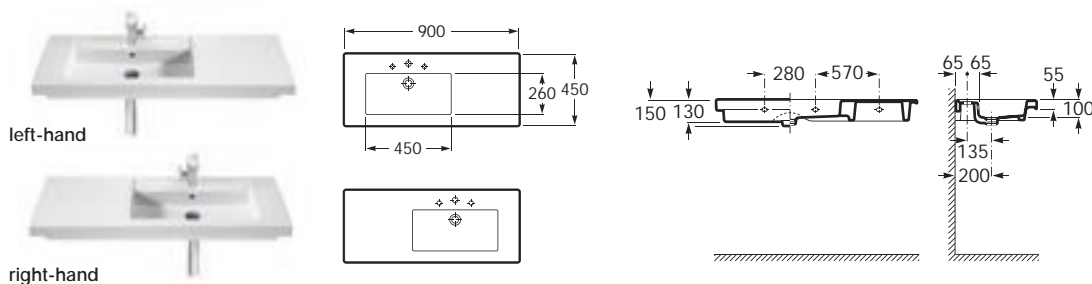


327540000 ○●○ 1200 x 450 Wall-hung or vanity basin with fixing kit (one pierced taphole per bowl)

**Optional:**

- 816759001 Left side towel rail
- 816758001 Right side towel rail

## Asymmetrical wall-hung basins



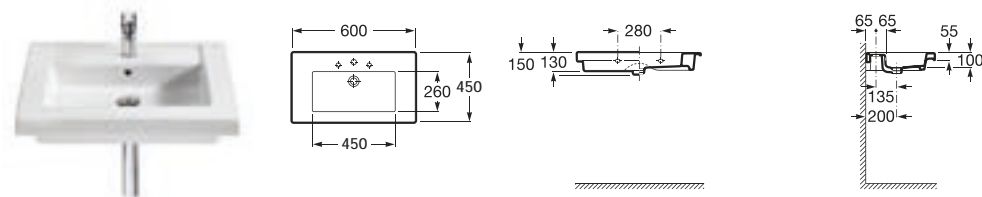
Wall-hung or vanity basin with shelf and fixing kit

- 327543000 ○●○ 900 x 450 Basin right-hand
- 327544000 ○●○ 900 x 450 Basin left-hand

**Optional:**

- 816759001 Left side towel rail
- 816758001 Right side towel rail

## Wall-hung basin



327546000 ○●○ 600 x 450 Wall-hung or vanity basin with fixing kit

**Optional:**

- 816759001 Left side towel rail
- 816758001 Right side towel rail

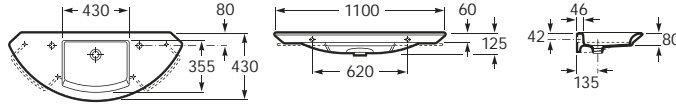
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

# Mohave

## Wall-hung basins



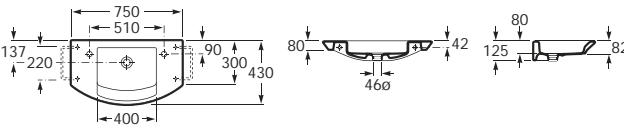
327879000   1100 x 430 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit (no overflow)

32787900H

**Optional:**

840524001 **Towel rail 300mm**

The wash-basin is provided with 4 side housings for a Towel rail  
 If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.  
**Basins with RH taphole** are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.



327889000   750 x 430 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit (no overflow)

32788900H

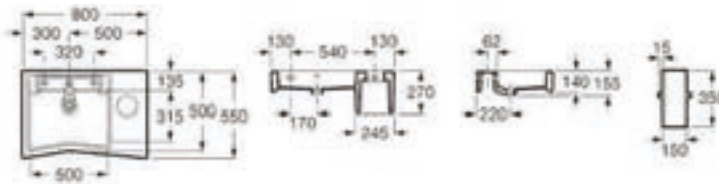
**Optional:**

840597001 **Towel rail 220mm**

The wash-basin is provided with 4 side housings for a Towel rail  
**Basins with RH taphole** are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

# Forum

## Wall-hung basin



32788A000    800 x 540 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit and aperture for towel disposal

840550000 **Stainless steel paper bin**

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

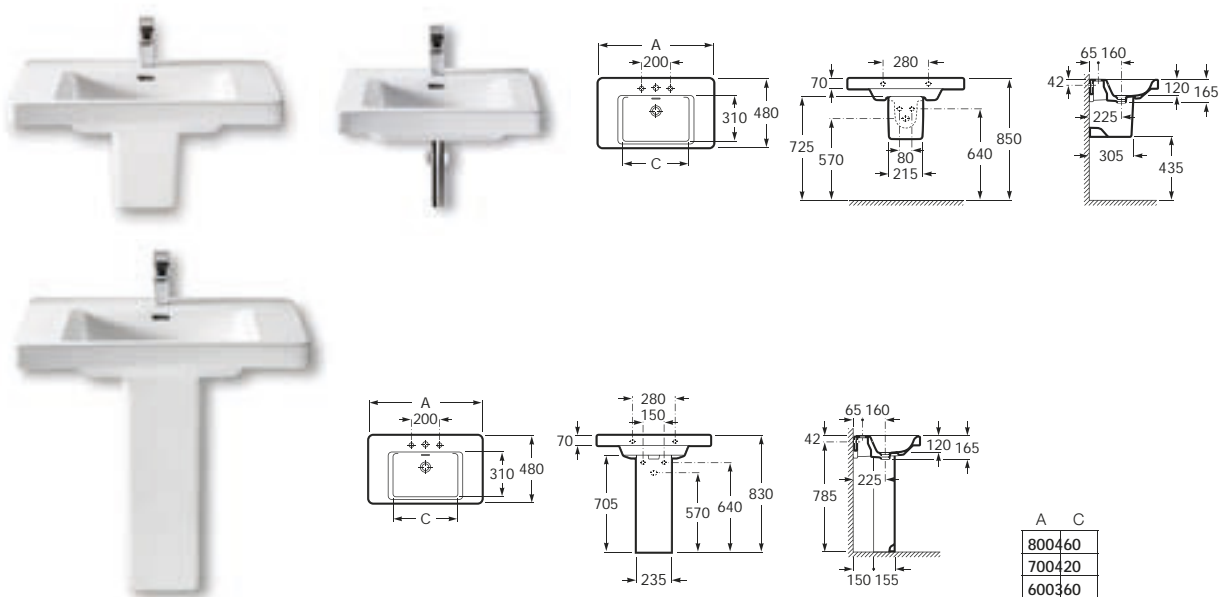
Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

Pierced taphole

# Khroma

## Wall-hung or vanity basins



327650000 800 x 480 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

327651000 700 x 480

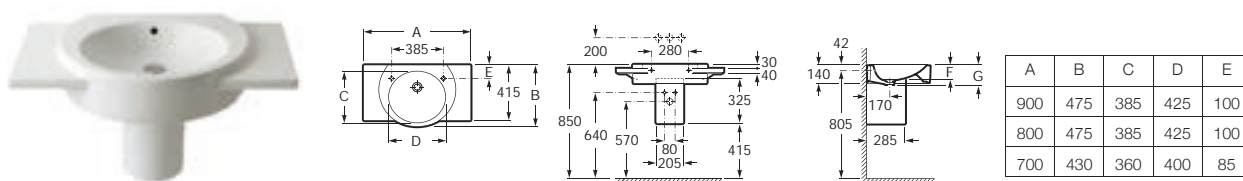
327652000 600 x 480

337650000 Pedestal

337652000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

# Happening

## Wall-hung basins



327560000 900 x 475 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

327561000 800 x 475

327561LH0 800 x 475

327561RH0 800 x 475

327564000 700 x 430

337560000 Pedestal

337562000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.  
 Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

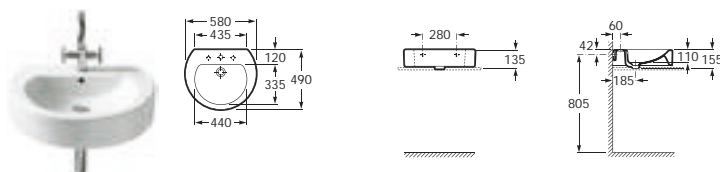
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

## Happening

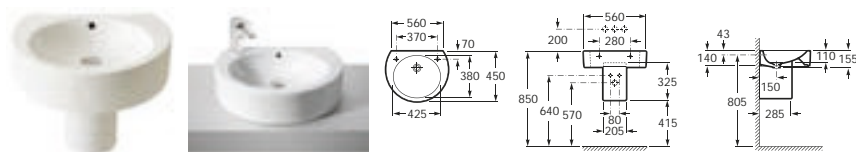
### Wall-hung or on countertop basin



327563000 580 x 490 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

337560000 Pedestal with 527003000 fixing kit

337562000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit



327562000 560 x 450 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

327562LH0 560 x 450

327562RH0 560 x 450

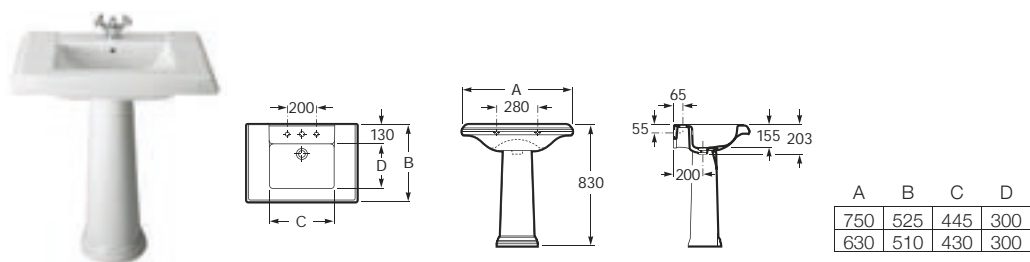
337560000 Pedestal with 527003000 fixing kit

337562000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste. Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

## New Classical

### Wall-hung basins



327490000 750 x 525 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

327491000 630 x 510

337490000 Pedestal

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

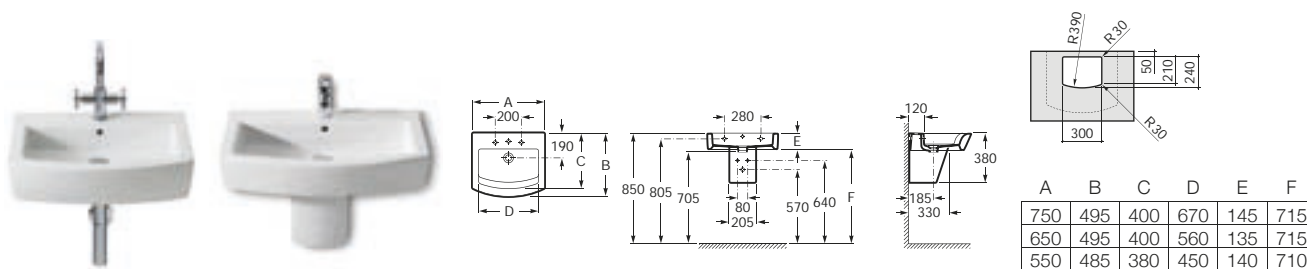
Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

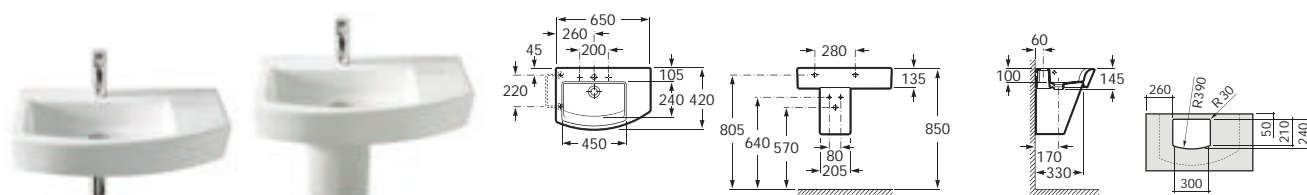
# Hall

## Wall-hung or on countertop basins



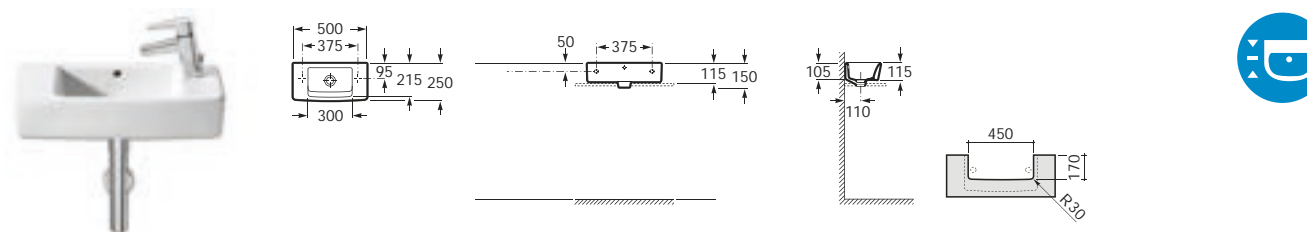
32762G000	750 x 495	Basin with 822045800 fixing kit
327621000	650 x 495	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327881000	550 x 485	
337620000		<b>Pedestal</b>
337621000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
		<b>Optional:</b>
840597001		Towel rail 220mm (not compatible with 550mm basin)

## Asymmetrical wall-hung basin



327620000	650 x 420	Basin with V0007500R wall fixing kit
337620000		<b>Pedestal</b>
337621000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
		<b>Optional:</b>
840597001		Towel rail 220mm

## Wall-hung or on countertop cloakroom basins



325883000	500 x 250	Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit
325883LH0	500 x 250	
325883RH0	500 x 250	

Basins with RH tapholere not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

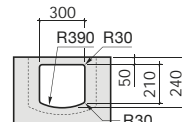
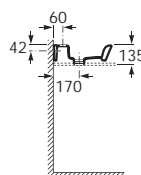
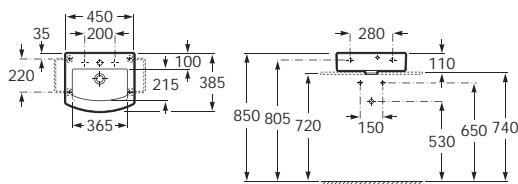
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

## Hall

### Wall-hung or on countertop cloakroom basin

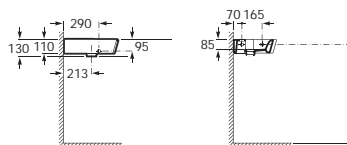
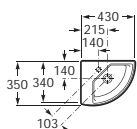
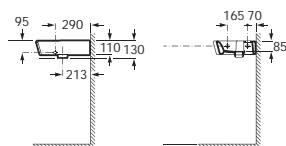
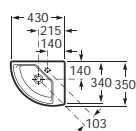


327624000 450 x 385 Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Optional:

840597001 Towel rail 220mm

### Corner basins



327622000 350 x 430 Right-hand corner basin with V0007500R wall fixing kit

327623000 350 x 430 Left-hand corner basin with V0007500R wall fixing kit

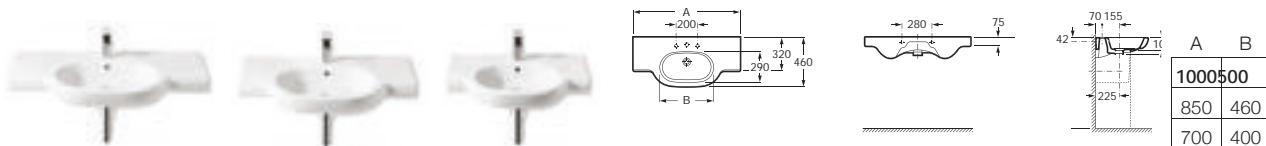
Optional:

840628001 Towel rail

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

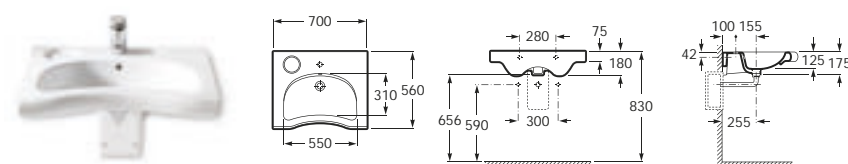
# Meridian-N

## Wall-hung basins



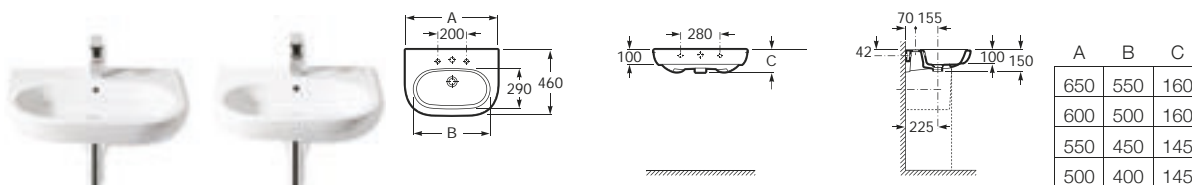
32724B000	1000 x 460	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32724D000	850 x 460	
327240000	700 x 460	
337240000		Pedestal
337241000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
		Optional:
816291001		Towel rail - 320mm (can be fitted either side of the basin)

## Accessible washbasin



32724H000	700 x 560	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit and integrated soap dish
-----------	-----------	--

## Wall-hung basins



327241000	650 x 460	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327242000	600 x 460	
327243000	550 x 460	
327244000	500 x 460	
337240000		Pedestal
337241000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

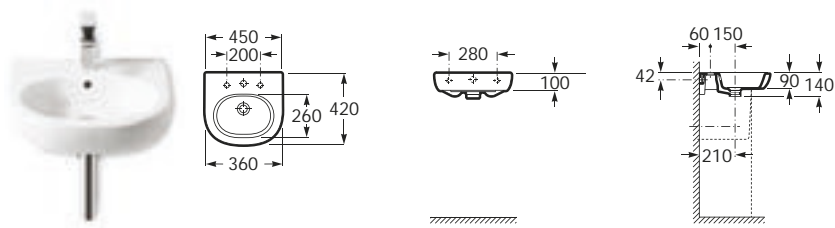
See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

## Meridian-N

### Cloakroom basin

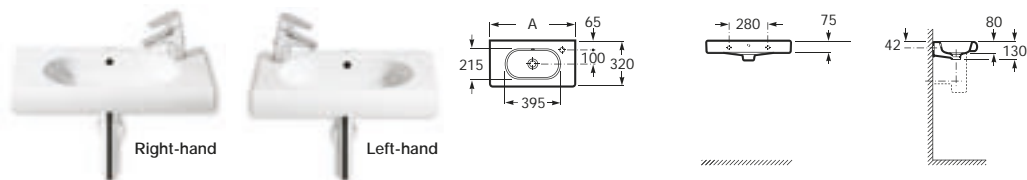


327245000 450 x 420 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

337240000 Pedestal

337241000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

### Compact basins



32724T000 600 x 320 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

32724X000 600 x 320

32724Y000 550 x 320

32724Z000 550 x 320

337242000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

#### Optional:

816291001 Towel rail - 320mm (can be fitted either side of the basin)

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.  
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

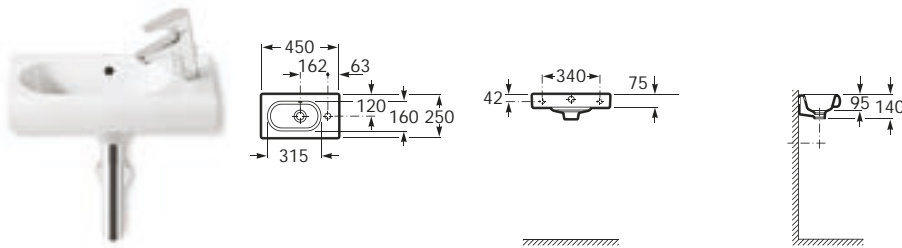
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole



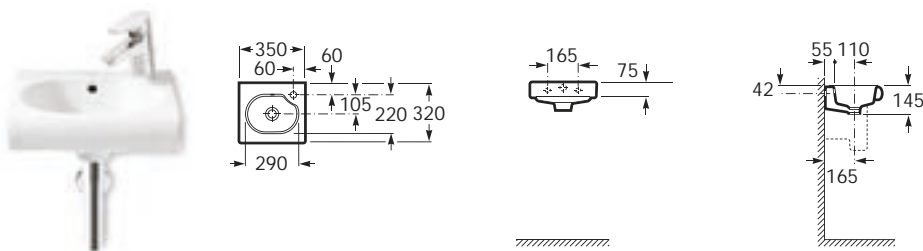
## Meridian-N

### Compact Cloakroom basin



327248000 450 x 250 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

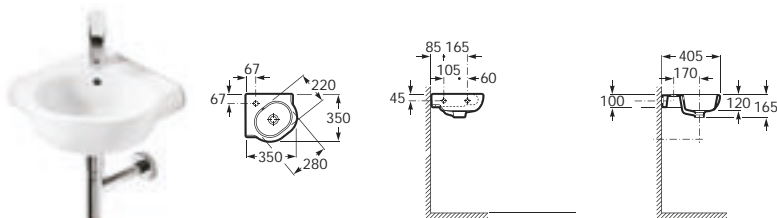


327249000 350 x 320 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

337242000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.  
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

### Corner basin

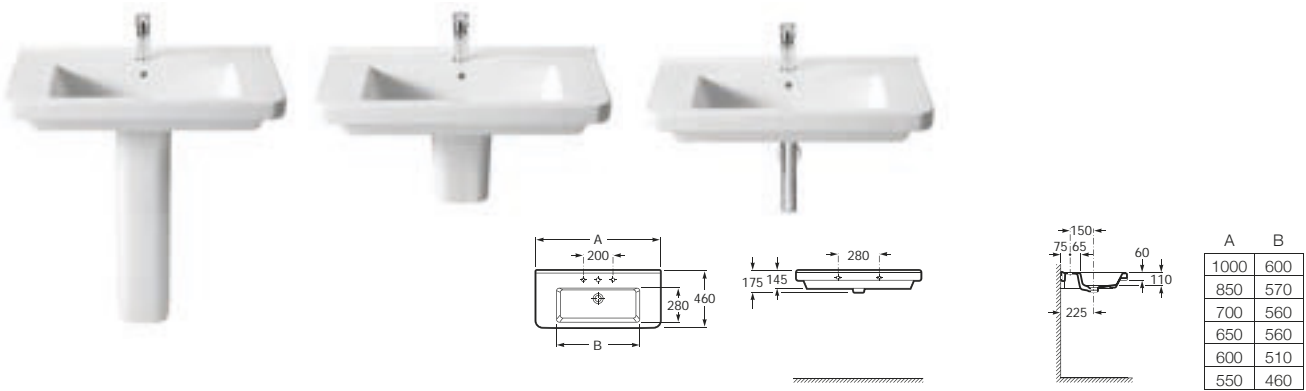


32724C000 350 x 350 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

## Dama-N

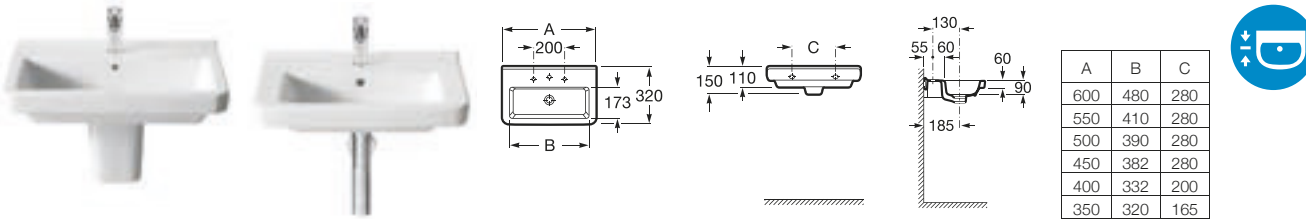
### Wall-hung basins



327780000	1000 x 460 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327781000	850 x 460
327782000	700 x 460
327783000	650 x 460
327784000	600 x 460
327786000	550 x 460

337780000	Pedestal
337781000	Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

### Compact wall-hung basins



327785000	600 x 320	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327787000	550 x 320	
327788000	500 x 320	
327789000	450 x 320	
32778A000	400 x 320	
32778B000	350 x 320	

337782000	Compact semi-pedestal with V0007600R fixing kit
-----------	---

### Corner basin



32778C000	650 x 565	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
-----------	-----------	---------------------------------

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

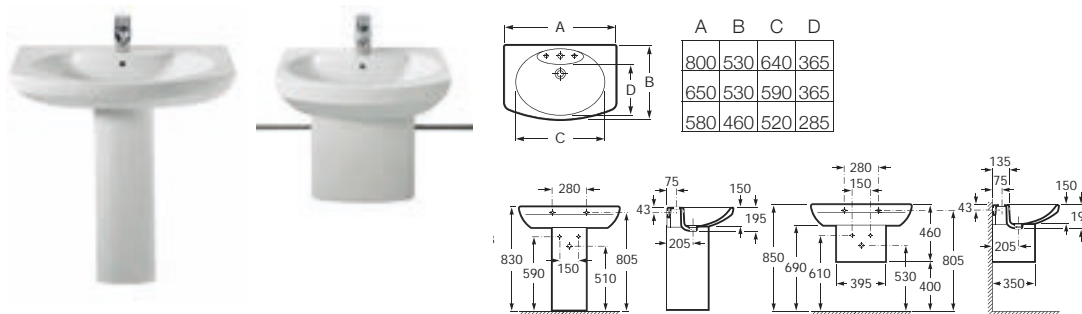
Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

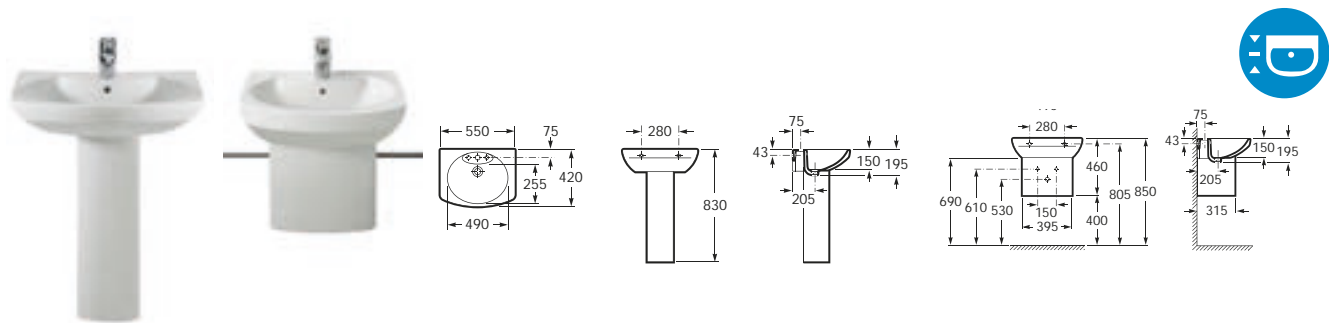
# Senso

## Wall-hung basins



327510000	800 x 530	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327511000	650 x 530	
327512000	580 x 460	
337510000		<b>Pedestal</b>
337511000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
		<b>Optional:</b>
840539000	900	Towel rail for semi-pedestal

## Compact wall-hung basin



325513000	550 x 420	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
337510000		<b>Pedestal</b>
337511000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
		<b>Optional:</b>
840539000	900	Towel rail for semi-pedestal

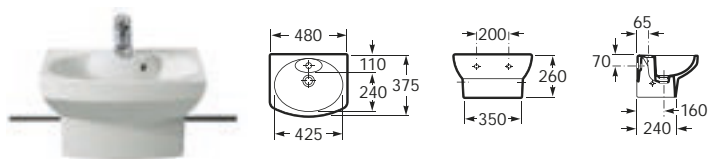
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm. Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

## Senso

### Cloakroom basin

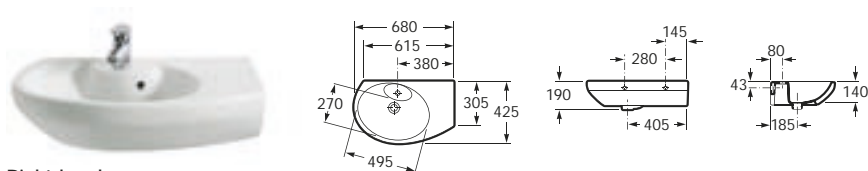


327514000 480 x 375 Basin with integrated semi pedestal and V0007500R fixing kit

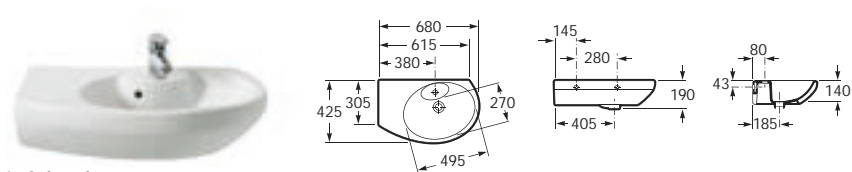
**Optional:**

840538000 900 Towel rail for semi-pedestal

### Compact corner basins



Right-hand



Left-hand

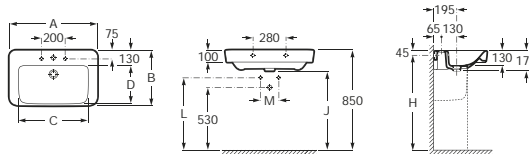
327519000 680 x 425 Basin right-hand with V0007500R fixing kit

327518000 680 x 425 Basin left-hand with V0007500R fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

# Senso Square

## Wall-hung basin



A	B	C	D
1000	480	590	330
800	475	590	330

Installation	Height	H	J	M	L
Semi-pedestal	850	810	675	80	610
Pedestal	830	790	655	150	610

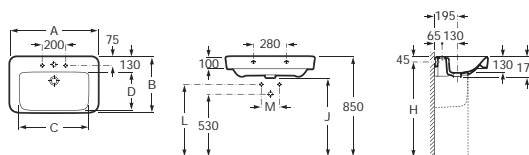
Basin installation height is indicative only

32751M000 ○●○ 1000 x 480 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

32751N000 ○●○ 850 x 475

337513000 Pedestal

337512000 Semi-pedestal



A	B	C	D
650	475	530	295
600	475	470	295
550	440	450	260
450	440	380	270

Installation	Height	H	J	M	L
Semi-pedestal	850	810	675	80	610
Pedestal	830	790	655	150	610

32751A000 ○●○ 650 x 475 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

32751B000 ○●○ 600 x 475

32751C000 ○●○ 550 x 440

32751T000 ○●○ 450 x 440

337513000 Pedestal

337512000 Semi-pedestal

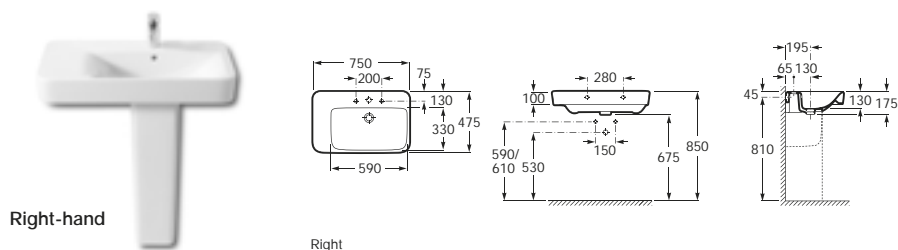
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

## Senso Square

### Asymmetrical wall-hung basins

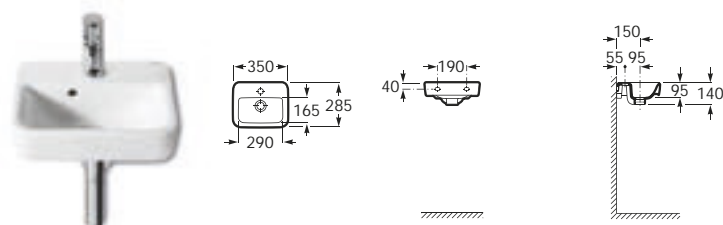


32751R000 ○●○ 750 x 475 Right-hand basin with fixing kit

337513000 Pedestal

337512000 Semi-pedestal

### Wall-hung cloakroom basin



32751D000 ● 350 x 285 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

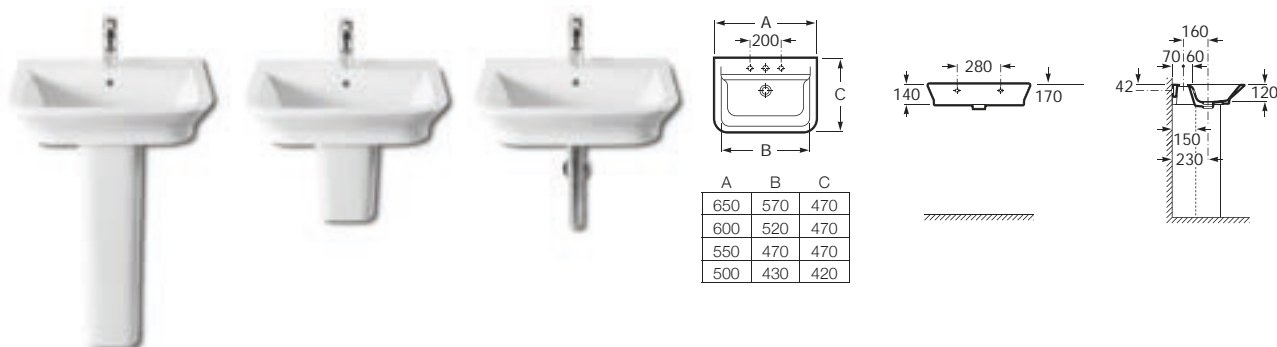
Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

# The Gap

## Wall-hung or on countertop basins

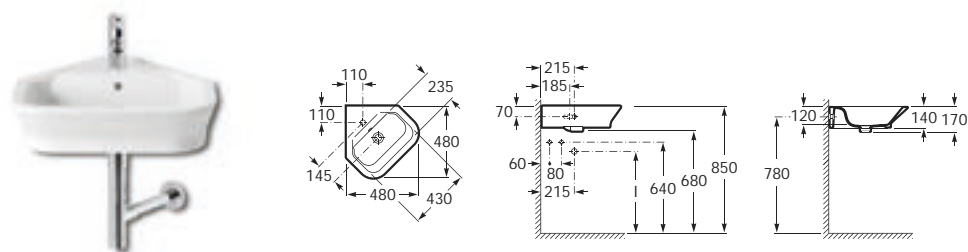


A	B	C
650	570	470
600	520	470
550	470	470
500	430	420

327473000	650 x 470	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit. These basins <b>are</b> only glazed on the front three sides (they <b>are</b> designed to be installed against the wall)
327474000	600 x 470	
327475000	550 x 470	
32747J000	550 x 470	
327476000	500 x 420	
337470000	<b>Pedestal</b>	
337471000	Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit	

Basins are glazed on three sides

## Corner basin



32747R000	480 x 480	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
-----------	-----------	---------------------------------

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

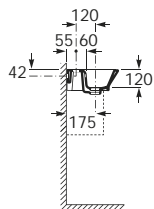
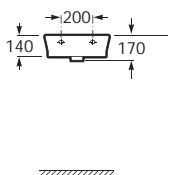
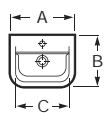
Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

## The Gap

### Cloakroom basin



A	B	C
450	420	380
400	320	335
350	320	285

327477000	450 x 420	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32747K000	450 x 420	
327478000	400 x 320	
327479000	350 x 320	
337470000		<b>Pedestal for 450 basin</b>
337471000		Semi-pedestal for 450 basin
337472000		Semi-pedestal for 400 and 350 basins only

Basins are glazed on three sides

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm. Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

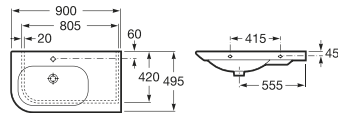
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

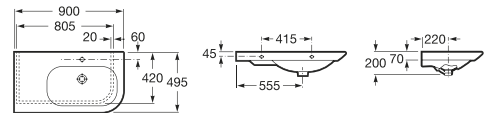


# Nexo

## Asymmetrical wall-hung basins



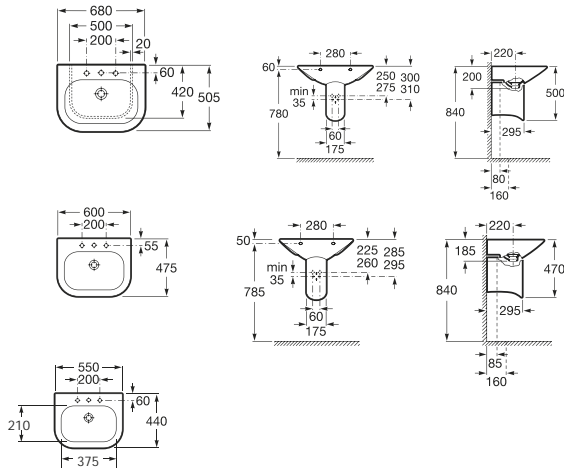
Right-hand



Left-hand

327648000	900 x 495	Right-hand	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327649000	900 x 495	Left-hand	

## Wall-hung basins



327640000	680 x 505	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
327641000	600 x 475	
327642000	550 x 440	
337641000		<b>Pedestal</b>
337642000		Semi-pedestal with V0009400R wall fixing kit

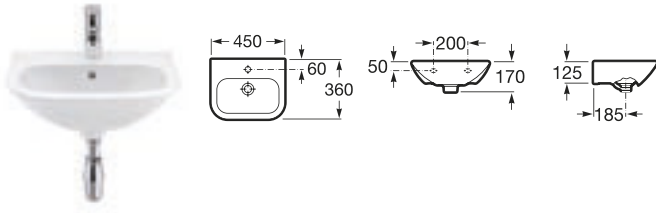
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

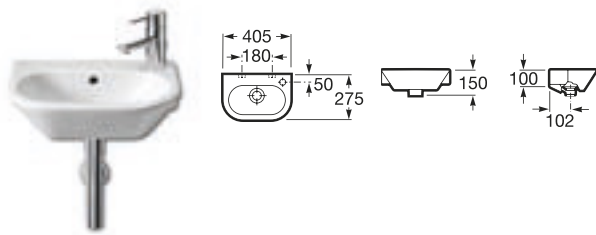
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

## Nexo

## Cloakroom basins



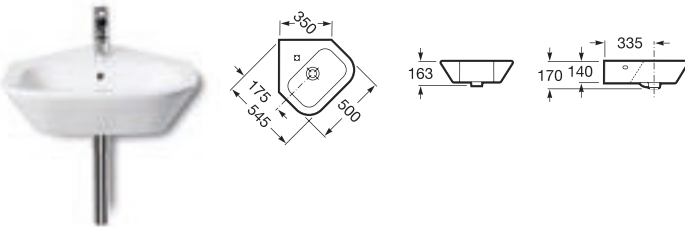
327643000 450 x 360 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit



327645000 405 x 275 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Basins with RH tapholare not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

## Corner basin



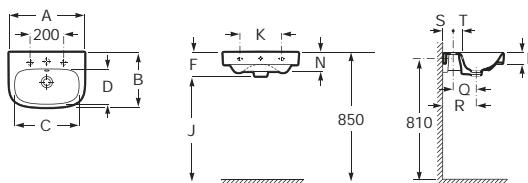
327646000 500 x 545 Corner basin with V0007500R fixing kit

See also: [Brassware section - page 388-481](#). [Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481](#).

See also: [Brassware section - page 388-481](#). [Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481](#).

# Debba

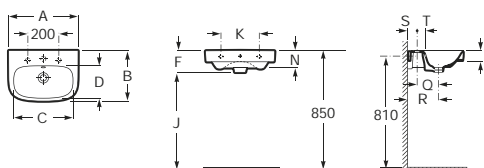
## Wall-hung basins



A	B	C	D	F	J	K	N	P	Q	R	S	T
650	480	560	355	170	680	280	150	80	160	230	70	60
600	480	515	355	170	680	280	150	80	160	230	70	60
550	440	470	300	170	680	280	145	80	150	220	70	60
500	420	430	280	170	680	280	140	80	150	220	70	60

32599300U	650 x 480	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32599400U	600 x 480	
32599500U	550 x 440	
325995001	550 x 440	
32599600U	500 x 420	
33599000U	Pedestal	
33799100U	Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit	

## Cloakroom basins



A	B	C	D	F	J	K	N	P	Q	R	S	T
450	370	385	235	160	690	250	135	80	140	200	60	60
400	320	340	200	140	710	200	105	80	115	170	55	45
350	300	295	180	140	710	200	100	80	115	170	55	45

32599700U	450 x 370	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
325997001	450 x 370	
32599800U	400 x 320	
325999000	350 x 300	
33599000U	Pedestal for 450 basin	
33799200U	Semi-pedestal for 450 basin with V0015900R fixing kit	



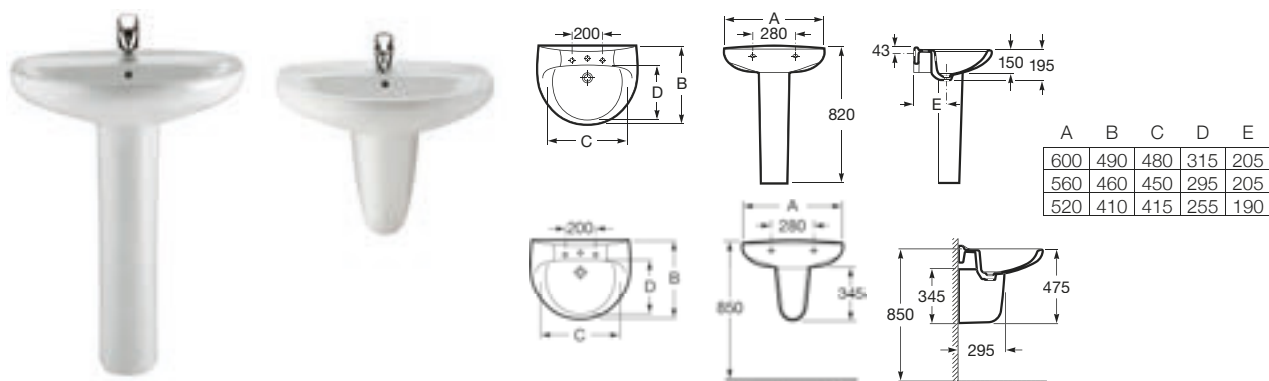
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

# Laura

## Wall-hung basins



326392..5	600 x 490	Basin
326393..5	560 x 460	
328396..0	560 x 460	
325394..0	520 x 410	
328398..0	520 x 410	
331300004		Pedestal (white)
331300171		Pedestal (pergamon)
336312..5		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R wall fixing kit
822045500		Basin fixing kit

## Cloakroom basins



325314..5	450 x 340	Basin
325315..0	450 x 340	
325316005	350 x 225	Right-hand taphole only
335323..5		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R wall fixing kit (only compatible with 450 basin)

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
 00 White  
 17 Pergamon (special order only)

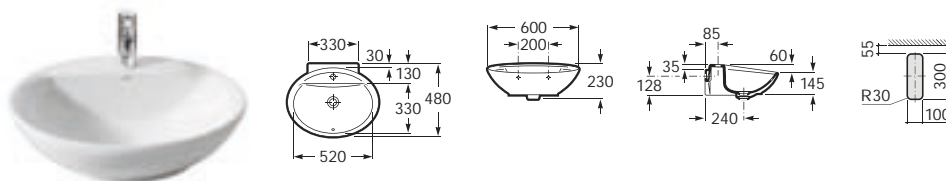
Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

## Fontana

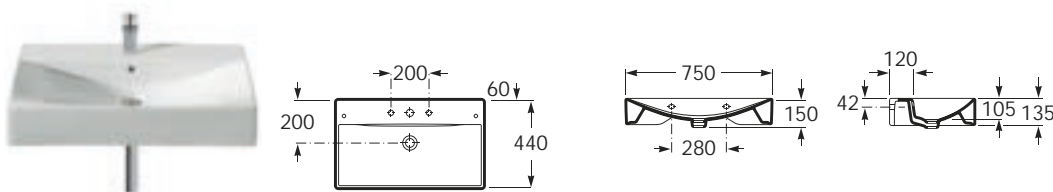
Wall-hung or on countertop basin



327877000 ● 600 x 480 On countertop or wall-hung basin with 527002510 fixing kit

## Diverta

Wall-hung or on countertop basins

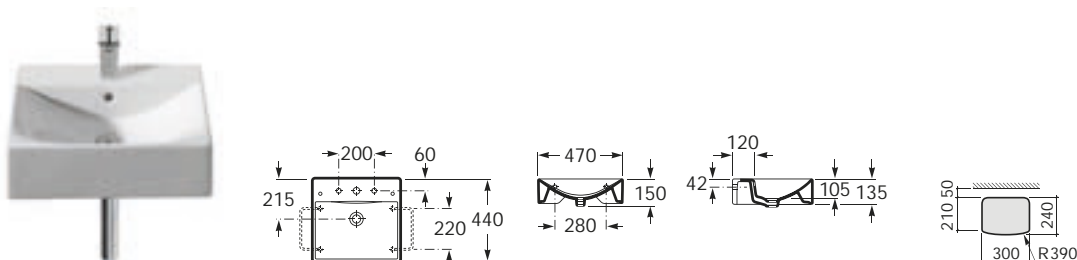


327110000 ○●○ 750 x 440 On countertop or wall-hung basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Glazed on all four sides

Optional:

840597001 Towel rail 220mm



327111000 ○●○ 470 x 440 On countertop or wall-hung basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Glazed on all four sides

Optional:

840597001 Towel rail 220mm

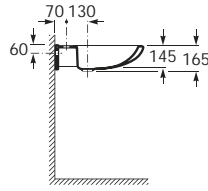
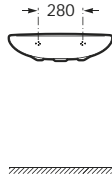
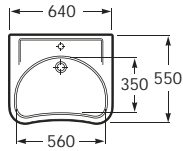
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

## Access

### Wall-hung basin



327230000 ● 640 x 550 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit (no overflow)

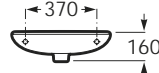
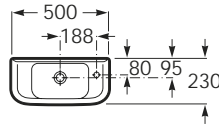
### Compact Wall-hung basins



LH



RH

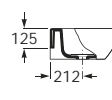
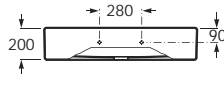
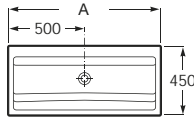


327231000 ● 500 x 230 RH basin including wall fixing kit\*

327232000 ● 500 x 230 LH basin including wall fixing kit\*

\*Handed by the tap

### Trough basin



A
1000
600

368PB8000 ⊗ 1000 x 450 Basin for public spaces with 822045400 fixing kit (no overflow)

368PB9000 ⊗ 600 x 450

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

## Angular

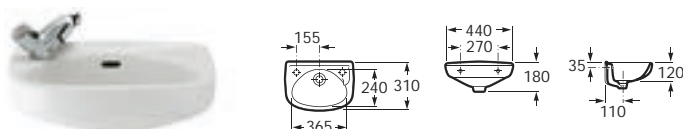
### Corner basin



327202000 ● 450 x 470 Corner basin with 527002610 fixing kit

## Ibis

### Cloakroom basins



320841..1 ○ ○ 440 x 310 Cloakroom basin with V0019900R fixing kit

328842..0 ● ●

## Madrid

### Corner basins



475110000 ● 303 x 303 Corner basin with V0007500R fixing kit

475111000 ● ●

331300004 Pedestal

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute .. in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
00 White  
17 Pergamon (special order only)

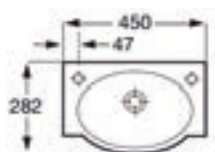
Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

## Amaya

### Cloakroom basins



475120000 ○ ● 450 x 282 Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit

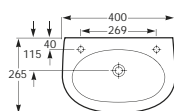
475121000 ● ●

331300004 Pedestal

Basins with RH tapholare not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

## Reyna

### Cloakroom basins



475130000 ● 400 x 265 Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit

475131000 ● ●

331300004 Pedestal

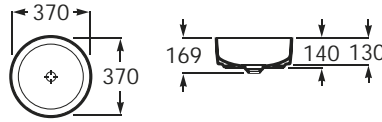
Basins with RH tapholare not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

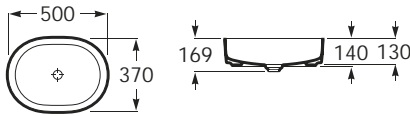


## Inspira

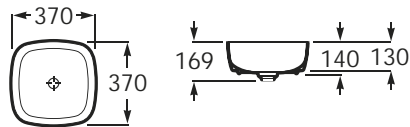
On countertop basins - made from FINECERAMIC®



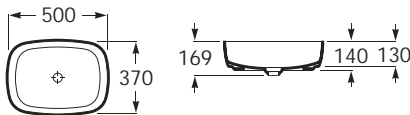
327523000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Round basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



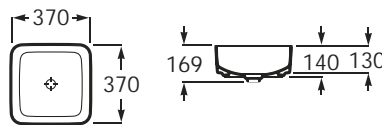
327520000 ⊗ 500 x 370 Round basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



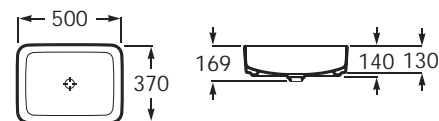
327502000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Soft basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



327500000 ⊗ 500 x 370 Soft basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



327532000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Square basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow

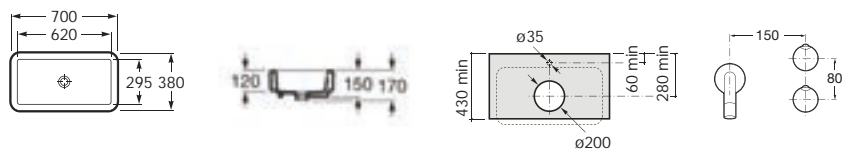


327530000 ⊗ 500 x 370 Square basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow

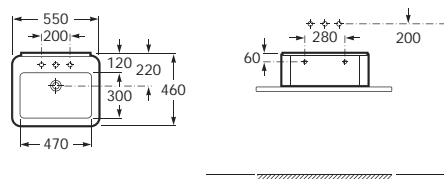
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

# Element

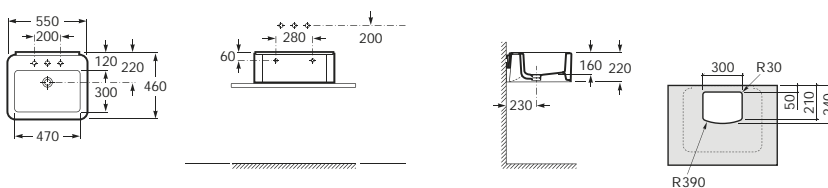
## On countertop basins



327572000 ⊗ 700 x 380 On countertop basin (glazed on four sides) with V0007500R fixing kit



327576000 550 x 460 On countertop basin



327570000 600 x 505 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

327571000 600 x 505

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

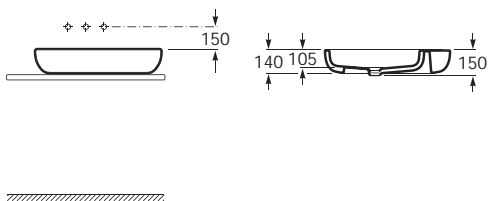
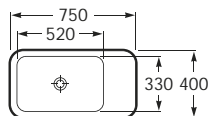
⊗ No tapholes

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handing of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

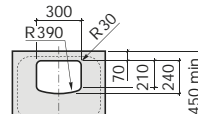
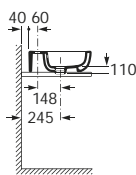
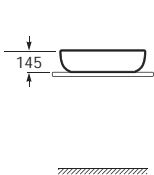
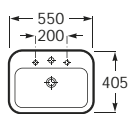
● Pierced taphole

# Khroma

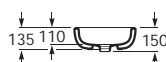
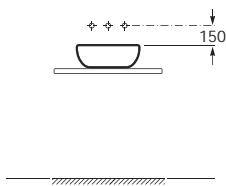
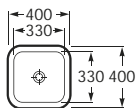
On countertop basins



327655000 ⊗ 750 x 400



327653000 550 x 405



327654000 ⊗ 400 x 400

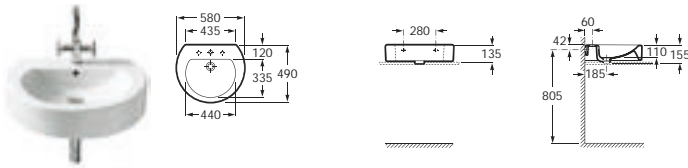
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

⊗ No tapholes

# Happening

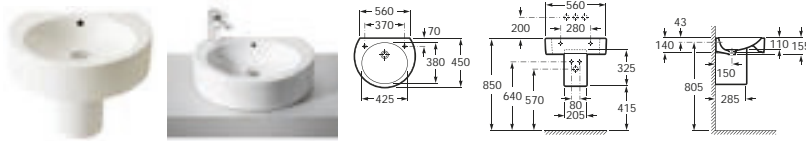
## Wall-hung or on countertop basin



327563000 580 x 490 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

337560000 Pedestal with 527003000 fixing kit

337562000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit



327562000 560 x 450 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

327562LHO 560 x 450

327562RH0 560 x 450

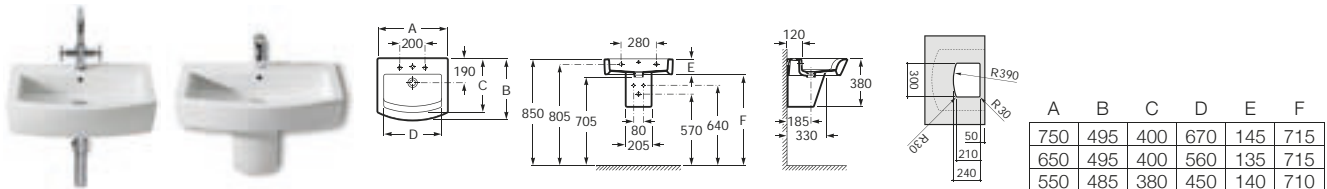
337560000 Pedestal with 527003000 fixing kit

337562000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste. Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

# Hall

## Wall-hung or on countertop basins



32762G000 750 x 495 Basin with 822045800 fixing kit

327621000 650 x 495 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

327881000 550 x 485

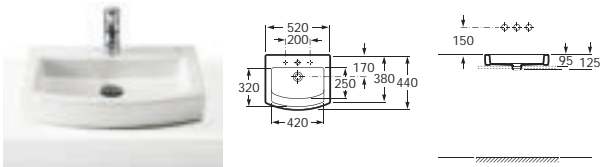
337620000 Pedestal

337621000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

Optional:

840597001 Towel rail 220mm (not compatible with 550mm basin)

## On countertop basins



327882000 520 x 440 Basin glazed on all 4 sides (no overflow)

327882CT0 520 x 440

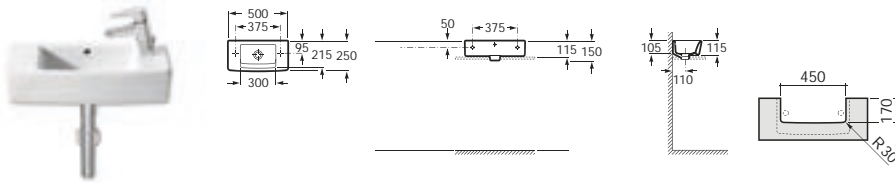
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

## Hall

### Wall-hung or on countertop cloakroom basins

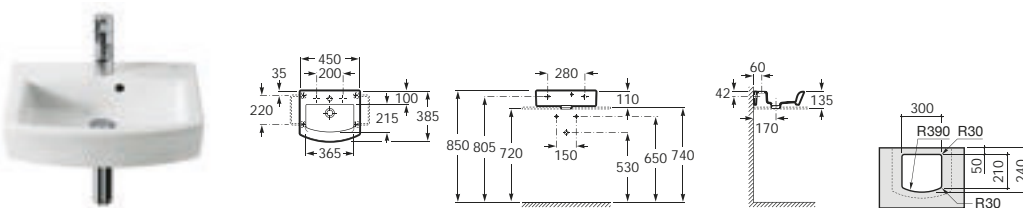


325883000 500 x 250 Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit

325883LH0 500 x 250

325883RH0 500 x 250

Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.



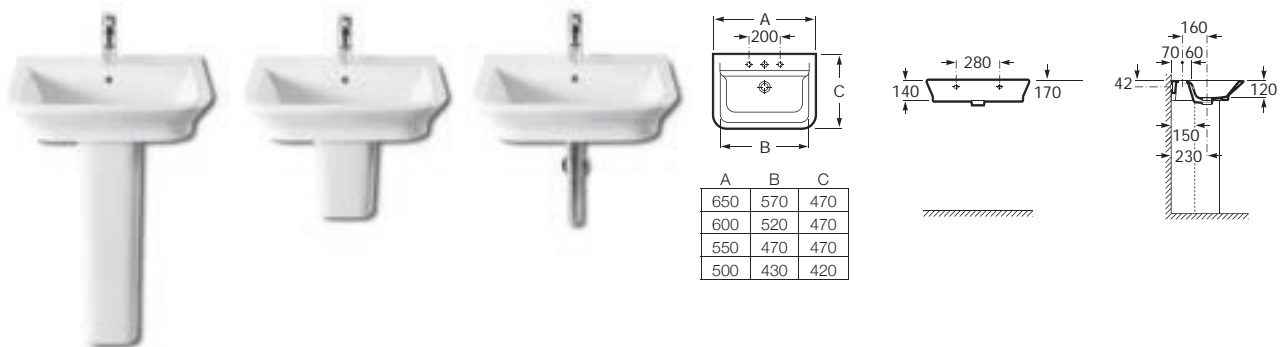
327624000 450 x 385 Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Optional:

840597001 Towel rail 220mm

## The Gap

### Wall-hung or on countertop basins



327473000 650 x 470 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit. These basins are only glazed on the front three sides (they are designed to be installed against the wall)

327474000 600 x 470

327475000 550 x 470

32747J000 550 x 470

327476000 500 x 420

337470000 Pedestal

337471000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

Basins are glazed on three sides

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

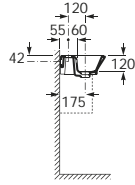
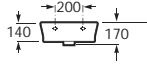
Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

## The Gap

### Cloakroom basin



A	B	C
450	420	380
400	320	335
350	320	285

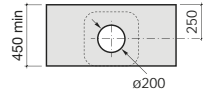
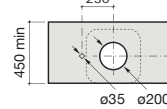
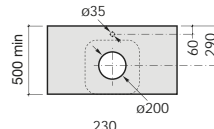
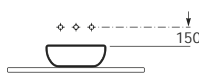
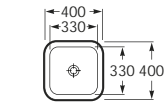
327477000	450 x 420	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
32747K000	450 x 420	
327478000	400 x 320	
327479000	350 x 320	

337470000	Pedestal for 450 basin	
337471000	Semi-pedestal for 450 basin	
337472000	Semi-pedestal for 400 and 350 basins only	

Basins are glazed on three sides

## Urban

### On countertop basins

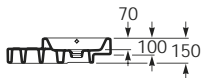
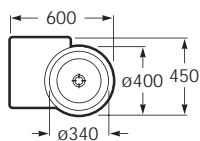


32765G00U	⊗	400 x 400	Urban Berlin
32765S00U	⊗	400 x 400	Urban Barcelona
32765U00U	⊗	400 x 400	Urban New York
32765H00U	⊗	400 x 400	Urban Shanghai
32765R00U	⊗	400 x 400	Urban Rio de Janeiro
32765L00U	⊗	400 x 400	Urban London

Please Note: A plain version of this basin is available in the Khroma collection (page XXX)

## Com

### On countertop basin



327224000	⊗	600 x 450	Basin - 0 taphole
-----------	---	-----------	-------------------

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

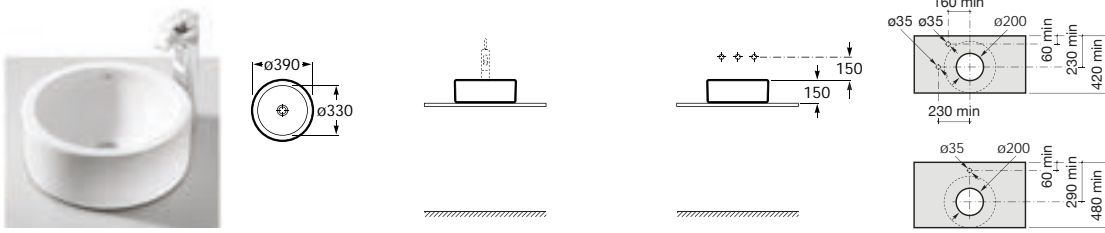
⊗ No taphole

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

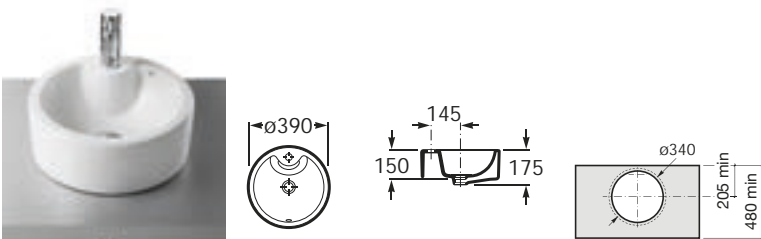
● Pierced taphole

## Terra

### On countertop basins



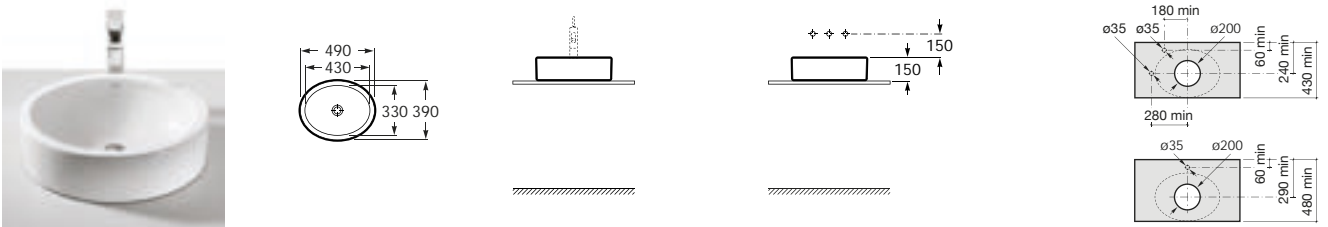
32722D000 ⊗ Ø 390 On countertop basin (no overflow)



32722T000 ● Ø 390 On countertop basin

## Fuego

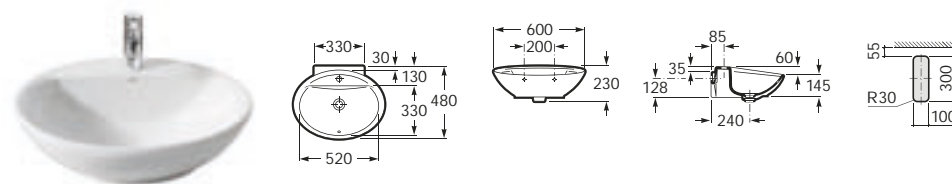
### On countertop basin



32722E000 ⊗ 490 x 390 On countertop basin (no overflow)

## Fontana

### Wall-hung or on countertop basin

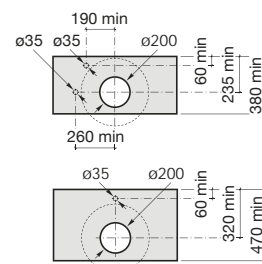
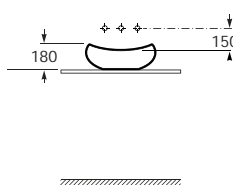
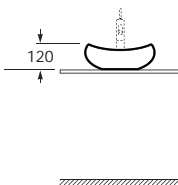
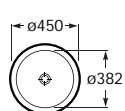


327877000 ● 600 x 480 On countertop or wall-hung basin with 527002510 fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

## Urbi 1

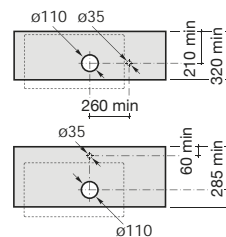
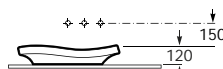
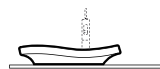
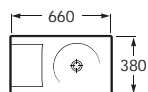
On countertop basin



327225000 ⊗ 450 Ø On countertop basin

## Urbi 2

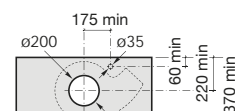
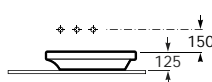
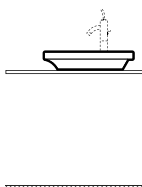
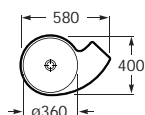
On countertop basin



327226000 ⊗ 660 x 380 On countertop basin (no overflow)

## Urbi 3

On countertop basin



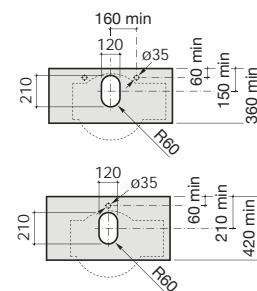
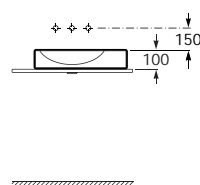
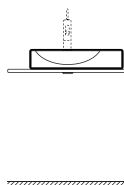
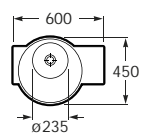
327228000 ⊗ 580 x 400 On countertop basin

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.



## Urbi 4

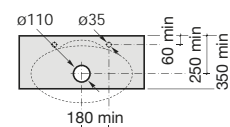
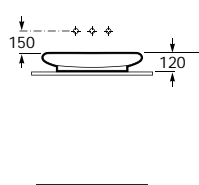
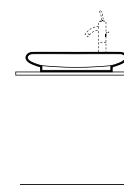
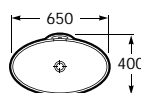
### On countertop basin



32722C000 ⊗ 600 x 450 On countertop basin

## Urbi 5

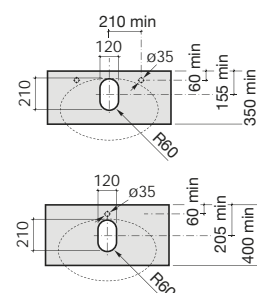
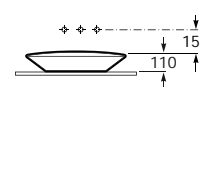
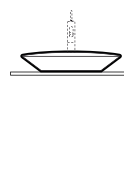
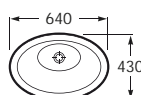
### On countertop basin



327229000 ⊗ 650 x 400 On countertop basin

## Urbi 6

### On countertop basin

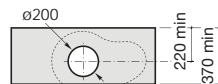
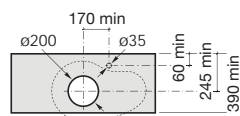
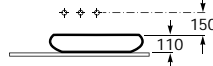
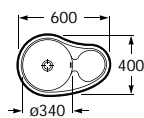


32722B000 ⊗ 640 x 430 On countertop basin

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

## Urbi 7

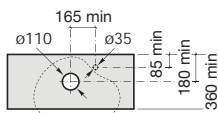
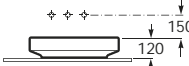
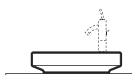
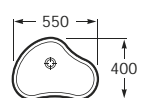
### On countertop basin



327227000 ⊗ 600 x 400 On countertop basin

## Urbi 8

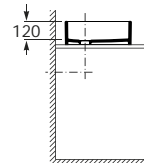
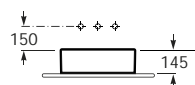
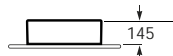
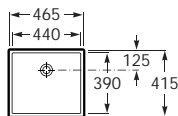
### On countertop basin



32722A000 ⊗ 550 x 400 On countertop basin

## Sofia

### On countertop basin

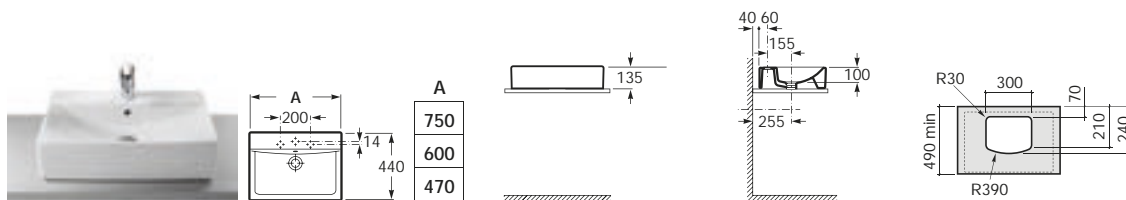


327720000 ⊗ 465 x 415 On countertop basin (no overflow)

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

## Diverta

### On countertop basins



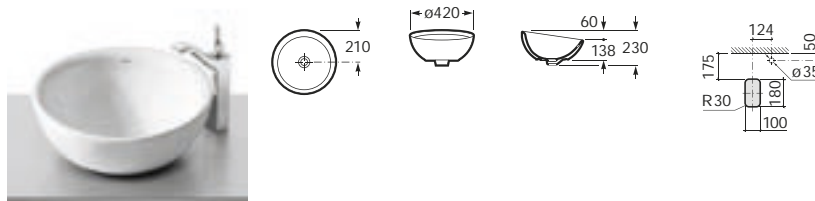
327110000 750 x 440 On countertop basins

32711G000 ○●○ 600 x 440

327111000 470 x 440

## Bol

### On countertop basin



327876000 ⊗ 420 Ø On countertop basin

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

⊗ No tapholes

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

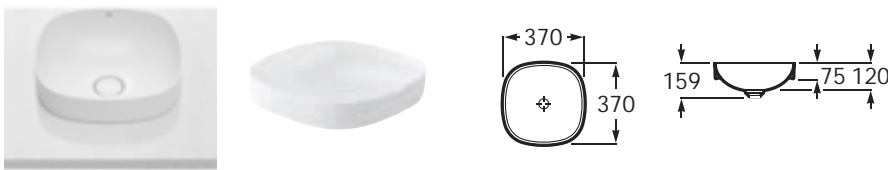
● Pierced taphole

## Inspira

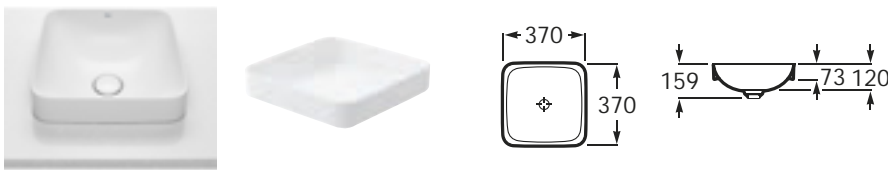
In countertop basins - made from FINECERAMIC®



32752R000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Round basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



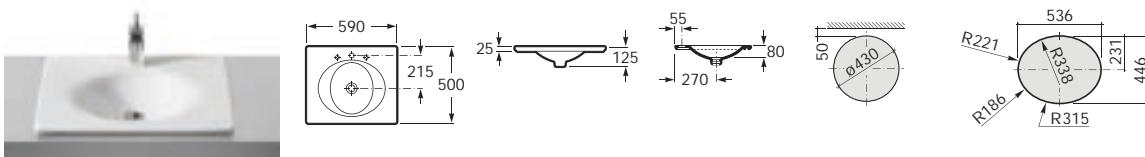
32750R000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Soft basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow



32753R000 ⊗ 370 x 370 Square basin with 72mm fixed open ceramic waste and no overflow

## Kalahari

In countertop basin



327894000 ○●○ 590 x 500 In countertop basin

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

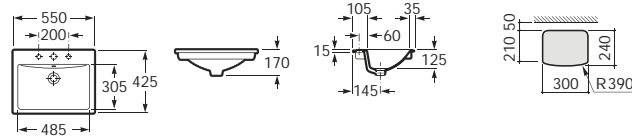
⊗ No taphole

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

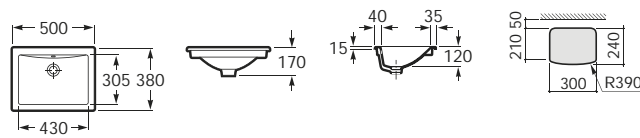
## Diverta

### In countertop basins



327116000 ○●○ 550 x 425 In countertop basin with V0017400R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

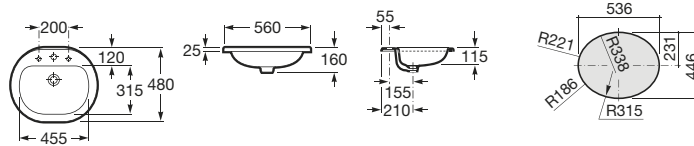


327114000 ⊗ 500 x 380 In countertop basin with V0017400R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

## Coral-N

### In countertop basin

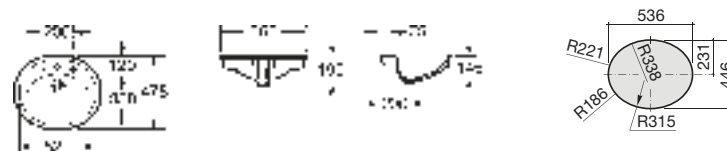


327898000 ○●○ 560 x 480 In countertop basin

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

## Java

### In countertop basins



327863000 ○●○ 560 x 475 In countertop basin

327864000 ●○●

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

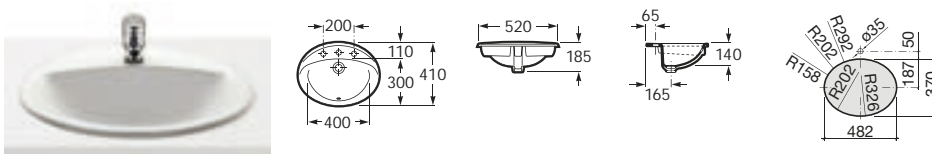
⊗ No tapholes

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

## Rodeo

### In countertop basin

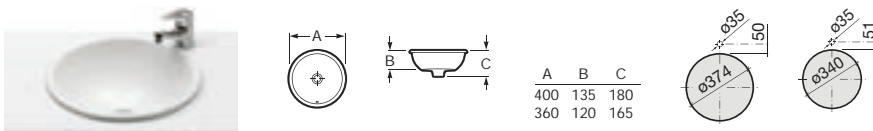


327866000 ○●○ 520 x 410In countertop basin

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

## Foro

### In countertop basins



327872000 ⊗ 400 Ø In countertop basin (glazed on both sides)

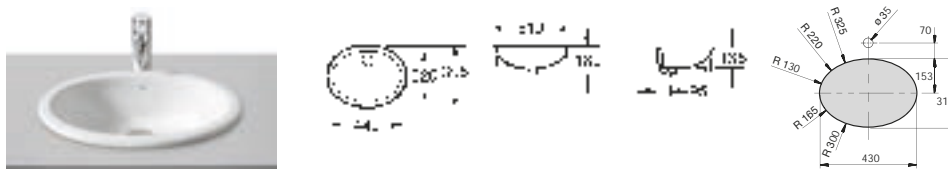
327880000 ⊗ 360 Ø

If the taps are fitted with a pop-up waste, the use of the extra long rod 525766100 of 300 mm is necessary

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

## Neo Selene

### In countertop basin



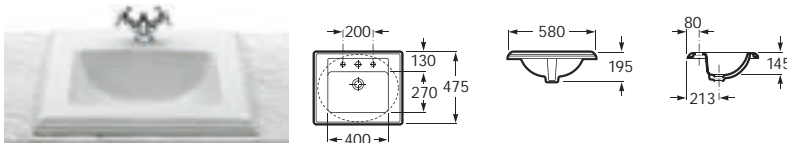
322307000 ⊗ 510 x 395 In countertop basin with 527004614 fixing kit

Can also be installed as an under countertop basin (please see page XXX)

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

## New Classical

### In countertop basin



327495000 580 x 475In countertop basin

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

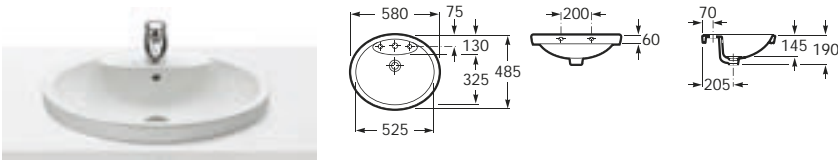
⊗ No tapholes

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

## Senso

In countertop basin

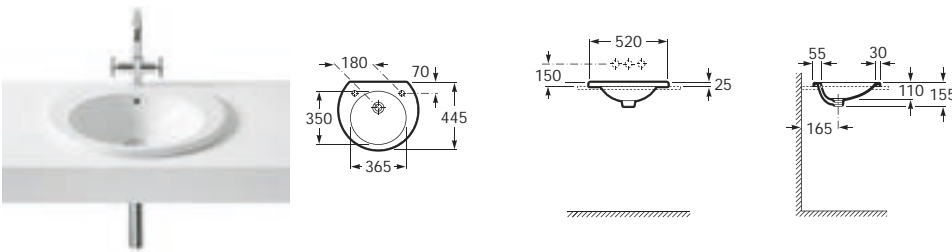


327515000 580 x 485In-countertop basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

## Happening

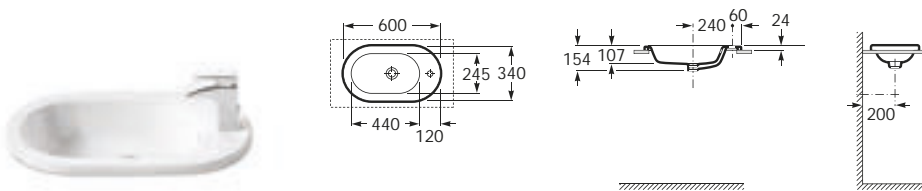
In countertop basin



327565000 520 x 445In countertop basin

## Meridian-N

In countertop basin



32724E000 600 x 340In countertop basin (right hand taphole only)

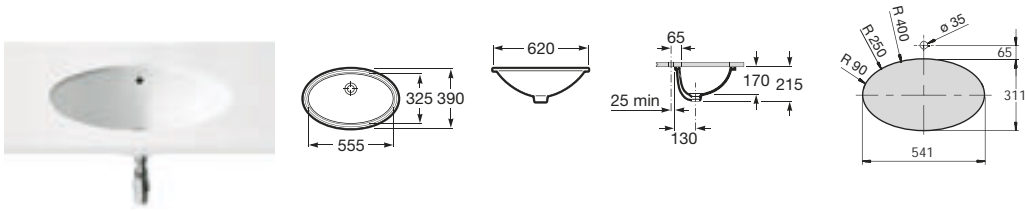
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

## Grand Berna

Under countertop basin

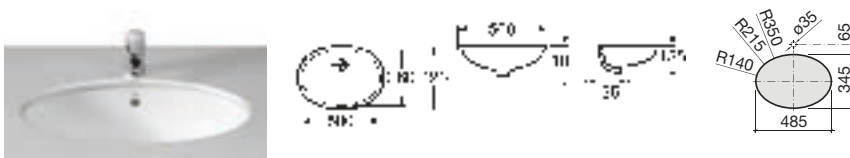


327899000 ⊗ 620 x 390 (541 x 311) Under countertop basin with 527004614 fixing kit. Glazed on both sides

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

## Berna

Under countertop basin

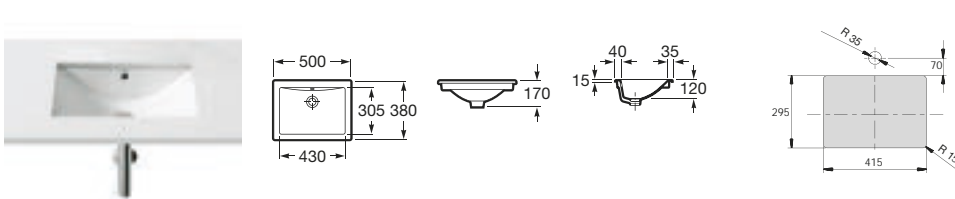


327871001 ⊗ 560 x 420 (485 x 345) Under countertop basin with 527004614 fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

## Diverta

Under countertop basin



327114000 ⊗ 500 x 380 (415 x 295) Under countertop basin with 527004614 fixing kit

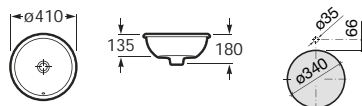
A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.



## Foro

### Under countertop basin

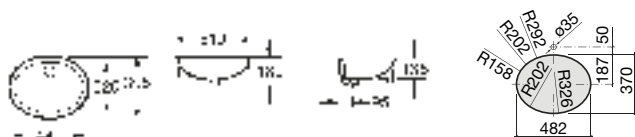


327884000 ⊗ ø410 (ø340) Under countertop basin. Glazed on both sides

If the taps are fitted with a pop-up waste, the use of the extra long rod 525766100 of 300 mm is necessary  
A cut-out template is included on the packaging

## Neo Selene

### Under countertop basin



322307..0 ⊗ 510 x 395 (482 x 370) Under countertop basin with 527004614 fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

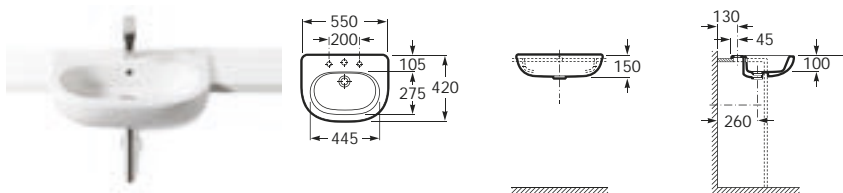
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code  
for the chosen colour:  
00 White  
17 Pergamon (special order only)

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate. ⊗ No tapholes

## Meridian-N

### Semi-recessed basin

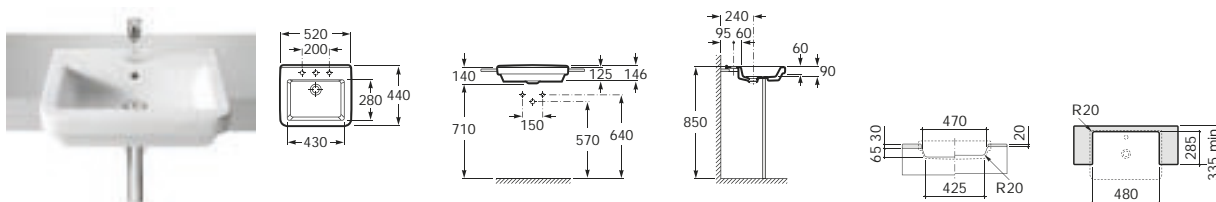


32724S000 550 x 420 Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

## Dama-N

### Semi-recessed basin

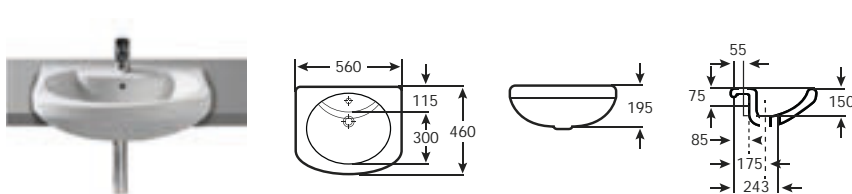


32778S000 520 x 440 Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

## Senso

### Semi-recessed basin

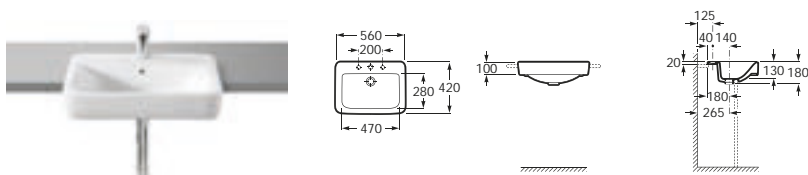


327516000 560 x 460 Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

## Senso Square

### Semi-recessed basin



32751S000 ● 560 x 420 Semi-recessed basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

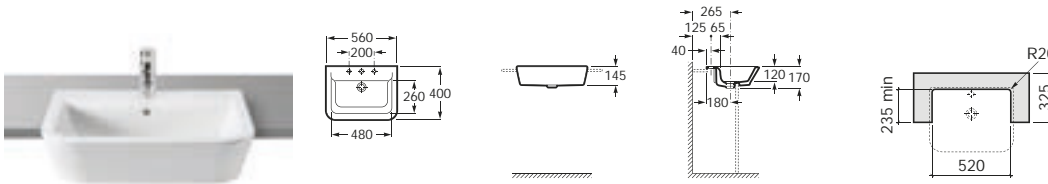
Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

## The Gap

### Semi-recessed basins



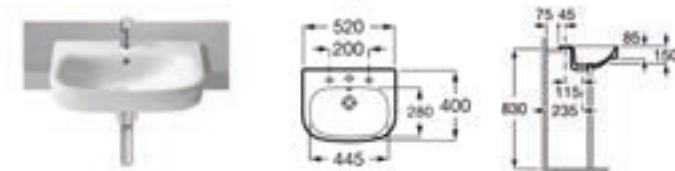
32747S000 560 x 400 Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

32747N000 560 x 400

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

## Debba

### Semi-recessed basin

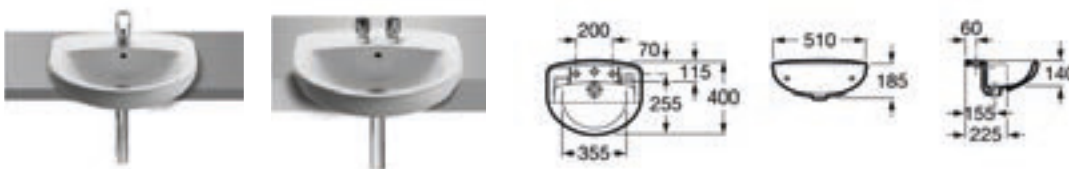


32799S000 520 x 400 Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

## Laura

### Semi-recessed basins



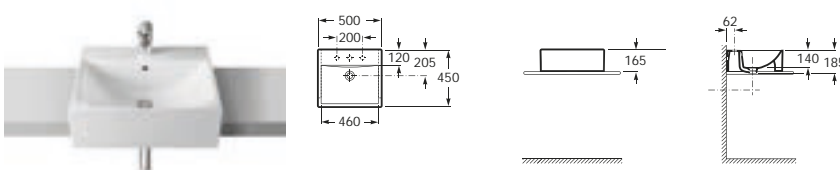
32739E..0 510 x 400 Basin with V0010900R fixing kit

32739F..0 510 x 400

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

## Diverta

### Semi-recessed basin



32711S000 ○●○ 500 x 450 Semi-recessed basin with V0010900R fixing kit

A cut-out template is included on the packaging

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
00 White  
17 Pergamon (special order only)

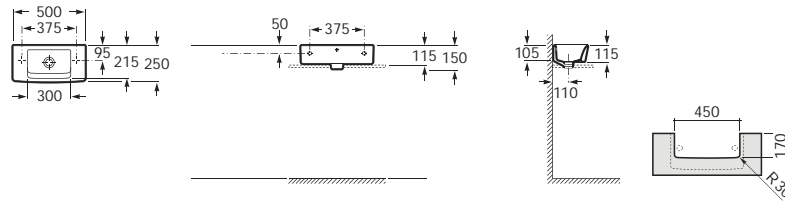
Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

## Hall

### Wall-hung or on countertop cloakroom basins

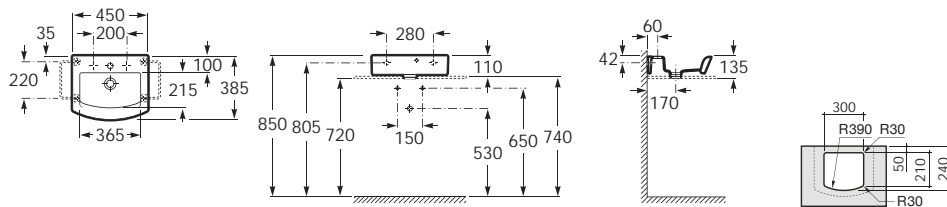


325883000 500 x 250 Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit

325883LH0 500 x 250

325883RH0 500 x 250

Basins with RH tapholare not compatible with the L20 basin mixers.



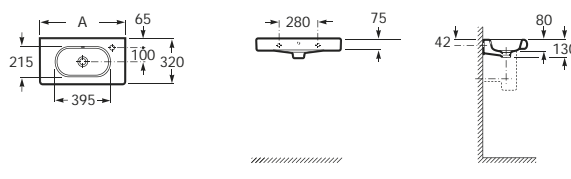
327624000 450 x 385 Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Optional:

840597001 Towel rail 220mm

## Meridian-N

### Compact basins



32724T000 600 x 320 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

32724X000 600 x 320

32724Y000 550 x 320

32724Z000 550 x 320

337242000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

Optional:

816291001 Towel rail - 320mm (can be fitted either side of the basin)

If basins with a side tapholare are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.

Basins with RH tapholare not compatible with the basin mixers with cold start function.

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

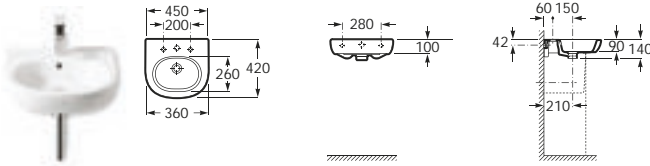
Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced tapholare

## Meridian-N

### Cloakroom basin

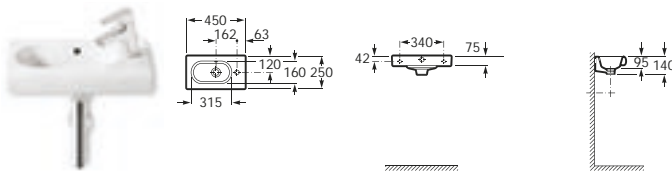


327245000 450 x 420 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

337240000 Pedestal

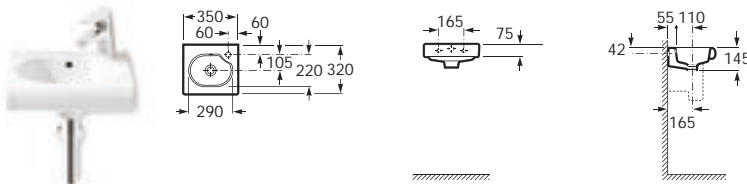
337241000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

### Compact Cloakroom basin



327248000 450 x 250 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the basin mixers with cold start function.



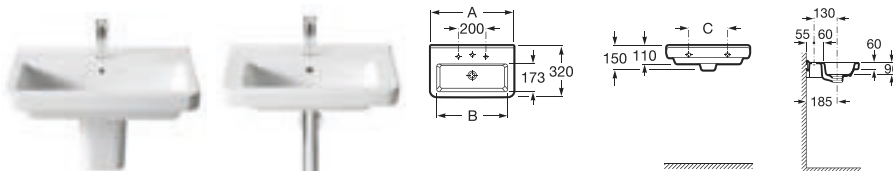
327249000 350 x 320 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

337242000 Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit

If basins with a side taphole are installed with the semi-pedestal, it is not possible to install a basin mixer with pop-up waste.  
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the basin mixers with cold start function.

## Dama-N

### Compact wall-hung basins



	A	B	C
600	480	280	
550	410	280	
500	390	280	
450	382	280	
400	332	200	
350	320	165	



327785000 600 x 320 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

327787000 550 x 320

327788000 500 x 320

327789000 450 x 320

32778A000 400 x 320

32778B000 350 x 320

337782000 Compact semi-pedestal with V0007600R fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

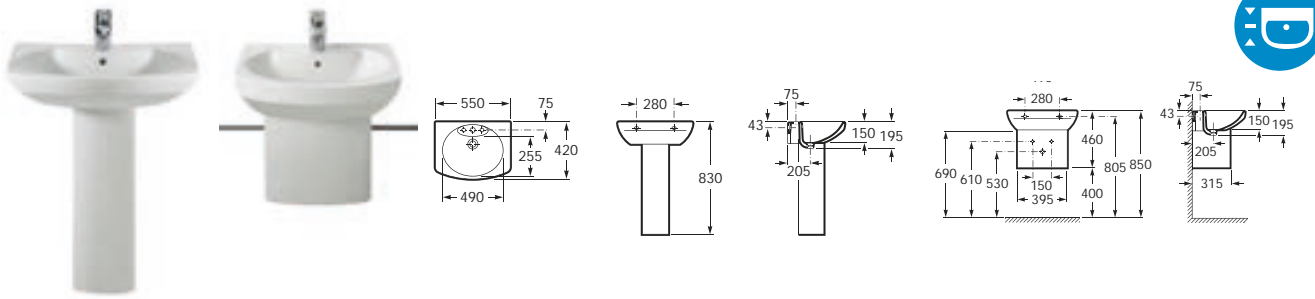
Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

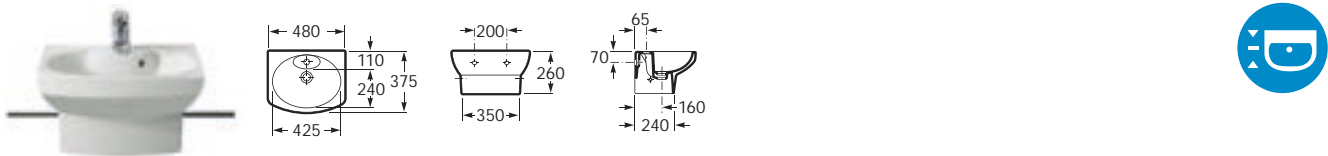
## Senso

### Compact wall-hung basin



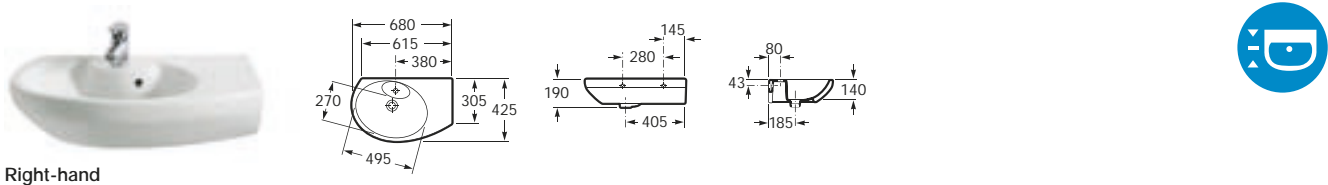
325513000	550 x 420	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
337510000		<b>Pedestal</b>
337511000		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R fixing kit
<b>Optional:</b>		
840539000	900	Towel rail for semi-pedestal

### Cloakroom basin

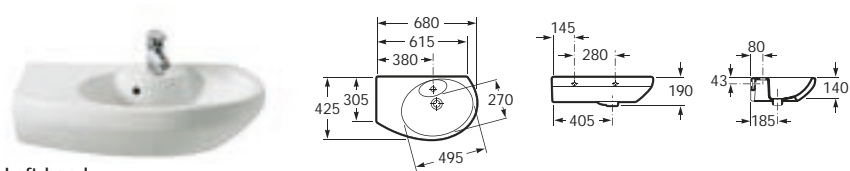


327514000	480 x 375	Basin with integrated semi pedestal and V0007500R fixing kit
<b>Optional:</b>		
840538000	900	Towel rail for semi-pedestal

### Compact corner basin



Right-hand



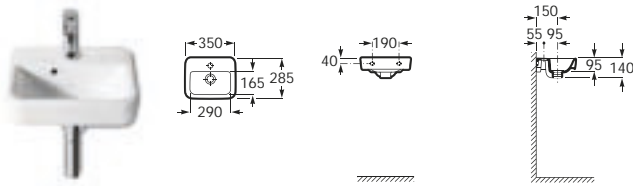
Left-hand

327519000	680 x 425	Basin right-hand with V0007500R fixing kit
327518000	680 x 425	Basin left-hand with V0007500R fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

## Senso Square

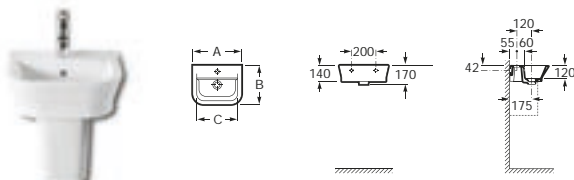
### Wall-hung cloakroom basin



32751D000 ● 350 x 285 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

## The Gap

### Cloakroom basin



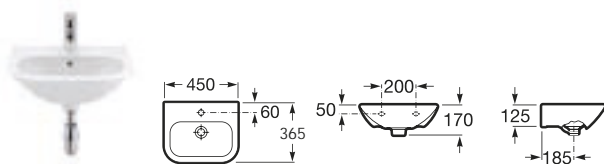
A	B	C
450	420	380
400	320	335
350	320	285

- 327477000 450 x 420 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
- 32747K000 450 x 420
- 327478000 400 x 320
- 327479000 350 x 320
- 337470000 Pedestal for 450 basin
- 337471000 Semi-pedestal for 450 basin
- 337472000 Semi-pedestal for 400 and 350 basins only

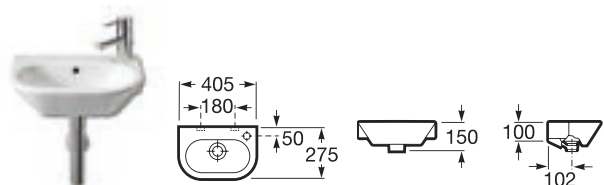
Basins are glazed on three sides

## Nexo

### Cloakroom basins



327643000 450 x 365 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit



327645000 405 x 275 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with basin mixers featuring cold start function.

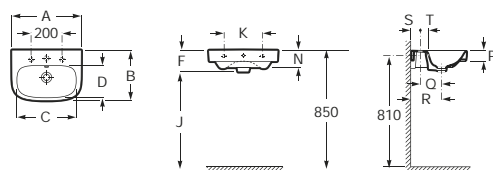
See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030 ● Pierced taphole

## Debba

### Cloakroom basins

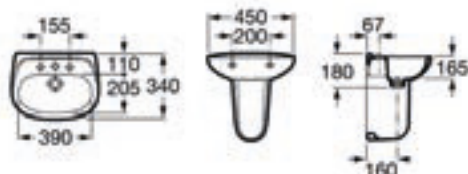


A	B	C	D	F	J	K	N	P	Q	R	S	T
450	370	385	235	160	690	250	135	80	140	200	60	60
400	320	340	200	140	710	200	105	80	115	170	55	45
350	300	295	180	140	710	200	100	80	115	170	55	45

32599700U	450 x 370	Basin with V0007500R fixing kit
325997001	450 x 370	
32599800U	400 x 320	
325999000	350 x 300	
33599000U		Pedestal for 450 basin
337992000		Semi-pedestal for 450 basin with V0015900R fixing kit

## Laura

### Cloakroom basins



325314..5	450 x 340	Basin
325315..0	450 x 340	
325316005	350 x 225	Right-hand taphole only
335323..5		Semi-pedestal with V0015900R wall fixing kit (only compatible with 450 basin)

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
 00 White  
 17 Pergamon (special order only)

Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

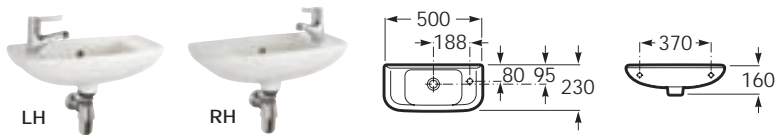
○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole



## Access

### Wall-hung basins



327231000 ● 500 x 230 RH basin including wall fixing kit\*

327232000 ● 500 x 230 LH basin including wall fixing kit\*

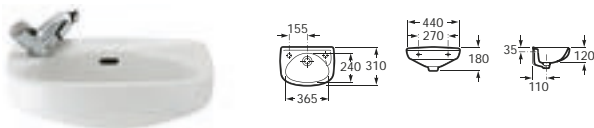
D50010005 Press-down waste

506401614 Bottle trap - chrome

\*Handed by the tap  
Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the basin mixers with cold start function.

## Ibis

### Cloakroom basins



320841..1 ○ ○ 440 x 310 Cloakroom basin with V0019900R fixing kit

328842..0 ● ●

## Amaya

### Cloakroom basins



475120000 ○ ● 450 x 282 Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit

475121000 ● ●

331300004 Pedestal

## Reyna

### Cloakroom basins



475130000 ● 400 x 265 Cloakroom basin with V0007500R fixing kit

475131000 ● ●

331300004 Pedestal

Basins with RH taphole are not compatible with the basin mixers with cold start function.

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
00 White  
17 Pergamon (special order only)

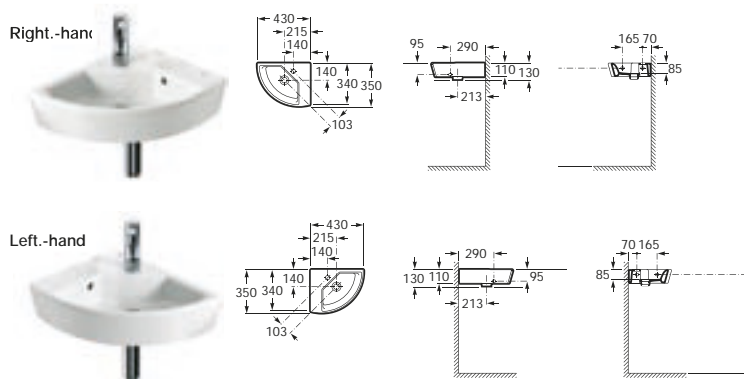
Due to manufacturing processes, all dimensions of ceramic components are approximate.

○ Basins with pre-punched (countersunk) holes can have these drilled to suit the number of tapholes required. Please specify at the time of ordering the quantity and handling of any tapholes required - Code: 000001030

● Pierced taphole

## Hall

### Corner basins



327622000 350 x 430 Right-hand corner basin with V0007500R wall fixing kit

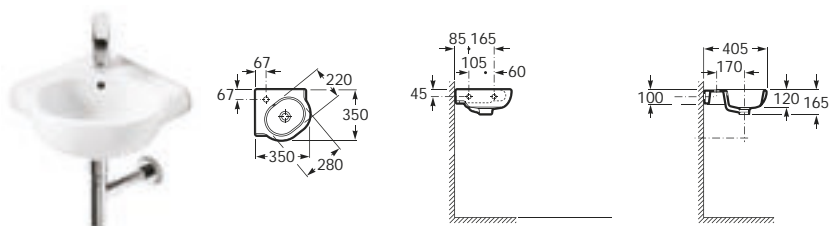
327623000 350 x 430 Left-hand corner basin with V0007500R wall fixing kit

#### Optional:

840628001 Towel rail

## Meridian-N

### Corner basin



32724C000 350 x 350 Basin with 822045400 fixing kit

## Dama-N

### Corner basin

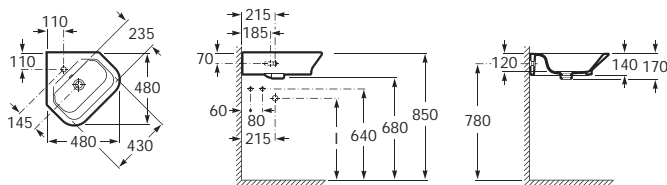


32778C000 650 x 565 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

## The Gap

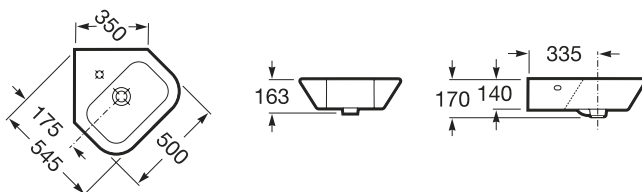
Corner basin



32747R000 480 x 480 Basin with V0007500R fixing kit

## Nexo

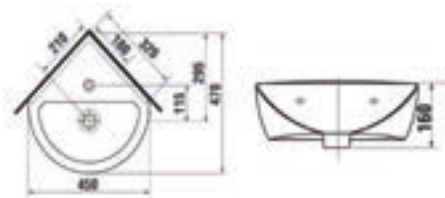
Corner basin



327646000 500 x 545 Corner basin with V0007500R fixing kit

## Angular

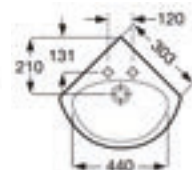
Corner basin



327202000 ● 450 x 470 Corner basin with 527002610 fixing kit

## Madrid

Corner basins



475110000 ● 303 x 303 Corner basin with V0007500R fixing kit

475111000 ● ●

331300004 Pedestal

See also: Brassware section - page 388-481. Bottle traps and Basin wastes - page 481.

# Mirrored cabinets, mirrors & lighting

All of our mirrors incorporate a convenient mounting system for easy installation. Some include a built-in demister, or there is the option to incorporate one. Others include built-in lighting to help create an ambient feel in the bathroom.



Prisma Comfort Mirror

## Mirrored cabinets, mirrors & lighting

380	Mirrored cabinets	380 382	Luna Mini
383	Mirrors	383 383 383 384 384 385	Luna Dama-N Prisma Deimos Victoria-N Victoria Basic
385	Demisters		
386	Lighting	386 386 386 386	Smartlight Delight Victoria-N Victoria Basic

## Pictograms



With lighting



Demister device



LEDs



Energy saving



IP44



Remote Control

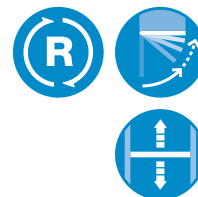
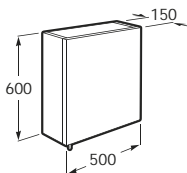


Reversible

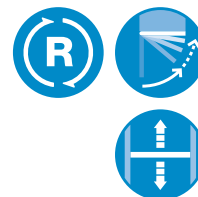
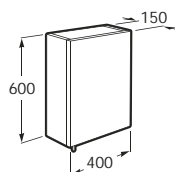
Adjustable  
ShelvesSoft-close  
(doors)Opens to the  
rightOpens to the  
left

# Luna

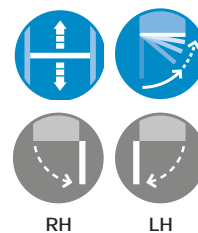
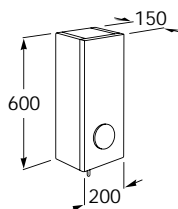
## Mirrored cabinets



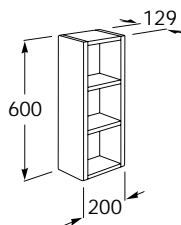
856840... 500 x 600 Mirrored cabinet with reversible soft-close door and two adjustable glass shelves



856839... 400 x 600 Mirrored cabinet with reversible soft-close door and two adjustable glass shelves



856841... 200 x 600 x 151 **Left-hand** Mirrored cabinet with soft-close door, integrated magnifying mirror (magnification x3) and two adjustable glass shelves  
 856843... 200 x 600 x 151 **Right-hand**



856842... 200 x 600 x 129 Open shelf unit with two fixed wooden shelves

## Finishes

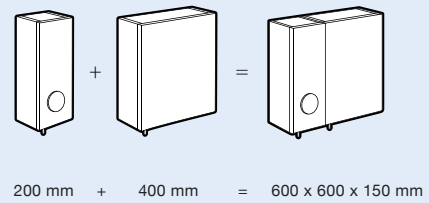
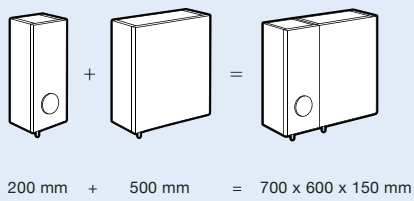
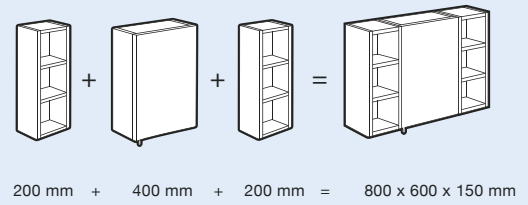
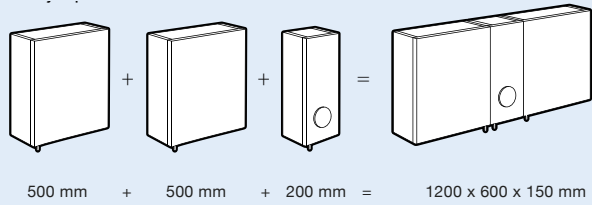


806 Gloss White    153 Gloss Anthracite Grey    154 Textured Wenge    155 Textured Oak    201 Wenge    222 Walnut

Dimensions in mm    Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
 806 Gloss White    153 Gloss Anthracite Grey  
 154 Textured Wenge    155 Textured Oak  
 201 Wenge    222 Walnut

### Tailor-made storage:

The Luna mirrored cabinets can be combined to form various storage configurations. Here are some suggested combinations:

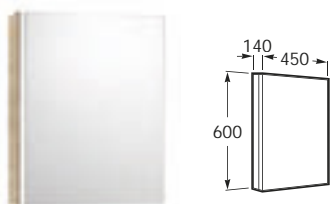


### Luna: Finishes compatibility

	Gloss White 806	Wenge 201	Textured Wenge 154	Textured Oak 155	Gloss Anthracite Grey 153	Walnut 222
Luna	•	•	•	•	•	•
Victoria-N	•		•	•	•	
Victoria Basic	•	•				•
Prisma	•				•	
Mini	•		•	•		
Debba	•		•		•	
The Gap-N	•					

## Mini

### Mirrored cabinet



856692... 450 x 600 Mirrored cabinet with reversible soft-close door and two fixed height shelves



### Finishes



806 Gloss white    154 Textured Wenge    155 Textured Oak    156 Textured Grey

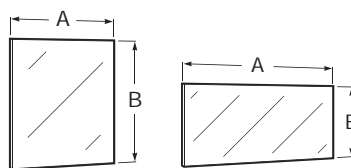
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour:  
 806 Gloss white  
 154 Textured Wenge  
 155 Textured Oak  
 156 Textured Grey



## Luna

### Mirrors



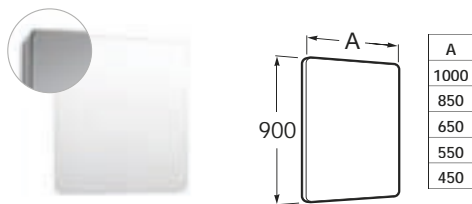
A	B		A	B
350	900		850	900
550	900		900	900
600	900		1000	900
650	900		1100	900
700	900		1200	900
750	900		1300	900
800	900			

812192000	1300 x 900	Can be hung portrait or landscape.
812191000	1200 x 900	
812190000	1100 x 900	
812189000	1000 x 900	
812188000	900 x 900	
812187000	850 x 900	
812117000	800 x 900	
812185000	750 x 900	

812184000	700 x 900	Can be hung portrait or landscape.
812183000	650 x 900	
812182000	600 x 900	
812181000	550 x 900	
812180000	350 x 900	
812193000	Ø 550	
812194000	Ø 750	

## Dama-N

### Mirrors

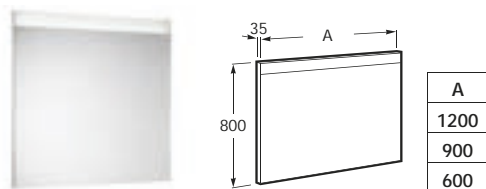


A
1000
850
650
550
450

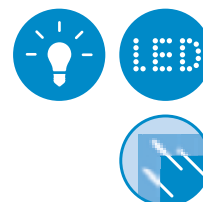
812237000	1000 x 900	Mirror
812236000	850 x 900	
812235000	650 x 900	
812234000	550 x 900	
812233000	450 x 900	

## Prisma

### Mirrors



A
1200
900
600



812262000	1200 x 800 x 35	Basic LED mirrors feature upper LED lights
812259000	900 x 800 x 35	
812257000	600 x 800 x 35	
812268000	1200 x 800 x 35	Comfort LED mirrors feature upper and lower LED lights, a demister and automatic sensor
812265000	900 x 800 x 35	
812263000	600 x 800 x 35	

See also: [Mirror demisters - page 385.](#)

## Deimos

### Mirrors



812195000 300 x 1200 Long body mirror

812198000 1200 x 900 Mirror

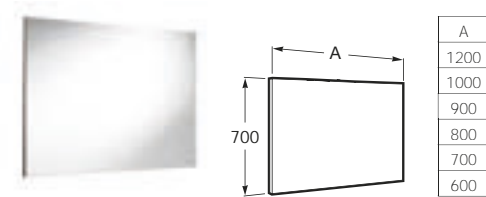
812196000 800 x 900 Mirror

812197000 600 x 900 Mirror

See also: [Optional smartlights - page 386.](#)

## Victoria-N

### Mirrors



856663... 1200 x 700 Mirror

856664... 1000 x 700

856659... 900 x 700

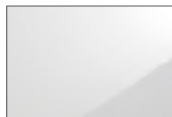
856665... 800 x 700

856666... 700 x 700

856667... 600 x 700

See also: [Compatible lights - page 386.](#)

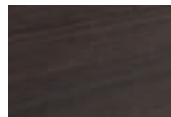
### Finishes



806 Gloss white



153 Gloss Anthracite Grey



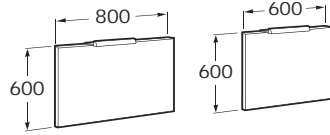
154 Textured Wenge



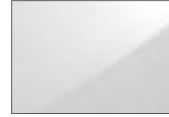
155 Textured Oak

# Victoria Basic

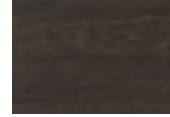
## Mirrors



### Finishes



806 Gloss white



201 Wenge

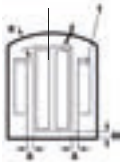


222 Walnut

812229...	800 x 600	Mirror
812228...	600 x 600	

See also: [Compatible lights - page 386.](#)

## Demisters



Installation: The demister (2) is placed on the back of the mirror, leaving a minimum distance of 50mm between the inside edge of the fixing bracket (1) and the demister. a = minimum of 50mm



848126000	450 x 300 demister foil
848128000	500 x 500 demister foil
848129000	750 x 450 demister foil
848130000	300 x 250 demister foil

## Demister and mirror compatibility table

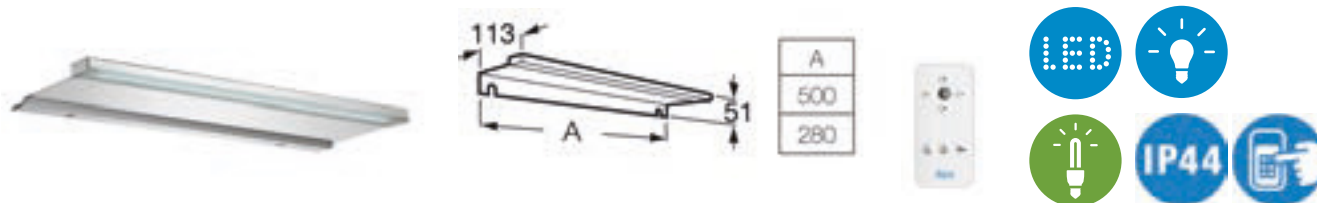
Mirrors		Demister foil			
		300 x 250 mm Ref. 848130000	450 x 300 mm Ref. 848126000	500 x 500 mm Ref. 848128000	750 x 450 mm Ref. 848129000
Luna	Ref. 812117000				•
Luna	Ref. 812180000		•		
Luna	Ref. 812181000			•	
Luna	Ref. 812182000			•	
Luna	Ref. 812183000			•	
Luna	Ref. 812184000			•	
Luna	Ref. 812185000			•	
Luna	Ref. 812187000				•
Luna	Ref. 812188000				•
Luna	Ref. 812189000				•
Luna	Ref. 812190000				•
Luna	Ref. 812191000				•
Luna	Ref. 812192000				•
Luna	Ref. 812194000	•			
Dama-N	Ref. 812237000				•
Dama-N	Ref. 812236000				•
Dama-N	Ref. 812235000			•	
Dama-N	Ref. 812234000				
Dama-N	Ref. 812233000		•		

Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
 806 Gloss white 201 Wenge  
 222 Walnut

## Smartlight

### Lights



813072000 500 LED light with adjustable output and colour temperature. Includes remote control

813071000 280

## Delight

### Lights



813055001 800 LED mirror light

813054001 500

813053001 280

813052001 150

813070000 400 LED Light for mirrored cabinets

Compatible with Luna cabinets only

## Victoria-N

### Lights

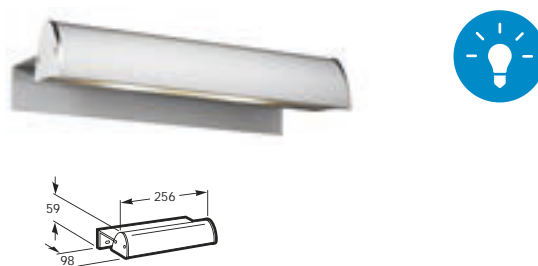


813050001 250 2 x 40 W Mirror light

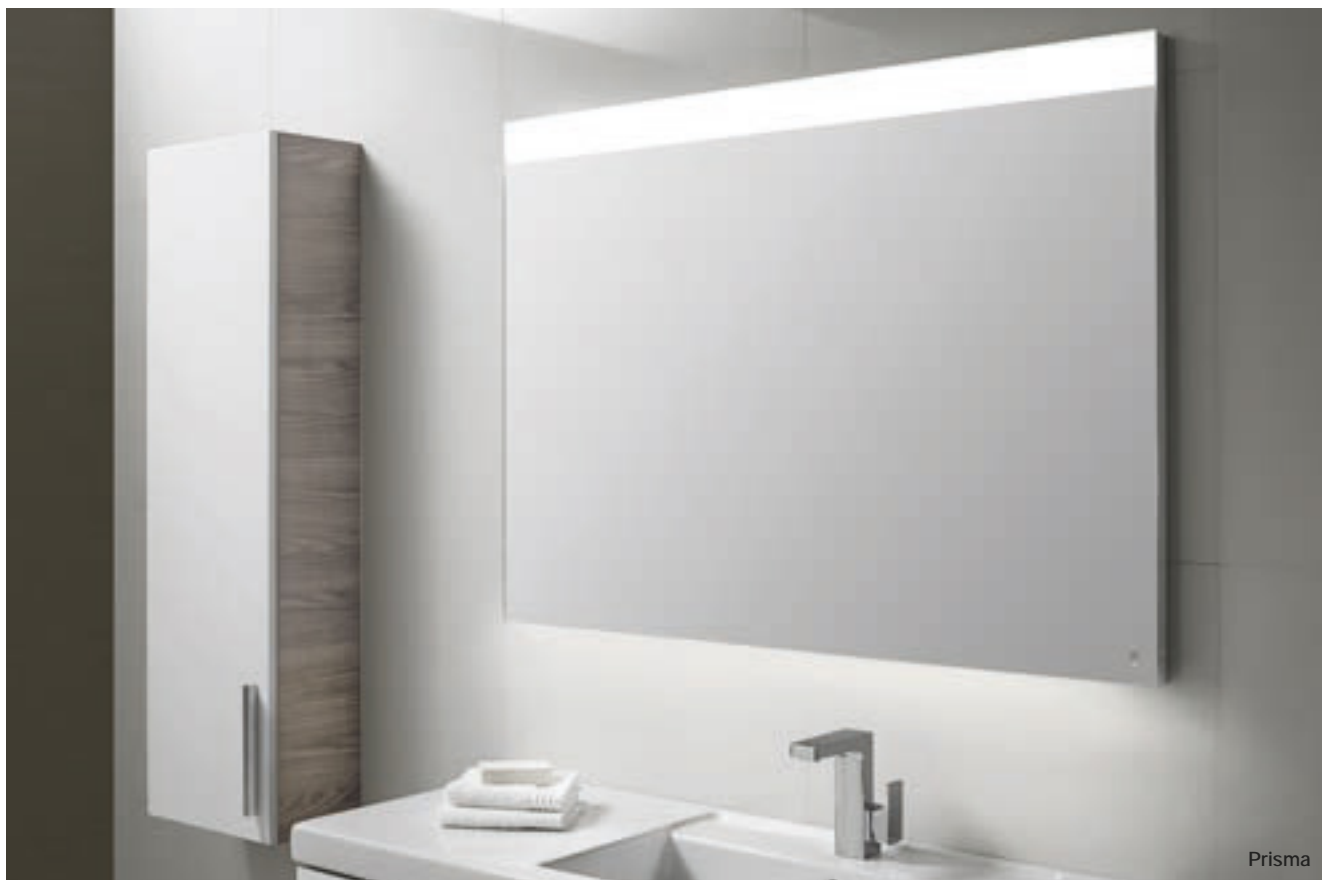
813051001 90 1 x 40 W

## Victoria Basic

### Light



813049001 2 x 40 W Polished Chrome Mirror light



# Brassware



## Brassware

390	Ranges	394	Singles Open	411	Loft	433	Monodin-N
		395	Evol	416	Moai	435	Vectra
		396	Urban	420	Lanta	437	Danube-N
		397	SinglesPro	422	Logica-N	437	Danube Cross
		398	Thesis	424	Esmal	438	Victoria (V2)
		402	Loft Elite	426	Element	442	L20
		404	L90	428	Atlas	447	Brava-N
		409	M2-N	430	Targa		
448	Thermostatic	448	T-1000	450	Thesis-T	454	Puzzle-T
		449	T-2000	452	Moai-T	455	L90-T
		449	Loft-T	453	Victoria (V2)-T	456	Element-T
457	Commercial (including electronic and self-closing taps)	458	Meridian Access	460	Loft-E	462	L20-E
		458	Laura Access	461	L90-E	463	Sprint
		459	VictoriaPro	462	M3-E	464	Avant
465	Kitchen mixers	466	Loft Elite	466	Targa		
		466	Loft	467	Victoria (V2)		
		466	Moai	467	L20		
468	Shower heads, handsets and accessories	Handsets	470	Sensum	473	Loft	
			471	Stella	473	Natura	
			473	L90			
474	Showerheads	474	RainDream	476	Stella		
		475	RainSense	477	Puzzle		
478	Accessories	478	Wall Brackets	478	Outlet Connection	480	Shower Hoses
		478	Shower Rails	479	Miscellaneous	480	Maxiflow
		478	Retaining Clips	479	Roca Box	481	Wastes

# Brassware

With a brassware pedigree dating back to 1954, Roca's extensive range of taps and showers includes some of the most avant-garde designs and incorporates the very latest technological developments, to deliver both functionality and style. These innovative and ultra-modern designs sit alongside more familiar, classic collections, enabling Roca's brassware to embrace most tastes and requirements.

Allowing for flexible and tailored specifications, the brassware collections cover a wide variety

of formats from single lever to electronic sensor taps and deck-mounted to wall-mounted. For the showering and bathing areas of the bathroom, there is a similarly striking selection of showerheads, handsets and hoses, which work in harmony with our comprehensive range of thermostatic bath and shower mixers.

Kitchen taps, available in certain ranges, enable a design theme to be maintained throughout a project.

## Bar Pressure

The unit of measurement for pressure is bars. 0.1 bar is equal to a 1 metre head of water; in plumbing terms, this means for a gravity fed system that if the base height of your water tank is 1 metre above a tap then there will be 0.1 bar of water pressure. Water pressure can be improved by installing a pump.



Singles Open





L20

## Pictograms

Ceramic Disc Cartridge		SoftTurn®		EverShine®		6 litres / min	
Lifetime Guarantee		Joystick-Turn®		E-Faucet®		Cold Start	
Eco Disc Cartridge		Progr-Turn®		8 litres / min		50% ECO	
Security 38°		Safe Touch®		Quick Reaction®		Water label	
A powerful water spray, divided up into tiny droplets that stimulate the blood vessels and give the body a revitalising massage.		Spray		Water and air are combined to give a soft, foamy sensation for a truly relaxing experience.		Aquair	
The fine water droplets are converted into tiny threads, giving the body a sensation of lightness and pleasure.		Rain		Intermittent fine jets of parallel flowing water that give the body a revitalising massage.		Pulse	

# Product Range

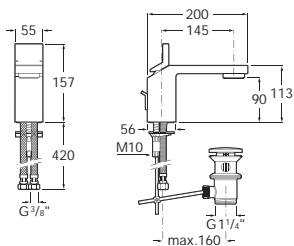
	Single-lever												
	Basin					Bidet	Bath-shower			Bath or shower			Kitchen
	Monobloc	Smooth body	Extended	Wall-mounted	Deck-mounted	Monobloc	Wall-mounted	Built-in	Deck-mounted	Wall-mounted	Built-in	Deck-mounted	Monobloc
ATLAS	●	●	●			●	●			●	●		
BRAVA-N													
DANUBE-N													
DANUBE CROSS													
ELEMENT													
ESMAI	●		●			●	●	●		●	●		
EVOL	●		●	●									
L20	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
L90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●			
LANTA	●	●	●			●	●	●		●	●		
LOFT													
LOFT ELITE													
LOGICA-N	●					●	●	●		●	●		
M2-N	●					●	●	●		●	●		
MOAI	●		●	●		●	●	●		●			●
MONODIN-N	●	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
PANAMA-N-T													
SINGLES-PRO	●		●		●								
SINGLES OPEN	●		●										
T-1000													
TARGA	●	●	●			●	●		●	●		●	●
THESIS	●		●	●		●	●	●		●	●		
URBAN			●		●								
VECTRA	●					●	●		●	●		●	
VICTORIA (V2)	●	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



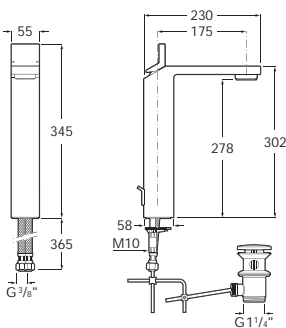
Singles Open | Ceramic disc cartridge



Basin mixers



5A3010C00 Monobloc basin mixer with 7 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

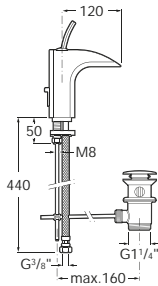


5A3410C00 Extended monobloc basin mixer with 7 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

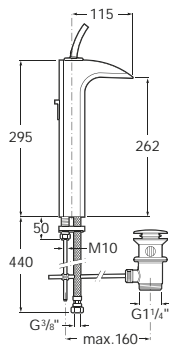
**Evol** | Joystick technology  
 Designed by Antonio Bullo



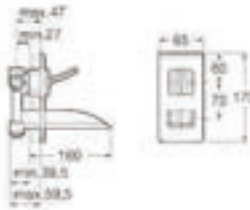
**Basin mixers**



**5A3049C00** Monobloc basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



**5A3449C00** Extended monobloc basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



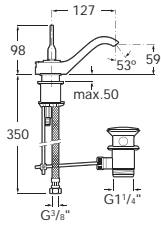
**5A4749C00** Wall-mounted basin mixer on chrome plate with 8 l/min flow limiter (excludes waste)

See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

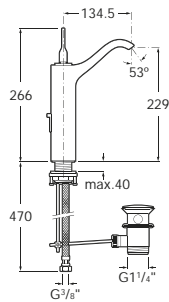
Urban | Joystick technology



Basin mixers



5A3004C00 Basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

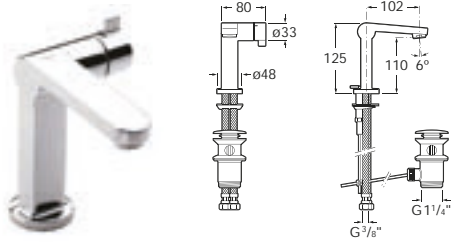


5A3404C00 Extended monobloc basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

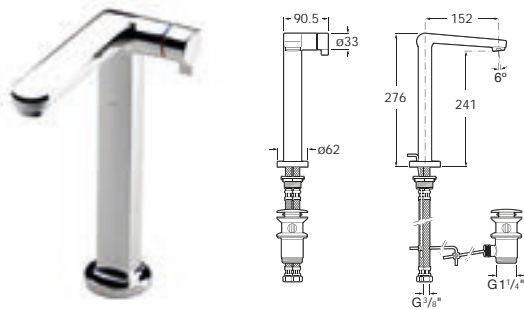
# Singles Pro | Joystick technology



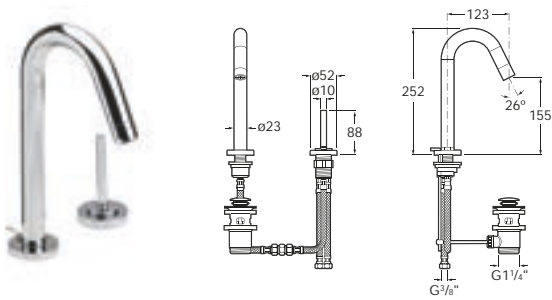
## Basin mixers



5A3036C00 Progressive cartridge basin mixer with 9 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



5A7536C00 Extended progressive cartridge basin mixer with 9 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



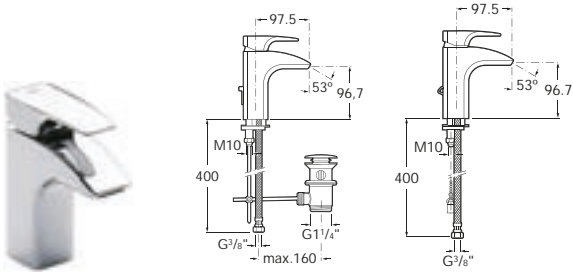
5A3819C00 Basin mixer with 7 l/min flow limiter, separate joystick control, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

# Thesis | Ceramic disc cartridge

Designed by Antonio Bullo

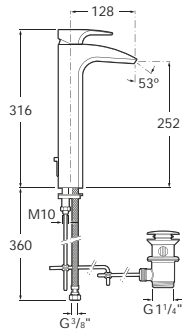


## Basin mixers

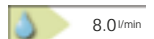
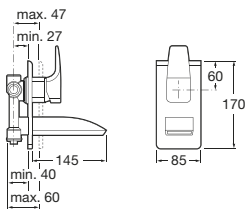


5A3050C00 Monobloc basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

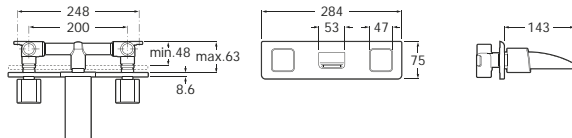
5A3150C00 Monobloc basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses (excludes waste)



5A3450C00 Extended monobloc basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



5A4750C00 Wall-mounted single-lever basin mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter (excludes waste)



5A4550C00 Wall-mounted 3 hole dual-control basin mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter (excludes waste)

See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

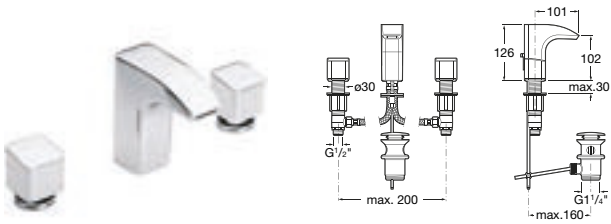
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

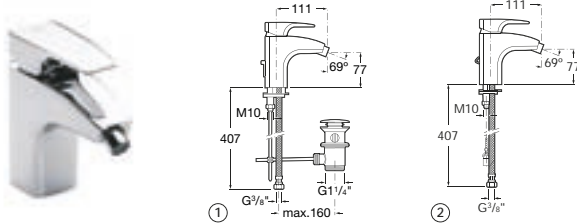


Thesis | Ceramic disc cartridge



5A4450C00 Deck-mounted 3 hole dual-control basin mixer with central spout, pop-up waste and 1/2" water connection

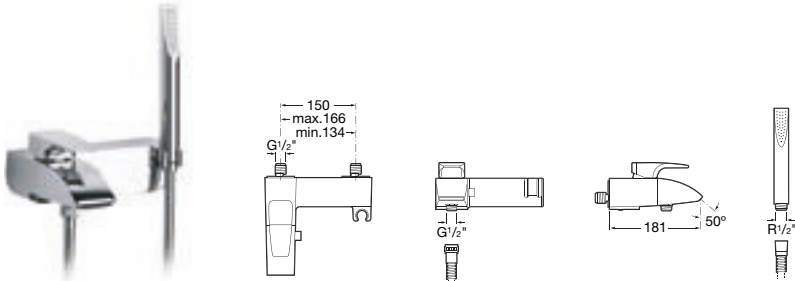
Bidet mixer



5A6050C00 ① Monobloc bidet mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

5A6150C00 ② Monobloc bidet mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses (excludes waste)

Bath-shower mixers

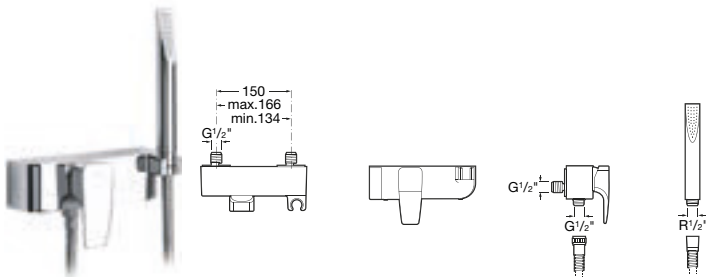


5A0150C00 Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, integrated holder and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

Cannot be used with pillars



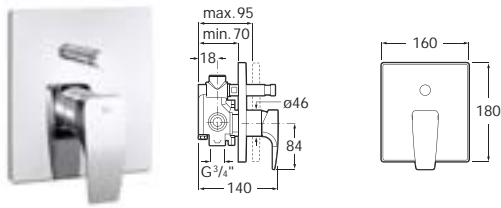
5A2050C00 Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, integrated holder and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

See also: Basin, bidet and bath wastes - page 481.

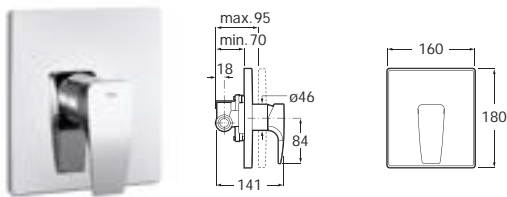
Thesis | Ceramic disc cartridge



5A0B50C00 1/2" built-in bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator

Optional:

525869403 RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

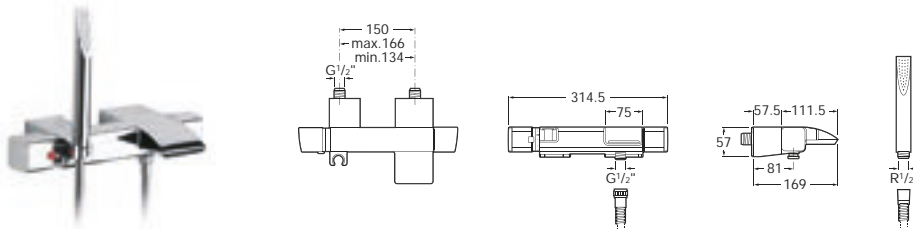


5A2B50C00 1/2" built-in bath or shower mixer

Optional:

525869403 RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

Thermostatic bath-shower mixers

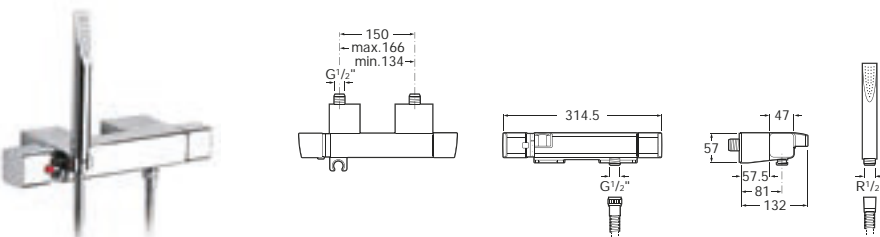


5A1150C00 Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator, handset, 1.7m flexible shower hose, integrated holder and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

Cannot be used with pillars.



5A1350C00 Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with handset, 1.7m flexible shower hose, integrated holder and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

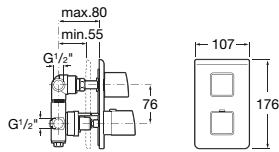
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

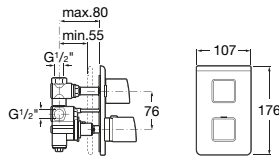
Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Thesis | Ceramic disc cartridge



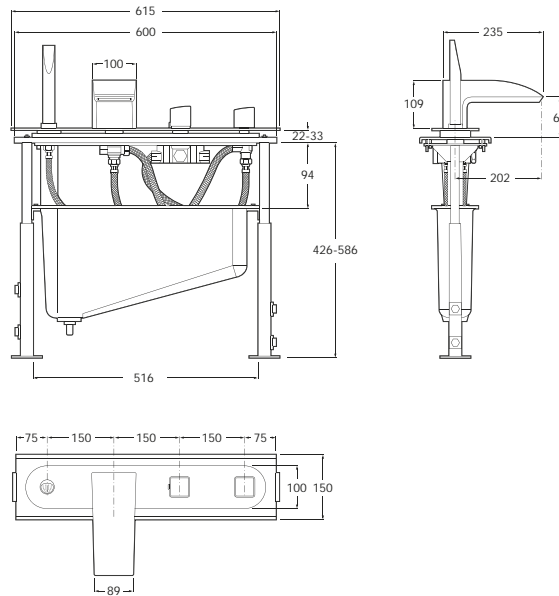
**5A2850C00** 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator for the two top outlets and interior free outlet with 1/2" water connection

According to the type of installation, a stopcock will have to be fitted.



**5A2950C00** 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with built-in shut-off valve and interior free outlet with 1/2" water connection

According to the type of installation, a stopcock will have to be fitted.



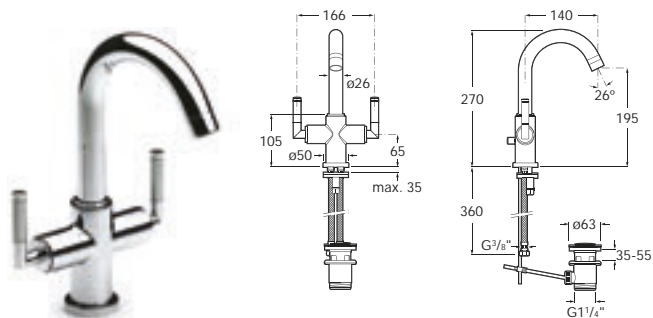
**5A2650C00** Deck-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with high spout, diverter flow-regulator, handset, 1.5m flexible shower hose and tank

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

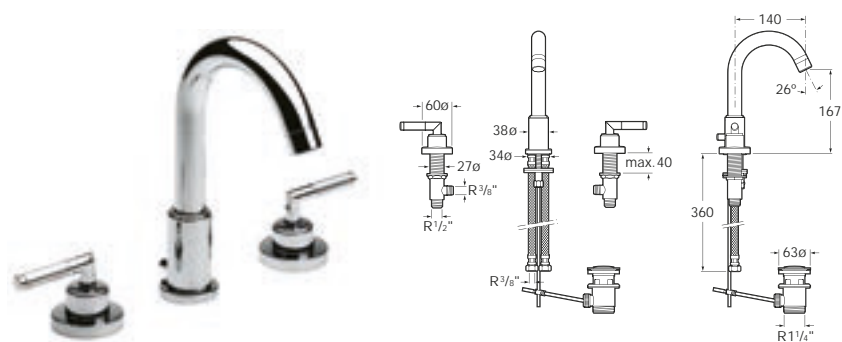


## Loft Elite | 1/4" turn

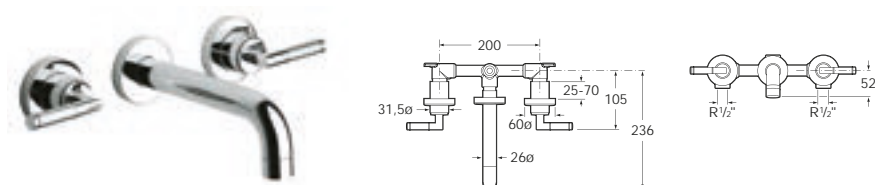
### Basin mixers



5A3051C00 Monobloc basin mixer with high swivel spout, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



5A4451C00 Deck-mounted 3-hole basin mixer with central swivel spout, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

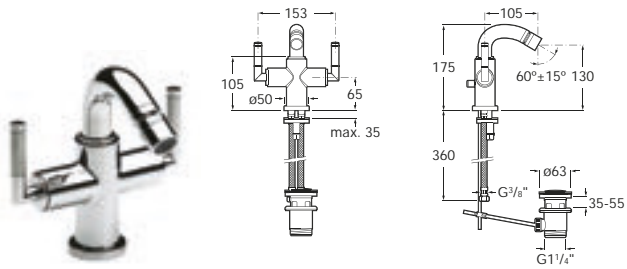


5A4751C00 Wall-mounted 3-hole basin mixer with aerator, 236mm spout and 1/2" water connection

See also: [Basin wastes - page 481.](#)

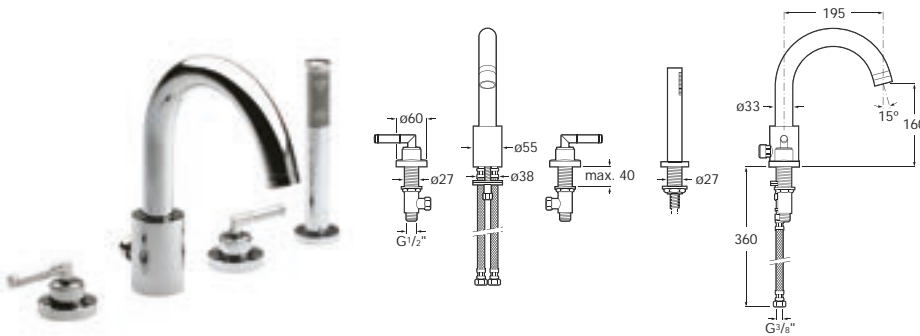
## Loft Elite | 1/4" turn

### Bidet mixer



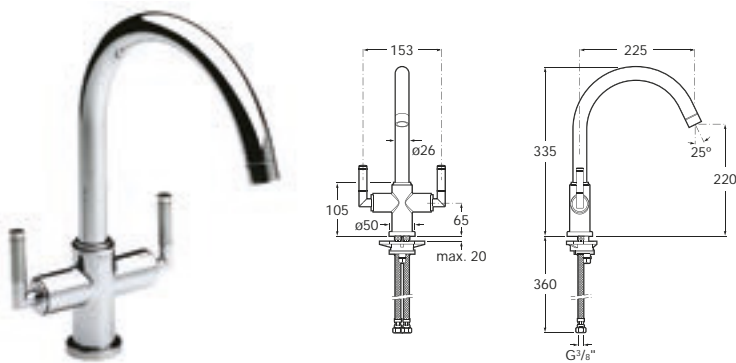
5A6051C00 Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

### Bath-shower mixer



5A0951C00 Deck-mounted bath-shower mixer with high central spout, diverter-flow regulator, handset, 1.75m flexible shower hose and 1/2" water connection

### Kitchen mixer



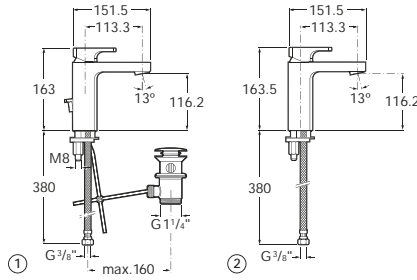
5A8451C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with high swivel spout, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

See also: Bidet and bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

L90 | Ceramic disc cartridge

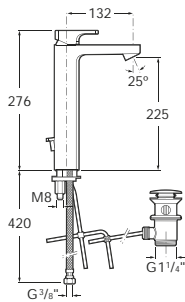


Basin mixers

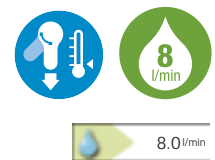
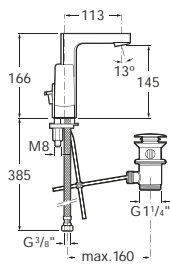


5A3001C00 ① Monobloc basin mixer with 8.5 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

5A3201C00 ② Monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, 8 l/min flow limiter, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses (excludes waste)



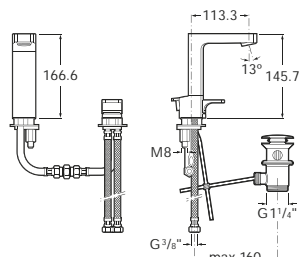
5A3401C00 Extended monobloc basin mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



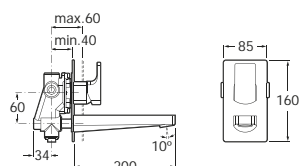
5A4001C00 Monobloc basin mixer with side handle, 8 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

L90 | Ceramic disc cartridge

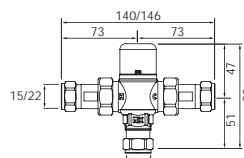
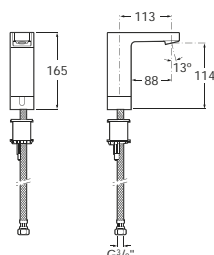


5A3801C00 Monobloc basin mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter, separate deck-mounted handle, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



5A4701C00 Wall-mounted basin mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter

Electronic basin mixers



5A5601C00 Electronic monobloc basin tap (single water supply) with flexible supply hose  
Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG)

5A5701C00 Electronic monobloc basin tap (single water supply) with flexible supply hose  
Mains operated at 230V. Includes power supply

Optional:

001224567 Thermostatic mixing valve (TMV)

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies  
\* WRAS approval is only applicable to the thermostatic mixing valve

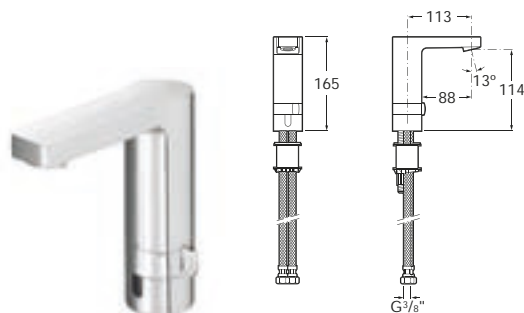
See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

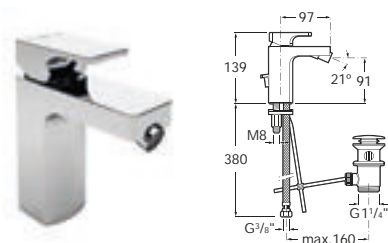
## L90 | Ceramic disc cartridge



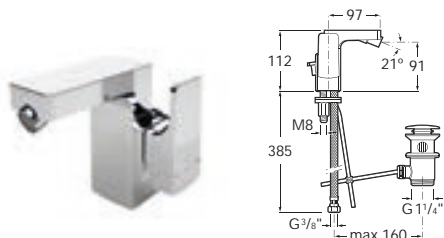
**5A5301C00** Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and 3/8" flexible supply hose. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG)

**5A5501C00** Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and 3/8" flexible supply hose. Mains operated at 230V. Includes power supply

## Bidet mixers



**5A6001C00** Monobloc bidet mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



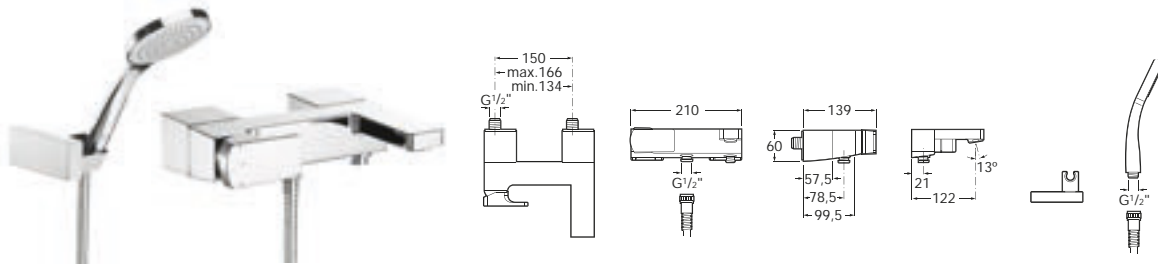
**5A6301C00** Monobloc bidet mixer with side handle, cold start, 8 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

See also: Basin and bidet wastes - page 481.



L90 | Ceramic disc cartridge

Bath-shower mixers

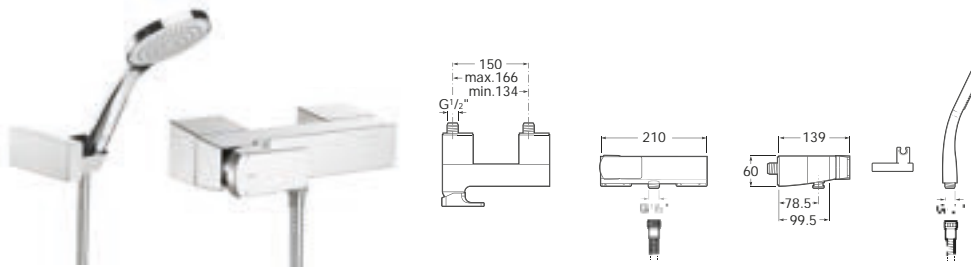


5A0101C00 Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, L90 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

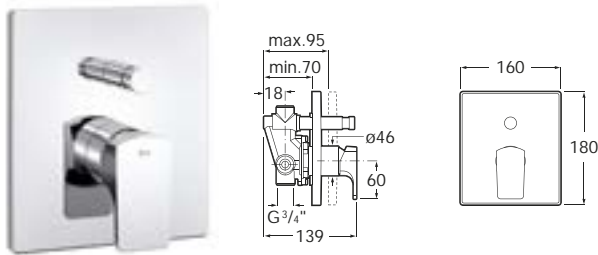
D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A2001C00 Wall-mounted shower mixer, 1.7m flexible shower hose, L90 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0B01C00 Built-in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention

Optional:

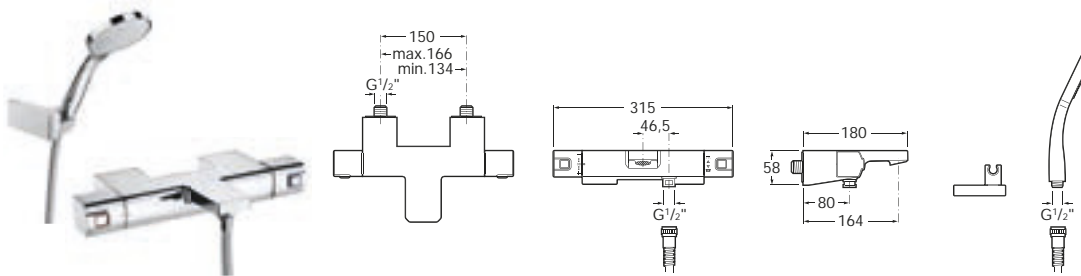
525869403 RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

L90 | Ceramic disc cartridge



Thermostatic Bath-shower mixers

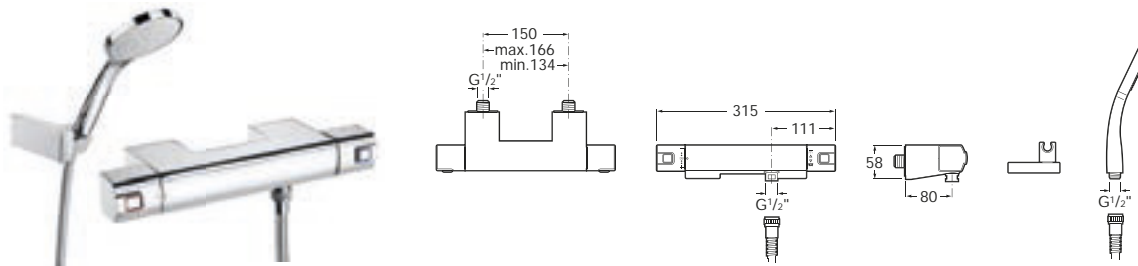


5A1101C00 Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, L90 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

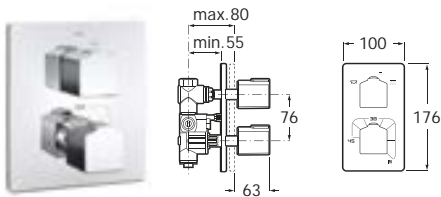
D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A1301C00 Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, L90 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

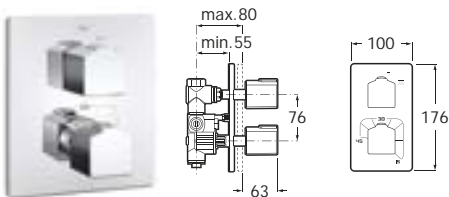
D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0C01C00 Built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator

Optional:

525869403 RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



5A2C01C00 Built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with built-in shut-off valve

Optional:

525869403 RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

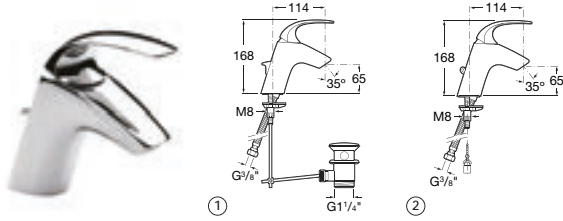
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

# M2-N | Ceramic disc cartridge

Designed by Toni Clariana



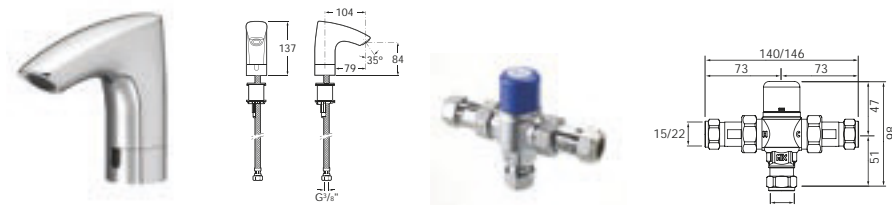
## Basin mixers



5A3068C00 ① Monobloc basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and flexible supply hoses

5A3168C00 ② Monobloc basin mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, aerator, retractable chain and flexible supply hoses

## Electronic Basin mixers



5A5602C00 Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

5A5702C00 Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

### Optional:

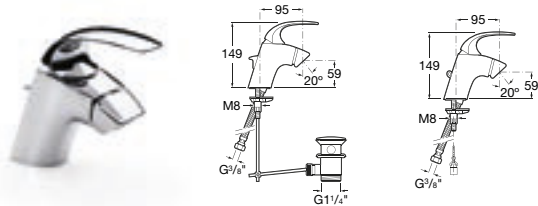
001224567 Thermostatic mixing valve



5A5302C00 Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG)

5A5502C00 Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

## Bidet mixers



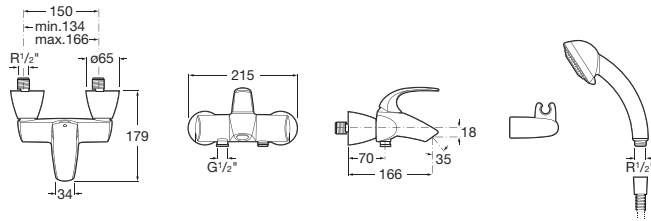
5A6068C00 Monobloc bidet mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

5A6168C00 Monobloc bidet mixer with 6 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

See also: [Basin and bidet wastes - page 481.](#)

M2-N | Ceramic disc cartridge

Bath-shower mixers

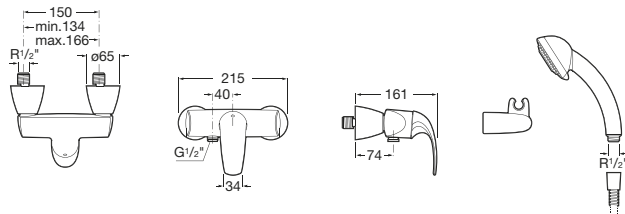


5A0168C00 Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

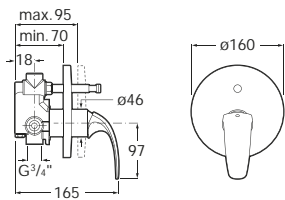
D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A2068C00 Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

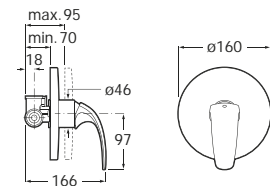
D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0B68C00 Built-in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter

Optional:

525869403 RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



5A2B68C00 Built-in bath or shower mixer

Optional:

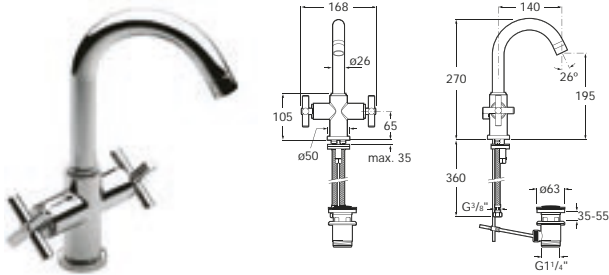
525869403 RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

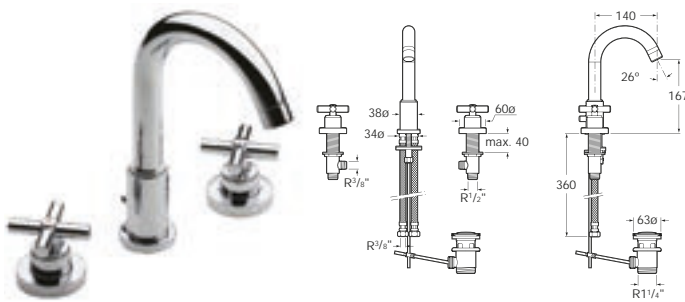


Loft | 1/2" turn

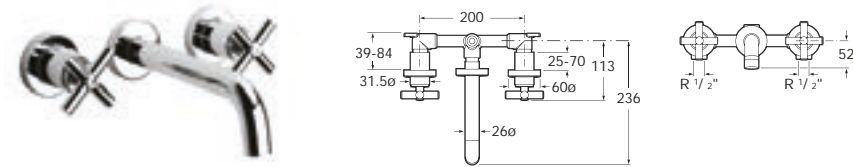
Basin mixers



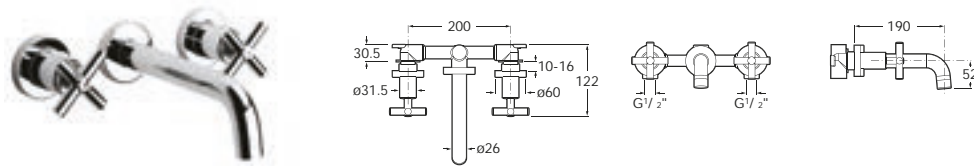
5A3043C00 Monobloc basin mixer with high swivel spout, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



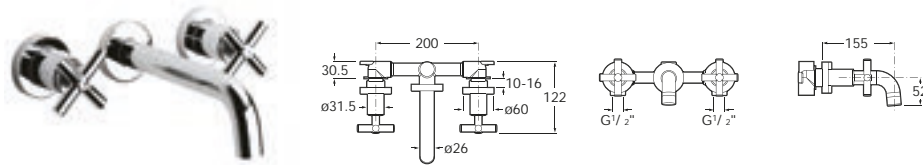
5A4443C00 Deck-mounted 3-hole basin mixer with central swivel spout, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



5A4743C00 Wall-mounted 3-hole basin mixer with aerator, 236mm spout and 1/2" water connection



5A4643C00 Built-in mixer for basin with upstand, aerator, 190mm spout and 1/2" water connection



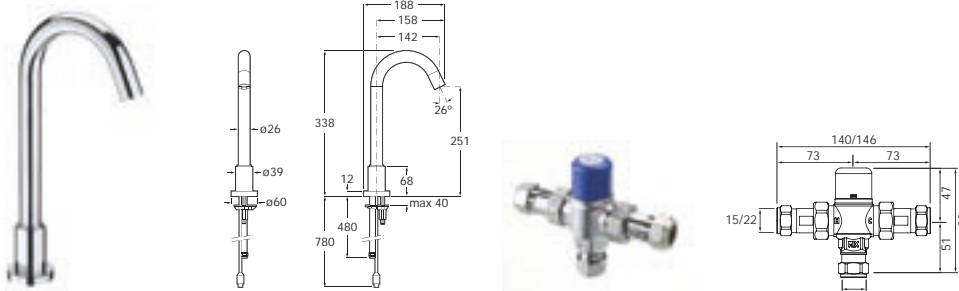
5A4543C00 Built-in mixer for basin with upstand, 155mm spout and 1/2" water connection

See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

## Loft | 1/2" turn



## Electronic Basin mixers



**5A3143C00** Extended electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

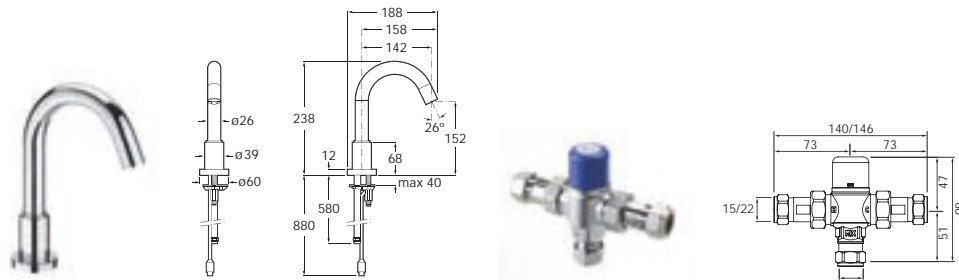
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**5A3943C00** Extended electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

## Optional:

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies



**5A4243C00** Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

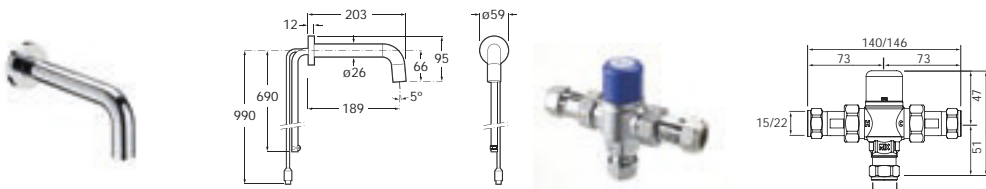
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**5A4343C00** Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

## Optional:

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies



**5A5643C00** Wall-mounted electronic basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**5A5743C00** Wall-mounted electronic basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

## Optional:

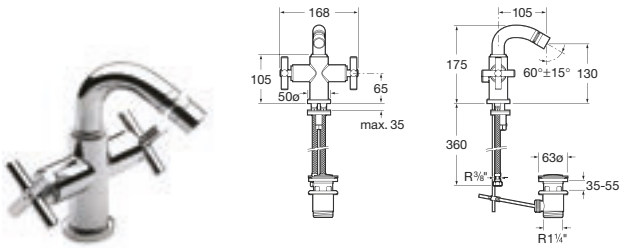
**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

See also: [Basin wastes - page 481.](#)

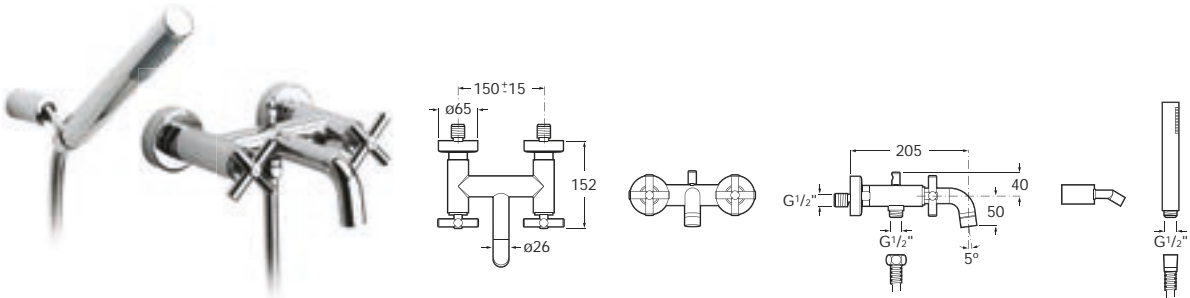
Loft | 1/2" turn

Bidet mixer



5A6043C00 Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Bath-shower mixers

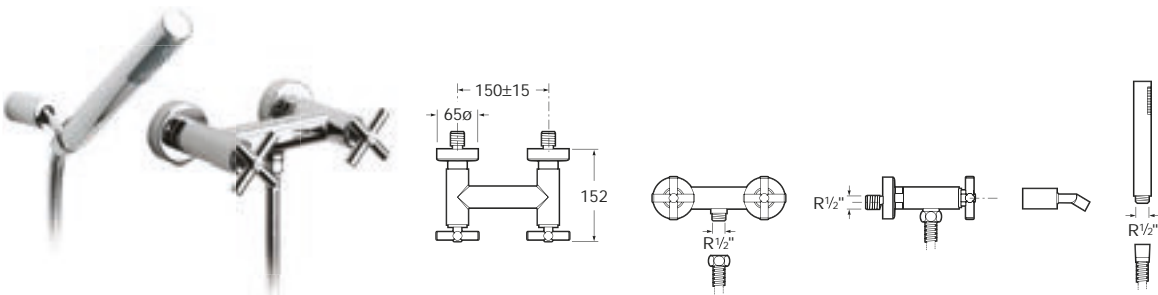


5A0143C00 Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.75m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



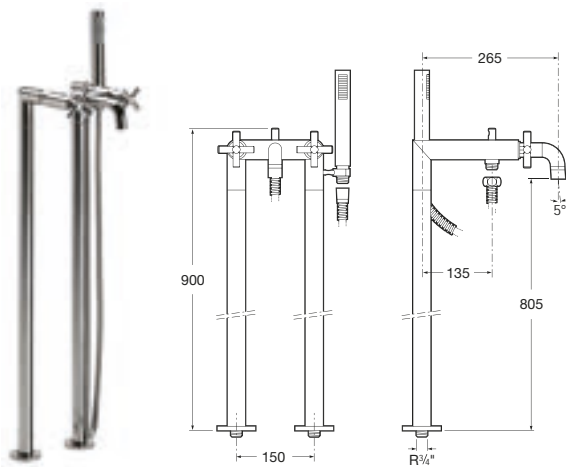
5A2043C00 Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

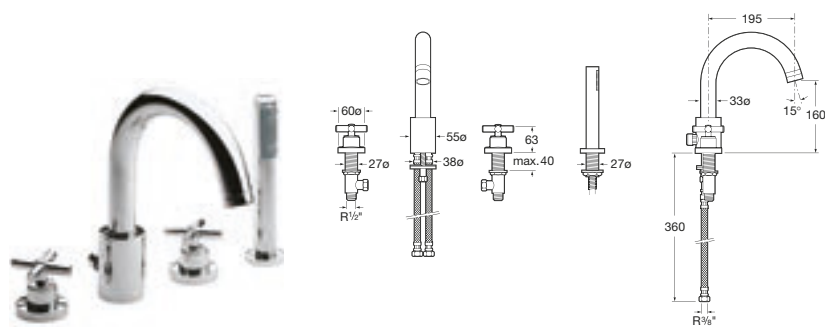
D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

See also: Bidet and bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Loft | 1/2" turn

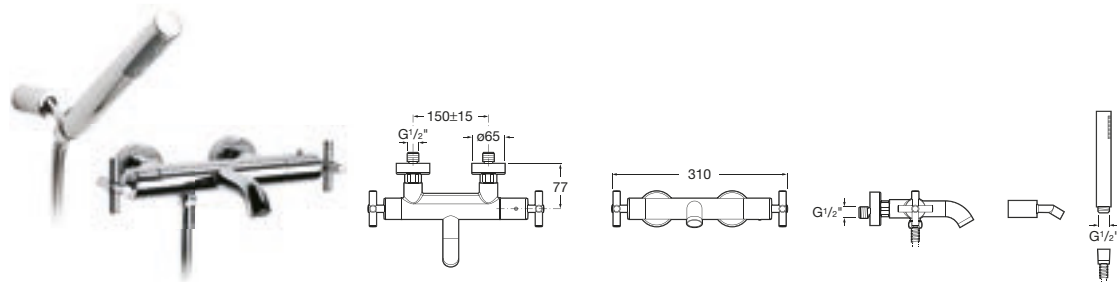


5A2743C00 Floor-mounted column bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.75m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel bracket



5A0943C00 Deck-mounted four-hole bath-shower mixer with high central spout, diverter flow-regulator, handset, 1.75 m flexible shower hose and 3/8" water connection

Thermostatic bath-shower mixers



5A1143C00 Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

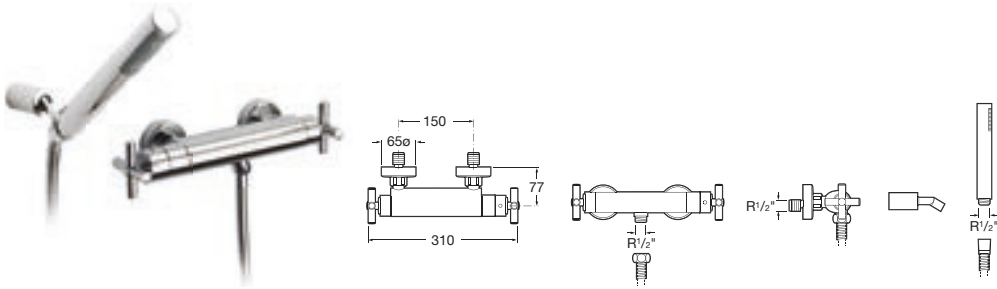
D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.



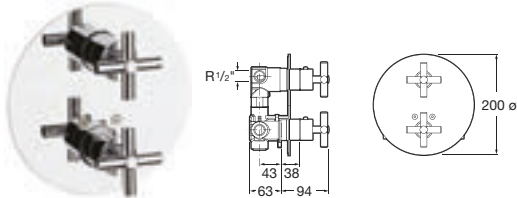
Loft | 1/2" turn



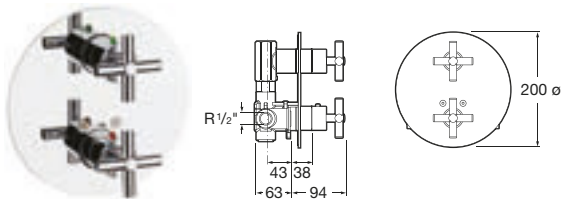
5A1343C00 Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

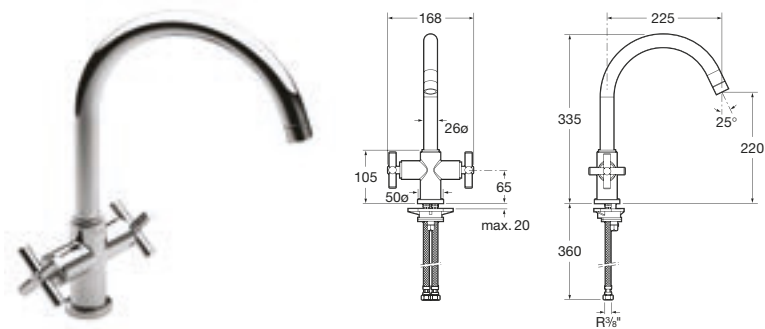


5A0643C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator for the two top outlets and free outlet to bath with 1/2" water connection



5A0743C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with built-in shut-off valve for shower and free outlet to bath with 1/2" water connection

Kitchen mixer



5A8443C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with high swivel spout, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

# Moai | Ceramic disc cartridge

Designed by Ramon Benedito



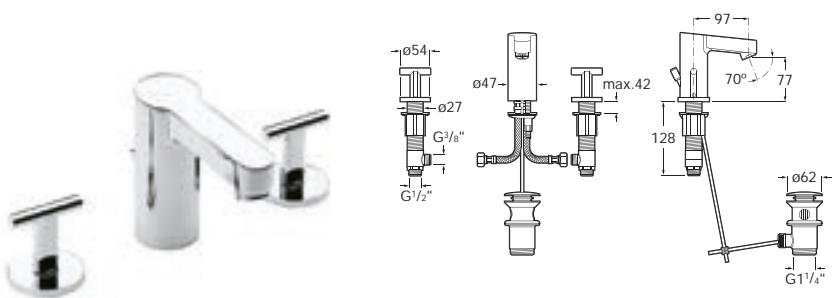
## Basin mixers



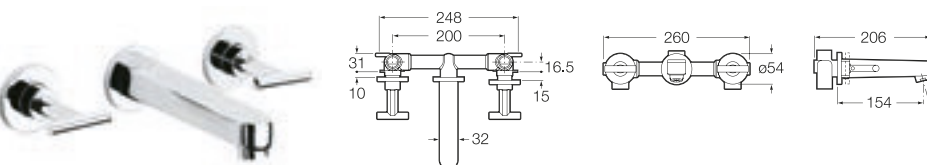
5A3046C00 Monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



5A3446C00 Extended monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



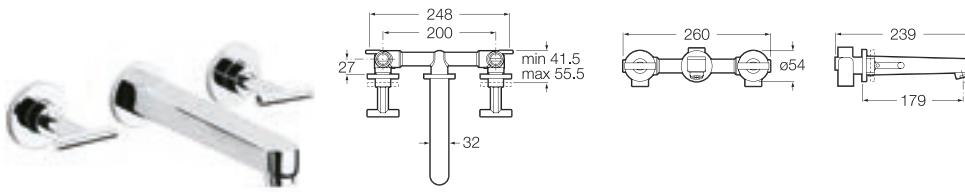
5A4446C00 Deck-mounted 3-hole basin mixer with central spout, aerator, pop-up waste and 1/2" water connection



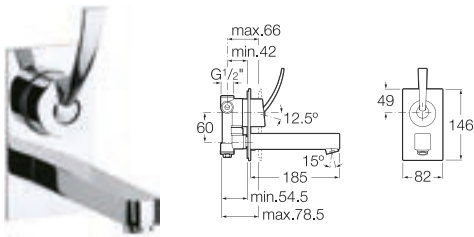
5A4546C00 Built-in basin mixer with aerator and 206 mm spout for basin with upstand

See also: [Basin wastes - page 481.](#)

Moai | Ceramic disc cartridge



5A4646C00 Built-in 3-hole basin mixer with aerator and 239 mm spout



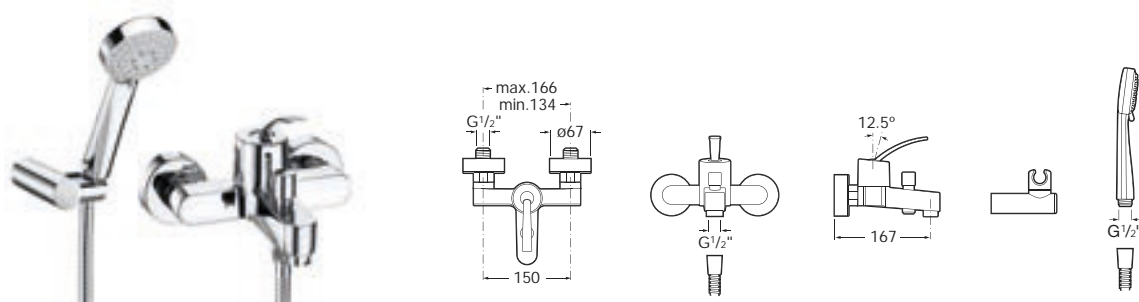
5A4746C00 Wall-mounted basin mixer on chrome plate, with aerator

Bidet mixer



5A6046C00 Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Bath-shower mixers



5A0146C02 Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

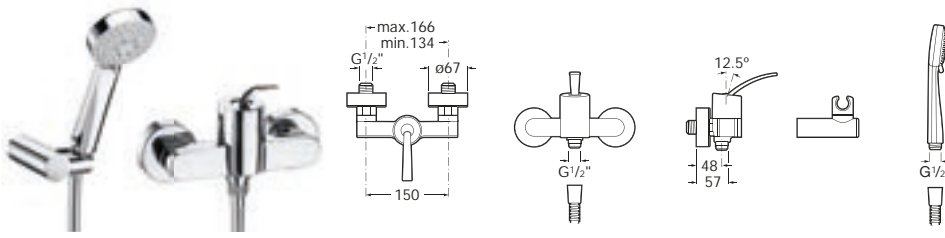
D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

See also: Basin and bidet wastes - page 481.

Moai | Ceramic disc cartridge



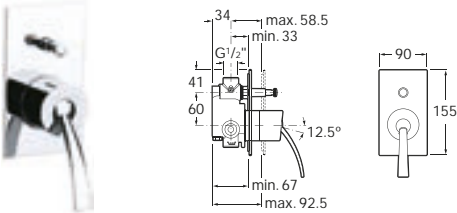
Bath-shower mixers



5A2046C02 Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

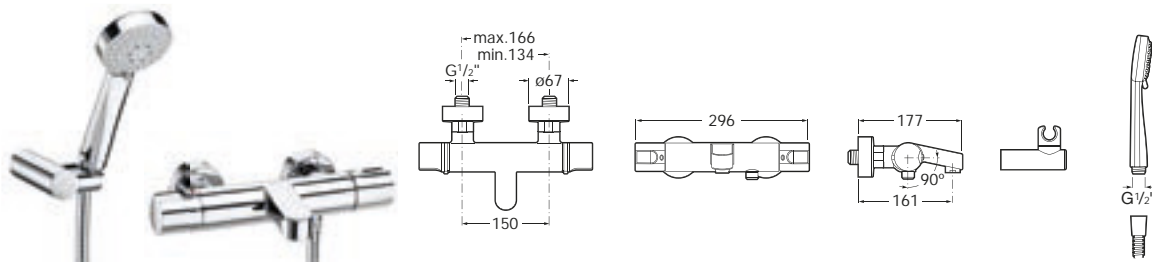
D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0646C00 1/2" built-in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter and 1/2" water connection



Thermostatic bath-shower mixers



5A1146C02 Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

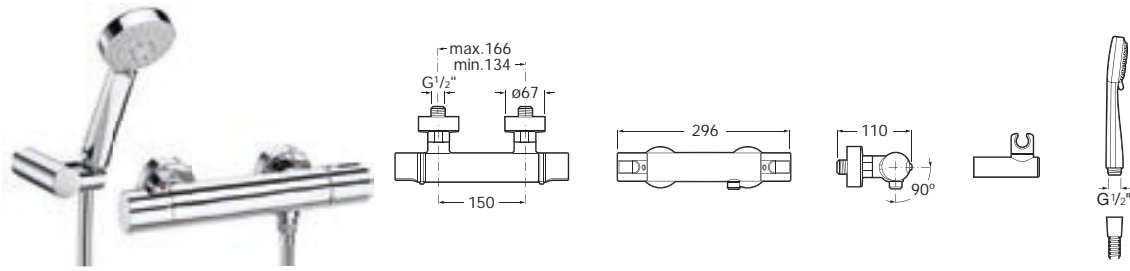
Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

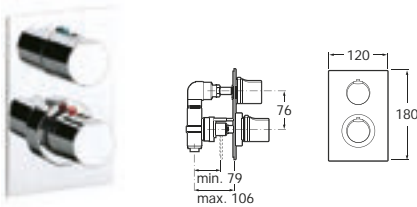
Moai | Ceramic disc cartridge



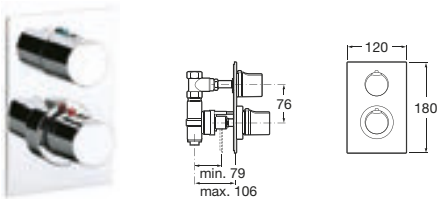
5A1346C02 Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A2846C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator for the two top outlets and free outlet to bath



5A2946C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with built-in shut-off valve and free outlet

Kitchen mixer



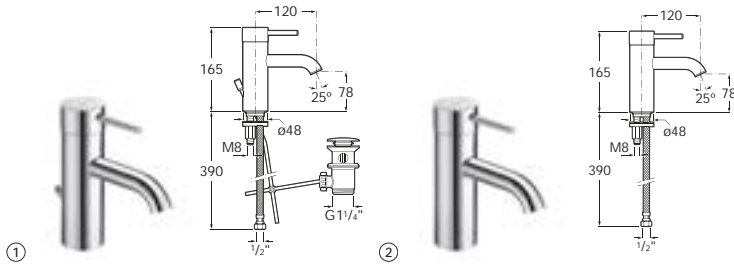
5A8146C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with swivel spout, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

# Lanta | Ceramic disc cartridge



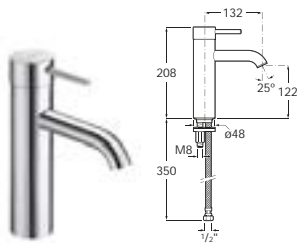
## Basin mixers



5A3011C0R ① Monobloc basin mixer with 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

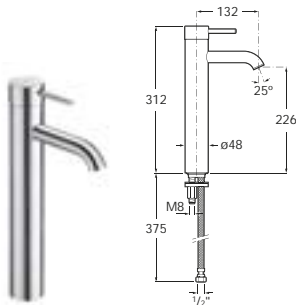
5A3B11C0R ② Monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of these mixers turn 110° to the left only so they may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner



5A3C11C0R Medium height monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

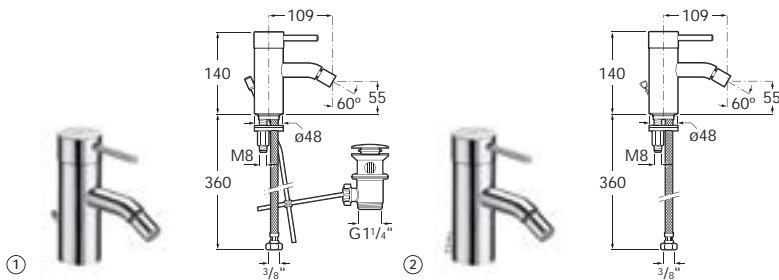
Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of these mixers turn 110° to the left only so they may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner



5A411C0R Extended monobloc basin mixer with 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of these mixers turn 110° to the left only so they may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner

## Bidet mixers



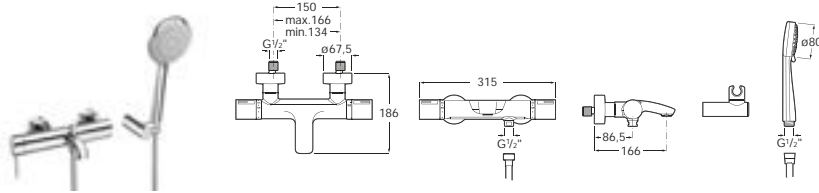
5A6011C00 ① Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and flexible supply hoses

5A6111C00 ② Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, retractable chain and flexible supply hoses

See also: Basin and bidet wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Lanta | Ceramic disc cartridge

Bath-shower mixers

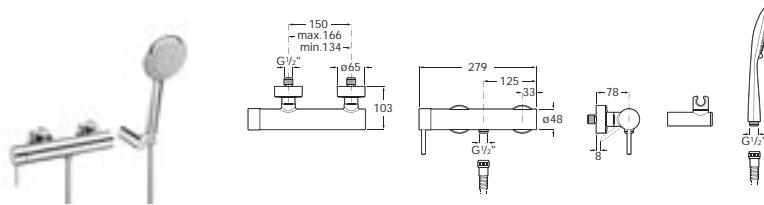


5A0111C00 Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Sensum round 130mm, 4 function (rain, pulse, aquair, spray) handset and swivel wall bracket

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

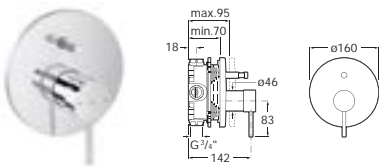
D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A2011C00 Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, Sensum round 130mm, 4 function (rain, pulse, aquair, spray) handset and swivel wall bracket

Optional:

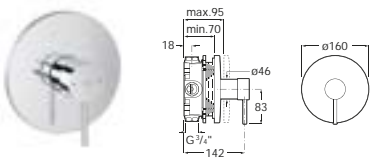
D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0B11C00 Built-in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter

Optional:

525869403 RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



5A2B11C00 Built-in bath or shower mixer

Optional:

525869403 RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

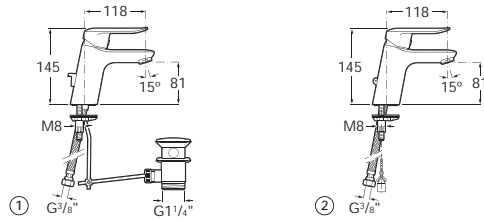
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

# Logica-N | Ceramic disc cartridge

Designed by Ramon Benedito



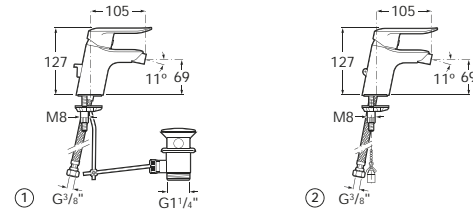
## Basin mixers



5A3027C00 ① Monobloc basin mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

5A3127C00 ② Monobloc basin mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter, aerator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

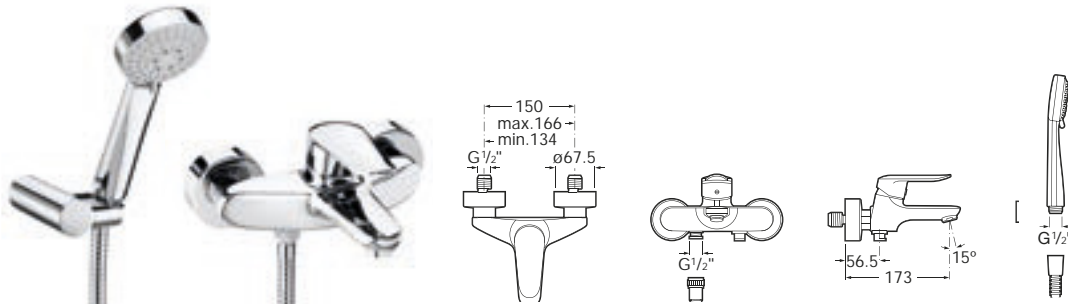
## Bidet mixers



5A6027C00 ① Monobloc bidet mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

5A6127C00 ② Monobloc bidet mixer with 8 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

## Bath-shower mixers



5A0127C02 Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

**Optional:**

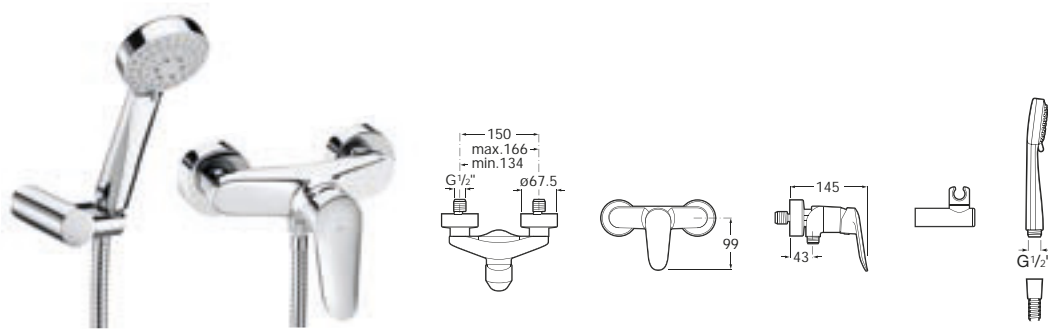
D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

See also: Basin, bidet and bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.



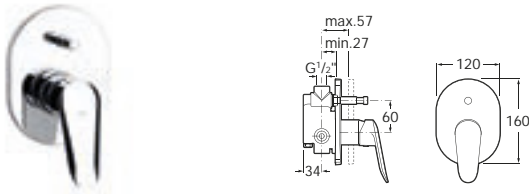
Logica-N | Ceramic disc cartridge



5A2027C02 Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

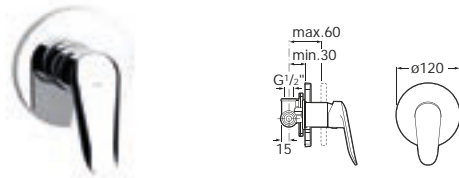
D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0B27C00 Built-in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter

Optional:

525869403 RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



5A2B27C00 Built-in bath or shower mixer

Optional:

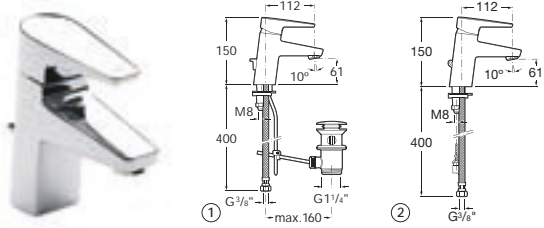
525869403 RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

**Esmai** | Ceramic disc cartridge  
Designed by Antonio Bullo

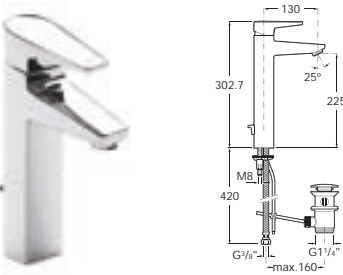


**Basin mixers**



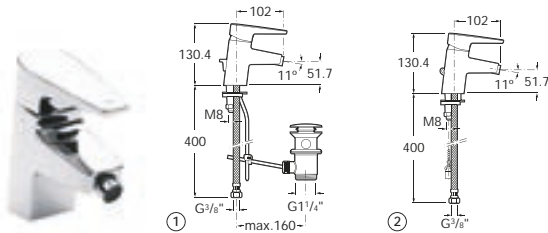
5A3031C00 ① Monobloc basin mixer with aerator pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

5A3131C00 ② Monobloc basin mixer with aerator retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



5A3431C00 Extended monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

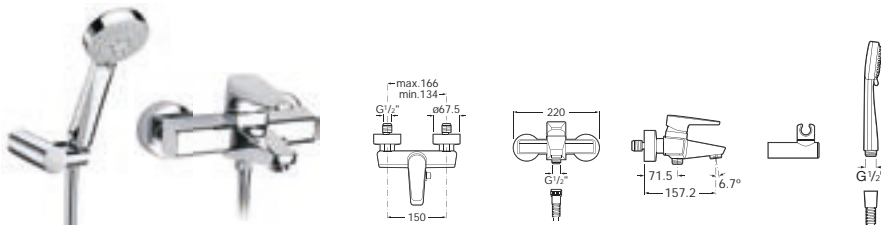
**Bidet mixers**



5A6031C00 ① Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

5A6131C00 ② Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

**Bath-shower mixers**



5A0131C02 Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

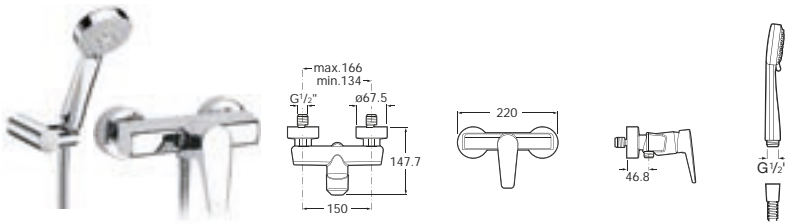
**Optional:**

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

See also: [Basin and bidet wastes - page 481.](#)

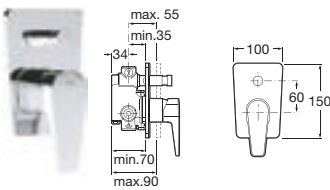
Esmai | Ceramic disc cartridge



5A2031C02 Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

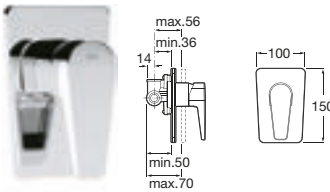
D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0B31C00 Built-in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter

Optional:

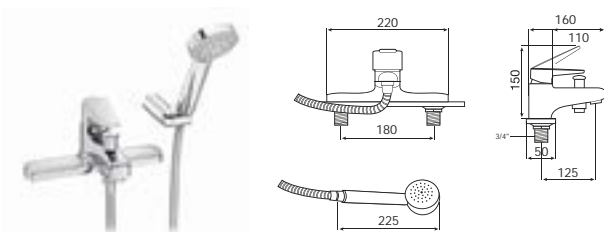
525869403 RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



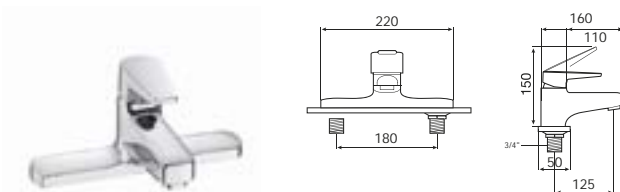
5A2B31C00 Built-in bath or shower mixer

Optional:

525869403 RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



5A1831C00 Deck-mounted bath-shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and wall bracket



5A1931C00 Deck-mounted bath filler

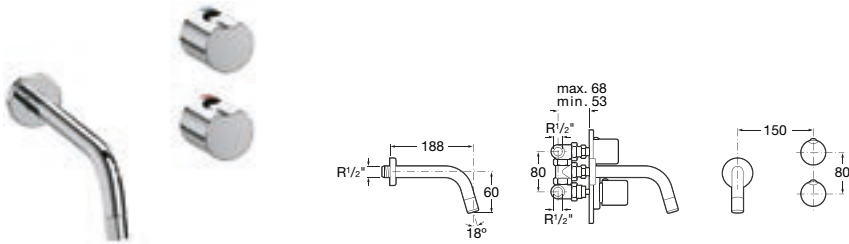
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.



# Element | Conventional

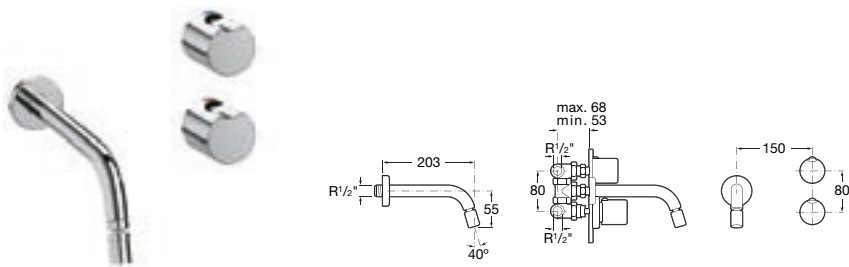
Designed by David Chipperfield

## Basin mixer



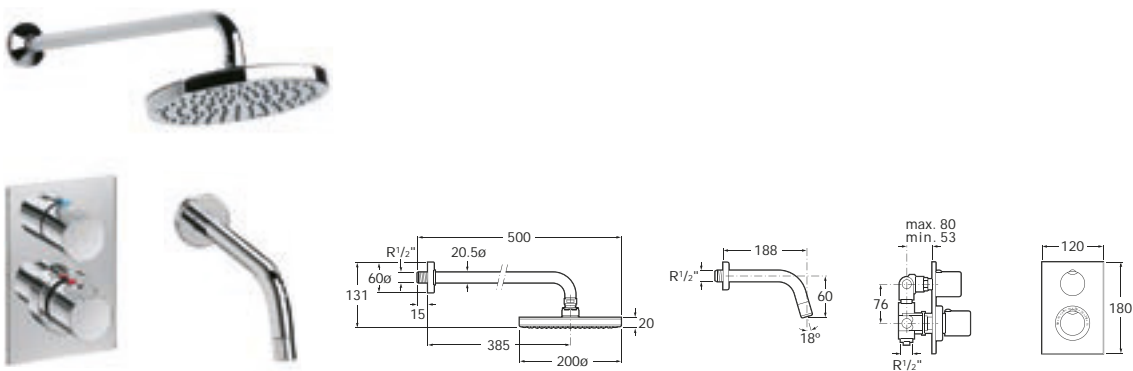
5A3562C00 Wall-mounted 3-hole basin mixer with aerator (excludes waste) and 1/2" water connection

## Bidet mixer



5A6462C00 Wall-mounted 3-hole bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator (excludes waste) and 1/2" water connection

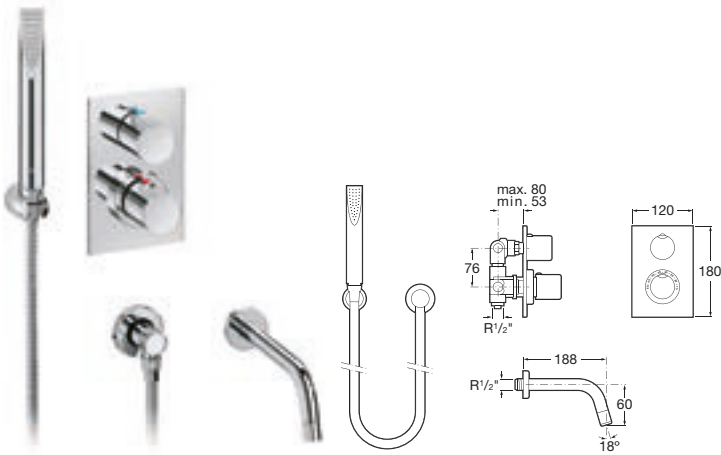
## Thermostatic bath-shower mixers



5A2862C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator to supply shower arm, movable high-flow shower head, 1/2" wall-mounted bath filler and 1/2" water connection

See also: Basin, bidet and bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Element | Conventional



5A2762C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator to supply 1/2" wall-mounted bath filler, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, fixed bracket and 1/2" water connection



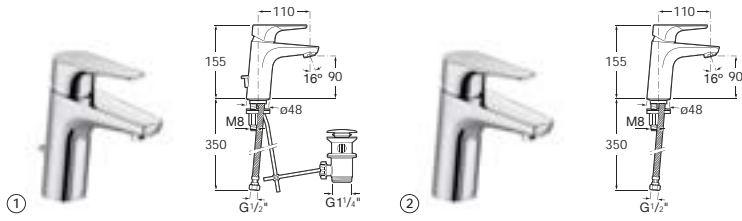
5A2962C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator to supply shower arm, movable high-flow shower head, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, fixed bracket and 1/2" water connection

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

# Atlas | Ceramic disc cartridge



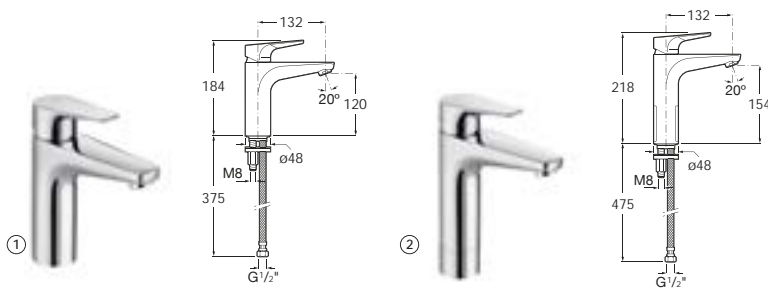
## Basin mixers



5A3090C0R ① Monobloc basin mixer with 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

5A3290C0R ② Monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

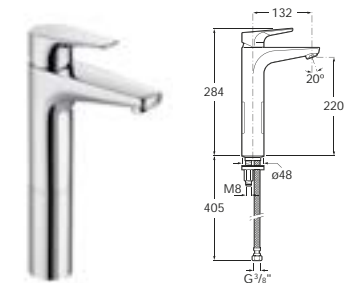
Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of these mixers turn 110° to the left only so they may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner



5A3990C0R ① Medium height monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

5A3D90C0R ② Medium plus height monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

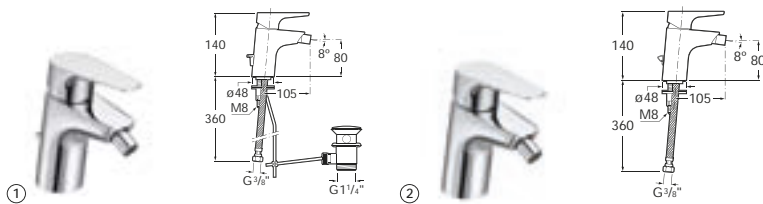
Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of these mixers turn 110° to the left only so they may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner



5A3790C0R Extended monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of these mixers turn 110° to the left only so they may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner

## Bidet mixers



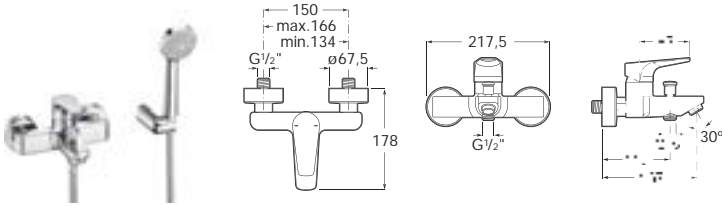
5A6090C00 ① Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and flexible supply hoses

5A6190C00 ② Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, retractable chain and flexible supply hoses

See also: [Basin and bidet wastes - page 481.](#)

Atlas | Ceramic disc cartridge

Bath-shower mixers

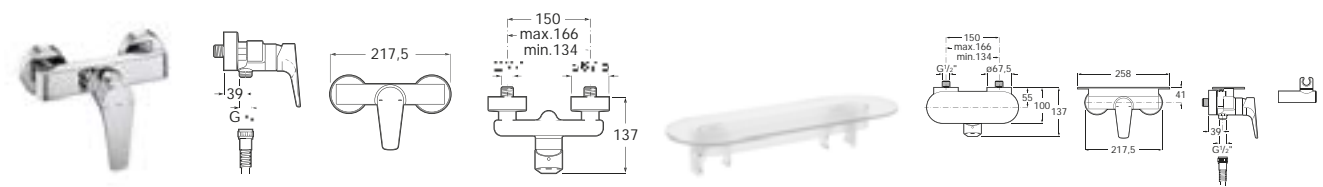


5A0190C00 Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel wall bracket

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

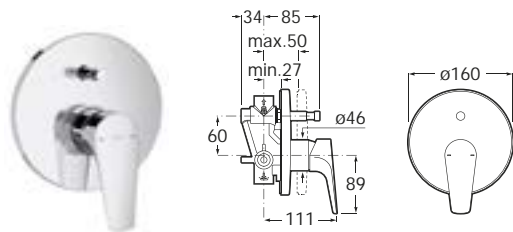


5A2090C00 Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel bracket

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

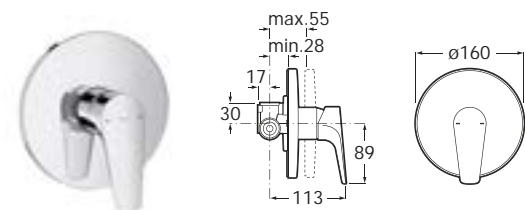
5B4961TP0 Shelf for wall-mounted shower mixer



5A0B90C00 Built-in bath-shower mixer

Optional:

525869403 RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



5A2B90C00 Built-in bath or shower mixer

Optional:

525869403 RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

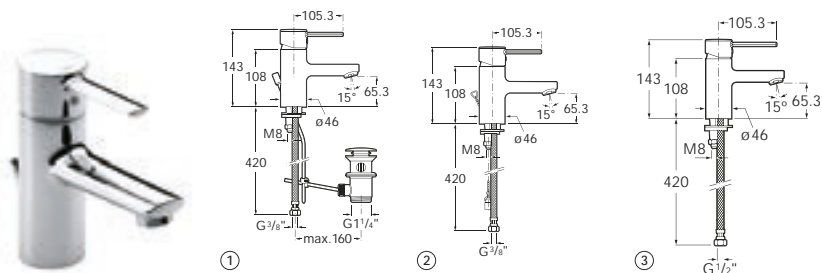
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

# Targa | Ceramic disc cartridge

Designed by Ramon Benedito



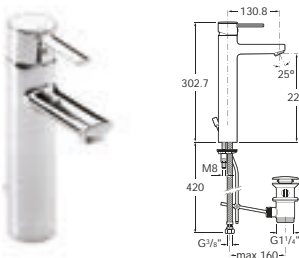
## Basin mixers



5A3060C00 ① Monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

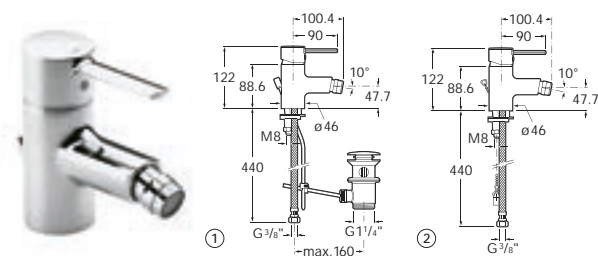
5A3160C00 ② Monobloc basin mixer with aerator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

5A3260C00 ③ Monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses



5A3460C00 Extended monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

## Bidet mixers



5A6060C00 ① Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

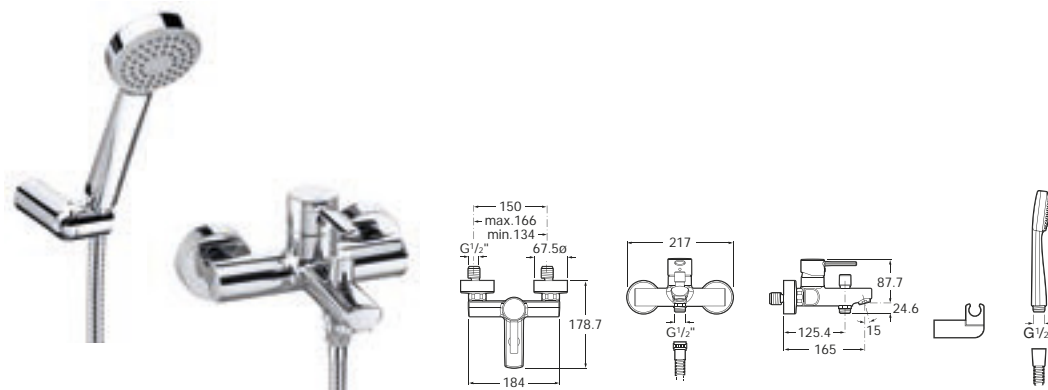
5A6160C00 ② Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

See also: [Basin and bidet wastes - page 481.](#)



Targa | Ceramic disc cartridge

Bath-shower mixers



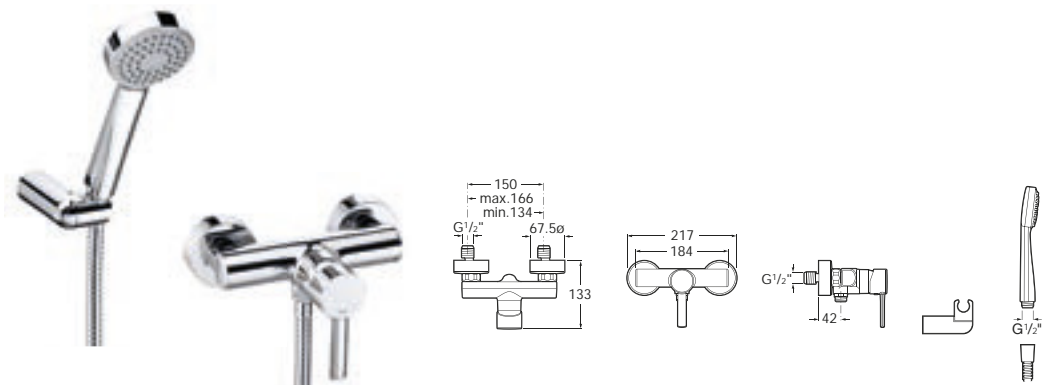
**5A0160C00** Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/1 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

**Optional:**

**D50010022** Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

**D50010009** Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

5A0160C00 will be superseded by 5A0160C02 during 2016



**5A2060C02** Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/1 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

**Optional:**

**D50010022** Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Dimensions in mm

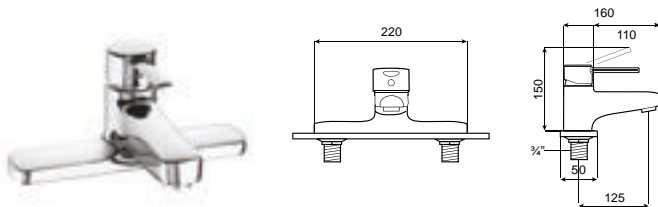
Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

Targa | Ceramic disc cartridge



5A1860C00 Deck-mounted bath-shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel wall bracket



5A1960C00 Deck-mounted bath filler

Kitchen mixer



5A8460C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with high swivel spout, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

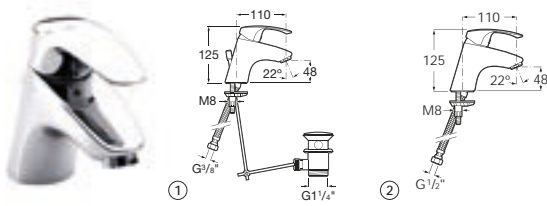
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

# Monodin-N | Ceramic disc cartridge

Designed by Tony Clariana

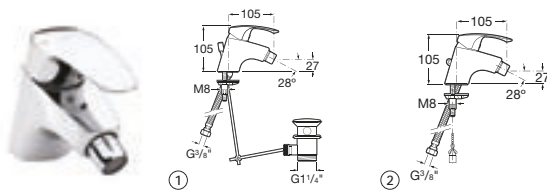


## Basin mixer



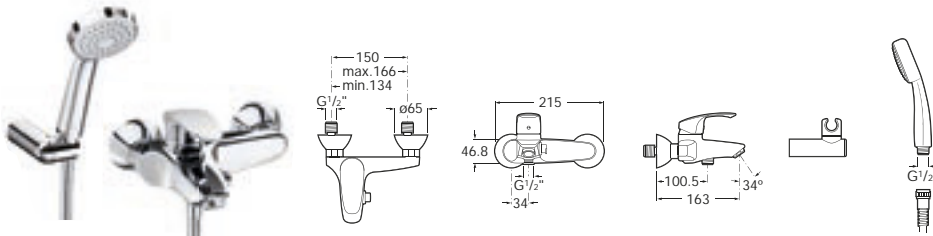
- 5A3007C00 ① Monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
- 5A3207C0R ② Monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, aerator, 1/2" flexible supply hoses and flow straightener

## Bidet mixer

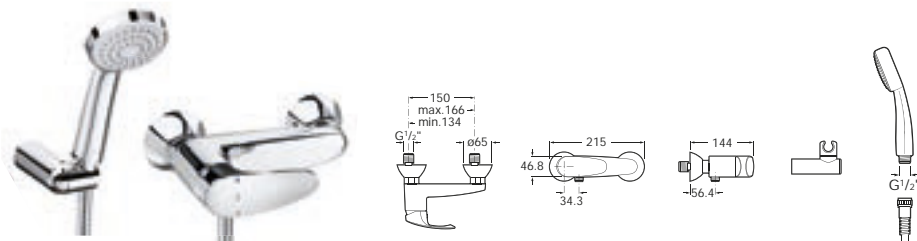


- 5A6007C00 ① Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses
- 5A6107C00 ② Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

## Bath-shower mixers



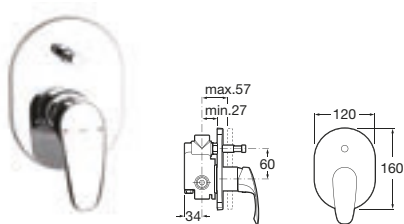
- 5A0107C02 Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Natura handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
- Optional:**
- D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
- D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



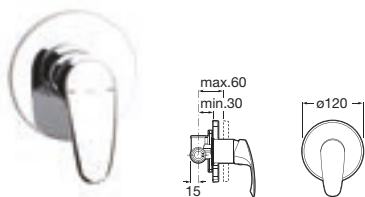
- 5A2007C02 Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, Natura handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection
- Optional:**
- D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

See also: Basin, bidet and bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

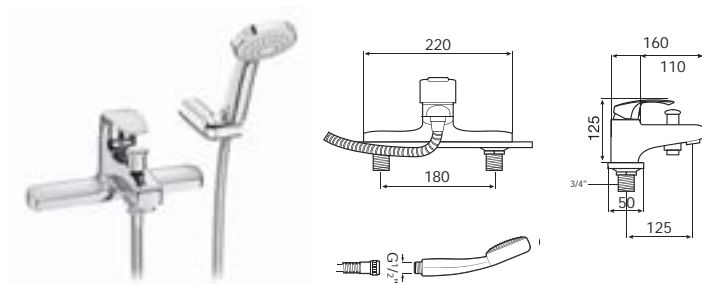
Monodin-N | Ceramic disc cartridge



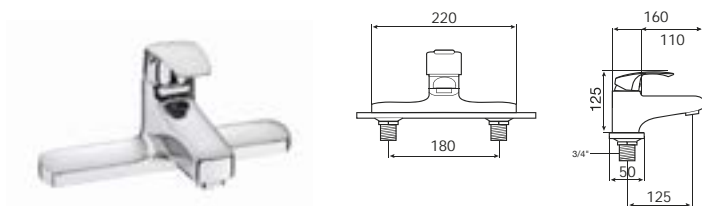
5A0607C00 1/2" built-in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter



5A2207C00 1/2" built-in bath or shower mixer



5A1807C00 Deck-mounted bath-shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and wall bracket



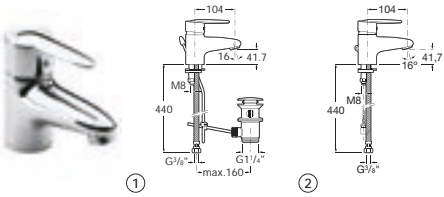
5A1907C00 Deck-mounted bath filler

See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Vectra | Ceramic disc cartridge

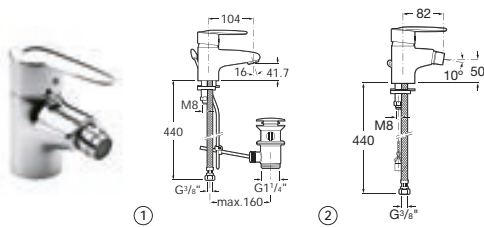


Basin mixer



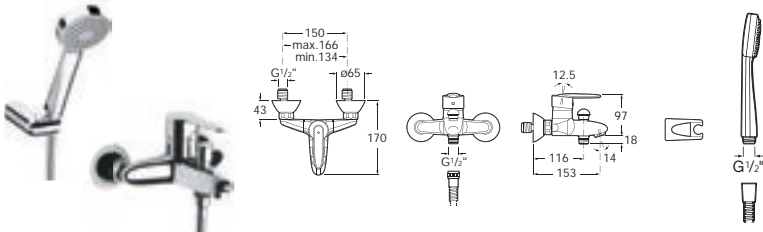
- 5A3061C00 ① Monoblocbasinmixerwithaertor,pop-upwasteand 3/8" flexiblesupplyhoses
- 5A3161C00 ② Monoblocbasinmixerwithaerator,retractablechainand 3/8" flexiblesupplyhoses

Bidet mixer

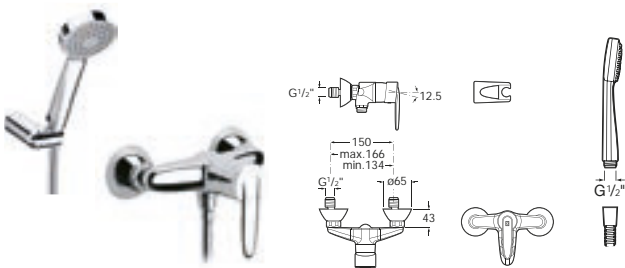


- 5A6061C00 ① Monoblocbidetmixerwithswivelflowregulatorpop-upwasteand 3/8" flexiblesupplyhoses
- 5A6161C00 ② Monoblocbidetmixerwithswivelflowregulatorretractablechainand 3/8" flexiblesupplyhoses

Bath-shower mixers



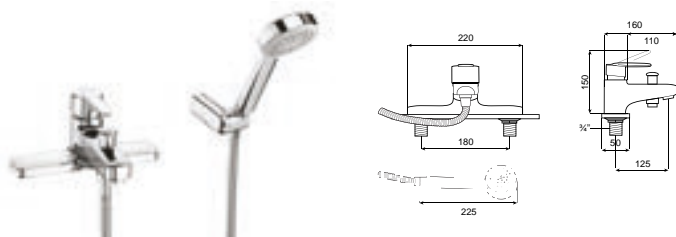
- 5A0161C02 Wall-mountedbath-showermixerwithautomaticdiverter,1.7m flexibleshowerhose, handset,swivelwallbracketand 1/2" waterconnection  
Optional:
- D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)
- D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



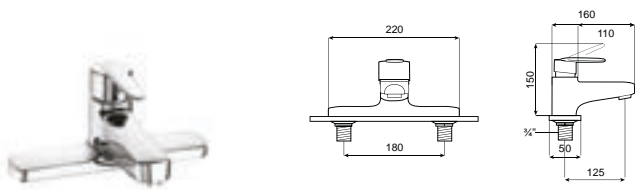
- 5A2061C02 Wall-mountedshowermixerwith1.5m flexibleshowerhose,handset,swivelwallbracketand 1/2" waterconnection  
Optional:
- D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

See also: Basin, bidet, bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

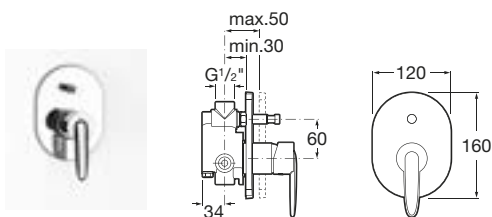
Vectra | Ceramic disc cartridge



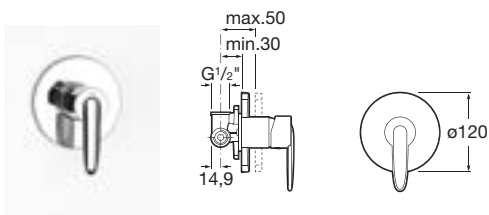
5A1861C00 Deck-mounted bath-shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel wall bracket



5A1961C00 Deck-mounted bath filler



5A0661C00 1/2" built-in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter



5A2261C00 1/2" built-in bath or shower mixer

See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

## Danube-N and Danube Cross | Conventional

### Basin mixers



D50010012 ① Monobloc basin mixer with pop-up waste

D50010032 ② Monobloc basin mixer with cross heads and pop-up waste



D50010006 ① Basin pillar taps (pair)

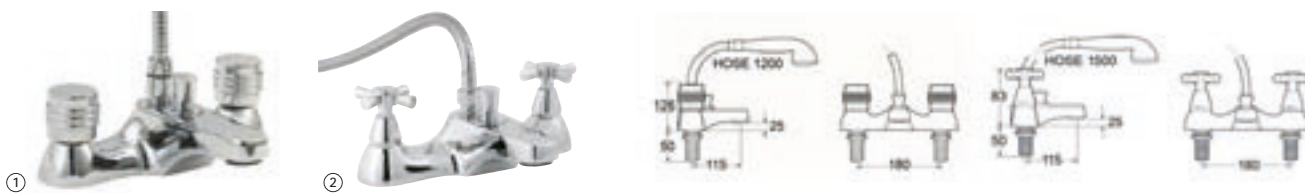
D50010030 ② Basin pillar taps with cross heads (pair)

### Bath-shower mixers



D50010013 ① Deck-mounted bath filler

D50010033 ② Deck-mounted bath filler with cross heads



D50010019 ① Deck-mounted bath shower mixer with diverter, handset and flexible shower hose

D50010034 ② Deck-mounted bath shower mixer with cross heads, diverter, handset and flexible shower hose



D50010020 ① Bath pillar taps (pair)

D50010031 ② Bath pillar taps with cross heads (pair)

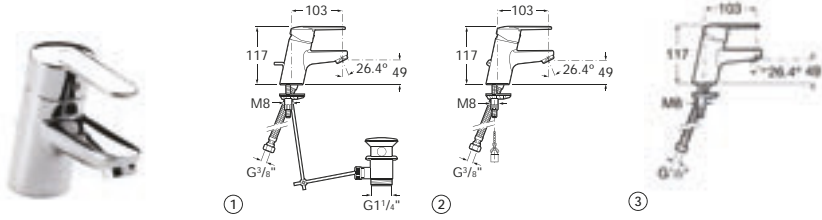
See also: Basin and Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

# Victoria (V2) | Ceramic disc cartridge

Designed by Tony Clariana



## Basin mixers

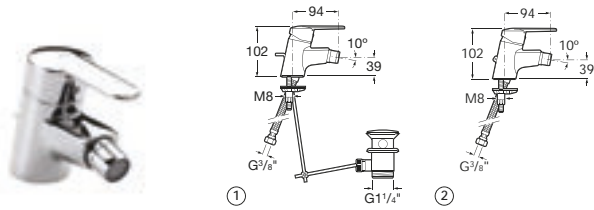


5A3025C00 ① Monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

5A3125C00 ② Monobloc basin mixer with aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

5A3225C00R ③ Monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, aerator and 1/2" flexible supply hoses

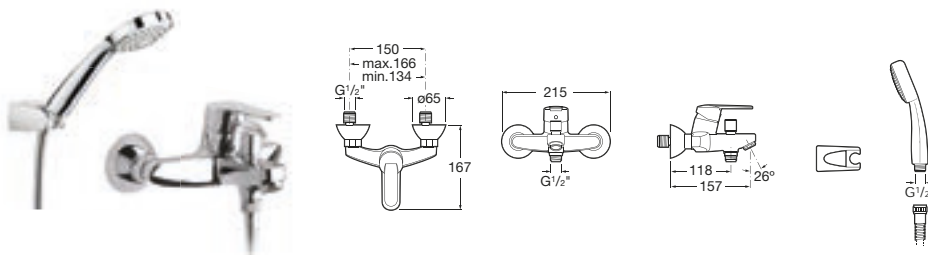
## Bidet mixers



5A6025C00 ① Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

5A6125C00 ② Monobloc bidet mixer with swivel flow regulator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

## Bath-shower mixers



5A0125C02 Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Natura handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

### Optional:

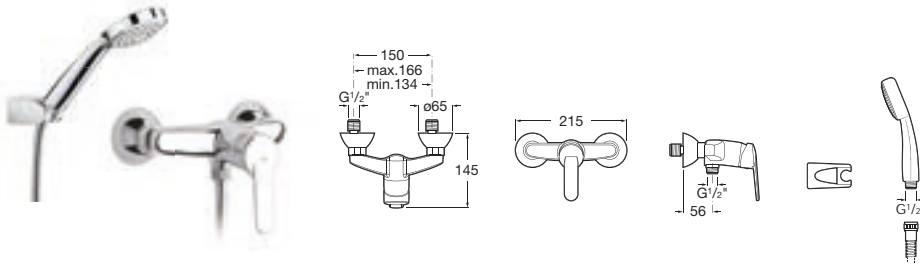
D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

See also: Basin, bidet and bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.



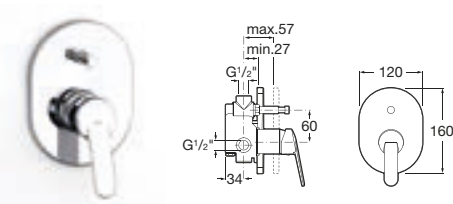
Victoria (V2) | Ceramic disc cartridge



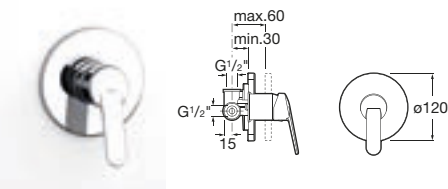
5A2025C00 Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, Natura handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

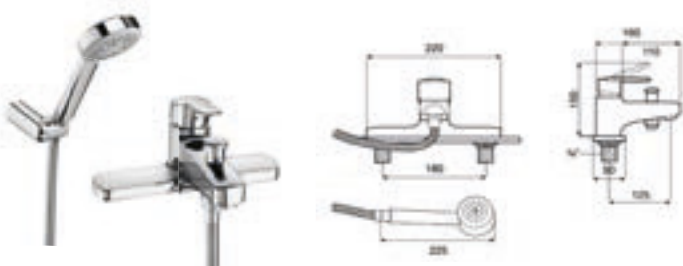
D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0625C00 1/2" built in bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter and 1/2" water connection



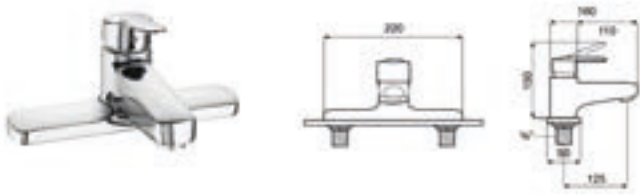
5A2225C00 1/2" built in bath or shower mixer and 1/2" water connection



5A1825C00 Deck-mounted bath-shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and wall bracket

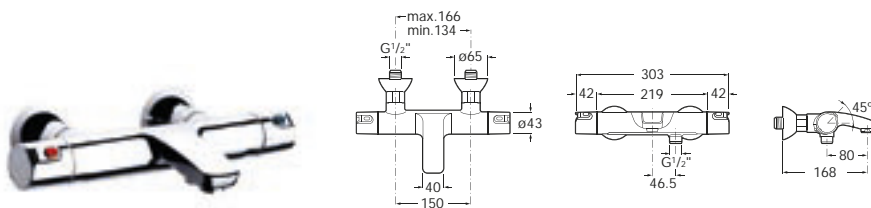
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

## Victoria (V2) | Ceramic disc cartridge



5A1925C00 Deck-mounted bath filler

## Thermostatic bath-shower mixers

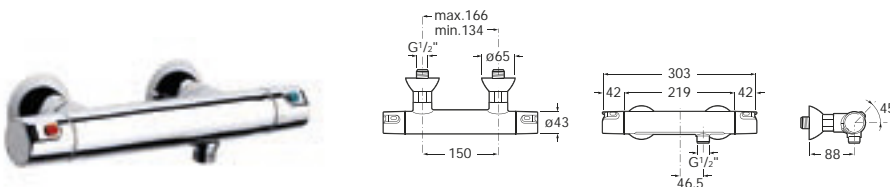


5A1118C00 Wall mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter flow regulator (no kit) and 1/2" water connection.

## Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



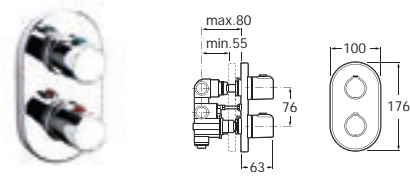
5A1318C00 Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer (no kit) and 1/2" water connection

## Optional:

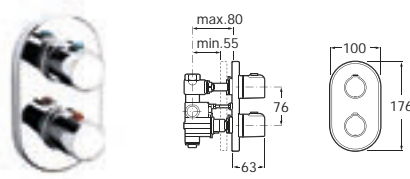
D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

Victoria (V2) | Ceramic disc cartridge



5A2818C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with flow regulator and automatic diverter (no additional stopcocks **are required**)



5A2918C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with flow regulator (no additional stopcocks **are required**)



057400C00 Boxed shower kit including Victoria (V2)-T thermostatic shower mixer (5A1318C00), 1.5m flexible shower hose, 5 mode handset, 600 chrome rail and soap dish

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

L20 | Ceramic disc cartridge

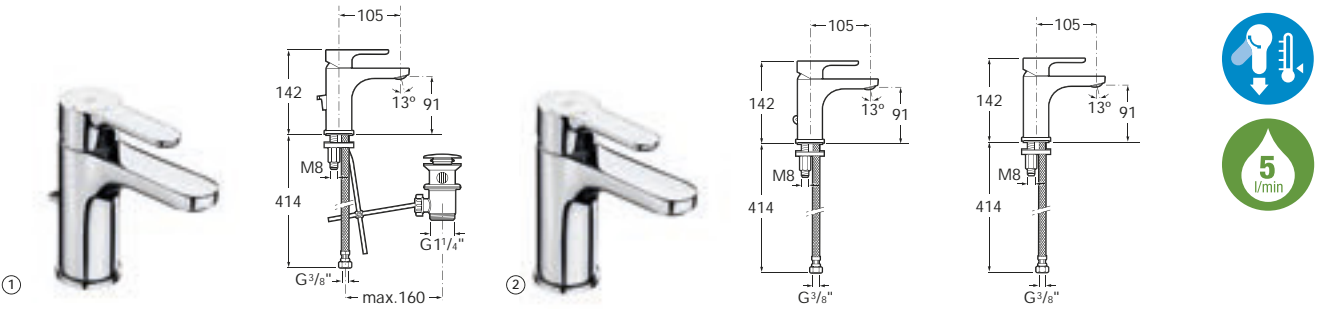


Basin mixer



- 5A3009C00 ① Monobloc basin mixer with 5 l/min flow limiter, aerator, pop-up waste, Cold Start and 3/8" flexible supply hoses 5.00 Litres Max
- 5A3209C0R ② Monobloc basin mixer with 5 l/min flow limiter, smooth body, 1/2" flexible supply hoses and flow straightener 5.00 Litres Max

Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of these mixers turn 110° to the left only so they may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner



XL version (Extra long lever)

- 5A3109C00 ① Monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste, Cold Start and 3/8" flexible supply hoses 5.00 Litres Max
- 5A3K09C00 ② Monobloc basin mixer with smooth body, aerator, Cold Start and 3/8" flexible supply hoses 5.00 Litres Max

Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of these mixers turn 110° to the left only so they may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner



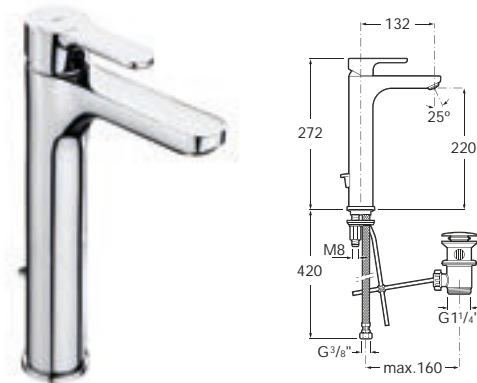
XL version (Extra long lever)

- 5A3B09C00 Medium height monobloc basin mixer with smooth body aerator, Cold Start and 3/8" flexible supply hoses 5.00 Litres Max

Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of this mixer turns 110° to the left only so it may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner

See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

L20 | Ceramic disc cartridge

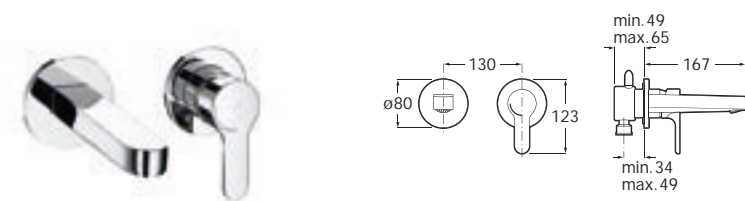


XL version (Extra long lever)

5A3C09C00 Extended monobloc basin mixer with aerator, pop-up waste, Cold Start and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of this mixer turns 110° to the left only so it may not be compatible with basins where the taphole is situated in the back right corner



5A3509C00 Wall-mounted basin mixer with 5 l/min flow limiter and aerator



Due to the Cold Start system, the handle of this mixer turns 110° to the left only

See also: Basin wastes - page 481.

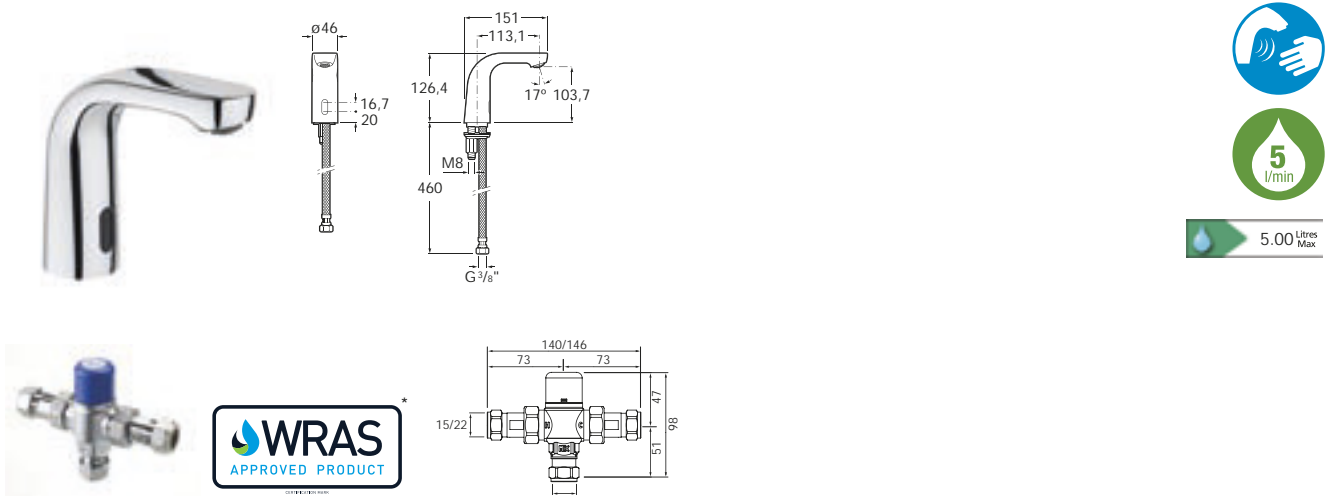
Dimensions in mm

Available in Chrome

Flow rates provided are tested at 3 bar pressure

L20 | Ceramic disc cartridge

Electronic basin mixers



5A5609C00 Electronic monobloc basin mixer (single water supply) with flexible supply hose, powered by 4 alkaline AA batteries (1.5 V LRG)

5A5709C00 Electronic monobloc basin mixer (single water supply) with flexible supply hose, powered by 230V mains connection. Includes power supply.

Optional:

001224567 Thermostatic mixing valve (TMV)

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies  
 Thermostatic mixing valve to be used with basin mixer to prevent scalding  
 \* WRAS approval is only applicable to the thermostatic mixing valve

Bidet mixers



5A6009C00 Monobloc bidet mixer with 7 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, Cold Start, pop-up waste and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

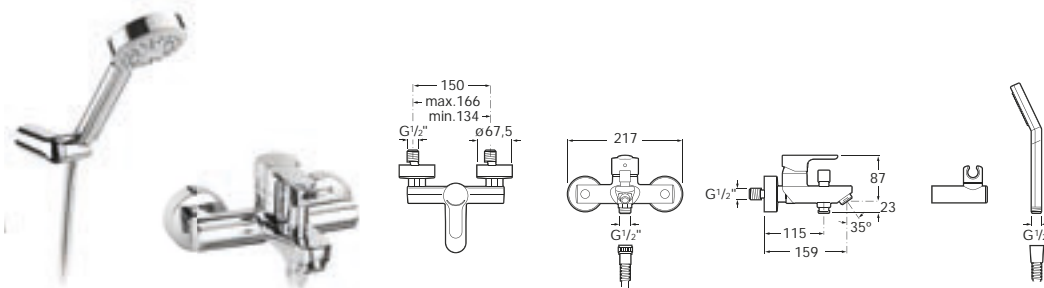
5A6109C00 Monobloc bidet mixer with 7 l/min flow limiter, swivel flow regulator, Cold Start and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

Due to the cold start system, the handle of these mixers turns 110° to the left only  
 Minimum 0.2 bar pressure

See also: Bidet wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

L20 | Ceramic disc cartridge

Bath-shower mixers

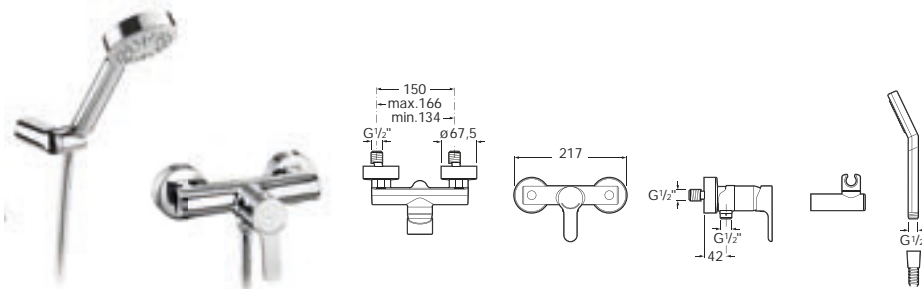


5A0109C02 Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, handset, 1.70 m flexible hose, Stella 80/1 handset, swivel wall-bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

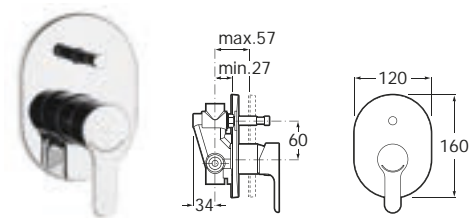
D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



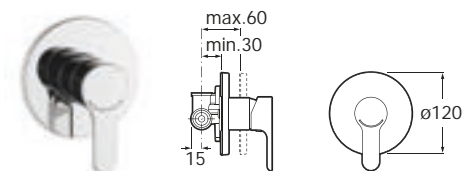
5A2009C02 Wall-mounted shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/1 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



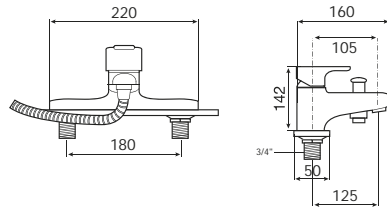
5A0609C00 1/2" built-in bath or shower mixer with automatic diverter



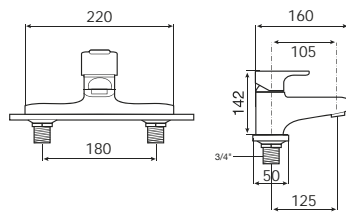
5A2209C00 1/2" built-in bath or shower mixer

See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

L20 | Ceramic disc cartridge

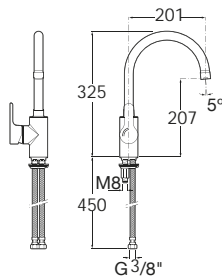


5A1809C00 Deck-mounted bath-shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and wall bracket



5A1909C00 Deck-mounted bath filler

Kitchen mixer



5A8409C00 Kitchen mixer with swivel spout, aerator, cold start and flexible supply connections (excludes waste)

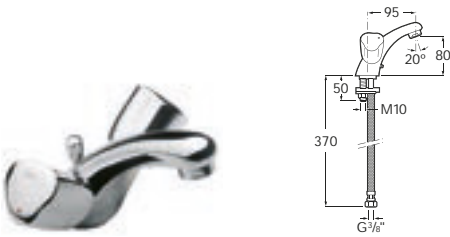
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.





# Brava-N | Conventional

## Basin mixers



5A3130C00 Monobloc basin mixer with aerator, retractable chain and 3/8" flexible supply hoses



Basin pillar tap with aerator

5A4230C00 Blue indice (cold)

5A4330C00 Red indice (hot)

## Bath-shower mixer



5A0130C00 Wall-mounted bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Natura handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

**Optional:**

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

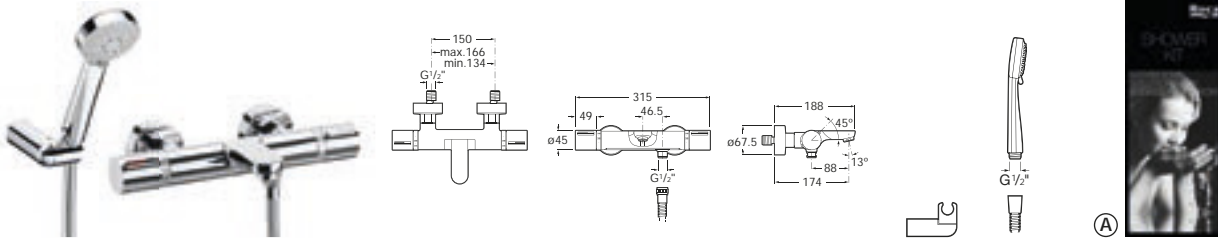
D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

See also: Basin and bath wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.



# T-1000

## Bath-shower mixers



**5A1109C00** Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator, Stella 80/3 handset, 1.7m flexible hose, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

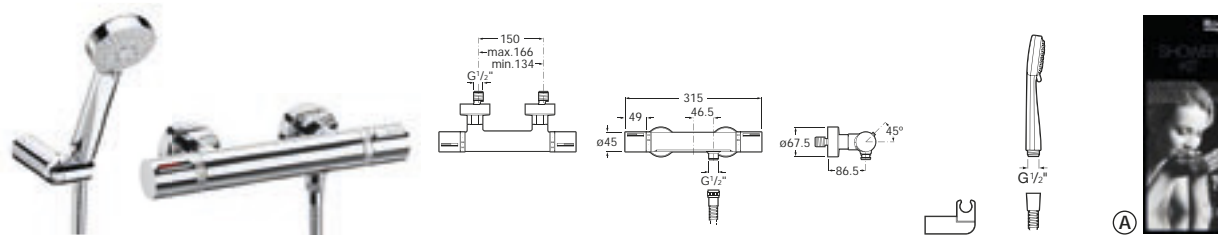
**Optional:**

**D50010022** Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

**D50010009** Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)

**Ⓐ Shower box:**

**057520C00** Includes 5A1109C00 plus standard rail kit



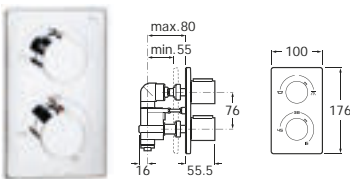
**5A1309C00** Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with Stella 80/3 handset, 1.5m flexible hose, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

**Optional:**

**D50010022** Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

**Ⓐ Shower box:**

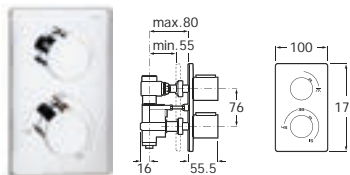
**057510C00** Includes 5A1309C00 plus standard rail kit



**5A2C09C00** Built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator, two valves and one free bottom outlet

**Optional:**

**525869403** RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



**5A0C09C00** Built-in thermostatic shower mixer

**Optional:**

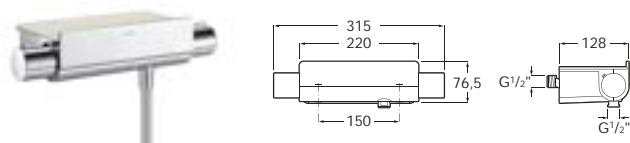
**525869403** RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

See also: [Bath and shower wastes - page 481](#). [Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480](#).

## T-2000



### Bath-shower mixers



5A2A88C00 Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with integrated shelf (no kit)

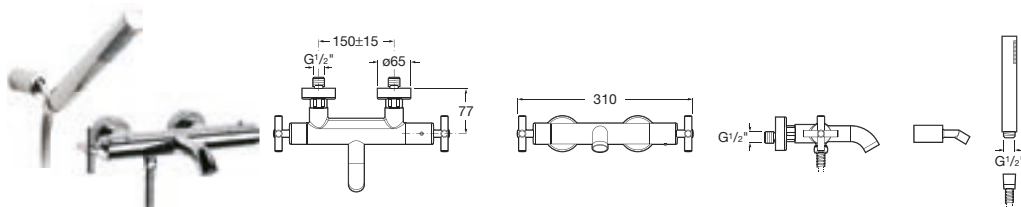
Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

## Loft-T



### Bath-shower mixers

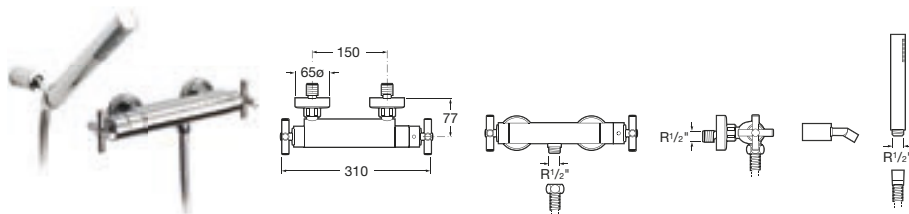


5A1143C00 Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

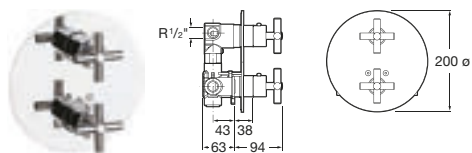
D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



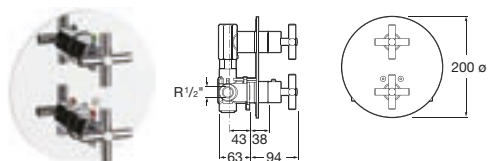
5A1343C00 Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

Optional:

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0643C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator for the two top outlets and free outlet to bath with 1/2" water connection



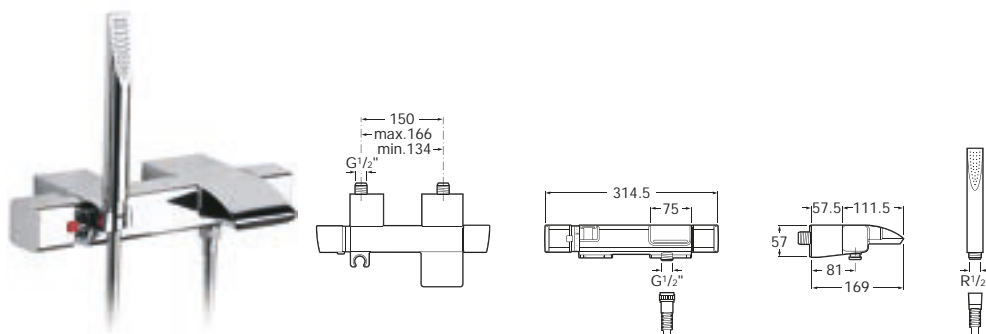
5A0743C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with built-in shut-off valve for shower and free outlet to bath with 1/2" water connection

See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.



# Thesis-T

## Bath-shower mixers

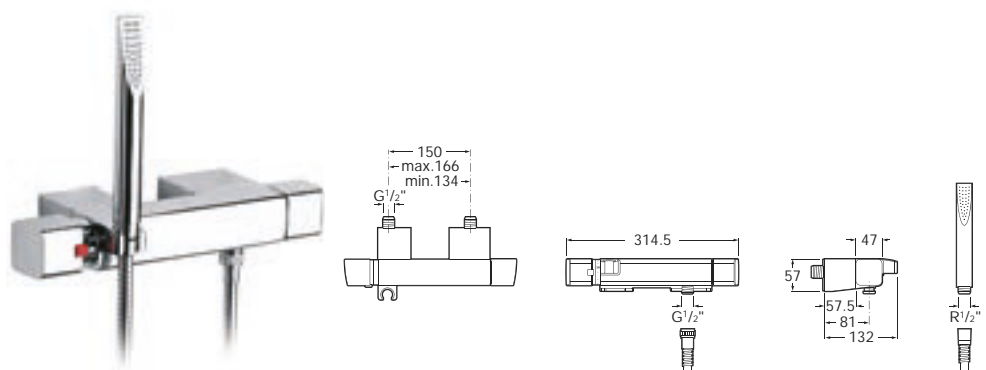


**5A1150C00** Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator, handset, 1.7m flexible shower hose, integrated holder and 1/2" water connection

**Optional:**

**D50010022** Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

Can not be used with pillars



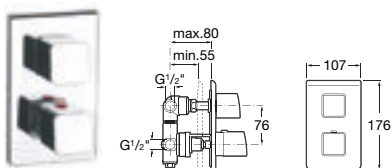
**5A1350C00** Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with handset, 1.7m flexible shower, integrated holder and 1/2" water connection

**Optional:**

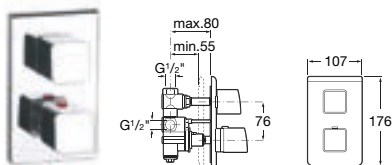
**D50010022** Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

See also: [Bath and shower wastes - page 481](#). [Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480](#).

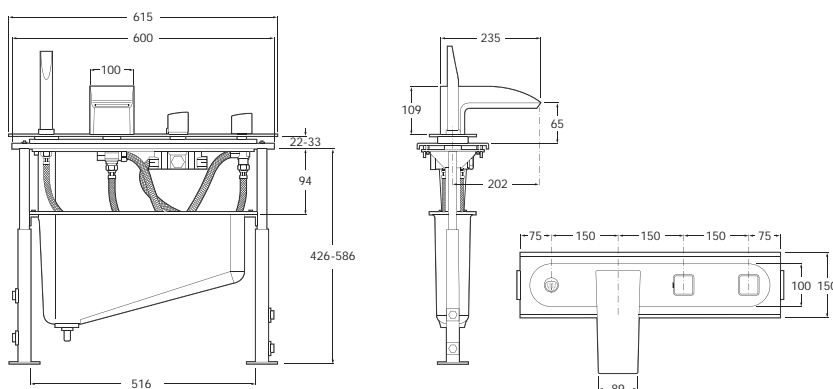
## Thesis-T



5A2850C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator for the two top outlets, free bottom outlet and 1/2" water connection



5A2950C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with built-in shut-off valve and 1/2" water connection



5A2650C00 Deck-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with high spout, diverter flow-regulator, handset, 1.5m flexible shower hose and tank

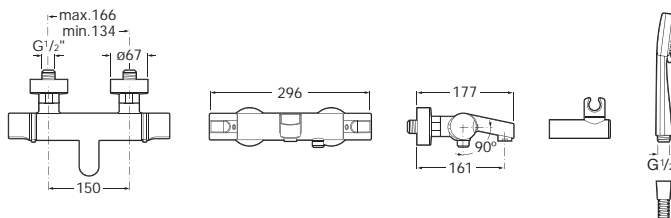
See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

# Moai-T

Designed by Ramon Bendito



## Bath-shower mixers

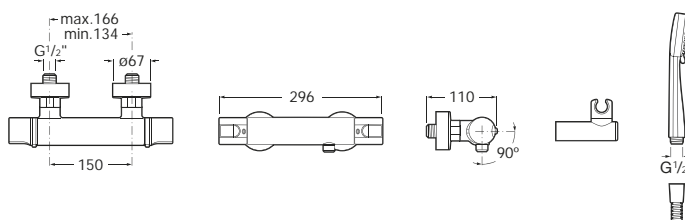


**5A1146C02** Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator, 1.7m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

**Optional:**

**D50010022** Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

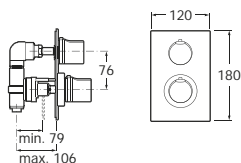
**D50010009** Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



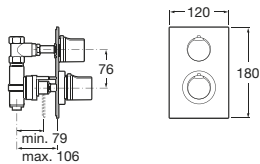
**5A1346C02** Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, Stella 80/3 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

**Optional:**

**D50010022** Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



**5A2846C00** 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator for the two top outlets and free outlet to bath



**5A2946C00** 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with built-in shut-off valve and free outlet

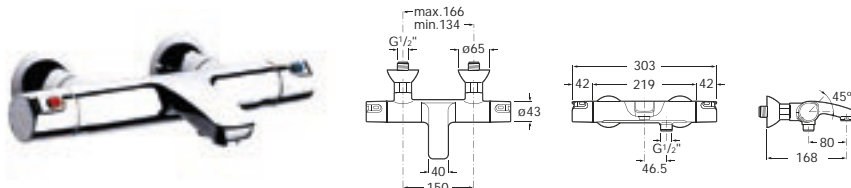
See also: [Bath and shower wastes - page 481](#). [Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480](#).

# Victoria (V2)-T

Designed by Tony Clariana



## Bath-shower mixers

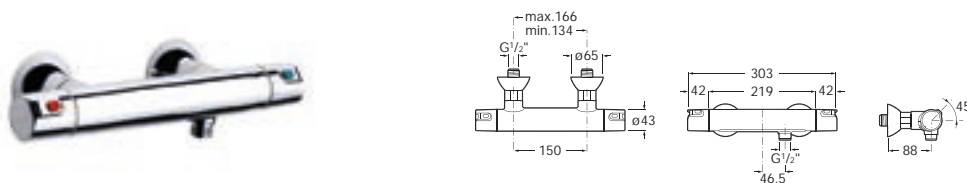


5A1118C00 Wall mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator (no kit) and 1/2" water connection.

**Optional:**

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

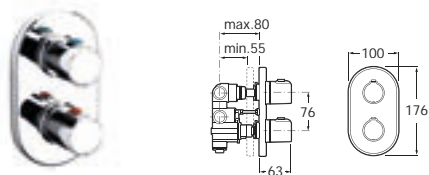
D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



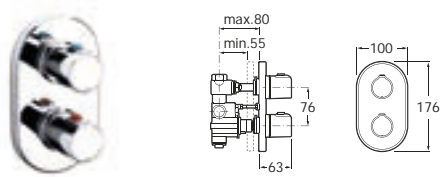
5A1318C00 Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer (no Kit) and 1/2" water connection

**Optional:**

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A2818C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with flow regulator and automatic diverter (no additional stopcocks are required)



5A2918C00 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with flow regulator (no additional stopcocks are required)



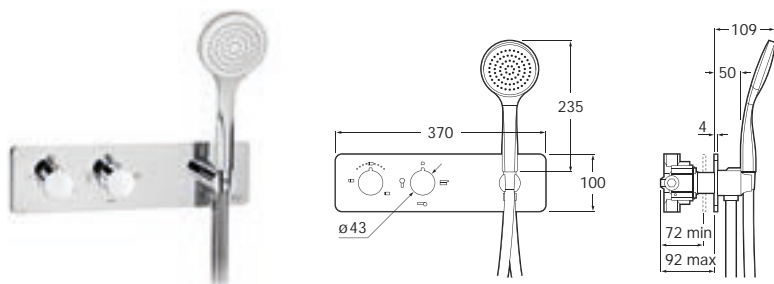
057400C00 Boxed shower kit including Victoria (V2)-T thermostatic shower mixer (5A1318C00), 1.5m flexible shower hose, 5 mode handset, 600 chrome rail and soap dish

See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.

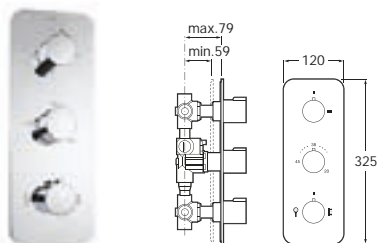
# Puzzle-T



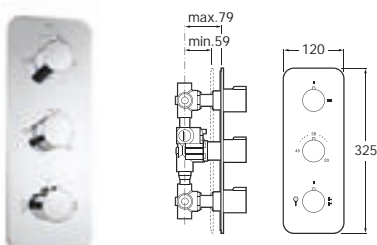
## Shower mixers



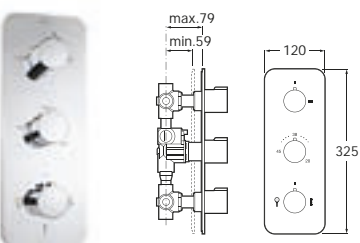
5A2805C00 Built-in thermostatic mixer with 3-way diverter, handset and integrated fixed bracket - stainless steel



5A2778C00 Built-in thermostatic mixer with 3-way diverter - stainless steel



5A2878C00 Built-in thermostatic mixer with 4-way diverter - stainless steel



5A2978C00 Built-in thermostatic mixer with 5-way diverter - stainless steel

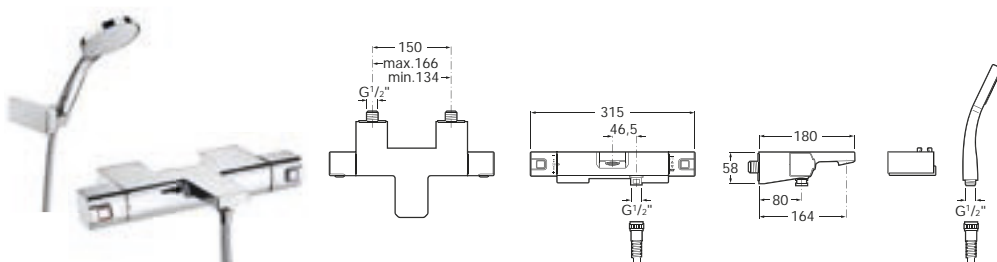
See also: [Bath and shower wastes - page 481](#). [Puzzle shower head - page 477](#). [Puzzle body jet - page 477](#).





# L90-T

## Bath-shower mixers

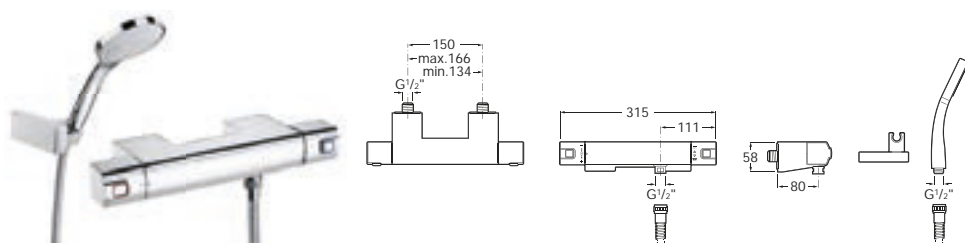


5A1101C00 Wall-mounted thermostatic bath-shower mixer with 1.7m flexible shower hose, L90 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

**Optional:**

D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)

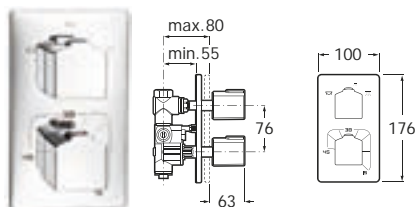
D50010009 Pillars (allowing product to be deck-mounted)



5A1301C00 Wall-mounted thermostatic shower mixer with 1.5m flexible shower hose, L90 handset, swivel wall bracket and 1/2" water connection

**Optional:**

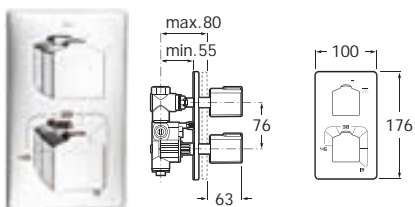
D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



5A0C01C00 Built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator

**Optional:**

525869403 RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation



5A2C01C00 Built-in thermostatic bath or shower mixer with built-in shut-off valve

**Optional:**

525869403 RocaBox concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

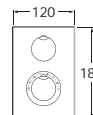
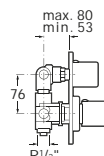
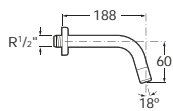
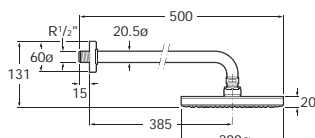
See also: Bath and shower wastes - page 481. Shower heads, handsets and accessories - page 468-480.



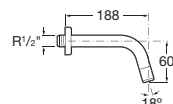
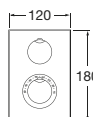
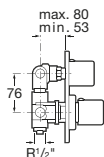
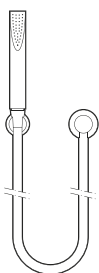
# Element-T

Designed by David Chipperfield

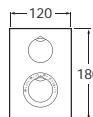
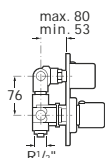
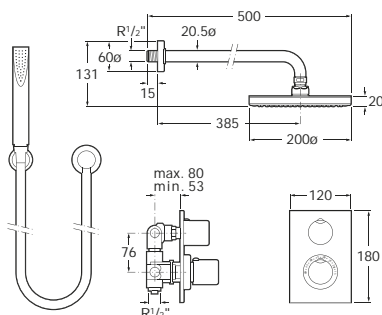
## Thermostatic bath-shower mixers



**5A2862C00** 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator to supply shower arm, movable high-flow shower head, 1/2" wall-mounted bath filler and 1/2" water connection



**5A2762C00** 1/2" built-in thermostatic bath-shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator to supply 1/2" wall-mounted bath filler, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, fixed bracket and 1/2" water connection



**5A2962C00** 1/2" built-in thermostatic shower mixer with diverter-flow regulator to supply shower arm, movable high-flow shower head with pivot, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset, fixed bracket and 1/2" water connection

See also: [Bath and shower wastes - page 481.](#)

# Commercial brassware



Products for greater accessibility



E-Tap



Self-closing (non-concussive) taps



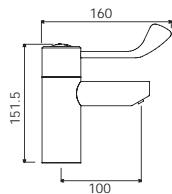
Doc M



## Meridian Access



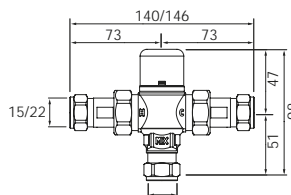
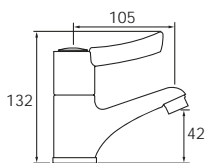
Doc-M Basin mixer



001224568 Thermostatic basin mixer with copper tails

## Laura Access

Doc-M Basin mixer



001234567 Basin mixer

001224567 Thermostatic mixing valve

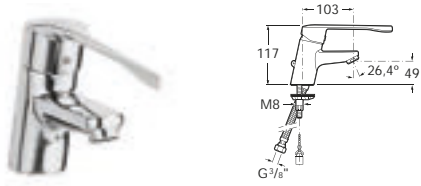
Note: Thermostatic mixing valve to be used with basin mixer to prevent scalding.

See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Basin wastes - page 481.

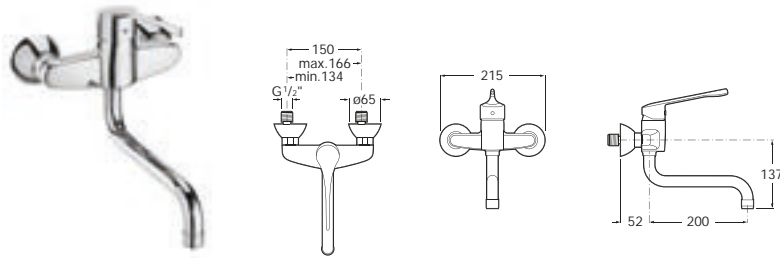


## Victoria Pro

### Basin mixers

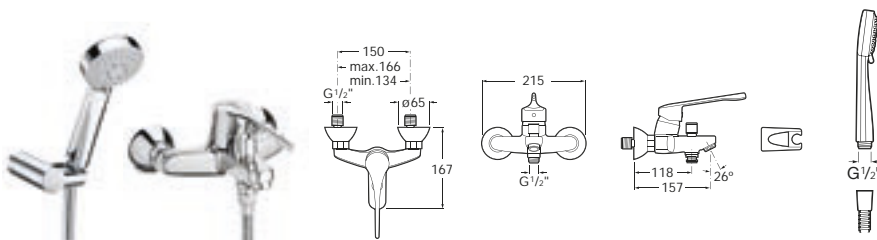


5A3123C00 Monobloc basin mixer with aerator and flexible supply hoses

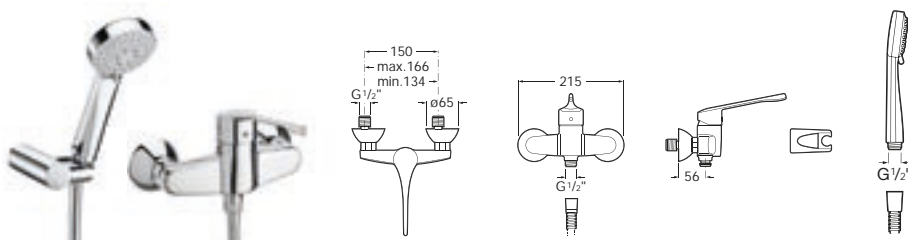


5A7623C00 Wall-mounted basin mixer with low swivel spout, aerator and flexible supply connections

### Bath-shower mixers



5A0123C02 Wall-mounted bath and shower mixer with automatic diverter with retention, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel wall bracket



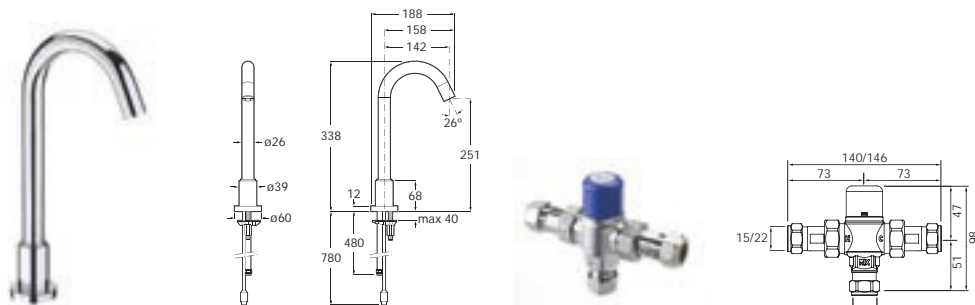
5A2023C02 Wall-mounted shower mixer, 1.7m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel wall bracket

See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Basin, bath and shower wastes - page 481.

## Loft-E



## Basin mixers



**5A3143C00** Extended electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

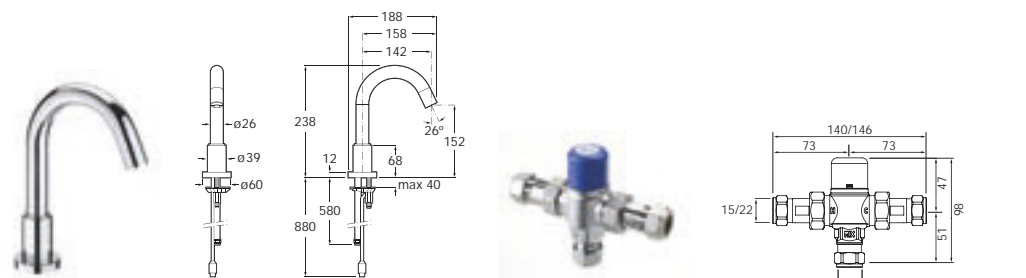
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**5A3943C00** Extended electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

## Optional:

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies



**5A4243C00** Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

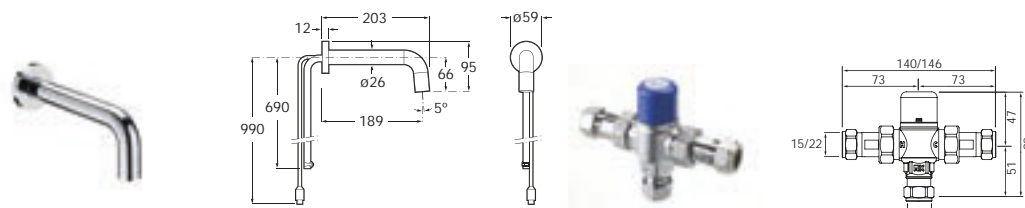
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**5A4343C00** Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

## Optional:

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies



**5A5643C00** Wall-mounted electronic basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**5A5743C00** Wall-mounted electronic basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose and integrated spout sensor. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

## Optional:

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

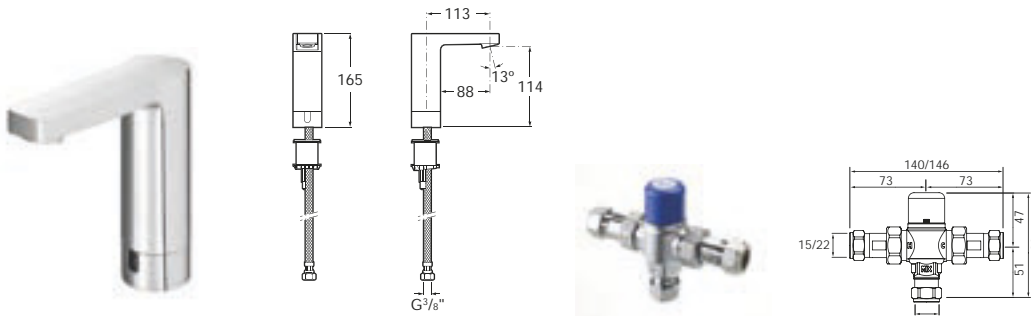
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

See also: [Commercial section - page 090-127](#). [Basin wastes - page 481](#).



## L90-E

## Basin mixers



**5A5601C00** Electronic monobloc basin tap (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

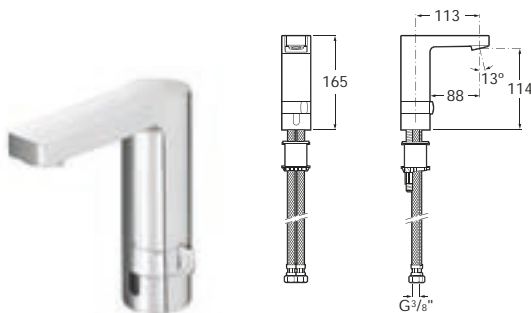
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**5A5701C00** Electronic monobloc basin tap (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**Optional:**

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve



**5A5301C00** Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG)

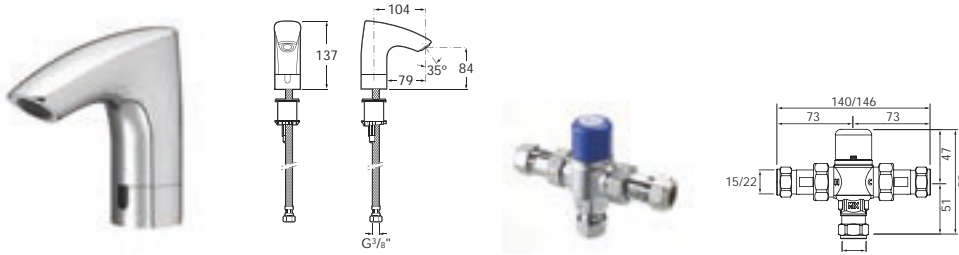
**5A5501C00** Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Basin wastes - page 481.



## M3-E

### Basin mixers



**5A5602C00** Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

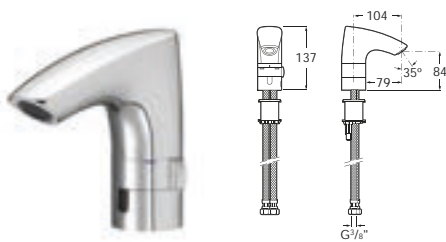
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**5A5702C00** Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**Optional:**

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing vlvave

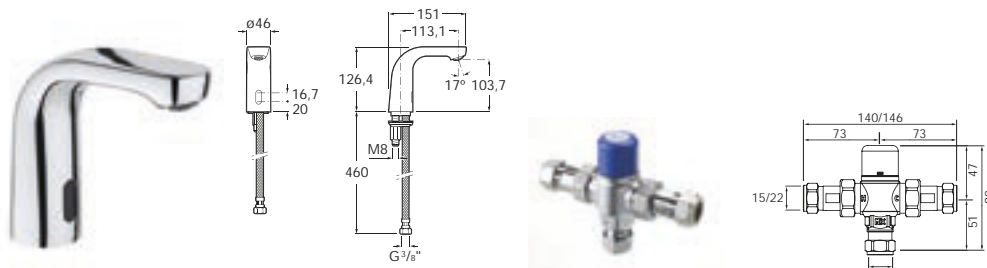


**5A5302C00** Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG)

**5A5502C00** Electronic monobloc basin mixer with external temperature control and flexible supply connections. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

## L20-E

### Basin mixers



**5A5609C00** Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. Powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries (1.5V LRG).

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**5A5709C00** Electronic monobloc basin faucet (single water supply) with flexible supply hose. **Mains operated at 230V.** Includes power supply

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

**Optional:**

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing vlvave

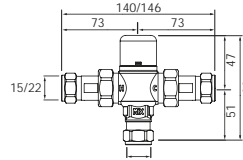
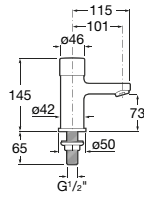
See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Basin wastes - page 481.





# Sprint

## Basin mixers

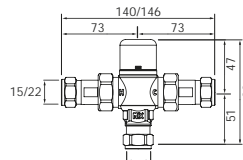
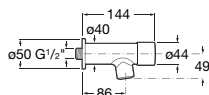


**5A4224C00** Self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with single 1/2" water connection and flow regulator

**Optional:**

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies



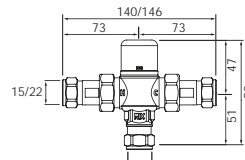
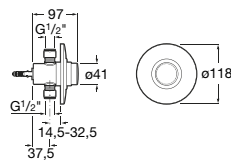
**5A7824C00** Wall-mounted self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with single 1/2" water connection and flow regulator

**Optional:**

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

## Bath-shower mixers



**5A2624C00** Concealed self-closing (non-concussive) shower valve with wall plate and single 1/2" water connection

**Optional:**

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

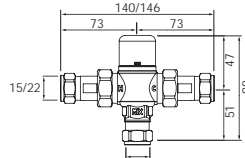
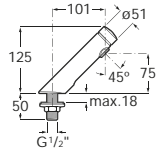
To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Basin wastes - page 481.

# Avant



## Basin mixers

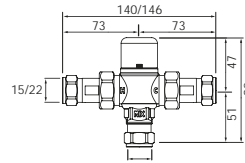
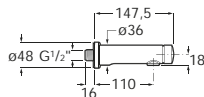


**5A4279C00** Self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with single 1/2" water connection and 3 l/min flow limiter

**Optional:**

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

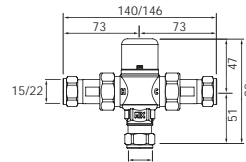
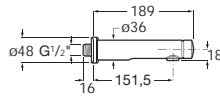


**5A7879C00** Wall-mounted self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with single 1/2" water connection and 3 l/min flow limiter

**Optional:**

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies



**5A7979C00** Wall-mounted self-closing (non-concussive) basin tap with extended spout, single 1/2" water connection and 3 l/min flow limiter

**Optional:**

**001224567** Thermostatic mixing valve

To achieve a preset water temperature, a thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) is required to mix the hot and cold water supplies

See also: Commercial section - page 090-127. Basin wastes - page 481.

# Kitchen mixers



SofTurn®



EverShine®

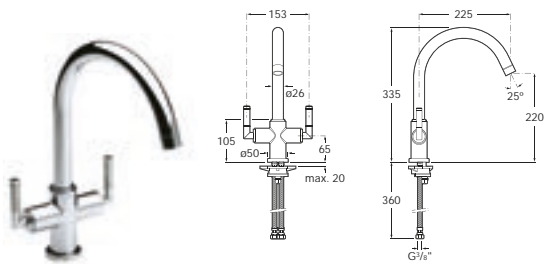


Cold Start



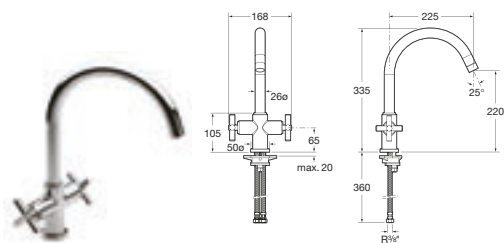
Victoria (V2)

### Loft Elite



5A8451C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with high swivel spout, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

### Loft



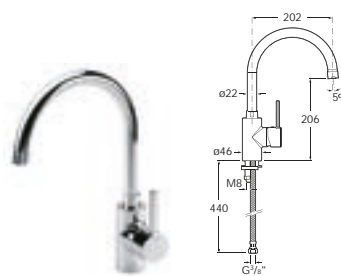
5A8443C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with high swivel spout, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

### Moai



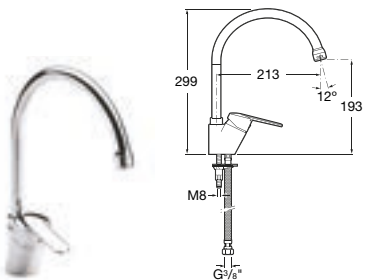
5A8146C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with swivel spout, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

### Targa



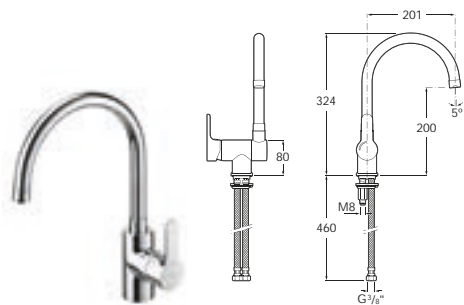
5A8460C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with high swivel spout, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

## Victoria (V2)



5A8425C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with high swivel spout, aerator and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

## L20



5A8409C00 Monobloc kitchen mixer with high swivel spout, aerator, Cold Start and 3/8" flexible supply hoses

# Shower heads, handsets & accessories

In addition to thermostatic mixers, Roca has an extensive range of shower heads, handsets and accessories to complete the showering and bathing areas of the bathroom.



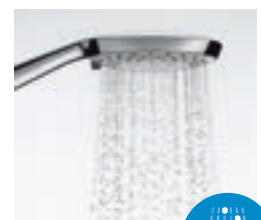
Spray



Rain



Pulse



AquAir

	Sensum Round 130/4	Sensum Round 130/2	Sensum Square 130/4	Sensum Square 130/2	Stella 80/1	Stella 80/3	Stella 100/1	Stella 100/3	Loft	Natura	L90
Spray	•		•								
Rain	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pulse	•		•			•		•			
AquAir	•	•	•	•		•		•			



#### Spray function

A powerful water spray divided up into tiny droplets that stimulate the blood vessels and give the body a revitalising massage.



#### Rain function

The fine water droplets are converted into tiny threads, giving the whole body a sensation of lightness and pleasure.



#### Pulse

Intermittent fine jets of parallel flowing water that give the body a revitalising massage.



#### AquAir

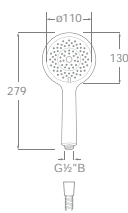
A function that combines unbeatable comfort with a rain effect, providing significant water savings of between 25% and 50%.



#### Easy Clean

Products feature Easy Clean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.

### Sensum Round 130/4



4 functions



Rain



AquAir



Spray



Pulse



5B1107C00	130mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection
Handset with 4 functions: Rain, Spray, Pulse and AquAir	
Optional:	
D50010024	1.5m smooth hose
D50010011	1.7m metallic hose
D50010014	1.5m metallic hose

### Sensum Round 130/2



2 functions



Rain

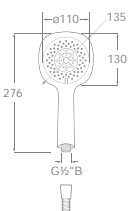


AquAir



5B9107C00	130mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection
Handset with 2 functions: Rain and AquAir	
Optional:	
D50010024	1.5m smooth hose
D50010011	1.7m metallic hose
D50010014	1.5m metallic hose

### Sensum Square 130/4



4 functions



Rain



AquAir



Soft



Pulse



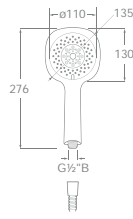
5B1108C00	130mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection
Handset with 4 functions: Rain, Spray, Pulse and AquAir	
Optional:	
D50010024	1.5m smooth hose
D50010011	1.7m metallic hose
D50010014	1.5m metallic hose

For installations using a built-in mixer, you will require a 1/2" outlet, shower hose and holder for the handset

See also: [Shower accessories - page 478-480](#). [Brassware collections - page 388-481](#).



**Sensum Square 130/2**



2 functions



Rain



AquAir



5B9108C00 130mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection

Handset with 2 functions: Rain and AquAir

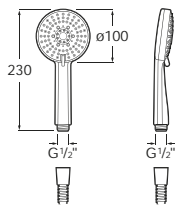
Optional:

D50010024 1.5m smooth hose

D50010011 1.7m metallic hose

D50010014 1.5m metallic hose

**Stella 100/3**



3 functions



Rain



Pulse



AquAir



6.00 Litres Max

5B1B03C00 100mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection

Handset with 3 functions: Rain, AquAir and Pulse

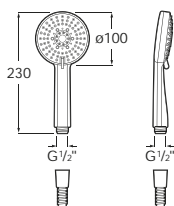
Optional:

D50010024 1.5m smooth hose

D50010011 1.7m metallic hose

D50010014 1.5m metallic hose

**Stella 100/1**



1 function



Rain



5B9B03C00 100mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection

Handset with 1 function: Rain function

Optional:

D50010024 1.5m smooth hose

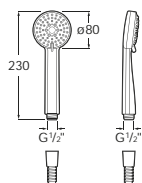
D50010011 1.7m metallic hose

D50010014 1.5m metallic hose

For installations using a built-in mixer, you will require a 1/2" outlet, shower hose and holder for the handset

See also: [Shower accessories - page 478-480](#). [Brassware collections - page 388-481](#).

## Stella 80/3



3 functions



Rain



Pulse



AquAir



5B1103C00 80mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection

Handset with 3 functions: Rain, AquAir and Pulse

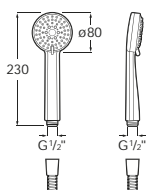
Optional:

D50010024 1.5m smooth hose

D50010011 1.7m metallic hose

D50010014 1.5m metallic hose

## Stella 80/1



1 function



Rain



5B9103C00 80mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection

Handset with 1 function: Rain function

Optional:

D50010024 1.5m smooth hose

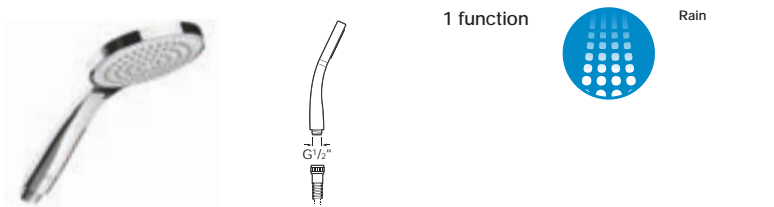
D50010011 1.7m metallic hose

D50010014 1.5m metallic hose

For installations using a built-in mixer, you will require a 1/2" outlet, shower hose and holder for the handset

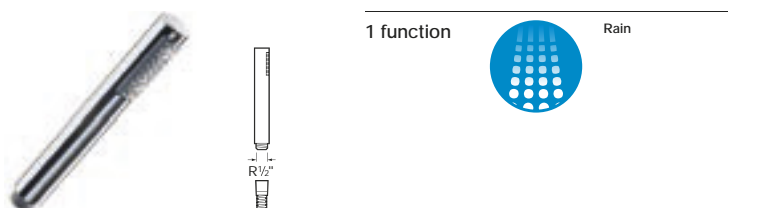
See also: [Shower accessories - page 478-480](#). [Brassware collections - page 388-481](#).

**L90**



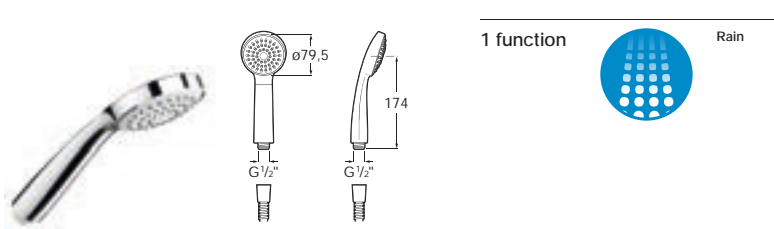
5B9105BC0	95mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection
	Handset with 1 function: Rain
	<b>Optional:</b>
D50010024	1.5m smooth hose
D50010011	1.7m metallic hose
D50010014	1.5m metallic hose

**Loft**



505319400	Chrome with 1/2" water connection
	Handset with 1 function: Rain
	<b>Optional:</b>
D50010024	1.5m smooth hose
D50010011	1.7m metallic hose
D50010014	1.5m metallic hose

**Natura**



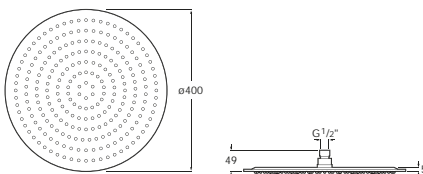
G0082700R	80mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection
	Handset with 1 function: Rain
	<b>Optional:</b>
D50010024	1.5m smooth hose
D50010011	1.7m metallic hose
D50010014	1.5m metallic hose

For installations using a built-in mixer, you will require a 1/2" outlet, shower hose and holder for the handset

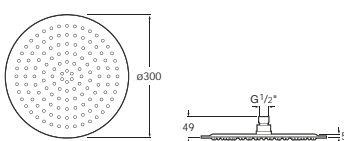
See also: [Shower accessories - page 478-480](#). [Brassware collections - page 388-481](#).



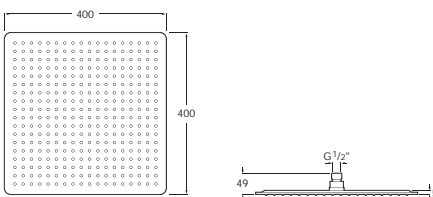
## RainDream



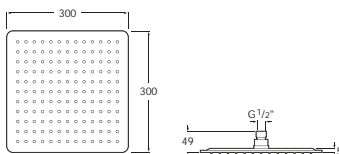
**5B2650C00** Circular Ø 400mm high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2" water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with fixing kits. Polished stainless steel. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.



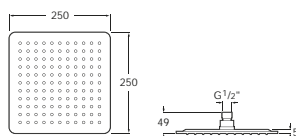
**5B2550C00** Circular Ø 300mm high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2" water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with fixing kits. Polished stainless steel. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.



**5B2850C00** Square 400 x 400mm high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2" water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with fixing kits. Polished stainless steel. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.



**5B2750C00** Square 300 x 300mm high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2" water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with fixing kits. Polished stainless steel. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.



**5B2450C00** Square 250 x 250mm high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2" water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with fixing kits. Polished stainless steel. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.

See also: [Wall and ceiling fixing kits - page 476.](#)



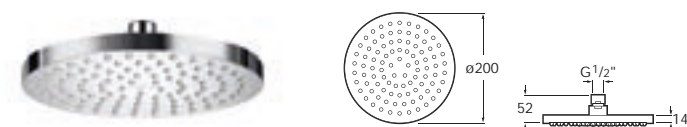
**RainSense**



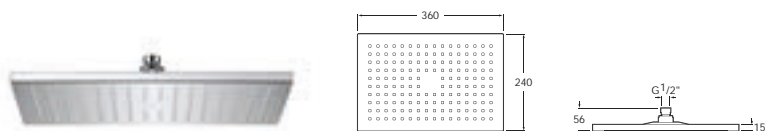
Circular high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2" water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with optional fixing kits. Chrome plated ABS. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.

5B2150C00 Ø 200mm

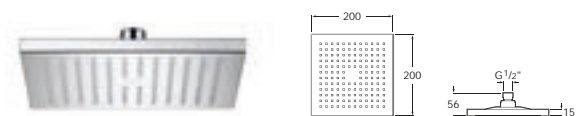
5B2250C00 Ø 254mm



5B2950C00 Circular Ø 200mm high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2" water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with fixing kits. Chrome plated stainless steel. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.



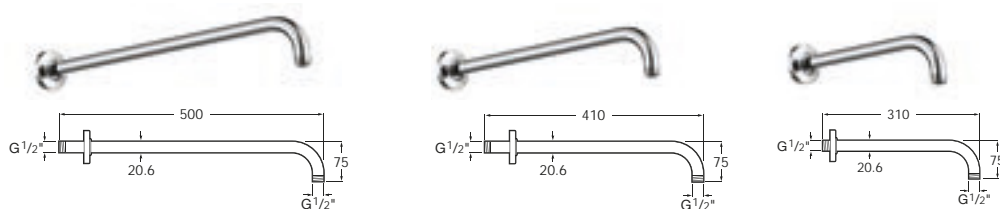
5B3050C00 Rectangular 360 x 240mm high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2" water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with fixing kits. Chrome plated ABS. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.



5B2350C00 Square 200 x 200mm high-flow shower head with pivot connection and 1/2" water connection. Can be mounted on wall or ceiling with fixing kit. Chrome plated ABS. Features EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up.

[See also: Wall and ceiling fixing kits - page 476.](#)

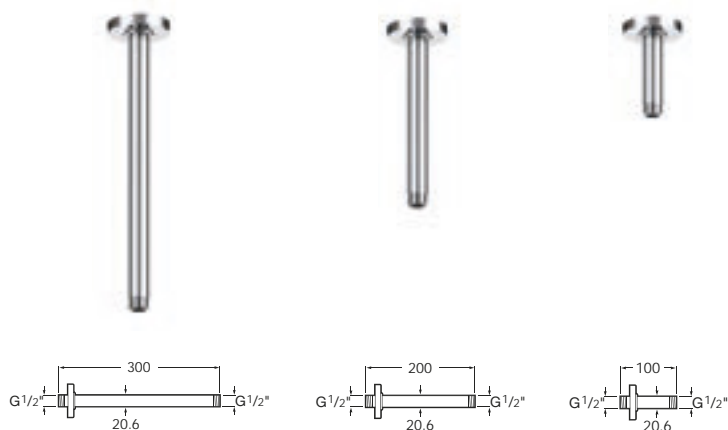
### Wall fixing kits for RainSense and RainDream



Wall shower arm for RainSense and RainDream shower heads

5B0350C00	500mm with 1/2" water connection
5B0250C00	400mm with 1/2" water connection
5B0150C00	300mm with 1/2" water connection

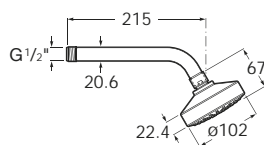
### Ceiling fixing kits for RainSense and RainDream



Ceiling shower arm for RainSense and RainDream shower heads

5B0650C00	300mm with 1/2" water connection
5B0550C00	200mm with 1/2" water connection
5B0450C00	100mm with 1/2" water connection

### Stella



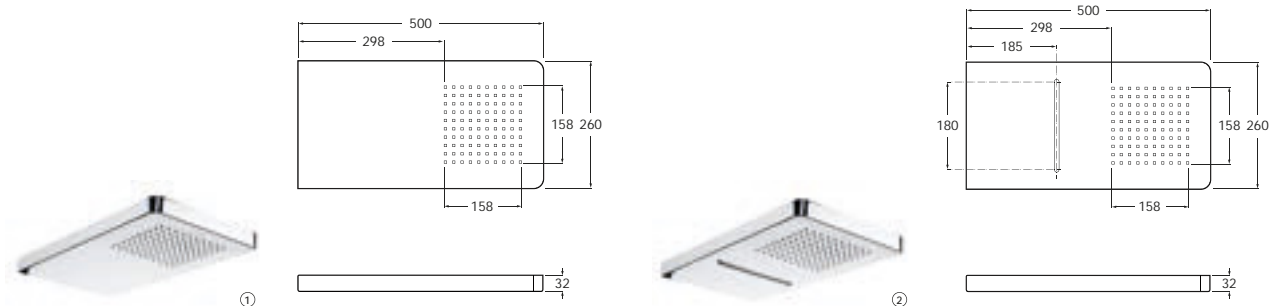
Stella wall-mounted shower head with 1 function (Rain) and EasyClean nozzles to help prevent limescale build-up

5BH103C00	100mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection, 1 function - rain
5BF103C00	100mm diameter - chrome with 1/2" water connection, 3 functions - rain, aquair and pluse
5B0750C00	Wall fixing kit for Stella shower head - 215mm

See also: Shower accessories - page 478-480. Brassware collections - page 388-481.



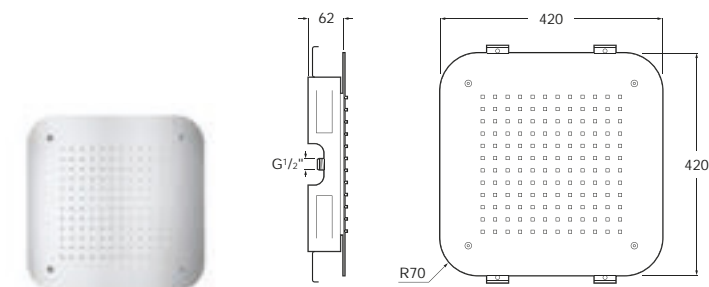
Puzzle



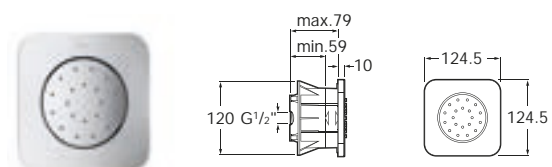
Wall-mounted stainless steel shower head

5A9878C00 ① Shower head with rain shower

5A9978C00 ② Shower head with rain shower and cascade function



5B9378C00 Ceiling mounted stainless steel shower head with 1/2" water connection



5B3778C00 Shower body jet with pivot function (allows for the jet angle to be adjusted) and 1/2" water connection

See also: Puzzle-T collection - page 454. Shower accessories - page 478-480. Brassware collections - page 388-481.

### Wall brackets



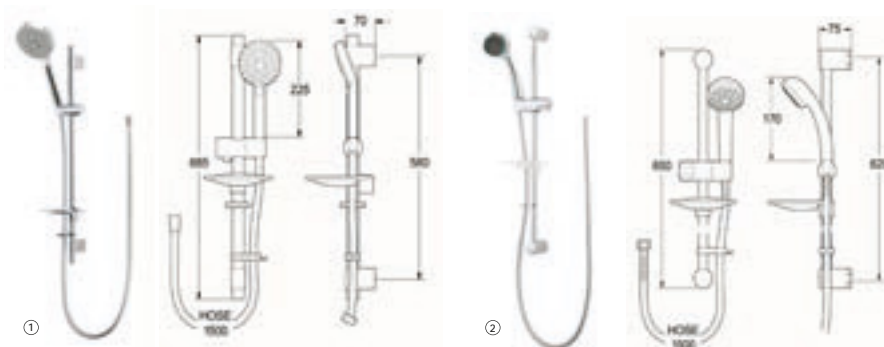
526703910 ① Chrome

525021600 ② Square

505715400 ③ L90-Thesis-Touch-Open

505715700 ④ Moai

### Shower rails

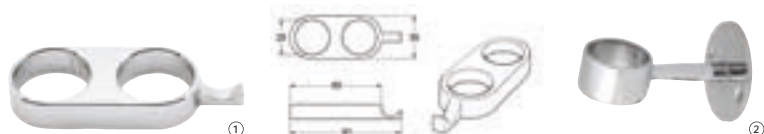


D50010018 ① Upgrade rail kit. Includes chrome rail with adjustable bracket, five mode handset, soap dish and 1.5m smooth shower hose

D50010028 ② Standard rail kit. Includes chrome rail, five mode handset, soap dish and 1.5m shower hose

D50010002 Standard rail only (without kit)

### Retaining Clips



D50010007 ① Hose retaining clip for riser rail

D50010035 ② Hose retaining clip for wall mounting

### Outlet connection



D50010015 1/2" outlet connection for shower hose (when using a built-in mixer)

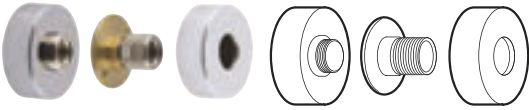


5B5250C00 1/2" outlet connection for shower hose (when using a built-in mixer) with integrated bracket for handset Handset and hose not included.

See also: [Brassware collections - page 388-481.](#)



### Miscellaneous bath and shower accessories

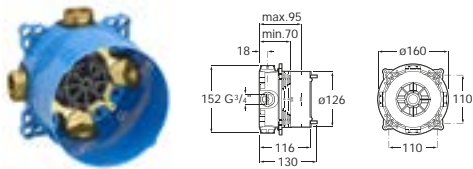


D50010022 Easy Fix Kit (for installing bar shower valve to pipework)



D50010009 Pillars (allows bath-shower mixers to be deck-mounted)

### Roca Box



525869403 Roca Box, concealed shower valve housing for stud wall installation

See also: [Brassware collections - page 388-481.](#)

## Shower hoses



D50010024      1.5m      Satin PVC flexible shower hose. Anti-twist. Compatible with all handsets and mixers. 1/2" water connection.



D50010011      1.7m      Metallic flexible shower hose. Anti-twist. Compatible with all handsets and mixers. 1/2" water connection.

D50010014      1.5m

## Maxiflow



D50010008      Combined overflow and filler for bath

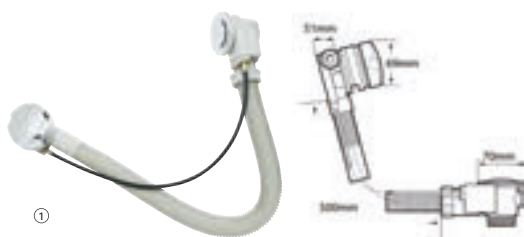
See also: [Brassware collections - page 388-481.](#)

## Wastes for shower trays

506404400 Ø 90 waste. Chrome

506402800 Ø 60 waste. Chrome

## Wastes for baths

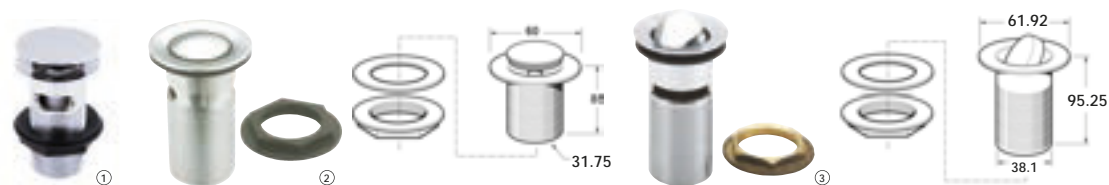


D50010001 ① Standard pop-up waste and flexible overflow. Chrome

506403010 Luxury pop-up waste with removable trap. Chrome

506403400 Luxury plug and chain waste for Elliptico baths. Chrome

## Wastes for basins and bidets



033003004 ① Basic press down waste (slotted). Chrome

D50010005 ② Standard press down waste (slotted). Chrome

505400000 Luxury press down waste (slotted). Chrome (not pictured)

D50010003 ③ Standard flip top waste (slotted). Chrome

## Bottle traps for basins and bidets



506403110 ① Totem extended luxury basin bottle trap. Chrome

506401614 ② Basin bottle trap 200mm. Chrome

D50010010 ③ Square basin bottle trap. Chrome

506402210 ④ Curved trap for bidet

# Shower columns



## Shower columns

484	Hydromassage columns	485	Evolution		
		486	Essential 2.0		
487	Shower columns	488	Deck-T Rectangular	493	Victoria (V2)-T Shower and Bath
		489	Deck-T Round	494	Victoria (V2)-T Adjustable
		490	Event-T Rectangular	495	Victoria (V2)-T
		491	Event-T Round	496	Victoria (V2) Single Lever Column
		492	Danube-T	497	Loft

## Pictograms



### EverShine®

The beauty of the hard-wearing chrome-plated finish of Roca taps is thanks to the innovative EverShine® chrome-plating system which involves an electrolytic coating. This guarantees that each tap will continue to shine over the years and also makes cleaning easier.



### SafeTouch®

The latest development in materials has allowed us to develop SafeTouch® technology which prevents the chrome-plating of our thermostatic taps from overheating. This eliminates the risk of scalding which is of great importance to all, particularly those with young children.



### Security 38° ®

A security device (æd button) that stops the control knob from being turned past the 38°C point, Security 38° means wellness and comfort can be combined.



### Quick Reaction®

Thanks to the development of the Quick Reaction® technology, our thermostatic taps allow you to enjoy the required water flow and temperature in less than 3 seconds. Furthermore, both remain constant irrespective of variations in the water pressure.



### Spray

A powerful water spray, divided up into tiny droplets that stimulate the blood vessels and give the body a revitalising massage.



### Rain

The fine water droplets are converted into tiny threads, giving the body a sensation of lightness and pleasure.



### AquAir

Water and air are combined to give a soft, foamy sensation for a truly relaxing experience.



### Pulse

Intermittent fine jets of parallel flowing water that give the body a revitalising massage.

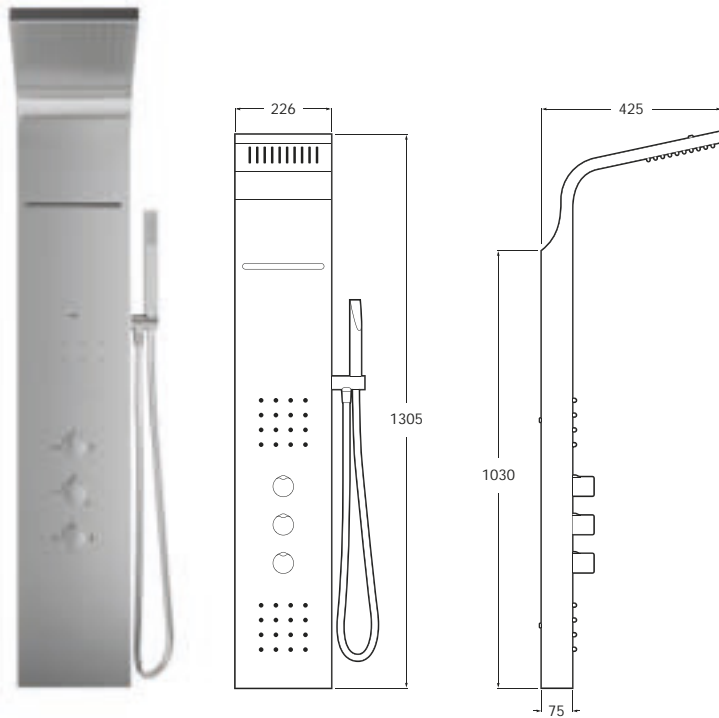
# Hydromassage columns

A convenient and dynamic way to equip the bathroom with a hydromassage system is to use a shower column. Hydromassage columns provide a spa experience for luxury relaxation and revitalisation with different jets, additional handsets and overhead shower roses.





## Evolution



2H0416000 Thermostatic hydromassage column in stainless steel

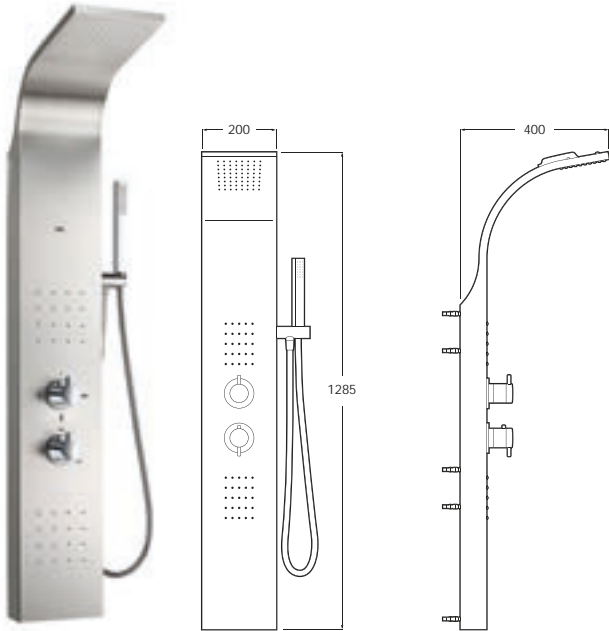
### General features

- Thermostatic
- Rain-effect overhead shower rose
- Handset
- Waterfall
- Integrated jets
- **4 way diverter**
  - Overhead shower rose
  - Handset
  - Upper and lower jets
  - Waterfall spout

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.



## Essential 2.0



2H0423000 Thermostatic hydromassage column in stainless steel

### General features

- Thermostatic
- **Rain-effect overhead shower rose**
- Handset
- Integrated jets
- 3 way diverter:
  - Overhead shower rose
  - Handset
  - Upper and lower jets

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.



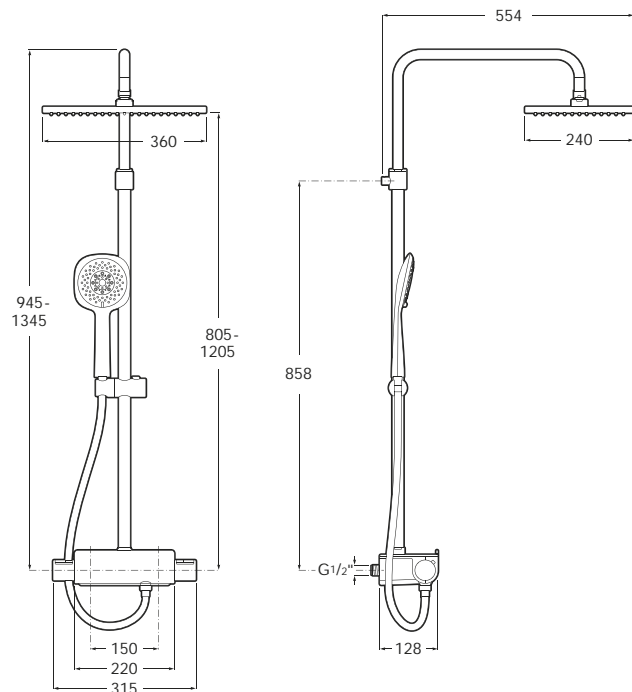
# Shower columns

Shower columns offer functional and aesthetic solutions without forgetting the pleasures and feelings of wellbeing that a rain effect shower can bring. Our columns are practical and easy to install in all types of environments. Many of our columns incorporate an overhead shower for exhilarating rain effect coupled with a handset for added functionality.





## Deck-T Rectangular



5A9C88C00 Thermostatic shower column with adjustable installation height and swivelling rain shower head

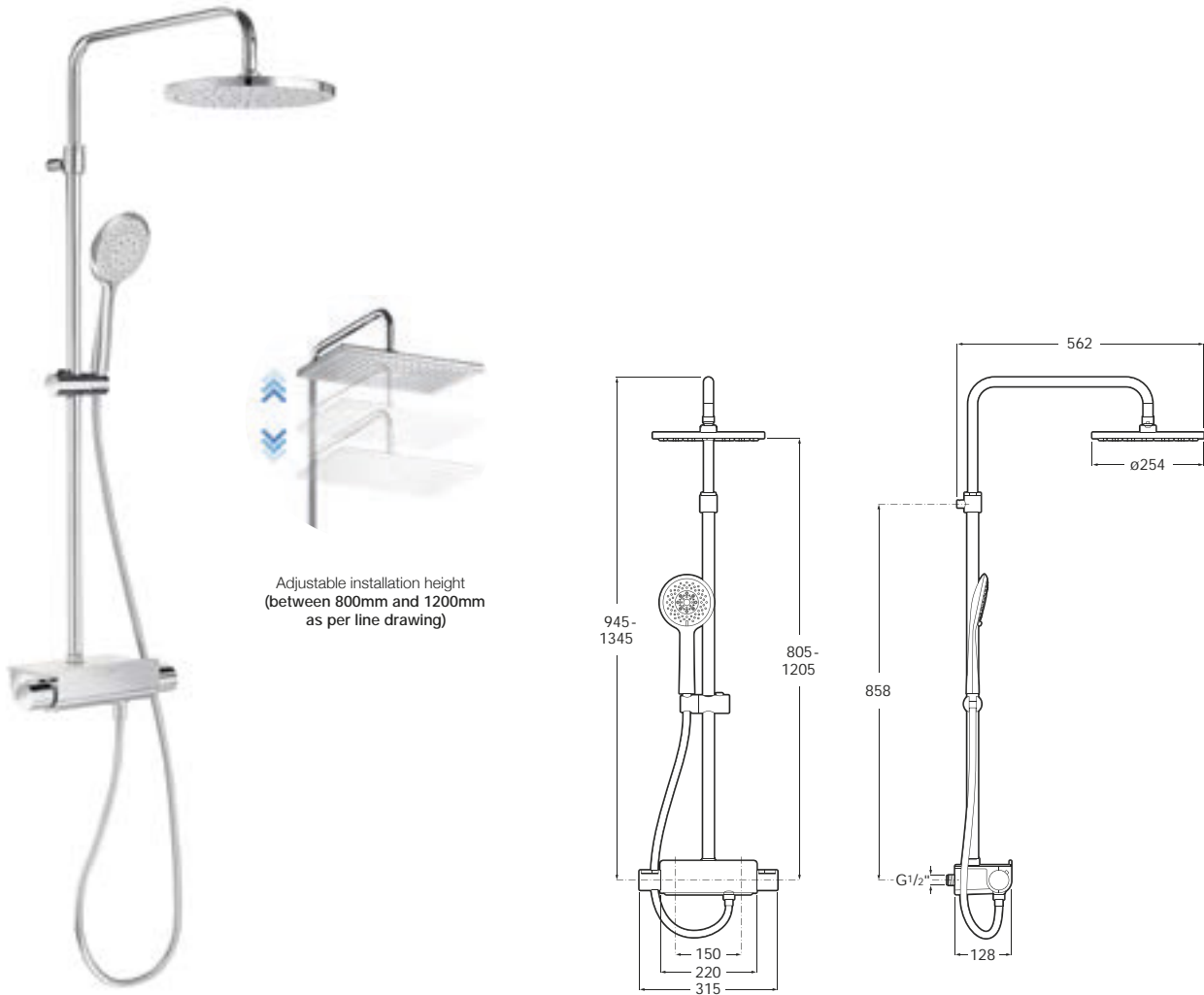
## General features

- Thermostatic
- Adjustable installation height
- 130/4 handset with smooth hose - rain/ pulse / aquair / soft
- Rain effect overhead shower rose
- Chrome finish
- Integrated shelf

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.



## Deck-T Round



**5A9788C00** Thermostatic shower column with adjustable installation height and swivelling rain shower head

### General features

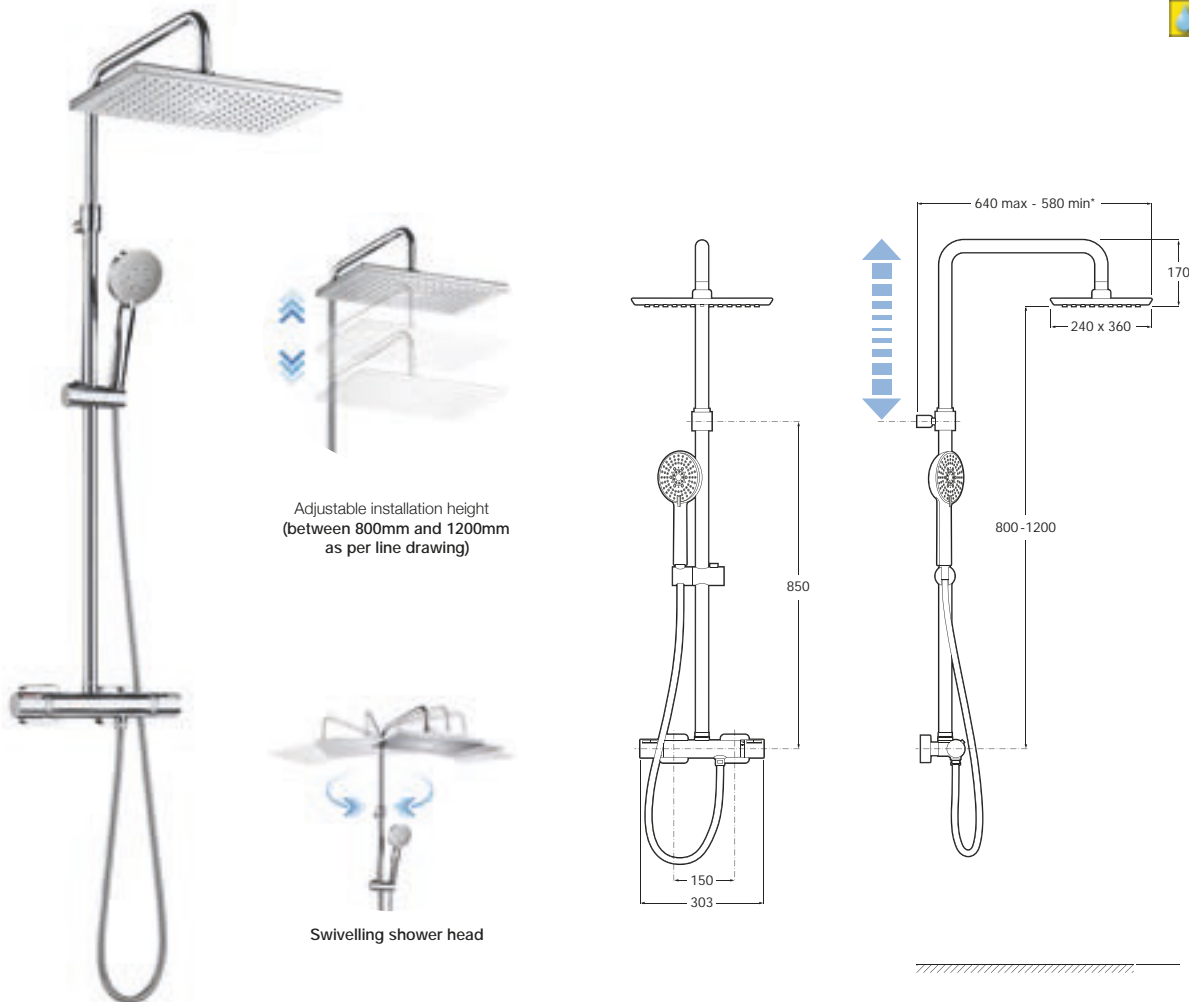
- Thermostatic
- Adjustable installation height
- 130/4 handset with smooth hose - rain/ pulse / aquair / soft
- Rain effect overhead shower rose
- Chrome finish
- Integrated shelf

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.



## Even-T Rectangular

8.8 l/min



\* Please note this dimension refers to the swivelling head and not the fixation arm

**5A2080C00** Thermostatic shower column with adjustable installation height and swivelling rain shower head

### General features

- Thermostatic
- Adjustable installation height
- 100/3 handset - rain / pulse / aquair
- Rain effect overhead shower rose
- Chrome finish

### Optional:

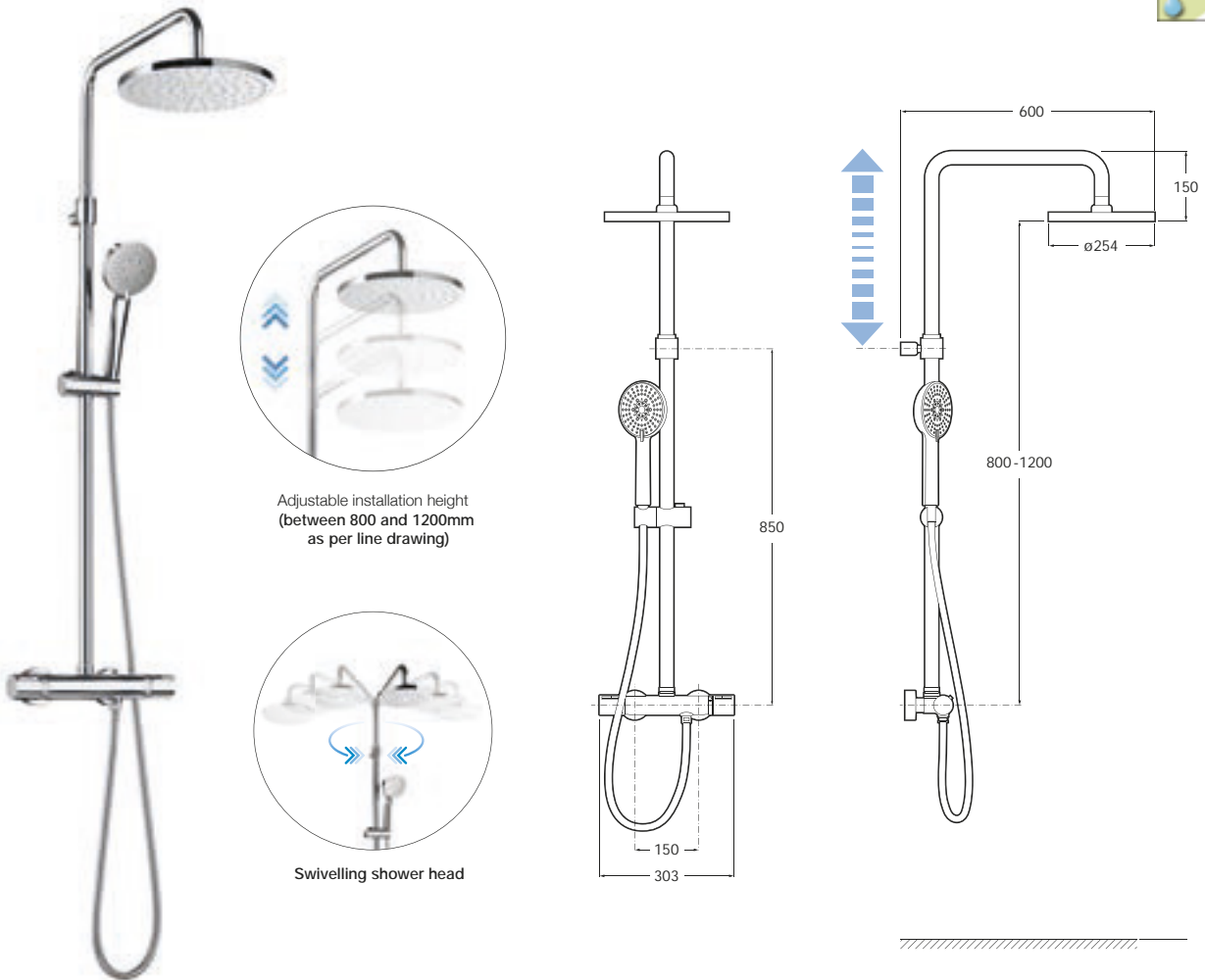
**D50010022** Easy fix kit

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.



Even-T Round

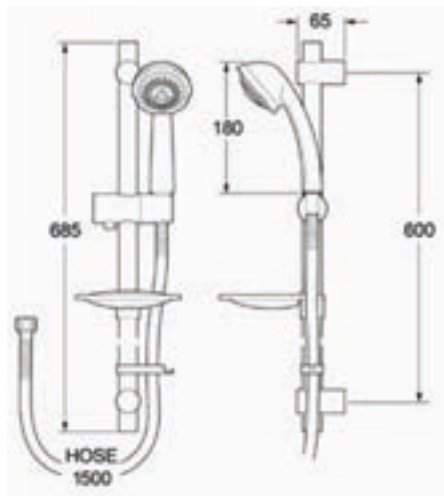
7.9 l/min



ASA9780C00	Thermostatic shower column with adjustable installation height and swivelling rain shower head
<b>General features</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Thermostatic</li> <li>- Adjustable installation height</li> <li>- 100/3 handset - rain / pulse / aquair</li> <li>- Rain effect overhead shower rose</li> <li>- Chrome finish</li> </ul>	
<b>Optional:</b>	
D50010022	Easy fix kit

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.

## Danube-T



D50010004 Shower kit including thermostatic mixer, 1.5m flexible shower hose, cool touch bar, 3 mode handset, adjustable bracket and easy fix kit

---

**General features**


---

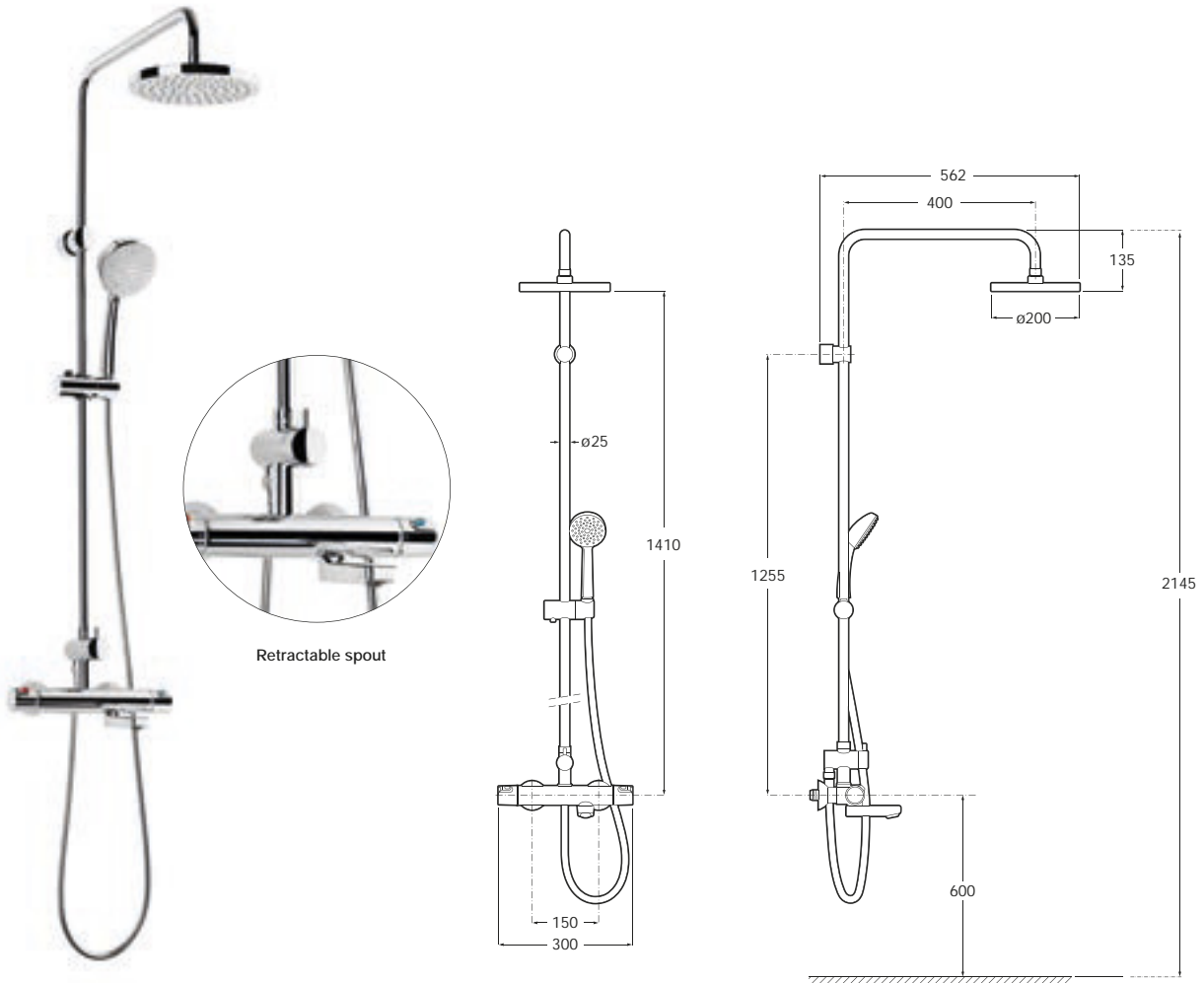
- Thermostatic
  - 3 mode handset
  - Cool touch bar
  - **Includes easy fix kit**
- 

See also: Baths - page 498-533. Shower trays - page 534-543. Bath and shower tray wastes - page 481.

---



## Victoria (V2)-T Shower and Bath



5A2718C00 Thermostatic bath-shower column with retractable bath-filler spout

### General features

- Thermostatic
- 100/1 handset - rain
- Rain effect overhead shower rose
- Chrome finish

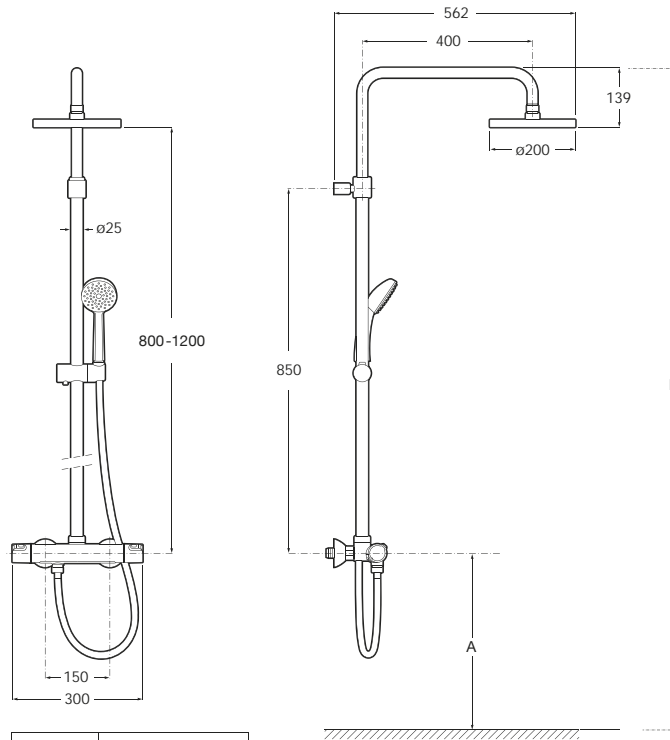
See also: Baths - page 498-533. Shower trays - page 534-543. Bath and shower tray wastes - page 481.



Victoria (V2)-T Adjustable



Adjustable installation height  
(between 800 to 1200mm  
as per line drawing)



A	B
900	1700 - 2100
1000	1800 - 2200
1100	1900 - 2300
1200	2000 - 2400

5A2018C00 Thermostatic shower column with adjustable installation height and swivelling shower head

General features

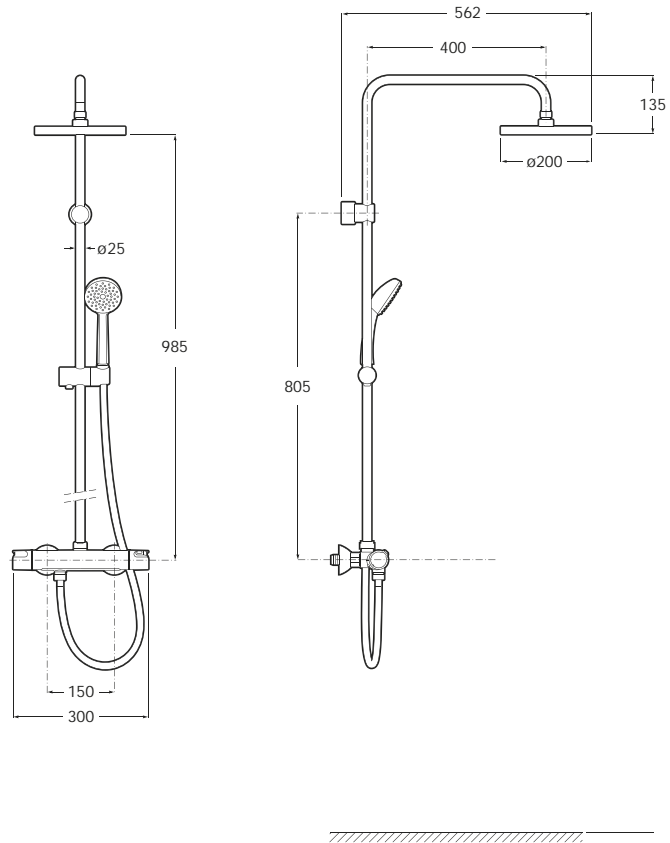
- Thermostatic
- Adjustable installation height
- 100/1 handset - rain
- Rain effect overhead shower rose
- Chrome finish

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.





## Victoria (V2)-T



5A9718C00 Thermostatic shower column

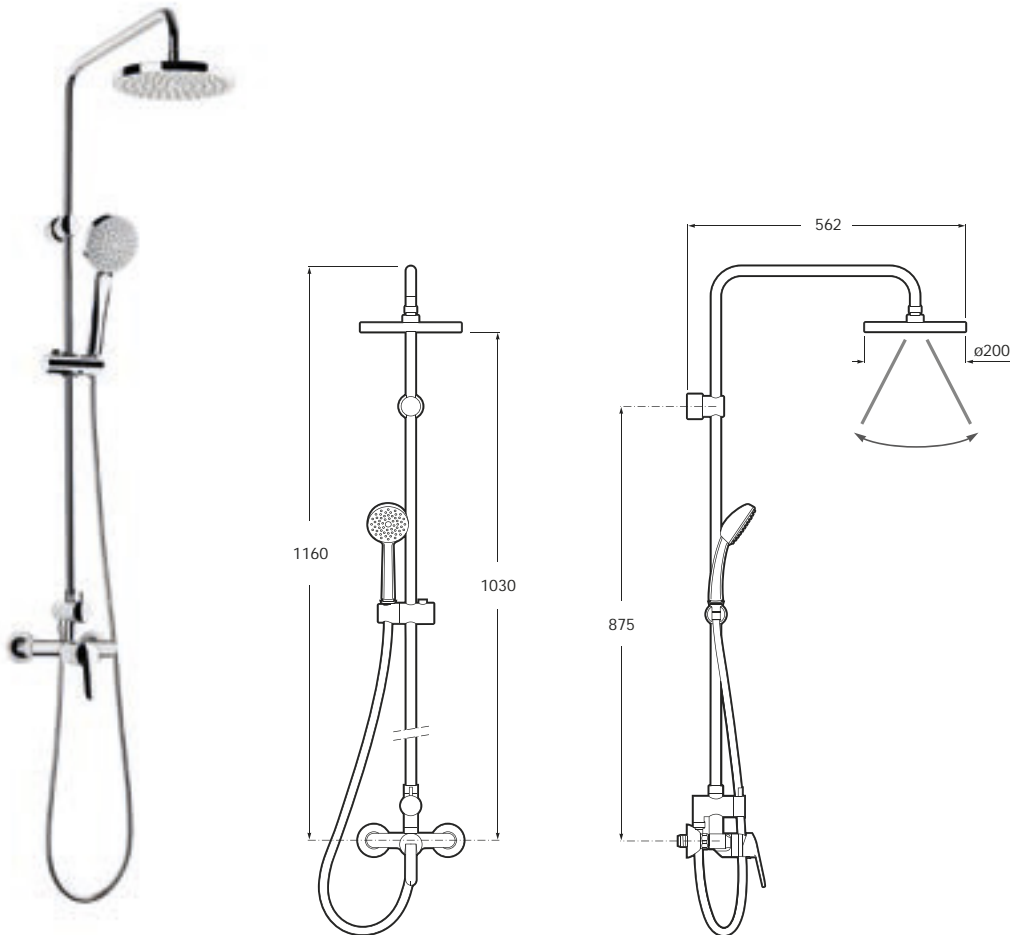
### General features

- Thermostatic
- 100/1 handset - rain
- Rain effect overhead shower rose
- Chrome finish

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.



## Victoria (V2) single lever column



5A9725C00 Single lever shower column

### General features

- Single lever
- 100/1 handset - rain
- Chrome finish

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.

## Loft



5A9743C00 Shower column with a dual control mixer

Optional:

D50010022 Easy fix kit

General features

- Dual control ceramic-disc mixer with ¼ turn
- Handset with slide bar
- **Rain effect overhead shower rose**
- Chrome finish

See also: Shower trays - page 534-543. Shower tray wastes - page 481.

# Baths



## Baths and Hydromassage

<b>501</b>	Hydromassage systems		
<b>503</b>	Acrylic baths	504 Element 505 Georgia 506 Virginia 507 New Classical 508 BeCool 509 Hall 510 Vythos 511 Davina 511 Giralda Shower	512 Sitges 512 Almeria 513 The Gap 514 Giralda Plain 514 Easy 515 Malaga ECO 515 Malaga 516 Sureste 516 Genova
<b>517</b>	Acrylic bath panels		
<b>518</b>	Cast-iron baths	519 Haiti 519 Continental 520 Eliptico 522 Mali 522 Martina	
<b>523</b>	Steel bath-tubs	524 Art Plus 525 Lun Plus 525 Duo Plus 526 Duo Oval Plus Freestanding 526 Duo Oval Plus 527 Carla Plus 527 Contesa Body Plus 528 Contesa Plus	528 Swing Plus 529 Swing 529 Princess-N 530 Contesa 530 Contesa ECO 531 Carla 531 Carla ECO 532 Contesa Hip

# Baths

Baths are designed to relax the body and mind. Their shapes and features allow you to leave your worries behind and enter an oasis of peace and well-being. Choose from a range of designs and sizes manufactured in acrylic, cast iron or steel.



Headrest



Anti-slip



Grips



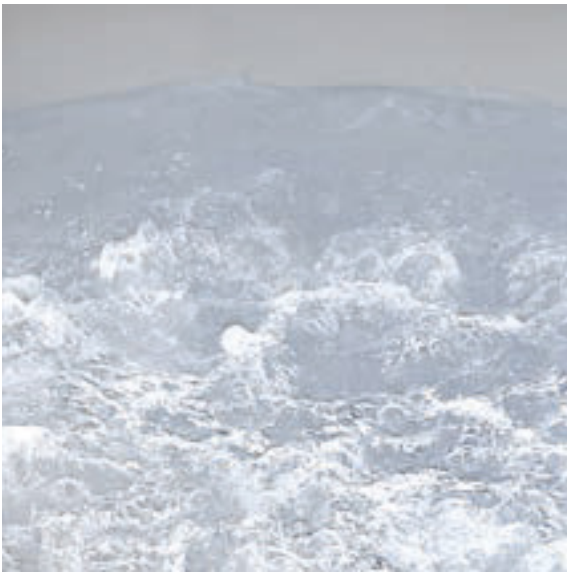
Water label





### Roca hydromassage systems

Roca hydromassage systems are available on a selection of our acrylic baths.



#### Basic

Continuous water massage with pneumatic push button.

Easy, practical relaxation.

- The Basic system comprises water massage with a pneumatic button to operate.
- This system features adjustable and swivelling side jets to offer a continuous water massage.



















#### Total

A toning water massage and a relaxing air massage with digital electronic control.

- The Total system offers an air and water hydromassage controlled by an LCD digital panel, with different massage programmes such as continuous or pulsing, and an electronic Venturi.
- There are side, back and feet jets, as well as the air jets on the bottom of the bath. All of these are adjustable via the digital panel. The system also features temperature and level sensors to improve performance.

System comparison chart

System	BASIC	TOTAL
Massage	Water	Air & Water
Control		
<b>Jets</b>		
Side jets		
Foot jets		
Back jets		
Air jets		
<b>Functions</b>		
Continuous water massage		
Pulsing water massage		
Continuous air massage		
Pulsing air massage		
Programmes		
<b>Safety</b>		
Water level sensor		
T >50° C warning		
Self-check initiation		



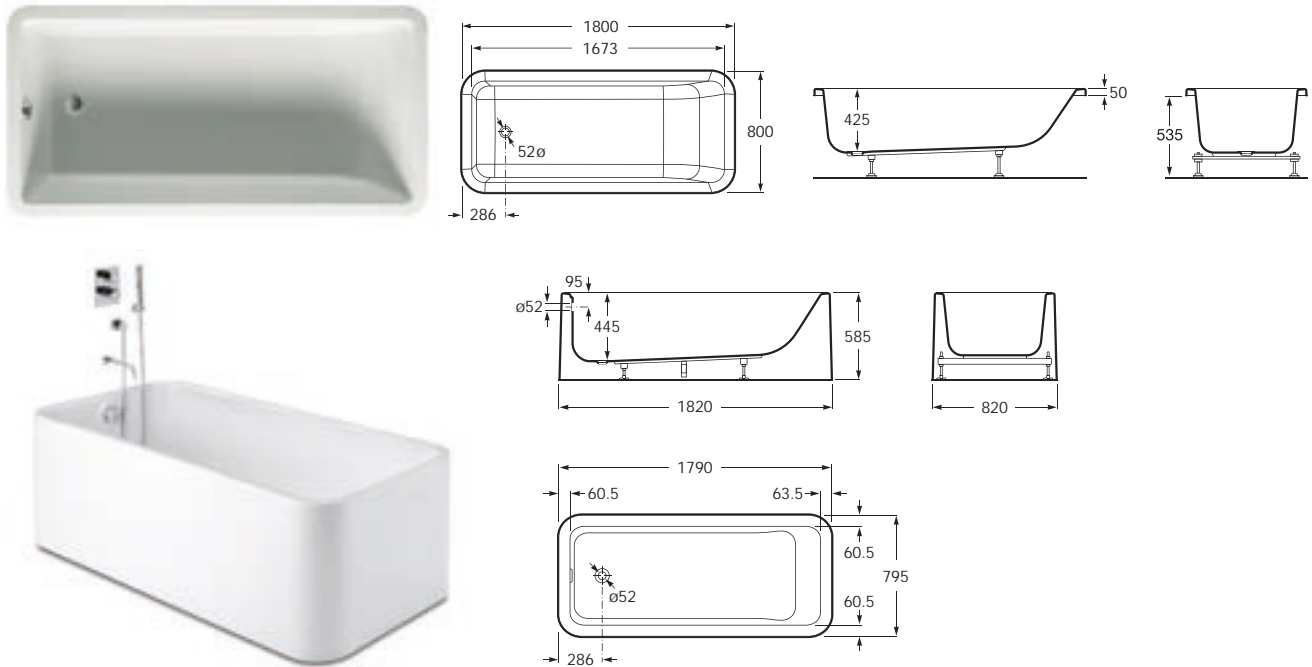
## Acrylic

Thanks to the versatility of the material, our acrylic bath offering includes a multitude of shapes and sizes as well as striking freestanding options formed as a single piece. All of our acrylic baths include adjustable legs and offer strength and rigidity while remaining lightweight.



Virginia

## Element



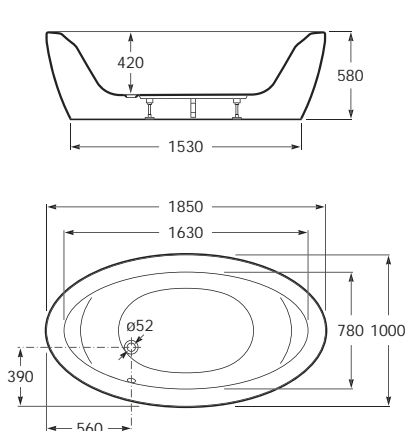
247704000	⊗	1800 x 800	Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. For recessed installation. Capacity: 280 litres up to overflow
248158001	⊗	1800 x 800	One-piece acrylic bath with integrated panel and pop-up waste. Supplied with adjustable legs. For freestanding installation. Capacity: 320 litres up to overflow



Element

See also: Element brassware collection - page 426-427. Element bathroom collection - page 140-144. Bath wastes - page 481.

## Georgia



248159001 ⊗ 1850 x 1000 One-piece acrylic bath with integrated panel and pop-up waste. Supplied with adjustable legs. For freestanding installation. Capacity: 210 litres up to overflow

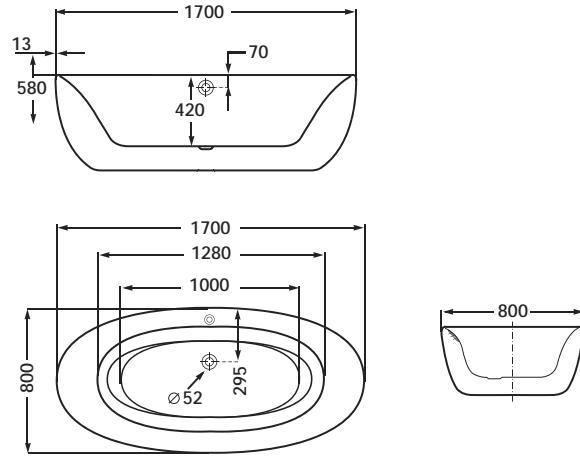
**Optional accessories:**

247518000 Polyurethane headrest (white)



Georgia

Virginia

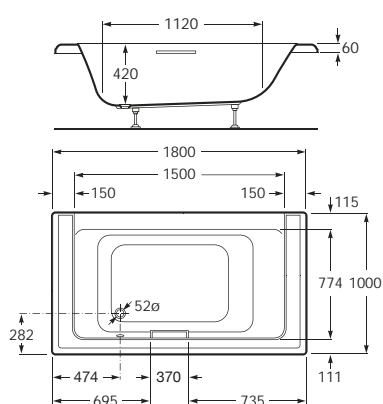


248313000 ⊗ 1700 x 800 One-piece acrylic bath with integrated panel and pop-up waste. Supplied with adjustable legs. For freestanding installation. Capacity: 175 litres up to overflow



Virginia

## New Classical



247552001 ⊗ 1800 x 1000 Acrylic bath with chrome and adjustable legs. Capacity: 250 litres up to overflow

**Optional Accessories:**

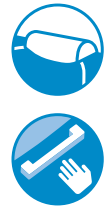
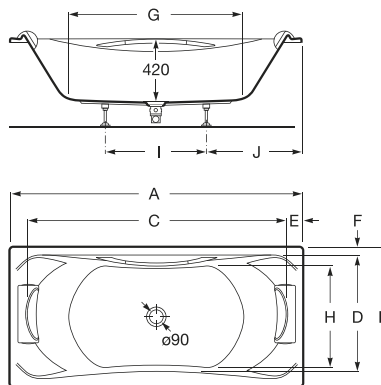
291066000 Polyurethane headrest (white)



New Classical

See also: [New Classical bathroom collection - page 155-157](#). [Bath wastes - page 481](#). [Bath panel compatibility - page 517](#).

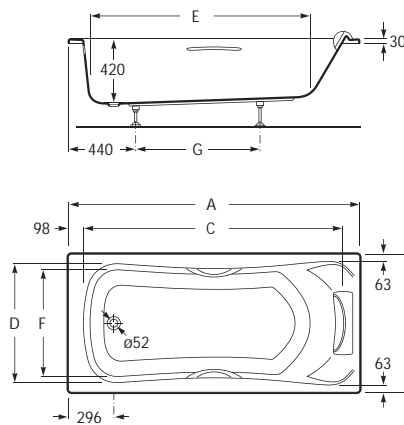
### BeCool Double-ended



A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	Litres
1900	1100	1685	980	107.5	60	1230	830	700	600	285
1800	900	1585	800	107.5	50	1130	650	620	590	220

- |           |               |   |
|-----------|---------------|---|
| 247989001 | ⊗ 1900 x 1100 | Double-ended acrylic bath with 2 headrests (code 247978000 for 1900 x 1100 and code 247997000 for 1800 x 900) and leather lined grip (Code: 24F023001). Includes waste and adjustable legs.<br><b>Capacity: see table</b> |
| 248013001 | ⊗ 1800 x 900  |   |

### BeCool

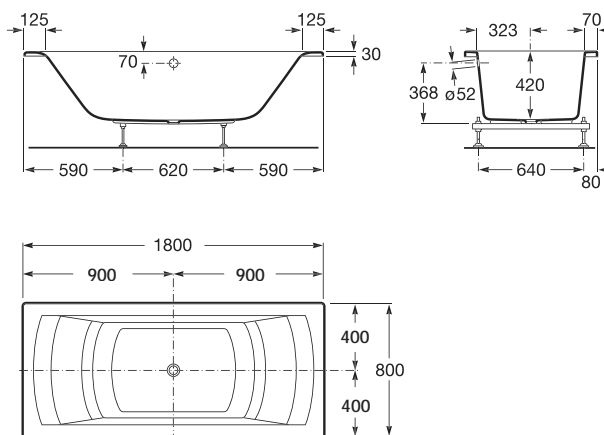


A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Litres
1900	900	1695	774	1435	695	810	300
1800	800	1595	674	1335	590	810	240
1700	800	1495	674	1235	590	700	225
1700	700	1495	570	1235	485	700	200

- |           |              |   |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| 248014001 | ⊗ 1900 x 900 | Acrylic bath with headrest (code 247997000), chrome grips (code 24F040001) and adjustable legs, waste not included.<br><b>Capacity: see table</b> |
| 248015001 | ⊗ 1800 x 800 |   |
| 248016001 | ⊗ 1700 x 800 |   |
| 248340001 | ⊗ 1700 x 700 |   |
| 248342001 | ⊗ 1700 x 700 |   |

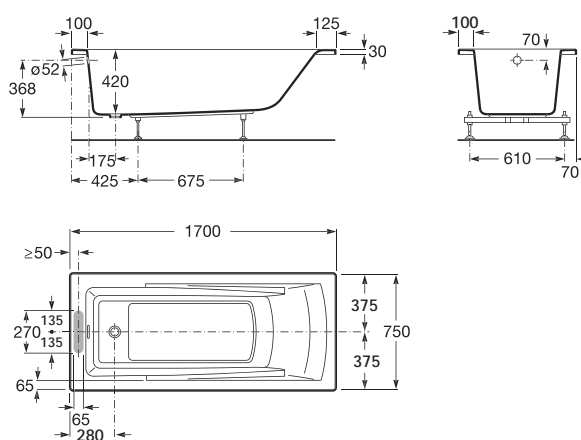
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panel compatibility - page 517.

### Hall Double-ended



248163000 ⊗ 1800 x 800 Double-ended acrylic bath including 2 headrests (code 24F061000). Supplied with adjustable legs.  
Capacity: 223 litres up to overflow

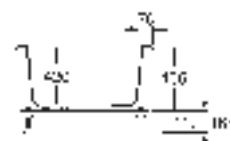
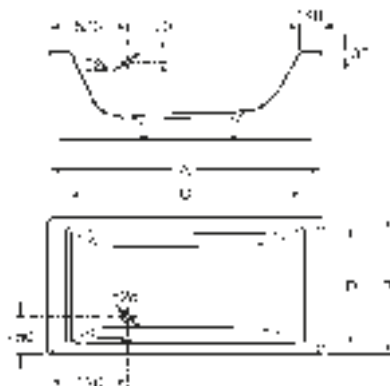
### Hall



248162000 ⊗ 1700 x 750 Acrylic bath including headrest (code 24F061000). Supplied with adjustable legs.  
Capacity: 195 litres up to overflow

See also: [Hall bathroom collection - page 170-178](#). [Bath wastes - page 481](#). [Bath panel compatibility - page 517](#).

### Vythos Double-ended



A	B	C	D	Litres.
1800	900	1520	760	250
1700	800	1420	660	216

247592000 ⊗ 1800 x 900 Double-ended acrylic bath supplied with adjustable legs.  
Capacity: see table

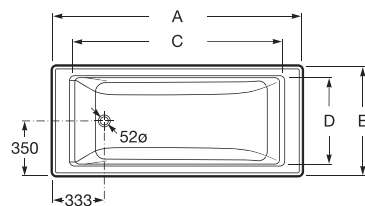
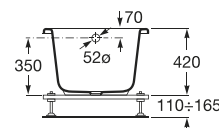
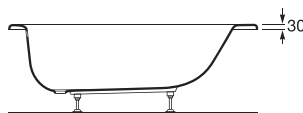
247701000 ⊗ 1700 x 800

247W01000 ⊗ 1700 x 800 With basic whirlpool

**Optional Accessories:**

291066000 Polyurethane headrest (white)

### Vythos



A	B	C	D	Litres
1700	700	1443	556	185
1600	700	1343	556	170

247861000 ⊗ 1700 x 700 Acrylic bath supplied with adjustable legs.  
Capacity: see table

247942000 ⊗ 1600 x 700

247W44000 ⊗ 1700 x 700 With basic whirlpool

**Optional Accessories:**

291066000 Polyurethane headrest (white)

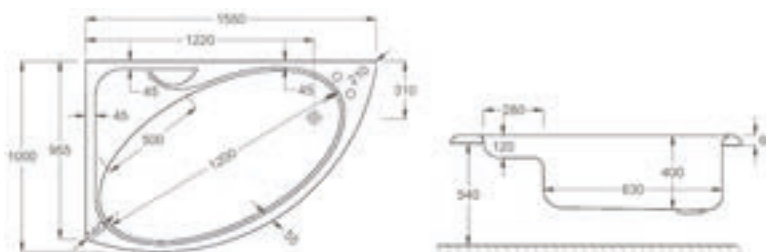
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panel compatibility - page 517.



## Davina



Right-hand



023155000 ● ● 1550 x 950 Left-hand Acrylic corner bath. Supplied with adjustable legs.  
Capacity: 190 litres up to overflow

023156000 ● ● 1550 x 950 Right-hand

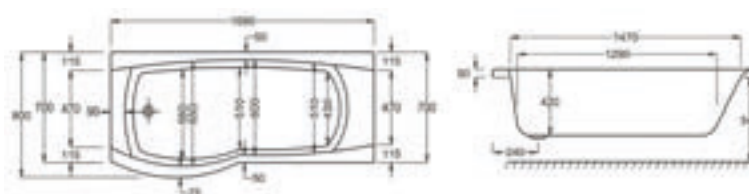
### Optional Accessories:

023157000 1562 x 1005 Reversible panel (bath dimensions including panel are 1562 x 1005)

## Giralda Shower



Right-hand



Left-hand

1235L2000 ⊗ 1700 x 700/800 Left hand Acrylic shower bath. Supplied with adjustable legs.  
Capacity: 230 litres up to overflow

1235R2000 ⊗ 1700 x 700/800 Right hand

### Bath Screen and Optional Accessories:

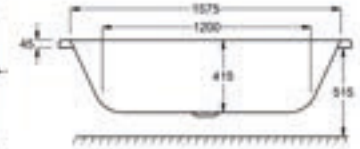
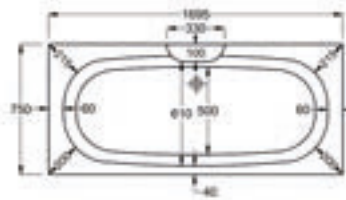
MS1100012 1400 x 750 Bath screen

125178000 Front panel - 1700

125179000 End panel - 700

See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

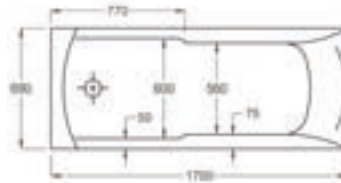
## Sitges



023200000 ⊗ 1700 x 750 Double-ended acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs.  
Capacity: 180 litres up to overflow

023W00001 ⊗ 1700 x 750 With basic whirlpool

## Almeria

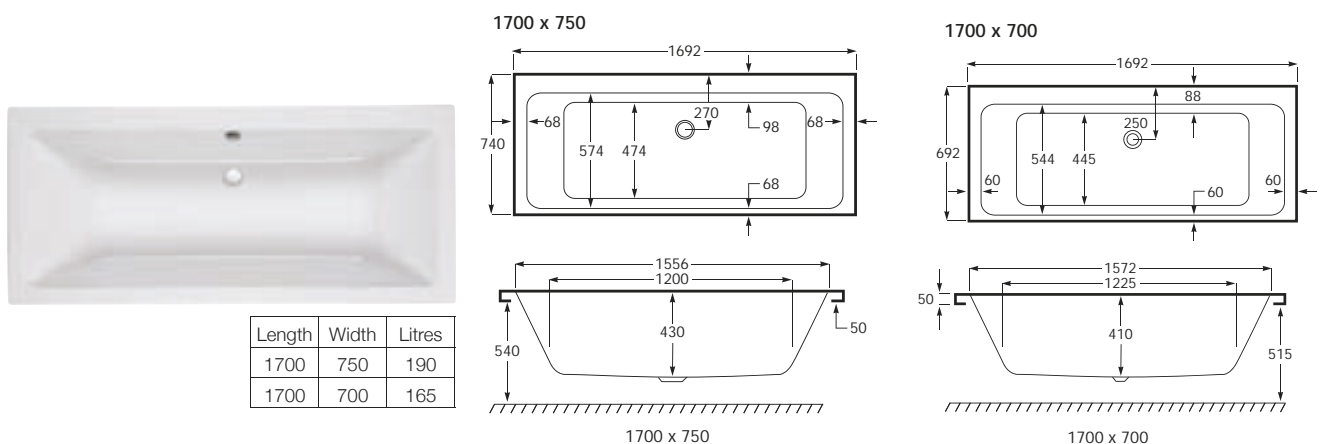


024733000 ●● 1700 x 700 With chrome grips Acrylic ECO bath. Supplied with adjustable legs.  
Capacity: 130 litres up to overflow

024732000 ●● 1700 x 700 Without grips

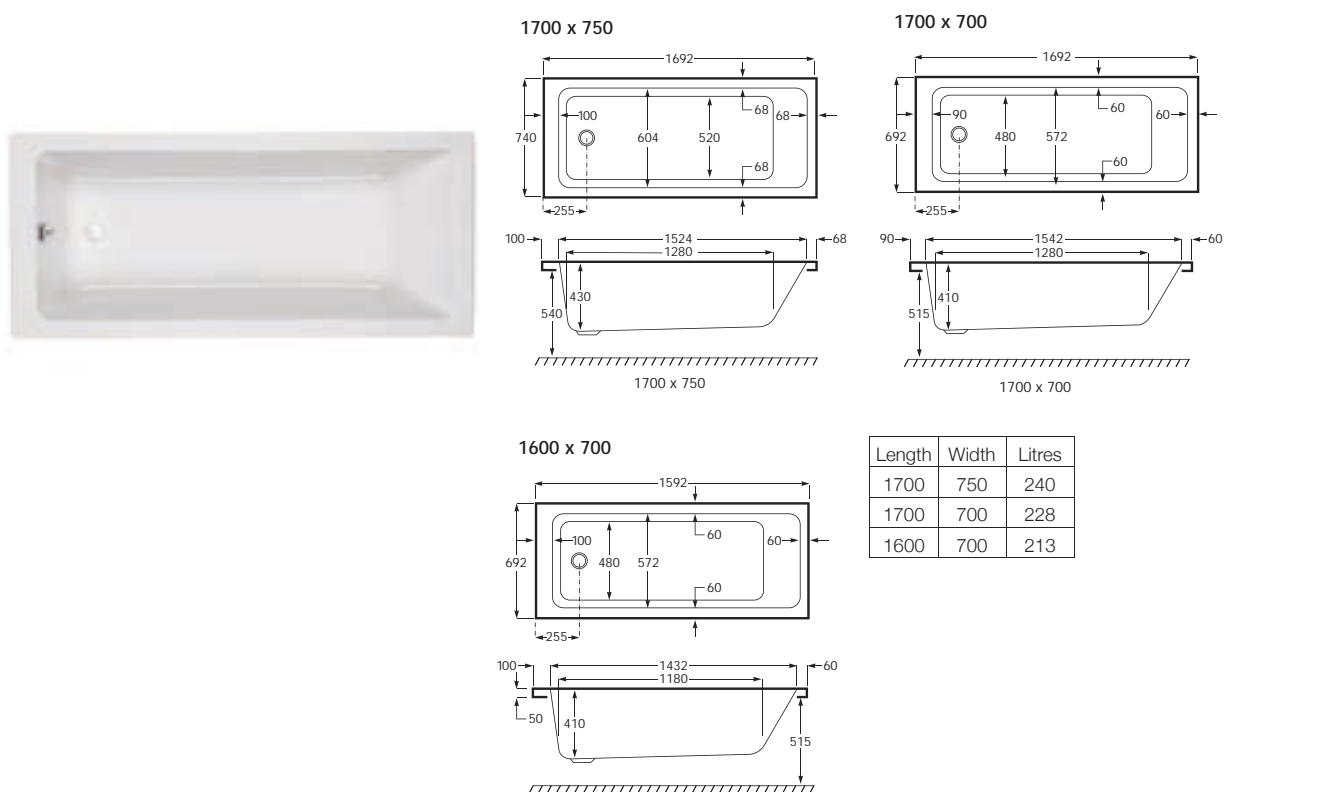
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panel compatibility - page 517.

## The Gap Double-ended



024719000	⊗	1700 x 750	Double-ended acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs.
024722000	⊗	1700 x 700	Capacity: see table

## The Gap



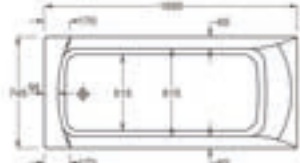
024718000	⊗	1700 x 750	Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs.
024717000	⊗	1700 x 700	Capacity: see table
024716000	⊗	1600 x 700	

See also: [The Gap bathroom collection - page 204-212](#). [Bath wastes - page 481](#). [Bath panel compatibility - page 517](#).

### Giralda Plain



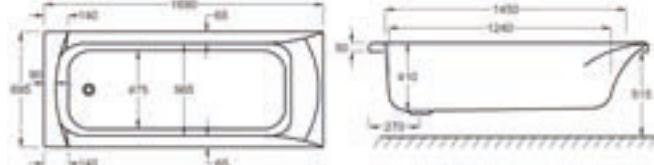
1700 x 750



Length	Width	Litres
1700	750	195
1700	700	170



1700 x 700



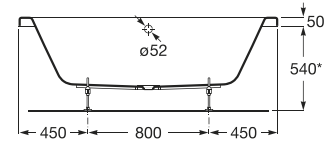
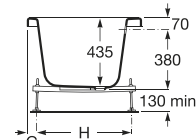
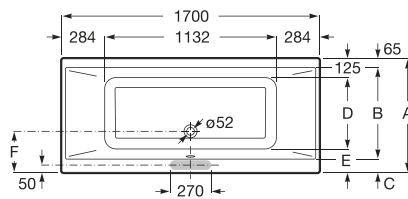
123502000 ⊗ 1700 x 750 With chrome grips

Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs.  
Capacity: see table

123501000 ⊗ 1700 x 750 Without grips

123503000 ● ● 1700 x 700 Without grips

### Easy Double-ended

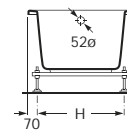
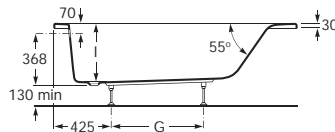
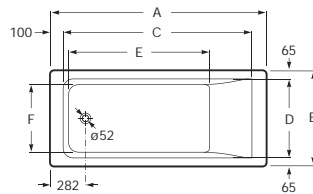


A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Litres
750	590	95	470	155	270	58	610	215
700	570	65	450	125	240	52	560	210

284335000 ⊗ 1700 x 750 Double-ended acrylic bath

284337000 ⊗ 1700 x 700

### Easy



A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Litres
1700	750	1418	620	1110	540	675	610	420	215
1700	700	1418	570	1110	490	675	560	420	196
1600	700	1318	570	1010	490	575	560	420	181

248334000 ⊗ 1700 x 750 Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs.

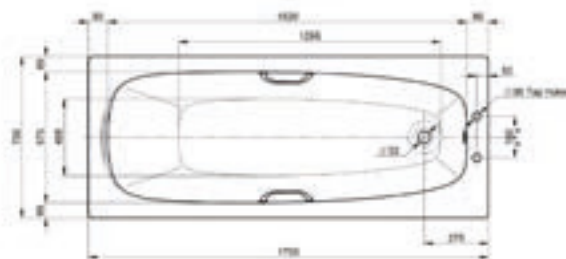
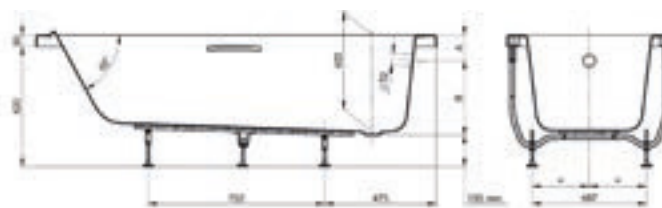
Capacity: see table

248336000 ⊗ 1700 x 700

248338000 ⊗ 1600 x 700

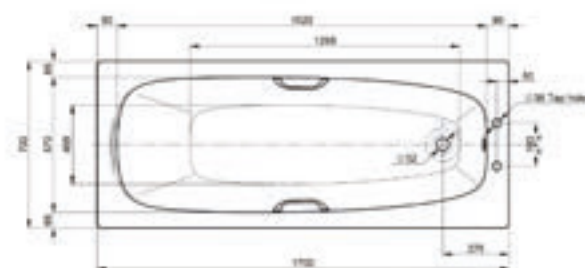
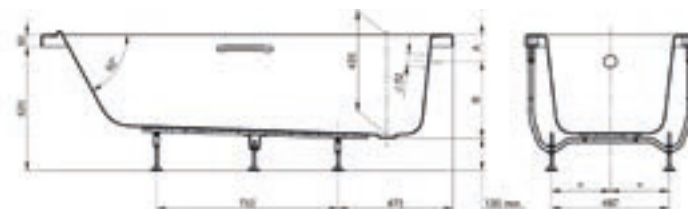
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panel compatibility - page 517.

## Malaga ECO



248287001	● ●	1700 x 700 with grips	Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 131 litres up to the overflow
248295000	● ●	1700 x 700 without grips	
248296000	⊗	1700 x 700 without grips	

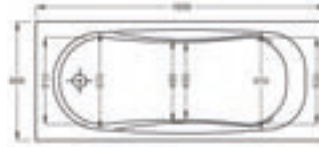
## Malaga



248286001	● ●	1700 x 700 with grips	Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 160 litres up to the overflow
248288000	● ●	1700 x 700 without grips	
248404001	⊗	1700 x 700 with grips	
248294000	⊗	1700 x 700 without grips	

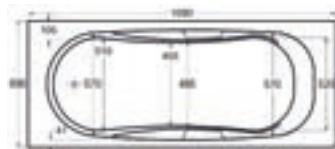
See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panel compatibility - page 517.

## Sureste



024735000	● ●	1700 x 700	Acrylic bath with chrome grips. Supplied with adjustable legs.
247565000	⊗	1700 x 700	Capacity: 183 litres up to overflow
024W35000	⊗	1700 x 700	With basic whirlpool

## Genova

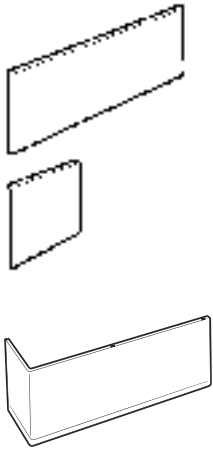


024749000	● ●	1700 x 700	Acrylic bath. Supplied with adjustable legs. Capacity: 160 litres up to overflow
-----------	-----	------------	---

See also: Bath wastes - page 481. Bath panel compatibility - page 517.

## Acrylic bath panels

Luxury reinforced panels are reinforced with GRP to give them added strength and rigidity. A frame and clipping system are used for an easier, quicker and more accurate installation. Superthick panels are made from double thickness, high impact polystyrene. Reinforced standard and tall panels go through a two stage reinforcement process to make them strong, rigid, smooth and glossy.



## Luxury reinforced (540 high)

Ref.		Almeria	BeCool	Easy	Genova	Giraida	Hall	Malaga	New Classical	Sitges	Sureste	The Gap	Vythos
259820000	Front panel 1600			•									•
259819000	Front panel 1700		•	•			•						•
259818000	Front panel 1800		•						•				•
259816000	Front panel 1900		•										
259834000	"L" shaped panel 1600 x 700			•									•
259833000	"L" shaped panel 1700 x 700			•									•
259831000	"L" shaped panel 1700 x 750			•									
259830000	"L" shaped panel 1700 x 800		•										•
259829000	"L" shaped panel 1800 x 800		•				•						
259828000	"L" shaped panel 1800 x 900		•										•
259827000	"L" shaped panel 1900 x 900		•										
259851000	Frame to suit all luxury reinforced panels												

To ensure the correct installation of the panels, please set the bath height to the height specified in the installation manual

## Reinforced tall (540 high)

Ref.		Almeria	BeCool	Easy	Genova	Giraida	Hall	Malaga	New Classical	Sitges	Sureste	The Gap	Vythos
045171000	Front panel 1700		•	•			•					•	•
045181000	Front panel 1800		•				•		•				•
045071000	End panel 700			•									•
045075100	End panel 750			•			•					•	
045081000	End panel 800		•										•

## Reinforced standard (515 high)

Ref.		Almeria	BeCool	Easy	Genova	Giraida	Hall	Malaga	New Classical	Sitges	Sureste	The Gap	Vythos
045160000	Front panel 1600												•
045170000	Front panel 1700		•		•	•					•	•	
045070000	End panel 700		•			•					•	•	
045075000	End panel 750				•	•						•	

## Superthick (515 high)

Ref.		Almeria	BeCool	Easy	Genova	Giraida	Hall	Malaga	New Classical	Sitges	Sureste	The Gap	Vythos
025160000	Front panel 1600												•
025170000	Front panel 1700		•			•		•		•	•	•	
025070000	End panel 700		•			•		•			•	•	
025075000	End panel 750				•	•				•		•	

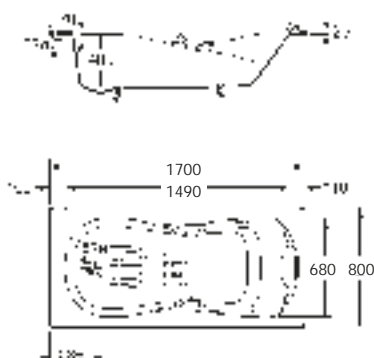
## Cast-iron

Cast-iron baths are renowned for their strength and durability. As well as options for recessed or built-in installation, our collection also includes the freestanding Eliptico roll top, which offers a contemporary twist on a traditional aesthetic.





## Haiti

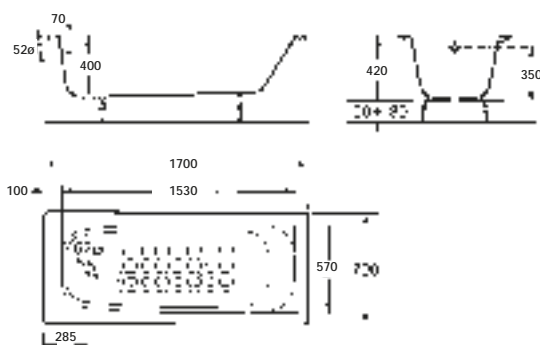


232753001 ● ● 1700 x 800 Enamelled cast-iron bath with chrome metal grips and anti-slip.  
Capacity: 190 litres up to overflow

Optional Accessories:

291051000 Polyurethane headrest

## Continental

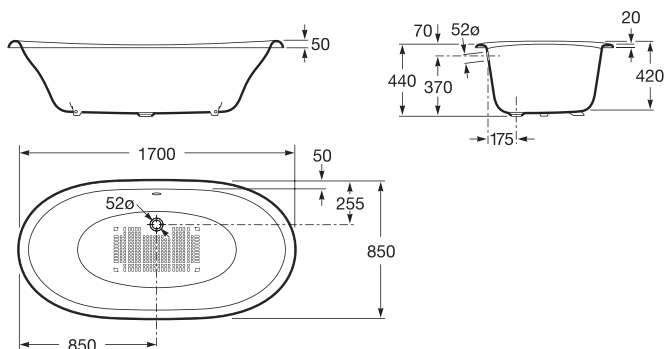


231160000 ● ● 1700 x 700 With anti-slip Enamelled cast-iron bath.  
Capacity: 225 litres up to overflow

231180000 ● ● 1700 x 700 Without anti-slip

See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

## Eliptico



233650007 ⊗ 1700 x 850 Oval bath in enamelled cast-iron with White exterior and anti-slip.  
Capacity: 222 litres up to overflow

The Eliptico bath is available in White and the following five exterior colours:

Please note: Legsets and waste are sold separately



233650007 - White



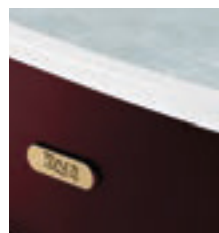
233650000 - Grey



233650008 - Aged  
Copper



233650002 - Black



233650003 - Bordeaux  
(Red)



233650004 - Navy Blue



Eliptico

See also: New Classical bathroom collection - page 155-157.

## Leg and waste options for Eliptico

291093000 Set of 4 legs and chrome towel rail



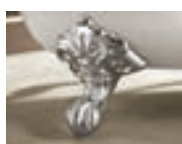
291041001 Set of 4 legs, cast-iron/ash, chrome finish



291069001 Set of 4 lion's foot type legs, chrome



291094000 Set of 4 eagle's claw type legs, chrome

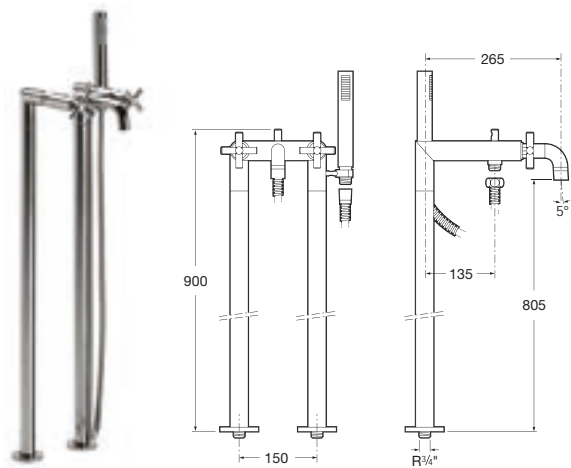


291070000 Woodline'L' shaped cherry legs



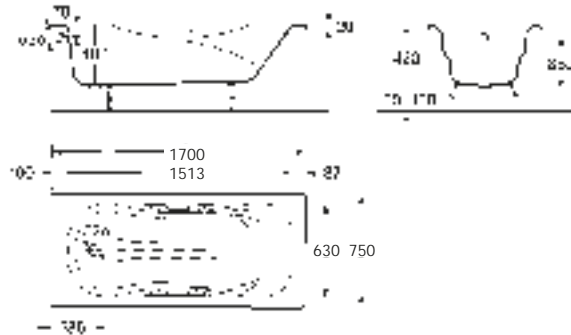
506403400 Exposed waste and overflow fitting - floor exit (chrome)

## Complimentary floor-mounted taps



5A2743C00 Loft floor-mounted column bath-shower mixer with automatic diverter, 1.75m flexible shower hose, handset and swivel bracket.

## Mali



232070..0 ● ● 1700 x 750 Enamelled cast-iron bath with anti-slip and gripholes.  
Capacity: 185 litres up to overflow

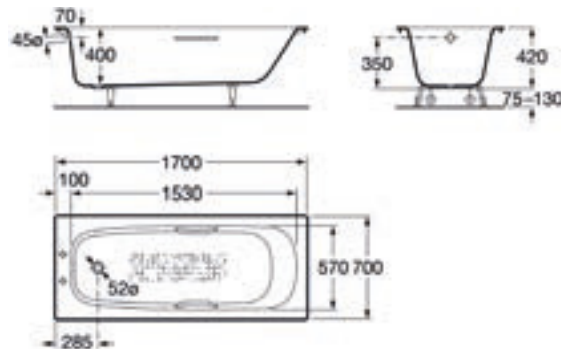
Grips (must be ordered separately):

526803010 Chrome finish grips (internal fixing)

Optional Accessories:

291053000 Polyurethane headrest (white)

## Martina



231260000 ● ● 1700 x 700 Enamelled cast-iron bath with anti-slip and gripholes.  
Capacity: 182 litres up to overflow

Grips (must be ordered separately):

023001014 Chrome finish grips (internal fixing)

See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

## Steel

Hygienic, easy to maintain and resistant to many factors such as scratching, staining and chemicals, Roca's enameled steel baths are tested for loads up to 300kg and offer strength and durability across a variety of thicknesses. While standard gauge (2mm) baths will suit the requirements of most specifications, super heavy gauge models (3.5mm) provide lasting solutions in even the most demanding environments, such as hotels. Other benefits of Roca steel baths include the fact they match perfectly with our vitreous china collections (RAL reference 9003) and carry a 25 year manufacturer's guarantee (see page 607 for all guarantee information).

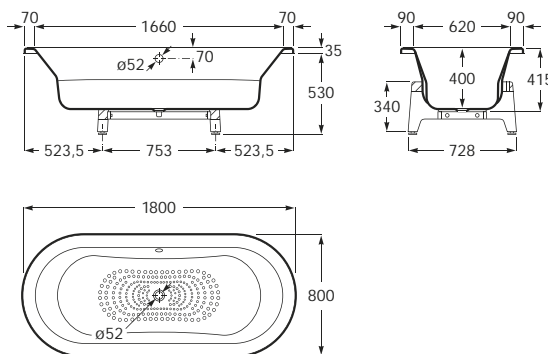
2.0  
mm3.0  
mm3.5  
mm

Duo Oval Plus

## Art Plus Freestanding



**3.5  
mm**



22255F007	⊗	1800 x 800 with antislip	Freestanding 3.5mm enamelled steel bath with white exterior and natural oak feet. Capacity: 210 litres up to the overflow. Includes sound pads and 24L540000 waste
22256F007	⊗	1800 x 800 without antislip	
22255F002	⊗	1800 x 800 with antislip	Freestanding 3.5mm enamelled steel bath with black exterior and natural oak feet. Capacity: 210 litres up to the overflow. Includes sound pads and 24L540000 waste
22256F002	⊗	1800 x 800 without antislip	

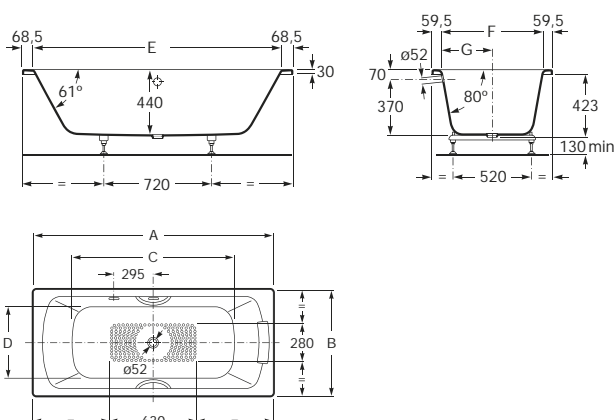


Art Plus Freestanding

## Lun Plus



A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Litres
1800	800	1198	522	1663	681	328	264
1700	750	1096	472	1563	631	303	225



3.5 mm



2212G0000 ⊗ 1800 x 800 With gripholes

2212E0000 ⊗ 1800 x 800 Without gripholes

2213G0000 ⊗ 1700 x 750 With gripholes

2213E0000 ⊗ 1700 x 750 Without gripholes

3.5mm enamelled steel bath with anti-slip and sound proof pads. Please note, this bath can only be used with waste and overflow 248213001  
Capacity: see table.

Waste, grips, headrest and legset (must be ordered separately):

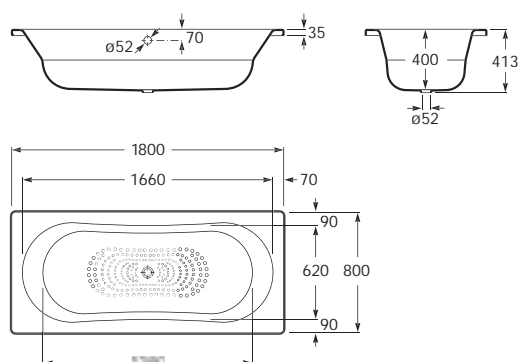
248213001 Waste and overflow for Lun Plus bath

291105000 Chrome finish grips (internal fixing)

291030000 Type 2 bar legset for Lun Plus

24F075000 Polyurethane headrest (black)

## Duo Plus



3.0 mm



221670000 ⊗ 1800 x 800 With anti-slip

221660000 ⊗ 1800 x 800 Without anti-slip

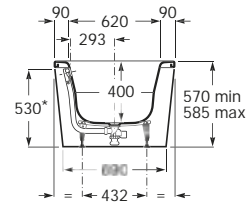
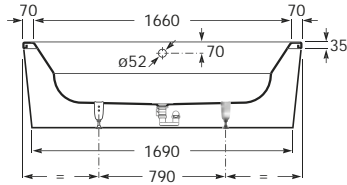
3.0mm enamelled steel bath with sound proof pads.  
Capacity: 210 litres up to overflow

Legset (must be ordered separately):

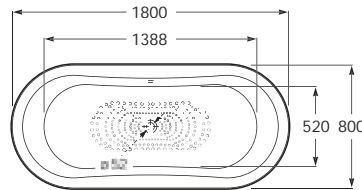
291021000 Type 2 bar legset

See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

### Duo Oval Plus Freestanding

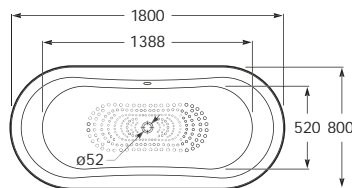
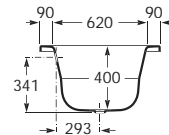
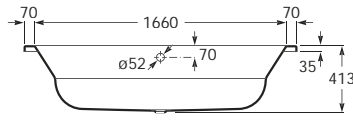


\*Assembly height with panel



- 222575000 ⊗ 1800 x 800 With anti-slip 3.0mm enamelled steel bath for freestanding installation with sound proof pads. Capacity: 210 litres up to overflow
- 222585000 ⊗ 1800 x 800 Without anti-slip

### Duo Oval Plus



- 222555000 ⊗ 1800 x 800 With anti-slip 3.0mm enamelled steel bath for recessed installation with sound proof pads. Capacity: 210 litres up to overflow
- 222565000 ⊗ 1800 x 800 Without anti-slip

Legset (must be ordered separately):

- 291021000 Type 2 bar legset

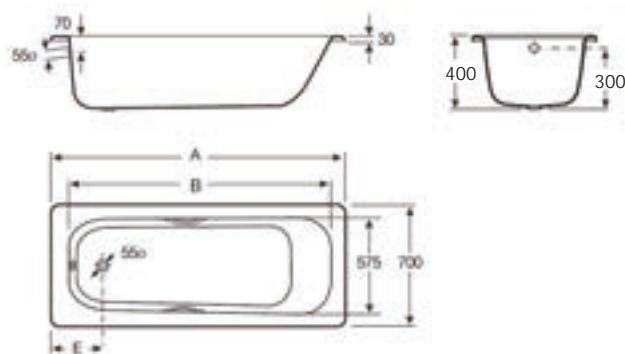
See also: Bath wastes - page 481.



## Carla Plus



A	B	E	Litres.
1700	1525	310	185
1600	1425	310	170



3.5 mm

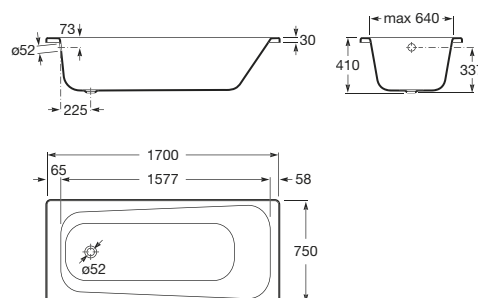


237733000	● ●	1700 x 700	With anti-slip	3.5mm enamelled steel bath with gripholes. Capacity: see table
237743000	● ●	1700 x 700	Without anti-slip	
237333000	● ●	1600 x 700	With anti-slip	
237343000	● ●	1600 x 700	Without anti-slip	

Grips and legset (must be ordered separately):

031003014	Chrome finish grips (internal fixing)
291021000	Type 2 bar legset

## Contesa Body Plus



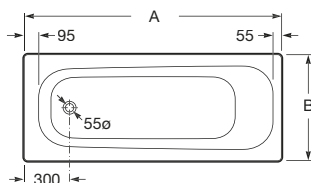
3.5 mm



237955000	⊗	1700 x 750	With anti-slip	3.5mm enamelled steel bath with anti-slip Capacity: 194 litres up to overflow
237965000	⊗	1700 x 750	Without anti-slip	
Legset (must be ordered separately):				
291021000		Type 2 bar legset		

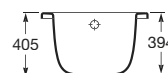
See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

## Contesa Plus



A	B	Litres.
1700	700	195
1600	700	180

3.5 mm



237753000 ● ● 1700 x 700 With anti-slip 3.5mm enamelled steel bath.  
Capacity: see table

237760000 ⊗ 1700 x 700 With anti-slip

237765000 ⊗ 1700 x 700 Without anti-slip

237353000 ● ● 1600 x 700 With anti-slip

237363000 ● ● 1600 x 700 Without anti-slip

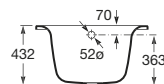
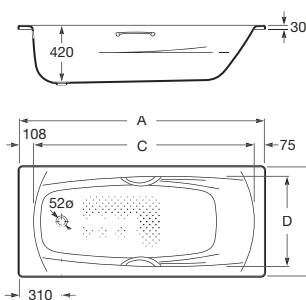
237360000 ⊗ 1600 x 700 With anti-slip

237365000 ⊗ 1600 x 700 Without anti-slip

Legset (must be ordered separately):

291021000 Type 2 bar legset

## Swing Plus



A	B	C	D	Litres
1800	800	1617	666	240
1700	750	1517	626	215

3.5 mm



2366G3000 ● ● 1800 x 800 3.5mm enamelled steel bath with anti-slip and gripholes.  
Capacity: see table

2367G3000 ● ● 1700 x 750

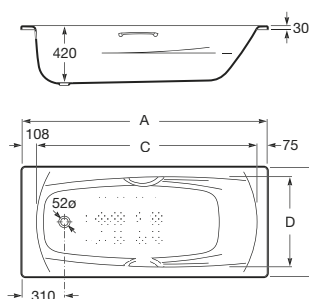
Grips and legset (must be ordered separately):

526804110 Chrome finish grips (internal fixing)

291030000 Type 2 bar legset for Swing

See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

## Swing



A	B	C	D	Litr.
1800	800	1617	666	240
1700	750	1517	626	215



2200G0000 ⊗ 1800 x 800 2.0mm enamelled steel bath with anti-slip and gripholes.  
Capacity: see table

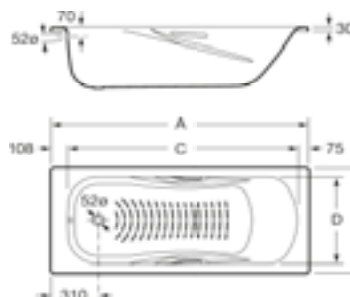
2201G0000 ⊗ 1700 x 750

Grips, legset and headrest (must be ordered separately):

526804110 Chrome finish grips (internal fixing)

291030000 Type 2 bar legset for Swing

## Princess-N



A	B	C	D	E	Litres
1700	750	1517	620	415	215
1700	700	1517	575	430	190



2202G3000 ● ● 1700 x 750 2.0mm enamelled steel bath with anti-slip and gripholes.  
Capacity: see table

2202G0000 ⊗ 1700 x 750

2209G0000 ⊗ 1700 x 700

Grips, legsets and headrest (must be ordered separately):

526804310 Chrome-finish grips (internal fixing)

033575000 Type 1 cradle legset for 750 wide baths

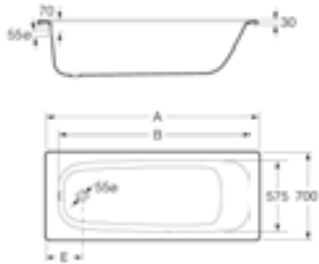
033570000 Type 1 cradle legset for 700 wide baths

291021000 Type 2 bar legset

291053000 Polyurethane headrest

See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

## Contesa



2.0 mm

A	B	C	D	E	Litres
1700	1525	400	300	310	195
1600	1425	400	300	310	180
1500	1325	400	300	310	165

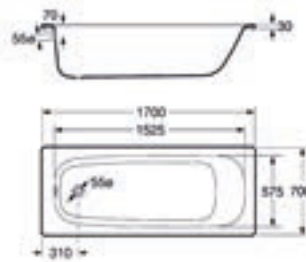
2370J3000	● ●	1700 x 700	With anti-slip
2370K3000	● ●	1700 x 700	Without anti-slip
2358J0000	⊗	1700 x 700	With anti-slip
2358K0000	⊗	1700 x 700	Without anti-slip
2371J3000	● ●	1600 x 700	With anti-slip
2371K3000	● ●	1600 x 700	Without anti-slip
2359J0000	⊗	1600 x 700	With anti-slip
2359K0000	⊗	1600 x 700	Without anti-slip
2372J3000	● ●	1500 x 700	With anti-slip
2372K3000	● ●	1500 x 700	Without anti-slip
2360J0000	⊗	1500 x 700	With anti-slip
2360K0000	⊗	1500 x 700	Without anti-slip

2.0mm enamelled steel bath.  
Capacity: see table

Legsets (must be ordered separately):

033570000	Type 1 cradle legset for 700 width baths
291021000	Type 2 bar legset
291028000	Bolt on legset

## Contesa ECO



2.0 mm



130 Capacity to overflow (litres)

2215K3000	● ●	1700 x 700	2.0mm enamelled steel bath with reduced height for reduced water capacity (130 litres up to overflow)
221572000	⊗	1700 x 700	

Legsets (must be ordered separately):

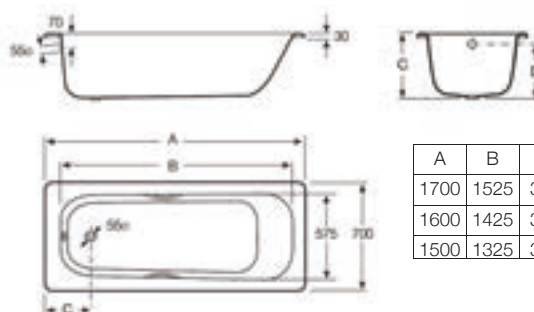
033570000	Type 1 cradle legset for 700 width baths
291021000	Type 2 bar legset
291028000	Bolt on legset

Optional Accessories:

015170000	Low height front panel (430 high)
015070000	Low height end panel (430 high)

See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

## Carla



A	B	C	Litres
1700	1525	310	195
1600	1425	310	180
1500	1325	310	165

2.0 mm

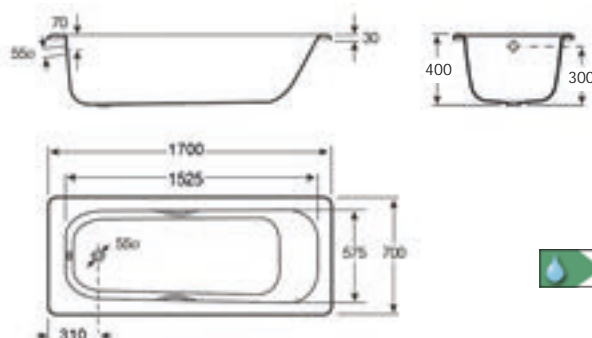


2374L3000	● ●	1700 x 700	With anti-slip	2.0mm enamelled steel bath with gripholes. Capacity: see table
2374M3000	● ●	1700 x 700	Without anti-slip	
2374L2000	⊗	1700 x 700	With anti-slip	
2374M2000	⊗	1700 x 700	Without anti-slip	
2375L3000	● ●	1600 x 700	With anti-slip	
2375M3000	● ●	1600 x 700	Without anti-slip	
2376L3000	● ●	1500 x 700	With anti-slip	
2376M3000	● ●	1500 x 700	Without anti-slip	

Grips and legsets (must be ordered separately):

031003014	Chrome finish grips (internal fixing)
033570000	Type 1 cradle legset for 700 width baths
291021000	Type 2 bar legset
291028000	Bolt on legset

## Carla ECO



2.0 mm



 130 Capacity to overflow (litres)

2215L3000	● ●	1700 x 700	2.0mm enamelled steel bath with anti-slip and gripholes and reduced height for reduced water capacity (130 litres up to overflow)
2215L2000	⊗	1700 x 700	

Grips and legsets (must be ordered separately):

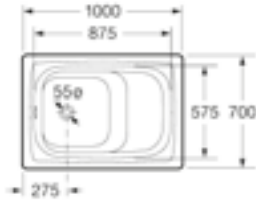
031003014	Chrome finish grips (internal fixing)
033570000	Type 1 cradle legset for 700 width baths
291021000	Type 2 bar legset
291028000	Bolt on legset

Optional Accessories:

015170000	Low height front panel (430 high)
015070000	Low height end panel (430 high)

See also: Bath wastes - page 481.

## Contesa Hip Bath



2.0  
mm

213100001 ☉ Hip bath in 2mm enamelled steel with built-in seat for added comfort.  
Capacity: 73 litres up to overflow

See also: Bath wastes - page 481.



## Bath Capacities (Litres)

Bath Model	Bath Size	Capacity to overflow (excluding displacement)	Bath Model	Bath Size	Capacity to overflow (excluding displacement)
Almeria	1700 x 700	130	Elptico	1700 x 850	222
Art Plus Free-standing	1800 x 800	210	Genova	1700 x 700	160
BeCool	1900 x 900	300	Georgia	1850 x 1000	210
BeCool	1800 x 800	240	Giralda	1700 x 750	195
BeCool	1700 x 800	225	Giralda	1700 x 700	170
BeCool	1700 x 700	200	Giralda shower bath	1700 x 800/700	230
BeCool Double-ended	1900 x 1100	285	Haiti	1700 x 800	190
BeCool Double-ended	1800 x 900	220	Hall Double-ended	1800 x 800	223
Carla	1700 x 700	195	Hall	1700 x 750	195
Carla	1600 x 700	180	Lun Plus	1800 x 800	264
Carla	1500 x 700	165	Lun Plus	1700 x 750	225
Carla Plus	1700 x 700	185	Malaga	1700 x 700	160
Carla Plus	1600 x 700	170	Malaga ECO	1700 x 700	131
Carla ECO	1700 x 700	130	Mali	1700 x 750	185
Contesa	1700 x 700	195	Martina	1700 x 700	182
Contesa	1600 x 700	180	New Classical	1800 x 1000	250
Contesa	1500 x 700	165	Princess-N	1700 x 750	215
Contesa Plus	1700 x 700	195	Princess-N	1700 x 700	190
Contesa Plus	1600 x 700	180	Sitges	1700 x 750	180
Contesa Body Plus	1700 x 750	194	Sureste	1700 x 700	183
Contesa ECO	1700 x 700	130	Swing	1800 x 800	240
Contesa Hip Bath	1000 x 700	73	Swing	1700 x 750	215
Continental	1700 x 700	225	Swing Plus	1800 x 800	240
Davina	1550 x 950	190	Swing Plus	1700 x 750	215
Duo Oval Plus	1800 x 800	210	The Gap	1700 x 750	240
Duo Oval Plus Free-standing	1800 x 800	210	The Gap	1700 x 700	228
Duo Plus	1800 x 800	210	The Gap	1600 x 700	213
Easy	1700 x 750	215	The Gap Double-ended	1700 x 750	190
Easy	1700 x 700	196	The Gap Double-ended	1700 x 700	165
Easy	1600 x 700	181	Virginia	1700 x 800	175
Easy Double-ended	1700 x 750	215	Vythos	1700 x 700	185
Easy Double-ended	1700 x 700	210	Vythos	1600 x 700	170
Element (free-standing)	1800 x 800	320	Vythos Double-ended	1800 x 900	250
Element (recessed)	1800 x 800	280	Vythos Double-ended	1700 x 800	216

# Shower trays





## Shower trays

537	Resin shower trays	537	Terran
538	Steel shower trays	538	In-Floor
539	Acrylic shower trays	539	Easy Easy Quadrant
540	Vitreous china shower trays	540	Malta Walk-In
		540	Malta Superslim
		541	Malta Angular
		541	Happening
		542	Easy
		542	Easy Angular
543	In-Drain system	543	In-Drain Channel
		543	Plate X1
		543	Plate X2
		543	In-Drain X3
		543	In-Drain Shower SQ

# Shower trays

Roca offers a wide range of styles and shapes of shower trays including spacious and superslim options. Different materials provide a variety of benefits, the optimal solution can be found for every environment.

## Resin

With a naturally slip resistant surface and offering an array of size options and colour finishes, our resin trays provide a durable and adaptable solution for contemporary bathrooms. These trays also incorporate a high capacity 90ø waste.

## Steel

Robust but slim, our steel trays marry functionality and aesthetics in a solution for even the most demanding environments. Offering a perfect match for our steel baths, these trays come complete with a 90ø waste.

## Acrylic

**Acrylic trays** are lightweight and easy to install. As well as being warm to the touch, trays can be moulded to diverse shapes for greater choice. Our acrylic trays also come complete with a 90ø waste.

## Vitreous China

The durability and strength of vitreous china shower trays make them suitable for any bathroom space. Glazed to match perfectly with our other vitreous china pieces, they will retain their lustre for a lifetime.



### Superslim

A selection of our trays are classed as superslim (up to 65mm on VC and 40mm on steel) meaning that they can be integrated into the bathoomeasily



### Anti-slip

The textured finish provides our shower trays with a high anti-slip feature (C class), providing a safe non-slip environment



### Low level

Tray has no frame and can be installed at floor level for better accessibility



### Anti-scratch surface

Surface has an anti-abrasive anti-scratch feature

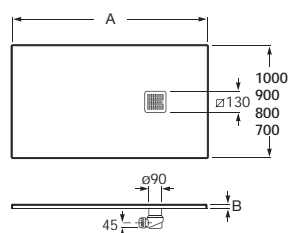


Terran frameless

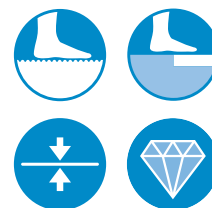
## Terran



Frameless



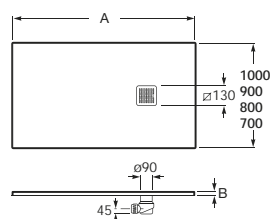
A	B
2000	31
1800	31
1600	31
1400	31
1200	28
1000	26
900	26
800	26



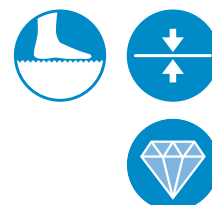
P1017D03E801..0	2000 x 1000 x 31	Extra-slim Stonex shower tray with textured, slip-resistant surface and high capacity stainless steel drain
P10170838401..0	1800 x 900 x 31	
P10170832001..0	1800 x 800 x 31	
P1017082BC01..0	1800 x 700 x 31	
P10164038401..0	1600 x 900 x 31	
P10164032001..0	1600 x 800 x 31	
P1016402BC01..0	1600 x 700 x 31	
P10157838401..0	1400 x 900 x 31	
P10157832001..0	1400 x 800 x 31	
P1015782BC01..0	1400 x 700 x 31	
P1014B038401..0	1200 x 900 x 28	
P1014B032001..0	1200 x 800 x 28	
P1014B02BC01..0	1200 x 700 x 28	
P1013E838401..0	1000 x 900 x 26	
P1013E832001..0	1000 x 800 x 26	
P1013E82BC01..0	1000 x 700 x 26	
P10338438401..0	900 x 900 x 26	
P10332032001..0	800 x 800 x 26	



With frame



A	B
2000	41
1800	41
1600	41
1400	41
1200	38
1000	36
900	36
800	36



P1027D03E841..0	2000 x 1000 x 41	Extra-slim Stonex shower tray with textured, slip-resistant surface and high capacity stainless steel drain
P10270838441..0	1800 x 900 x 41	
P10270832041..0	1800 x 800 x 41	
P1027082BC41..0	1800 x 700 x 41	
P10264038441..0	1600 x 900 x 41	
P10264032041..0	1600 x 800 x 41	
P1026402BC41..0	1600 x 700 x 41	
P10257838441..0	1400 x 900 x 41	
P10257832041..0	1400 x 800 x 41	
P1025782BC41..0	1400 x 700 x 41	
P1024B038441..0	1200 x 900 x 38	
P1024B032041..0	1200 x 800 x 38	
P1024B02BC41..0	1200 x 700 x 38	
P1023E838441..0	1000 x 900 x 36	
P1023E832041..0	1000 x 800 x 36	
P1023E82BC41..0	1000 x 700 x 36	
P10438438441..0	900 x 900 x 36	
P10432032041..0	800 x 800 x 36	

## Finishes



09 Off-white

10 White

20 Slate

30 Cement

40 Black

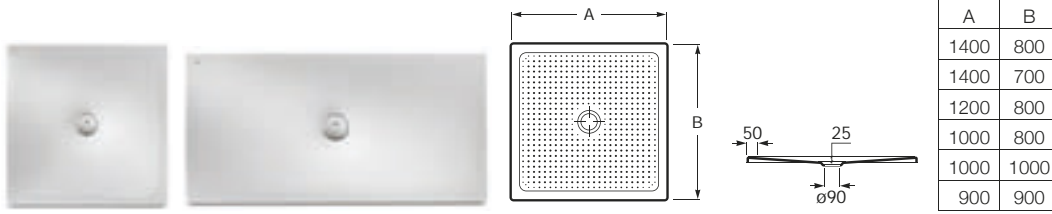
50 Cream

Dimensions in mm

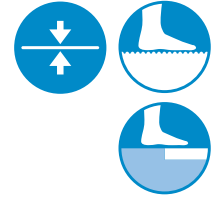
Substitute ... in the reference with the code  
for the chosen colour

09 Off-white	10 White
20 Slate	30 Cement
40 Black	50 cream

In-Floor



A	B
1400	800
1400	700
1200	800
1000	800
1000	1000
900	900



- 2B4069..7 1400 x 800 x 253.5mm glazed steel shower tray. Extra-slim (25 mm) with anti-slip. Includes waste
- 2B3969..7 1400 x 700 x 25
- 2B3869..7 1200 x 800 x 25
- 2B3769..7 1000 x 800 x 25
- 2B3669..7 1000 x 1000 x 25
- 2B3569..7 900 x 900 x 25



In-Floor

Finishes



- 00 Off-white
- 87 Matt Black
- 91 Edelweiss

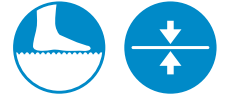
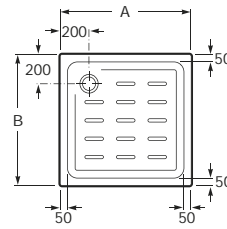
Dimensions in mm

Substitute ... in the reference with the code for the chosen colour  
 00 White  
 87 Matt Black  
 91 Edelweiss

## Easy



A	B
1000	700
900	750
900	900
800	800
750	750



276088000	1000 x 700 x 65	Superslim acrylic tray including 900Ø waste
276087000	900 x 750 x 65	
276081000	900 x 900 x 65	
276080000	800 x 800 x 65	
276079000	750 x 750 x 65	

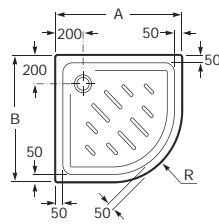
Optional:

290670000	Adjustable feet
-----------	-----------------

## Easy Quadrant



A	B	R
900	900	504
800	800	504
750	750	373

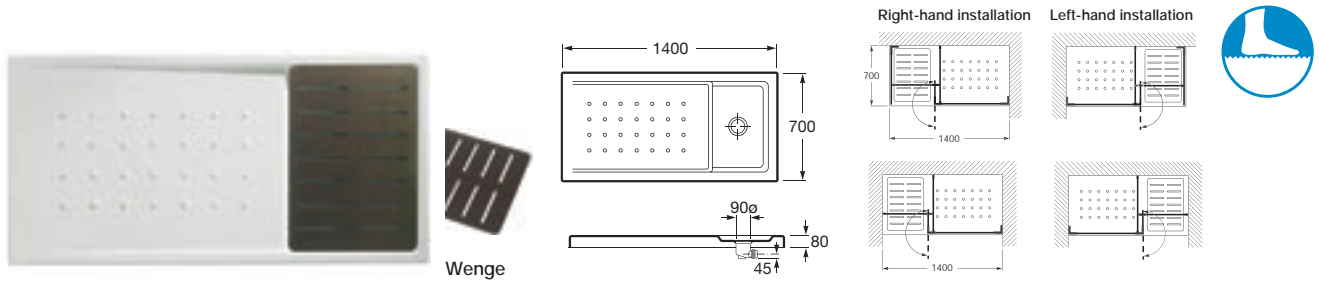


276085000	900 x 900 x 65	Superslim acrylic tray including 900Ø waste
276084000	800 x 800 x 65	
276083000	750 x 750 x 65	



Easy

### Malta Walk-In



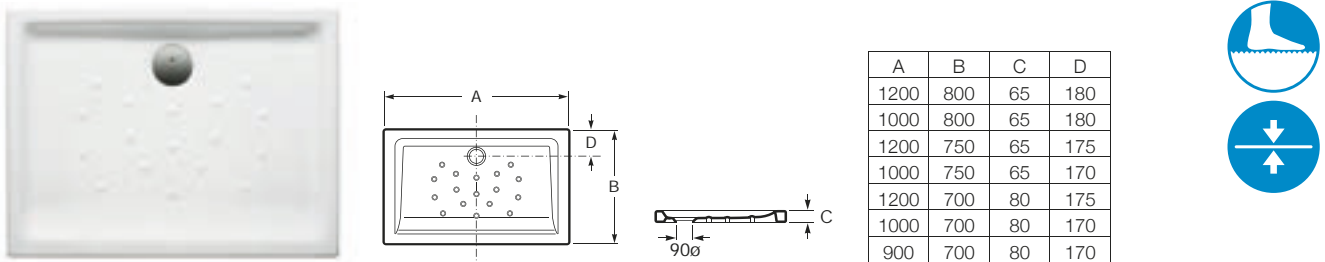
373524000 1400 x 700 x 80 Superslim vitreous china shower tray with wenge drying platform

373521000 1400 x 700 x 80 Superslim vitreous china shower tray without platform

Waste (not included):

506401900 90Ø waste

### Malta Superslim



373516000 1200 x 800 x 65 Superslim vitreous china shower tray

373505000 1200 x 750 x 65

373513000 1200 x 700 x 80

373517000 1000 x 800 x 65

373506000 1000 x 750 x 65

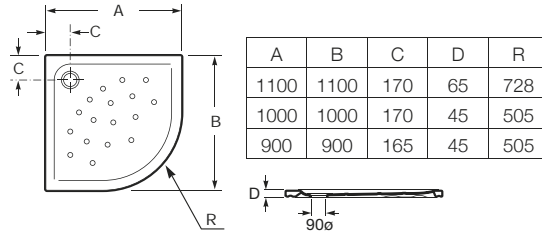
373512000 1000 x 700 x 80

373519000 900 x 700 x 80

Waste (not included):

506401900 90Ø waste

## Malta Angular



373523000 1100 x 1100 x 65 Superslim vitreous china shower tray

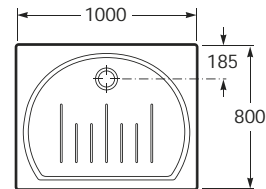
373511000 1000 x 1000 x 45

373507000 900 x 900 x 45

Waste (not included):

506401900 90° waste

## Happening



373565000 1000 x 800 x 65 Vitreous china shower tray

291068000 Optional teak wood platform

Waste (not included):

506401900 90° waste

## Easy

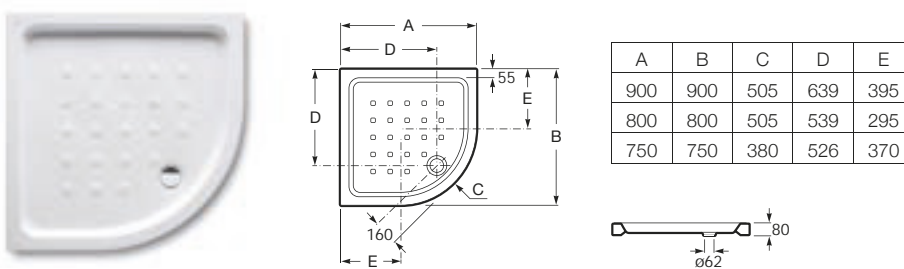


374790000	900 x 900 x 80	Vitreous china shower tray
374791000	900 x 750 x 80	
374793000	800 x 800 x 80	
374796000	700 x 700 x 80	

Waste (not included):

506402800	65Ø waste
-----------	-----------

## Easy Angular



374792000	900 x 900 x 80	Vitreous china shower tray
374794000	800 x 800 x 80	
374795000	750 x 750 x 80	

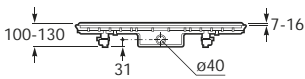
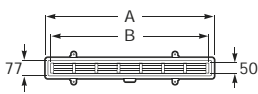
Waste (not included):

506402800	65Ø waste
-----------	-----------



**In-Drain:** The best solution to create a shower area which is integrated into the bathroom space. Our In-Drain systems are designed for use with concrete floor installation: further information and installation videos are available on our website ([www.uk.roca.com](http://www.uk.roca.com)).

### In-Drain Channel



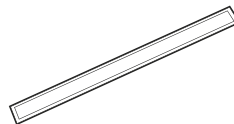
A	B
990	950
890	850
790	750
690	650

Drain kit with geotextile sheet for wet room showers. To be used with a cover plate, choice of two styles available: **X1 and X2**.

Plate sold separately.

276091000	950 x 50
276153000	850 x 50
276090000	750 x 50
276089000	650 x 50

### Plate X1

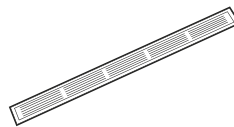


Drain cover plate for use with In-Drain Channel. This plate can be reversed and used to house your choice of tile as a drain cover.

Please note frame will be visible after installation.

276095000	950 x 50
276155000	850 x 50
276094000	750 x 50
276093000	650 x 50

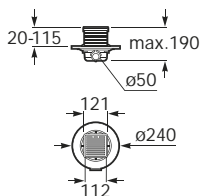
### Plate X2



Drain cover plate for use with In-Drain Channel

276098000	950 x 50
276154000	850 x 50
276097000	750 x 50
276096000	650 x 50

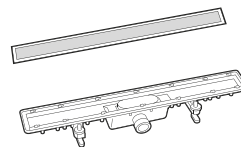
### In-Drain Shower SQ



Drain kit with cover plate and geotextile sheet

276092000	113 x 113
-----------	-----------

### In-Drain X3



Installation kit for wet room showers with geotextile sheet, to be installed with your choice of tile offering a seamless design where no frames are visible. Not compatible with plate X1 or plate X2.

276131000	950 x 50
276130000	850 x 50
276129000	750 x 50
276128000	650 x 50

# Accessories



## Accessories

---

548	Dual installation system	548	Twin		
		549	Victoria		

---

550	Chrome accessories	550	Select	553	Hotel's
		551	Hotel's 2.0	553	Nuova

---

556	Stainless steel accessories	556	Superinox		
-----	-----------------------------	-----	-----------	--	--

---

557	Grab Rails	557	Laura Access		
		557	Meridian Access		

---

558	Supplemental accessories	558	Towel rails		
-----	--------------------------	-----	-------------	--	--

---

#### Accessories

Accessories help to finish the overall look of the bathroom and provide a harmonious feel. The chrome finishes are modern and provide a clean finish. Twin and Victoria ranges are also dual fixing, they can be fixed with either screws or adhesive pads (the latter withstanding loads of up to 5kg on tiles), which means they can be removed at a later date without leaving any unsightly holes.



Victoria

## Benefits



### Dual installation

Can be installed using screws or with adhesive pads (both supplied), with no need to drill the wall



### Accessible products

A product specially designed for people with reduced mobility



### Anti-vandal system

Hidden fixations which require a special tool to remove, providing anti-theft protection



### EverShine®

The beauty of the hard-wearing chrome-plated finish of Roca taps is thanks to the innovative EverShine® chrome-plating system which involves an electrolytic coating. This guarantees that each tap will continue to shine over the years and also makes cleaning easier



### Extra strong

Bears a static load of up to 5kg when installed using adhesive pads



### Easy clean finish

An easy-to-clean chrome finish



### Mounting kit included

Includes everything you need to install with either adhesive or screws



### Extremely tough

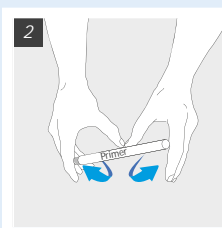
Accessories are plated against anti-corrosion

## Dual installation: adhesive and with screws

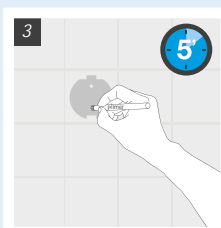
### Adhesive



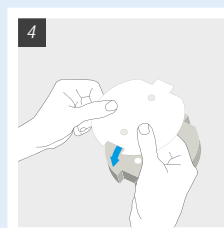
**1**  
Clean the mounting surface with a 50/50 water/alcohol solution. Mark the fixing area.



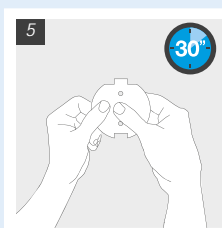
**2**  
Press the Primer tube to break the internal capsule and wait until the liquid soaks the cap.



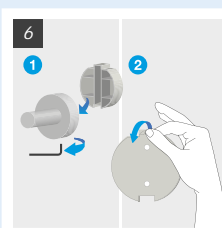
**3**  
Apply a thin layer of **Primer on the surface of the support and on the wall to increase adherence and leave it for 5 minutes.**



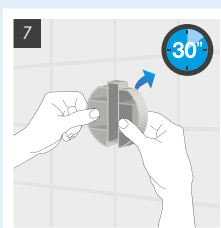
**4**  
Affix the adhesive onto the wall support.



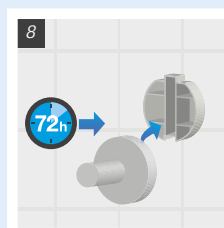
**5**  
Press the adhesive vigorously for 30 seconds.



**6**  
Mount the support onto the accessory and remove the protection from the adhesive. Do not touch with your fingers.

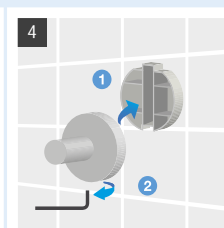
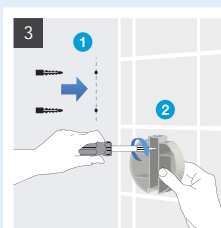
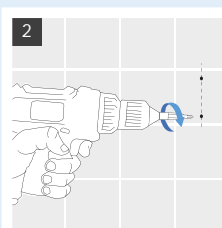
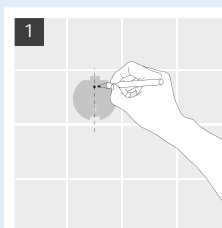


**7**  
Place the accessory on the wall from the bottom, remove the article and press for 30 seconds.



**8**  
After 72 hours, assemble the piece to the wall support once again.

### Screws



Dual installation system  
(includes screws and adhesive pads)



**Twin**

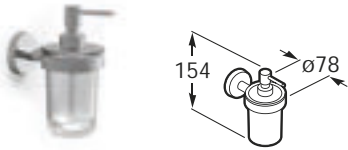
Material: Chrome



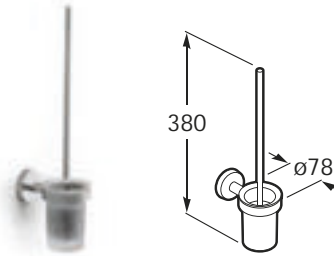
**816700001** Robe hook



**816701001** Wall-mounted glass soap dish



**816703001** Wall-mounted soap dispenser



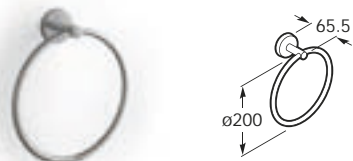
**816715001** Wall-mounted toilet brush and holder



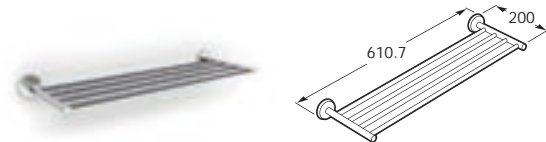
**816712001** Toilet roll holder (no cover)



**816710001** 600 mm towel rail



**816711001** ø 200mm towel ring



**816707001** Towel rack

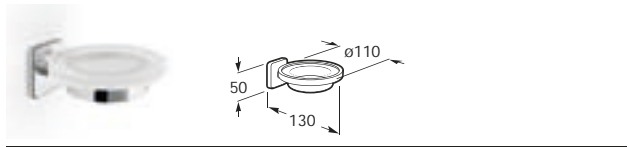
Dual installation system  
(includes screws and adhesive pads)



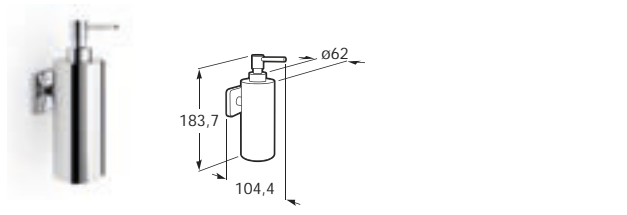
**Victoria** Material: Chrome



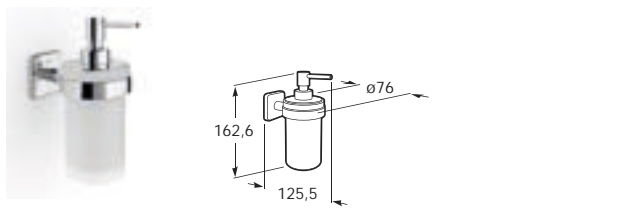
**816650001** Robe hook



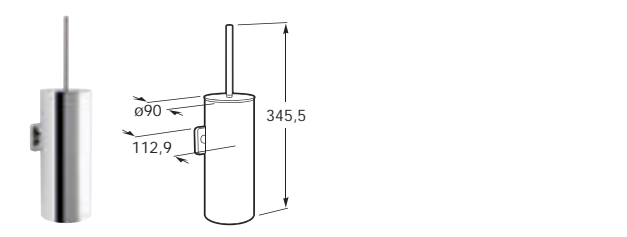
**816683001** Wall-mounted glass soap dish



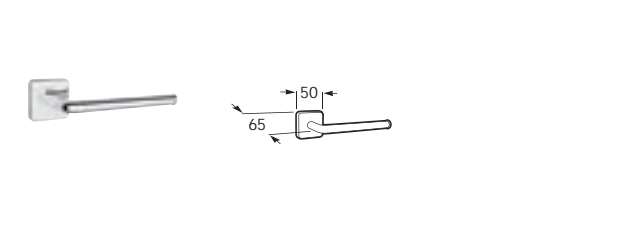
**816677001** Wall-mounted metal soap dispenser



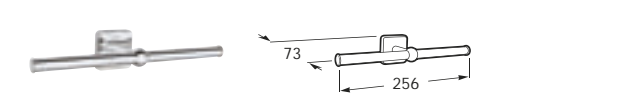
**816678001** Wall-mounted glass soap dispenser



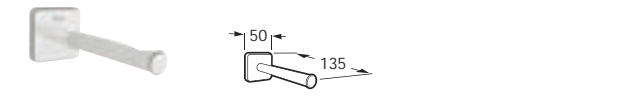
**816666001** Wall-mounted metal toilet brush and holder



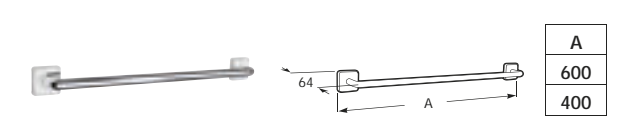
**816663001** Toilet roll holder



**816664001** Double toilet roll holder

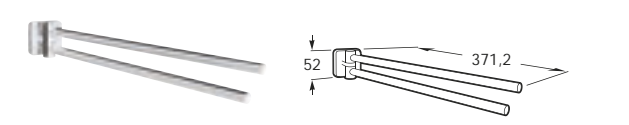


**816665001** Spare toilet roll holder

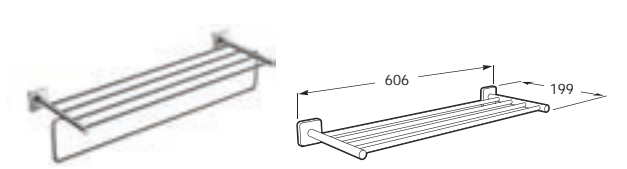


**816656001** 600 mm towel rail

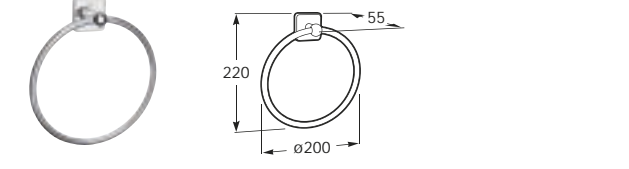
**816654001** 400 mm towel rail



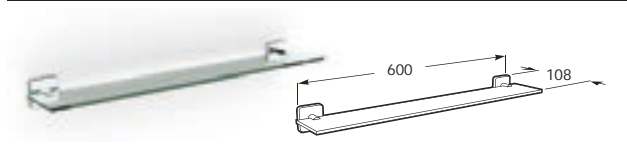
**816658001** Double swivel towel rail



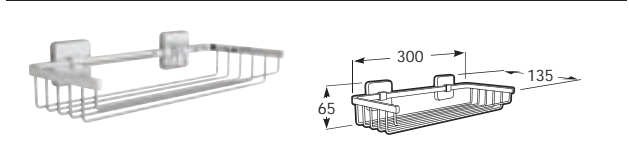
**816660001** 606 x 199mm towel rack



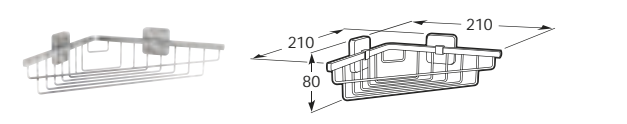
**816659001** Ø 200mm towel ring



**816661001** 600 mm glass shelf



**816688001** 300 mm wall-mounted container



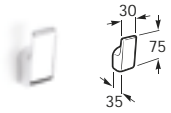
**816685001** 210 x 210mm wall-mounted corner container

Dimensions in mm



Select

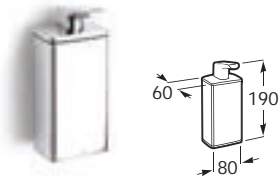
Material: Chrome



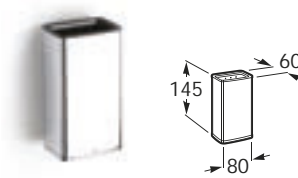
816301001 Robe hook



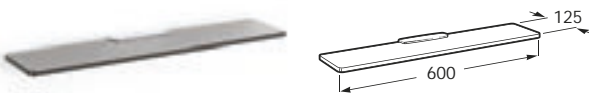
816302001 Wall-mounted soap dish



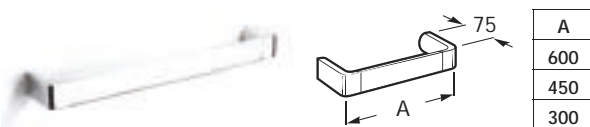
816304001 Wall-mounted soap dispenser



816303001 Wall-mounted tumbler



816306001 600 mm glass shelf



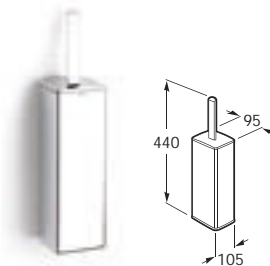
816311001 600 mm towel rail

816310001 450 mm towel rail

816309001 300 mm towel rail



816307001 Toilet roll holder



816305001 Wall-mounted toilet brush and holder





**Hotel's 2.0** Material: Chrome

**816721001**     **Robe hook**

**816371001**     **Wall-mounted soap dish**

**816722001**     **Wall-mounted gel dispenser**

**816723001**     **Wall-mounted tumbler and holder**

**816720001**     **Toilet roll holder**

**816725001**     **Spare toilet roll holder**

**816383001**     **Spare toilet roll holder**

**816726001**     **Wall-mounted toilet brush and holder**

**816372001**     **600mm glass shelf**

A
750
600
450
300

**816376001**     **750mm towel rail**

**816729001**     **600mm towel rail**

**816728001**     **450mm towel rail**

**816727001**     **300mm towel rail**

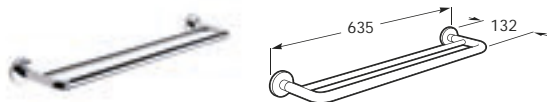
**816378001**     **Double swivel towel rail**

**816379001**     **Towel rack**

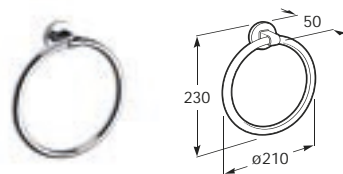


Hotel's 2.0

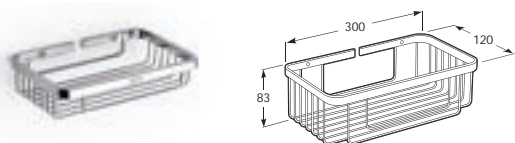
Material: Chrome



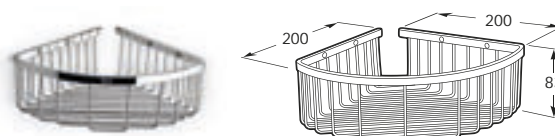
816386001 Double towel rack



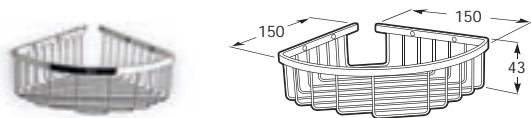
816724001 Ø 210 mm towel ring



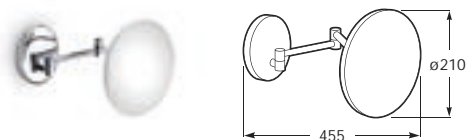
816730001 300 x 120mm wall-mounted container



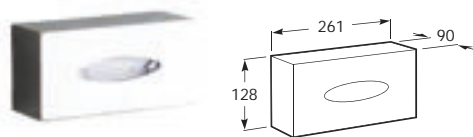
816731001 200 x 200mm wall-mounted corner container



816401001 150 x 150mm wall-mounted corner container



816381001 Wall-mounted twin-arm magnifying mirror



815492001 Tissue box holder



815493001 Extendable clothes line



**Hotel's** Material: Chrome

**815440001**    **Robe hook**

**815491001**    **Double robe hook**

**815410001**    **Wall-mounted soap dish**

**815402001**    **600 mm glass shelf**

**815430001**    **Wall-mounted tumbler and holder**

**815413001**    **205 mm wall-mounted grated container**

**815414001**    **145 x 250mm wall-mounted grated corner container**

<b>A</b>
<b>600</b>
<b>450</b>

**815422001**    **600 mm towel rail**

**815420001**    **450 mm towel rail**

**815429001**    **400 mm towel rail**

**815428001**    **280 mm bidet towel rail**

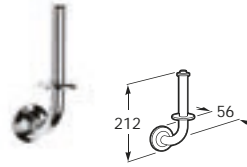


Hotel's

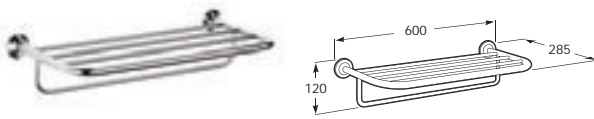
Material: Chrome



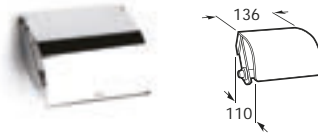
815425001 Ø 200mm towel ring



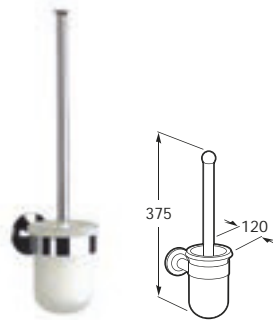
815436001 Spare toilet roll holder



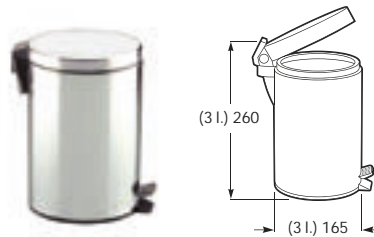
815409001 600 x 285 x 100mm towel rack



815437001 Toilet roll holder with cover



815480001 Wall-mounted toilet brush and holder



815487001 3 litre waste paper pedal bin



**Nuova** Material: Chrome

**816520001**    **Robe hook**

**816521001**    **Wall-mounted glass soap dish**

**816522001**    **Wall-mounted glass soap dispenser**

**816523001**    **Wall-mounted glass tumbler holder**

**816529001**    **Toilet roll holder with cover**

**816530001**    **Wall-mounted toilet brush and holder**

**816524001**    **600mm glass shelf**

A
600
400
300

**816527001**    **600mm towel rail**  
**816526001**    **400mm towel rail**  
**816525001**    **300mm towel rail**



Superinox

Material: Stainless Steel



815676001 Robe hook



815677001 Wall-mounted soap dish



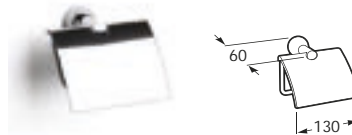
815678001 Wall-mounted gel dispenser



815682001 Wall-mounted toothbrush and tumbler holder



815691001 Ø 210 mm towel ring



815683001 Toilet roll holder



815692001 Wall-mounted toilet brush and holder



815686001 600mm towel rail

815685001 400mm towel rail



## Laura Access

### Grab rails

**Grab Rails Pack:**  
Pack includes: five 600mm grab rails and one hinged grab rail **with integrated toilet roll holder**

001120014 White grab rails pack

001120016 Blue grab rails pack

001120018 Grey grab rails pack



**Individual grab rails: 600mm**

001110014 White 600mm

001110016 Blue 600mm

001110018 Grey 600mm



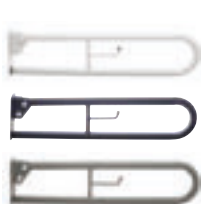
**Individual hinged grab rails: 800mm**

001130014 White hinged 800mm\*

001130016 Blue hinged 800mm\*

001130018 Grey hinged 800mm\*

\*Includes integrated toilet roll holder



**Individual hinged grab rails: 800mm**

001160014 White hinged 800mm

001160016 Blue hinged 800mm

001160018 Grey hinged 800mm



## Meridian Access



### Grab rails

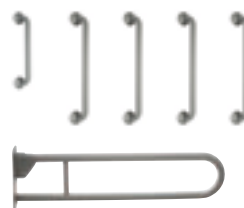
**Grab Rails Pack:**  
Pack includes: four 600mm grab rails, one 450mm grab rail and one 800mm hinged grab rail

001120015 White grab rails pack

001120017 Blue grab rails pack

001120019 Grey grab rails pack

Note the toilet roll holder must be ordered separately



**Individual grab rails: 450mm**

001140015 White 450mm

001140017 Blue 450mm

001140019 Grey 450mm



**Individual grab rails: 600mm**

001110015 White 600mm

001110017 Blue 600mm

001110019 Grey 600mm



**Individual hinged grab rails: 800mm**

001130015 White hinged 800mm

001130017 Blue hinged 800mm

001130019 Grey hinged 800mm

Note the toilet roll holder must be ordered separately



### Toilet roll holders

001150015 White toilet roll holder

001150017 Blue toilet roll holder

001150019 Grey toilet roll holder

The toilet roll holder is designed to fit on the hinged grab rail



### Finishes



White

Blue

Grey

Dimensions in mm

Note: Fixings are not supplied with the grab rails, please consult a qualified tradesman before fitting.




---

840524001	300 x 140mm	Towel rail for Mohave 1100mm basin
-----------	-------------	------------------------------------

---




---

840597001	220 x 113mm	Towel rail for Mohave, Divertaand Hall basins
-----------	-------------	---

---




---

840667001	1200mm	Frontal towel rail for Kalahari basins
-----------	--------	--

840666001	1000mm	
-----------	--------	--

840665001	800mm	
-----------	-------	--

---

Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture




---

840523001	300 x 140mm	Side towel rail for Kalahari basin
-----------	-------------	------------------------------------

---

Please note that towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture




---

840539000	900mm	Towel rail for Senso 550 basin and semi-pedestal
-----------	-------	--

840538000	800mm	Towel rail for Senso 480 basin
-----------	-------	--------------------------------

---






---

840628001                      Towel rail for Hall corner basin

---




---

816291001                      Towel rail for Meridian-N basins

---




---

816759001    **Left**                      Towel rail for Prisma basins

816758001    **Right**

---

Please note that these towel rails are not compatible if the basin is installed with the complementary furniture (for the Prisma furniture towel rail, use code 816760001)




---

816760001    **400mm**                      Towel rail for either side of Prisma furniture

---

# Tiles



Floor tiles: Yellowstone Silver Grey  
Walls: Dream Square Graphit/Dream Graphit/  
Inserto Dream Blanco/Yellowstone Silver Grey

## Tiles

# 562

Porcelain Stoneware

562 Downtown  
 564 Legend  
 566 Life  
 568 Dream  
 570 Yellowstone  
 572 Boulevard  
 574 Traveller  
 576 Fusion  
 580 Pure

## Pictograms



Floor tiles



Wall tiles



Rectified



40% recycled  
materials



80% recycled  
materials



Class



R (9, 10 or 11)  
International Anti-slip  
value, ABS: Added anti-  
slip

#### Downtown

With Downtown large surfaces are transformed into a community, a place of gathering, exchange and interaction. Cements that create spaces with a clean and rigorous look, that enrich environments with aesthetic austerity and provide a kaleidoscope of technical functions. A wider range of sizes, surfaces and mosaics help to make Downtown even richer.



# Full body porcelain stoneware

80 x 80 R / 60 x 60 R / 30 x 60 R / 61.5 x 61.5 cm



## Blanco



Blanco80 x 80 R	
Blanco61.5 x 61.5	
Blanco60 x 60 R	
Blanco30 x 60 R	

## Marron



Marron80 x 80 R	
Marron61.5 x 61.5	
Marron60 x 60 R	
Marron30 x 60 R	

## Gris



Gris80 x 80 R	
Gris61.5 x 61.5	
Gris60 x 60 R	
Gris30 x 60 R	

## Marengo



Marengo80 x 80 R	
Marengo61.5 x 61.5	
Marengo60 x 60 R	
Marengo30 x 60 R	

## Beige



Beige80 x 80 R	
Beige61.5 x 61.5	
Beige60 x 60 R	
Beige30 x 60 R	

## Antracita



Antracita80 x 80 R	
Antracita61.5 x 61.5	
Antracita60 x 60 R	
Antracita30 x 60 R	

### Legend

Ideal for domestic ambiances and soft contrasts, Legend reproduces the design of English stone with great movement, unified under the same tone. With its marble finish, Legend provides a natural finish. Porcelain stoneware available in four colours - Arena, Vison, Blanco and Grafito - and in formats 24.6 x 101.8 cm rectified, 61.5 x 61.5 and 31 x 61 cm not rectified and also an antislip format 31 x 61



Floor: Legend Blanco  
Walls: Legend Blanco, Legend Grafito

# Porcelain tiles

24.6 x 101 R / 31 x 61 / 61.5 x 61.5



Floor and Wall tile

## Arena



Arena31 x61	
Arena61.5 x61.5	
Arena24.6 x101 R	

## Blanco



Blanco31 x61	
Blanco61.5 x61.5	
Blanco24.6 x101 R	

## Grafito



Grafito31 x61	
Grafito61.5 x61.5	
Grafito24.6 x101 R	

## Vison



Vison31 x61	
Vison61.5 x61.5	
Vison24.6 x101 R	

**Life**

Four warm shades, and three cold shades. Life expresses everyday experiences, shades that change and alternate, in the colours, tastes and moods. Proposed in the innovative 25 x 70cm format, the brilliant surface blends with the four full surface decorative versions with beading and indents.



**Floor: Life Antracita**  
Walls: Life Antracita, Life Blanco, Listelo Life Antracita-Blanco



## Wall and floor tiles

25 x 70 / 31.6 x 31.6 cm



Wall Tiles



Floor tiles

### Blanco



Blanco25 x 70

BlancoWaves25 x 70

### Perla



Perla 25 x 70

Perla Waves 25 x 70

Perla 31.6 x 31.6



### Antracita



Antracita 25 x 70

Antracita Waves 25 x 70

Antracita 31.6 x 31.6



### Biscuit



Biscuit25 x 70

BiscuitWaves25 x 70

### Arena



Arena25 x 70

ArenaWaves25 x 70

### Vison



Vison 25 x 70

Vison Waves 25 x 70

Vison 31.6 x 31.6



### Mocca



Mocca 25 x 70

Mocca Waves 25 x 70

Mocca 31.6 x 31.6



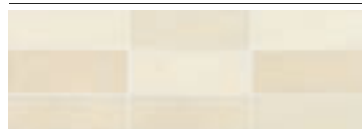
### Life Mosaics



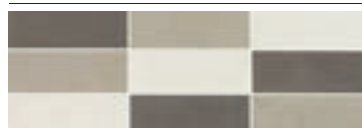
Mosaico Life Blanco 25 x 70



Mosaico Life Vison - Mocca 25 x 70



Mosaico Life Biscuit - 25 x 70



Antracita and Perla Mosaico 25 x 70

**Dream**

The new Dream series, functional and versatile, is the evolution of concrete material **in matt versions, available in four colours:** Blanco, Graphit, Vison and Beige along with a large variety of decors.

**Dream is a modern wall tile series that includes a range of finishes from a reassuring tone-on-tone effect to an iridescent metallic look, to a lace decoration and the ramage speckled with gold, bronze and platinum of the Alhambra decoration.** It is available in 25 x 70cm size.



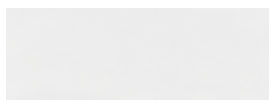
Floor tiles: Yellowstone Silver Grey  
Walls: Dream Square Graphit/Dream Graphit/  
Inserto Dream Blanco/Yellowstone Silver Grey

# White body wall tile

25 x 70



## Nieve Blanco



Nieve Blanco 25 x 70

## Mosaico Graphit - Blanco - Nieve



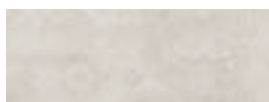
Mosaico Graphit - Blanco - Nieve 25 x 70

## Mosaico Beige - Vison



Mosaico Beige - Vison 25 x 70

## Inserto Dream Blanco



Inserto Dream Blanco 25 x 70

## Inserto Dream Square Graphit



Inserto Dream Square Graphit 25 x 70

## Inserto Dream Beige



Inserto Dream Beige 25 x 70

## Inserto Dream Square Vison



Inserto Dream Square Vison 25 x 70

## Blanco



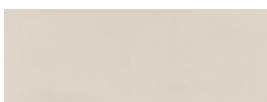
Blanco 25 x 70

## Graphit



Graphit 25 x 70

## Beige



Beige 25 x 70

## Vison



Vison 25 x 70

## Inserto Flash Graphit



Inserto Flash Graphit 25 x 70

## Inserto Alhambra Graphit



Inserto Alhambra Graphit 25 x 70

## Inserto Alhambra Beige



Inserto Alhambra Beige 25 x 70

## Inserto Alhambra Graphit



Inserto Alhambra Vison 25 x 70

## Cenefa Alhambra Beige



Cenefa Alhambra Beige 25 x 6,5

## Cenefa Alhambra Vison



Cenefa Alhambra Vison 25 x 6,5

## Zócalo Alhambra Beige



Zócalo Alhambra Beige 25 x 20

## Zócalo Alhambra Vison



Zócalo Alhambra Vison 25 x 20

### Yellowstone

The wood effect that decorates interiors and exteriors. Available in 24.6 x 101 size, in four colours and two surfaces (natural and non-slip). Yellowstone is perfect for both residential and commercial spaces. The rustic look and vintage feel of wood, completed with a three dimensional mosaic add character and warmth.



Yellowstone Royal Grey

## Full body porcelain stoneware

24.6 x 101 R / 24.6 x 24.6



### Maple



- Maple\*\* 24.6 x 101 R Ⓢ Ⓡ
- Maple Yellowstone Cottage \*\* 24.6 x 101 R Ⓢ Ⓡ
- Malla Yellowstone Maple \*\* 24.6 x 24.6 Ⓢ Ⓡ

### Forest



- Forest\* 24.6 x 101 R Ⓢ Ⓡ
- Forest Yellowstone Cottage \* 24.6 x 101 R Ⓢ Ⓡ
- Malla Yellowstone Forest \* 24.6 x 24.6

### Silver Grey



- Silver Grey\* 24.6 x 101 R Ⓢ Ⓡ
- Silver Grey Yellowstone Cottage \* 24.6 x 101 R Ⓢ Ⓡ
- Malla Yellowstone Silver Grey\* 24.6 x 24.6

### Royal Grey



- Royal Grey\* 24.6 x 101 R Ⓢ Ⓡ
- Royal Grey Yellowstone Cottage\* 24.6 x 101 R Ⓢ Ⓡ
- Malla Yellowstone Royal Grey\* 24.6 x 24.6

### Boulevard

Inspired by the authentic hydraulic pavements, Boulevard series takes us back in time to the compositiverichnessand suggestion.This universal decorationis foundin conditionswhere recreatingthe ambienceof old timesis required,in a re-interpretation withmaterialsof excellenttechnicalfeatures,givinglife to an excellenproduct.Porcelainstonewareavailable in format 44.5 x 44.5 and 22 x 22 R cm (rectified)and in tonalitiesMulticolorand Beige.



# Floor tiles

22 x 22 R / 44.5 x 44.5



## Boulevard Beige



Boulevard Beige 22 x 22 R

## Boulevard Beige



Boulevard Beige 44.5 x 44.5

## Boulevard Multicolor



Boulevard Multicolor 22 x 22 R

## Boulevard Multicolor



Boulevard Multicolor 44.5 x 44.5

**Traveller**

Inspired by the movement of stones, Traveller is an exclusive, modern range with extra added value. Based on the design of stone such as quartzite, bluestone and slate, all in two shades. Available in beige, Gris and Marengo and in rectified formats 60 x 120 R, 19,5 x 120 and 60 x 60cm (also in non-ABS finish in 60 x 60 format).



Walls: Traveller Gris  
Floor: Traveller Gris



## Wall and Floor tiles

19.5 x 120 / 60 x 60 / 60 x 120 R



Wall Tiles



Floor tiles

### Beige



**Beige - 60 x 60 R**      C1   R9   ✓

Beige - 60 x 60 R ABS      C1   R11   ✓

**Beige - 60 x 120 R**      C1   R9   ✓

**Beige - 19.5 x 120 R**      C1   R9   ✓

### Gris



**Gris - 60 x 60 R**      C1   R9   ✓

**Gris - 60 x 60 R ABS**      C1   R11   ✓

**Gris - 60 x 120 R**      C1   R9   ✓

**Gris - 19.5 x 120 R**      C1   R9   ✓

### Marengo



**Marengo - 60 x 60 R**      C1   R9   ✓

Marengo - 60 x 60 R ABS      C1   R11   ✓

**Marengo - 60 x 120 R**      C1   R9   ✓

**Marengo - 19.5 x 120 R**      C1   R9   ✓

**Fusion**

Fusion is a full body architectural porcelain stoneware that features different refined graphic evolutions, available in four colours.

It blends various designs within one space, all tone-on-tone; it is inspired by cement and seduces the public due to its rich variety of decorations. The silk surface stands out for its soft and wavy feel.



Walls: Fusion Beige  
Floor: Fusion Beige

## Full body porcelain stoneware

60 x 60 R / 30 x 60 R / 61.5 x 61.5 / 61.5 x 61.5 ABS / 31 x 61 / 14.5 x 60 R / 80 x 80 R / 50 x 100



Wall and Floor Tiles

40% recycled

### Fusion Natural - Gris



Gris61.5 x 61.5	CE1 CE2
Gris61.5 x 61.5 ABS	CE3 R10
Gris60 x 60 R	CE1 CE2 ✓
Gris31 x 61	CE1 CE2
Gris30 x 60 R	CE1 CE2 ✓
Gris14.5 x 60 R	CE1 CE2 ✓
Gris - 80 x 80 R	CE1 CE2 ✓
Gris - 50 x 100 R	CE1 CE2 ✓

### Fusion Natural - Graphit



Graphit61.5 x 61.5	CE1 CE2
Graphit61.5 x 61.5 ABS	CE3 R10
Graphit60 x 60 R	CE1 CE2 ✓
Graphit31 x 61	CE1 CE2
Graphit30 x 60 R	CE1 CE2 ✓
Graphit14.5 x 60 R	CE1 CE2 ✓
Graphit- 80 x 80 R	CE1 CE2 ✓
Graphit- 50 x 100 R	CE1 CE2 ✓

## Full body porcelain stoneware

60 x 60 R / 30 x 60 R / 61.5 x 61.5 / 61.5 x 61.5 ABS / 31 x 61 / 14.5 x 60 R / 80 x 80 R / 50 x 100



Wall and Floor Tiles



### Fusion Natural - Beige



Beige61.5 x 61.5	Ⓢ1 Ⓢ9
Beige61.5 x 61.5 ABS	Ⓢ3 Ⓢ10
Beige60 x 60 R	Ⓢ1 Ⓢ9 ✓
Beige31 x 61	Ⓢ1 Ⓢ9
Beige30 x 60 R	Ⓢ1 Ⓢ9 ✓
Beige14.5 x 60 R	Ⓢ1 Ⓢ9 ✓
Beige- 80 x 80 R	Ⓢ1 Ⓢ9 ✓
Beige- 50 x 100 R	Ⓢ1 Ⓢ9 ✓

### Fusion Natural - Vison



Vison61.5 x 61.5	Ⓢ1 Ⓢ9
Vison61.5 x 61.5 ABS	Ⓢ3 Ⓢ10
Vison60 x 60 R	Ⓢ1 Ⓢ9 ✓
Vison31 x 61	Ⓢ1 Ⓢ9
Vison30 x 60 R	Ⓢ1 Ⓢ9 ✓
Vison14.5 x 60 R	Ⓢ1 Ⓢ9 ✓
Vison- 80 x 80 R	Ⓢ1 Ⓢ9 ✓
Vison- 50 x 100 R	Ⓢ1 Ⓢ9 ✓

## Full body porcelain stoneware

60 x 60 R / 30 x 60 R / 61.5 x 61.5 / 61.5 x 61.5 ABS / 31 x 61 / 14.5 x 60 R / 80 x 80 R / 50 x 100



Wall and Floor Tiles

40% recycled

### Fusion Silk - Gris



Gris 61.5 x 61.5



Gris 30 x 60 R



### Fusion Silk - Graphit



Graphit 61.5 x 61.5



Graphit 30 x 60 R



### Fusion Silk - Beige



Beige 61.5 x 61.5



Beige 30 x 60 R



### Fusion Silk - Vison



Vison 61.5 x 61.5



Vison 30 x 60 R



### Pure

Soft colors in an avant-garde interior design are the inspiration for Pure: a series with great character that never goes unnoticed. Designed especially for admirers of neutral colours, Pure is a series that surprises with a wide chromatic range and satiated finish, providing freshness, character and modernity to its surroundings.



# Floor tiles

30 x 60 R / 60 x 60 R



Floor tile



Rectified

## Black



Black30 x 60 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ
Black30 x 60 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ
Black50 x 100 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ

## Grey



Grey30 x 60 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ
Grey30 x 60 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ
Grey50 x 100 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ

## Bone



Bone30 x 60 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ
Bone30 x 60 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ
Bone50 x 100 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ

## Taupe



Taupe 30 x 60 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ
Taupe 30 x 60 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ
Taupe 50 x 100 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ

## Graphit



Graphit30 x 60 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ
Graphit30 x 60 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ
Graphit50 x 100 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ

## White



White30 x 60 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ
White30 x 60 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ
White50 x 100 R	Ⓢ Ⓡ

# Spare Parts





## Spare Parts

---

584

Bathroom Collections

---

587

W+W

---

588

In-Tank Meridian

---

591

Installation Systems

---

600

Hinges and Fixings

---

601

Shower Trays

---

601

Basins

---

601

Flow Restrictors

---

601

Installation Systems

---

601

Cartridges

---

601

Baths

---

## Bathroom Collections

Element		
	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack	822860001	822860001
A3I 3/8" inlet valve	822010000	H0001000R
D2D dual flush valve	822023800	H0004800R
Dual flush push button	822044001	H0001700R
Cistern fixing kit	822028100	V0020300R
Diaphragm washer	822403300	H0007100R
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	822045500	822045500
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	527003310	V0007200R
Wall-hung WC and bidet fixing kit	822039000	V0020200R

Khroma		
	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack	822867001	822867001
A3I 3/8" inlet valve	822010000	H0001000R
D3D dual flush valve	822023100	822023100
Dual flush push button	822034101	822034101
Cistern fixing kit	822097100	822097100
Diaphragm washer	822403300	H0007100R
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	822045500	822045500
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	527003310	V0007200R
Wall-hung WC and bidet fixing kit	822039500	822039500

New Classical		
	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack	822850001	H0004900R
A3I 3/8" inlet valve	822010000	H0001000R
D2D dual flush valve	822023800	H0004800R
Dual flush push button	822044001	H0001700R
Cistern fixing kit	822026000	V0008000R
Diaphragm washer	822403300	H0007100R
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	822045500	822045500
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	527003310	V0007200R

Happening		
	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack	822860001	822860001
A3I 3/8" inlet valve	822010000	H0001000R
D2D dual flush valve	822023800	H0004800R
Dual flush push button	822044001	H0001700R
Cistern fixing kit	822028100	V0020300R
Diaphragm washer	822403300	H0007100R
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	822045500	822045500
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	527003310	V0007200R
Semi-pedestal fixing kit	527004214	V0015900R

Hall		
	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack – 6/3 litres (1/2")	822864901	822864901
Complete cistern fittings pack – 4.5/3 litres (1/2")	822870301	822870301
A3I 1/2" inlet valve	822010300	H0007800R
D2D dual flush valve	822023800	H0004800R
Dual flush push button	822043201	H0001800R
Cistern fixing kit	822028100	V0020300R
Diaphragm washer	822403300	H0007100R
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	822045500	822045500
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	527003310	V0007200R
Semi-pedestal fixing kit	527004214	V0015900R

Meridian-N		
	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack (1/2")	822868301	822868301
A3I 1/2" inlet valve	822010300	H0007800R
D4D dual flush valve	822024000	H0000100R
Dual flush push button	822043001	H0001800R
Cistern fixing kit	822038100	V0015400R
Diaphragm washer	822403300	H0007100R
<b>Compact:</b>		
Complete cistern fittings pack (1/2")	822868801	822868801
A3I 1/2" inlet valve	822010300	H0007800R
D4D dual flush valve	822024000	H0000100R
Dual flush push button	822043001	H0001800R
Cistern fixing kit	822028100	V0020300R
Diaphragm washer	822403300	H0007100R

## Bathroom Collections

### Senso

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack	822850901	822850901
A3I 1/2" inlet valve	822010300	H0007800R
D2D dual flush valve	822023800	H0004800R
Dual flush push button	822044001	H0001700R
Cistern fixing kit	822026000	V0008000R
Diaphragm washer	822403300	H0007100R
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	822045500	822045500
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	527003010	V0007600R
Semi-pedestal fixing kit	527004214	V0015900R

### Dama-N

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack - 4.5/3 litres	822885301	822885301
A3I 1/2" inlet valve	822010300	H0007800R
D4D dual flush valve	822024000	H0000100R
Dual flush push button	822043001	H0001800R
Plastic cistern kit	822503000	822503000
Diaphragm washer	822403300	H0007100R
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	527002510	V0007500R
Semi-pedestal fixing kit	527004214	V0015900R
Compact semi-pedestal fixing kit	527003010	V0007600R
Semi-recessed basin fixing kit	527004714	V0010900R
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	822086000	V0009400R

### Senso Compact

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack - 6/3 litres	822863801	822863801
Complete cistern fittings pack - 4.5/3 litres	822876301	822876301
A3I 1/2" inlet valve	822010300	035501234
D2D dual flush valve	822023800	H0004800R
Dual flush push button	822043201	H0001800R
Cistern fixing kit	822095000	V0007300R
Chrome-plated covers to suit semi-pedestal without towel rail (pair)	526801314	V0012600R
Diaphragm washer	822403300	H0007100R
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	822045500	822045500
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	527003010	V0007600R
Semi-pedestal fixing kit	527004214	V0015900R

### The Gap

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack (1/2")	822874001	822874001
A3I 1/2" inlet valve (white/blue)	822010300	H0007800R
D4D dual flush valve (white/blue)	822024000	H0000100R
Cistern fixing kit	822028200	V0012500R
Diaphragm washer	822403300	V0008000R
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	822086000	V0009400R
Dual flush push button	822044001	H0001700R
<b>34147C00F Spares</b>		
1/2" inlet valve (black)	N/A	H0010800R
Flush valve (black)	N/A	H0010100R
Push button	N/A	H0010500R

### The Gap Rimless (CleanRim)

	Old Code	New Code
Flush valve	N/A	H0009200R
A3I 1/2" inlet valve	N/A	H0007800R
Cistern fixing kit	N/A	V0014900R
Dual flush push button	N/A	H0001800R
Pan to wall fixing kit	N/A	V0007500R

### Nexo

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack 1/2"	822850C01	822850C01
Complete compact cistern fittings pack 1/2"	822878301	822878301
A3I 1/2" inlet valve	822010300	H0007800R
D2D dual flush valve	822023800	H0004800R
Dual flush push button	822044001	H0001700R
Cistern fixing kit	822026200	822026200
Compact cistern fixing kit	822095100	822095100
Diaphragm washer	822403300	H0007100R

## Bathroom Collections

### Debba

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack - 4.5/3 litres	822893301	822893301
A3I 1/2" inlet valve (white/blue)	822010300	H0007800R
D4D dual flush valve (white/blue)	822024000	H0000100R
Dual flush push button	822043001	H0001800R
Cistern fixing kit	822503200	V0021700R
Diaphragm washer	822403300	H0007100R
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	527002510	V0007500R
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet	822086000	V0009400R
<b>34199C00F Spares</b>		
1/2" inlet valve (black)	N/A	H0010800R
Flush valve (black)	N/A	H0009900R
Push button	N/A	H0010400R

### Laura

	Old Code	New Code
Complete cistern fittings pack – 6/3 litres	822851901	H0007500R
Complete cistern fittings pack – 4.5/3 litres	822877301	822877301
A3I 1/2" inlet valve (white/blue)	822010300	H0007800R
D2D dual flush valve (white/blue)	822023800	H0004800R
Dual flush push button	822043201	H0001800R
Diaphragm washer	822403300	H0007100R
Cistern fixing kit	526704814	V0016800R
Wall-hung basin fixing kit	822045500	822045500
Floor fixing kit for ECO pan	527003010	V0007600R
Floor fixing kit for WC pan and bidet (vertical)	527003310	V0007200R
<b>34139U00F Spares (Laura 4.5/3 litre)</b>		
1/2" inlet valve (black)	N/A	H0010800R
Flush valve (black)	N/A	H0010200R
Push button	N/A	H0010700R
<b>34139R00F Spares (Laura 6/3 litre)</b>		
1/2" inlet valve (black)	N/A	H0010800R
Flush valve (black)	N/A	H0010300R
Push button	N/A	H0010700R

### Laura Access WC

	Old Code	New Code
Inlet valve	N/A	H0008801R
Flapper valve	N/A	H0008600R
Cistern fixing kit	N/A	V0026700R
Floor fixing kit	N/A	V0009400R
Cistern spatula lever	N/A	00122A510
Anti-vandal bracket	N/A	003399880

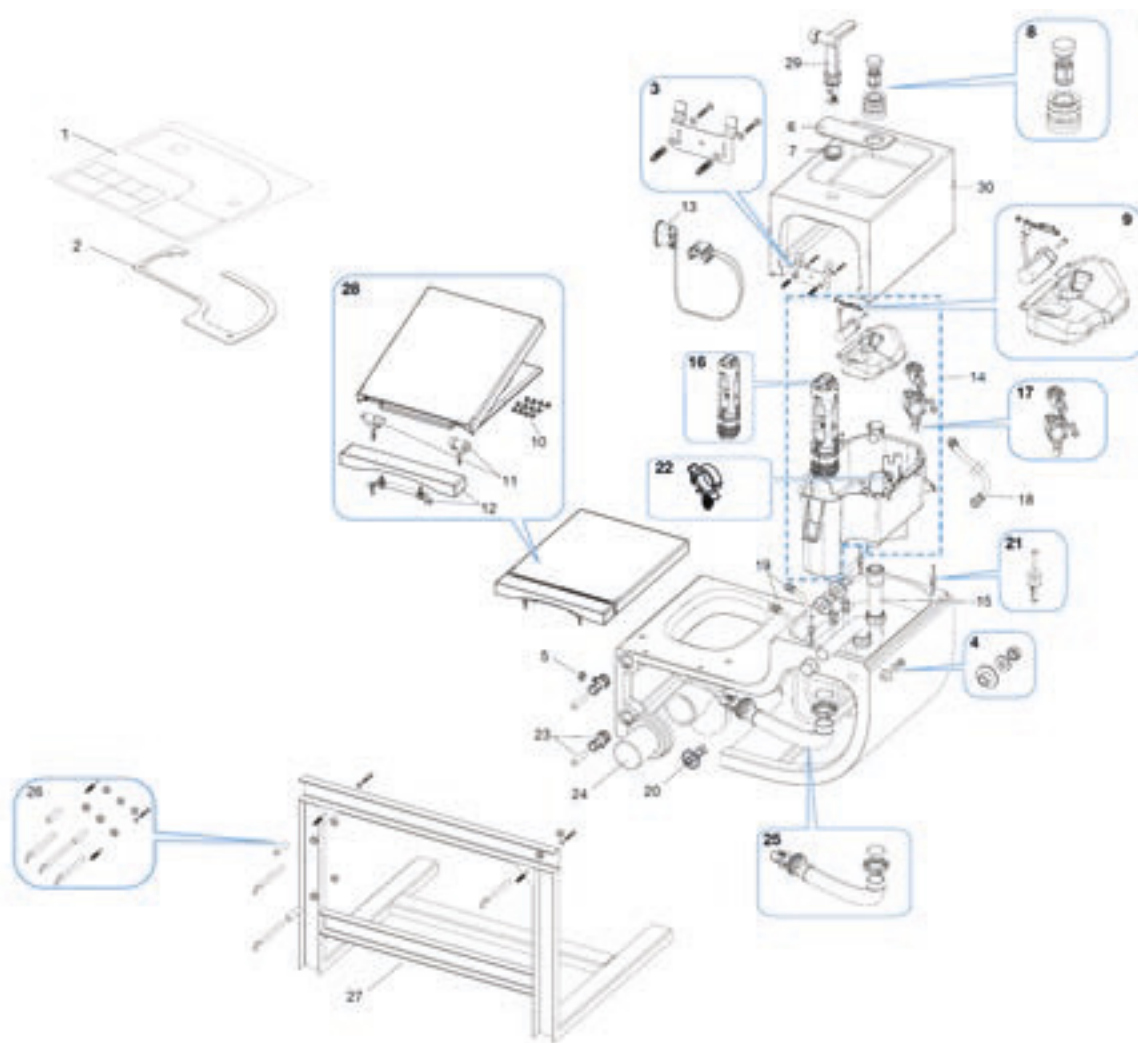
### Meridian Access WC

	Old Code	New Code
Inlet valve	N/A	H0007800R
Flapper valve	N/A	H0008600R
Cistern fixing kit	N/A	V0026600R
Floor fixing kit	N/A	V0009400R
Cistern spatula lever	N/A	00122A510
Anti-vandal bracket	N/A	003399880

### Colina

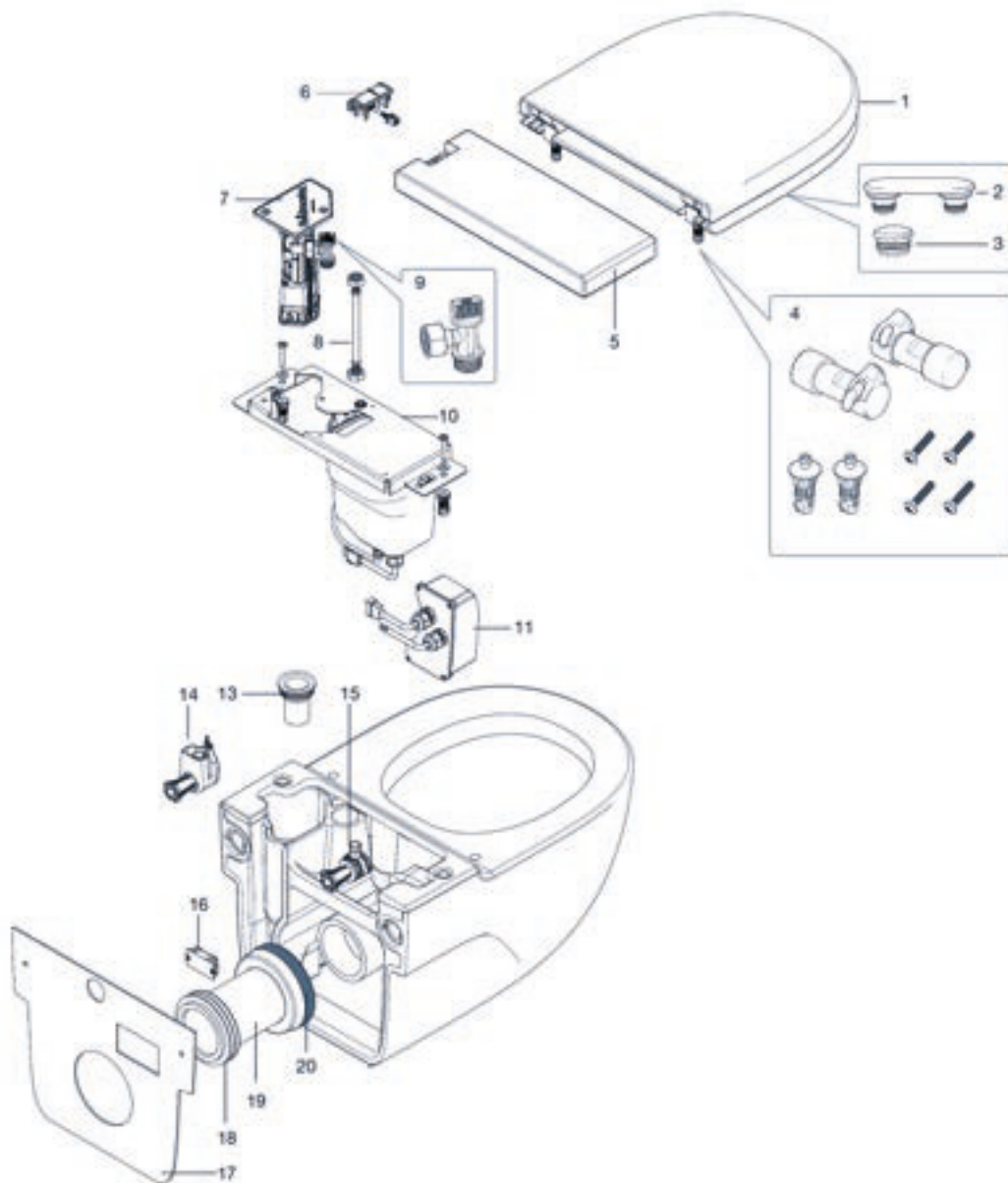
	Old Code	New Code
Floor fixing kit for WC pan	N/A	349130000
Flush valves - 4.5/3 litres	N/A	349180000
Cistern bolts	N/A	349121000
Cistern lid	N/A	349133000
Push button	N/A	349134000

W+W



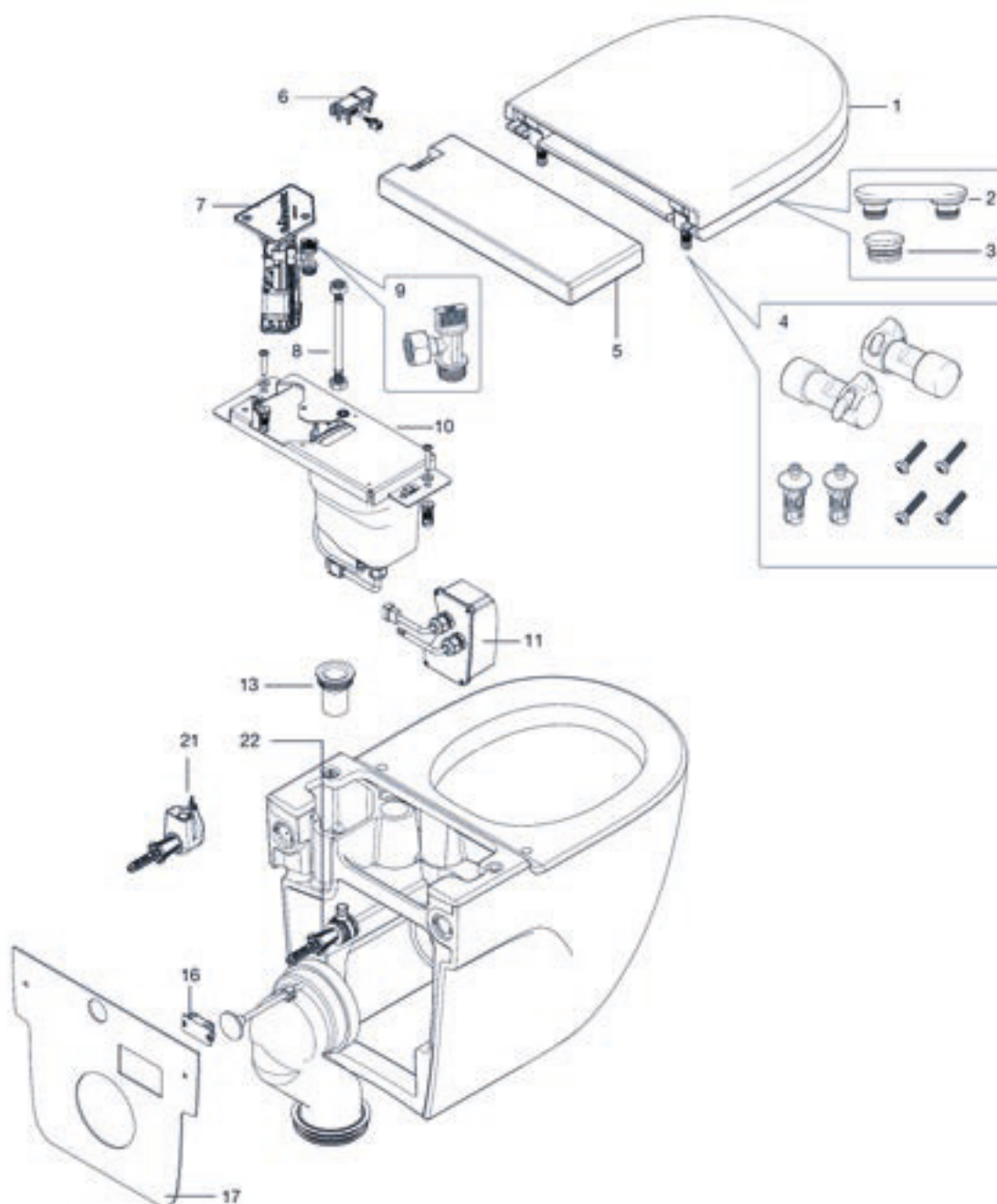
1	Assembly template kit	<b>V0000000R</b>	16	D3D drop valve	<b>V0000300R</b>
2	Pan gasket template	<b>V0000100R</b>	17	Inlet valve	<b>82209630R</b>
3	Basin fixing kit and bracket		18	Flexible hose 1m	<b>525011407</b>
4	Pan mounting nut assembly	<b>822097200</b>	19	Flexible hose 1.5m	<b>525011507</b>
5	Pan mounting fixings cover cap		20	Regulation key	<b>G0078200R</b>
6	China waste plate	<b>389702000</b>	21	Fixings for grey plastic tank	<b>82276430R</b>
7	Cleaning fluid plug	<b>822748100</b>	22	Fixings for grey plastic tank	<b>82276430R</b>
8	Replacement basin waste	<b>892020000</b>	23	Pan mounting fixing kit	<b>822039100</b>
9	Bleach dispenser	<b>V0000400R</b>	24	Duplo pan connection kit	<b>V0012400R</b>
10	Seat and lid buffers	<b>802910880</b>	25	Flush pipe	<b>892022000</b>
11	Seat hinges	<b>802910860</b>	26	Frame fixing kit	<b>822039800</b>
12	Cover plate - rear of seat	<b>802910870</b>	27	L frame	<b>822091100</b>
13	Cable push button	<b>822034201</b>	28	Soft-close seat	<b>801702004</b>
14	Complete cistern fittings and tank	<b>822077500</b>	29	Singles-Pro basin mixer	<b>5A3036C00</b>
15	Wash basin pipe trap kit	<b>V0000200R</b>	30	Basin	<b>V0000600R</b>

## In-Tank Meridian - wall-hung



1 - 4	Toilet seat set	<b>V0009600R</b>	10	Assembly blower	<b>V0010400R</b>
2	Toilet seat buffers	<b>V0011700R</b>	11	Control box	<b>V0010600R</b>
3	Lid seat buffers	<b>V0009700R</b>	13	Ball valve	<b>V0010100R</b>
4	Seat fixing set	<b>V0009800R</b>	14 - 15	WC fixing "L", "I"	<b>V0009200R</b>
5 - 6	Rear lid	<b>V0009900R</b>	16	Electrical junction box	<b>V0010500R</b>
6	Push buttons	<b>V0010000R</b>	17	Gaskets	<b>V0009500R</b>
7	Fill valve	<b>V0010200R</b>	18-20	Evacuation pipe L = 195mm	<b>V0009300R</b>
8 - 9	Shut off cock 1/2" x 1/2" and hose	<b>V0010300R</b>			

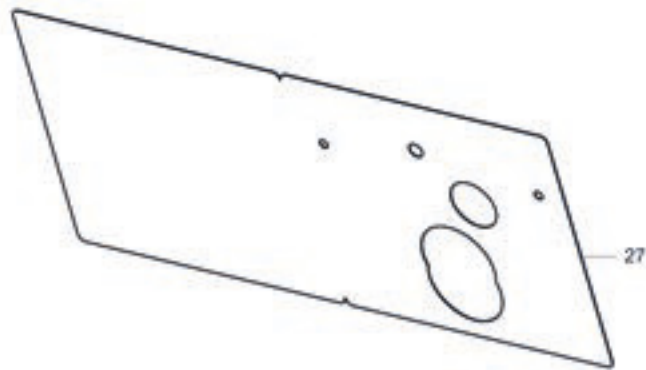
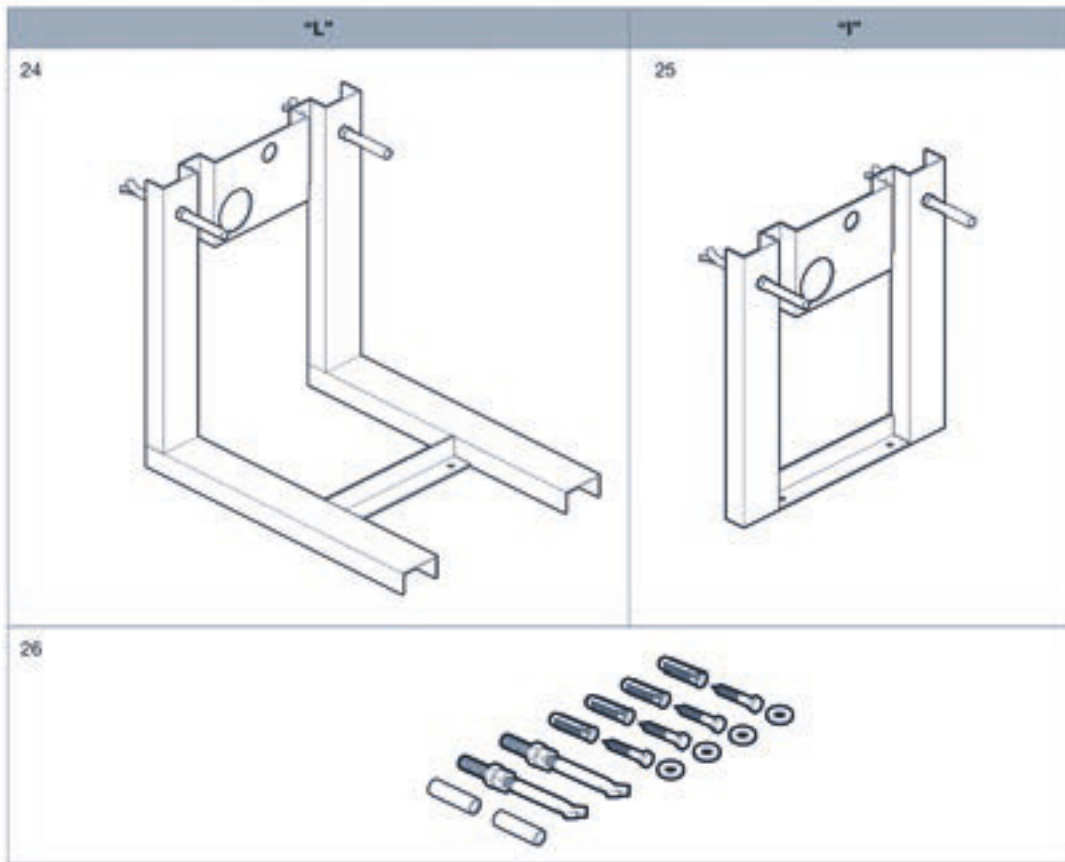
## In-Tank Meridian - back-to-wall



1 - 4	Toilet seat set	<b>V0009600R</b>
2	Toilet seat buffers	<b>V0011700R</b>
3	Lid seat buffers	<b>V0009700R</b>
4	Seat fixing set	<b>V0009800R</b>
5 - 6	Rear lid	<b>V0009900R</b>
6	Push buttons	<b>V0010000R</b>
7	Fill valve	<b>V0010200R</b>
8 - 9	Shut off cock 1/2" x 1/2" and hose	<b>V0010300R</b>

10	Assembly blower	<b>V0010400R</b>
11	Control box	<b>V0010600R</b>
13	Ball valve	<b>V0010100R</b>
21-22	WC fixing "FS"	<b>V0011200R</b>
16	Electrical junction box	<b>V0010500R</b>
17	Gaskets	<b>V0009500R</b>

In-Tank Meridian - frames

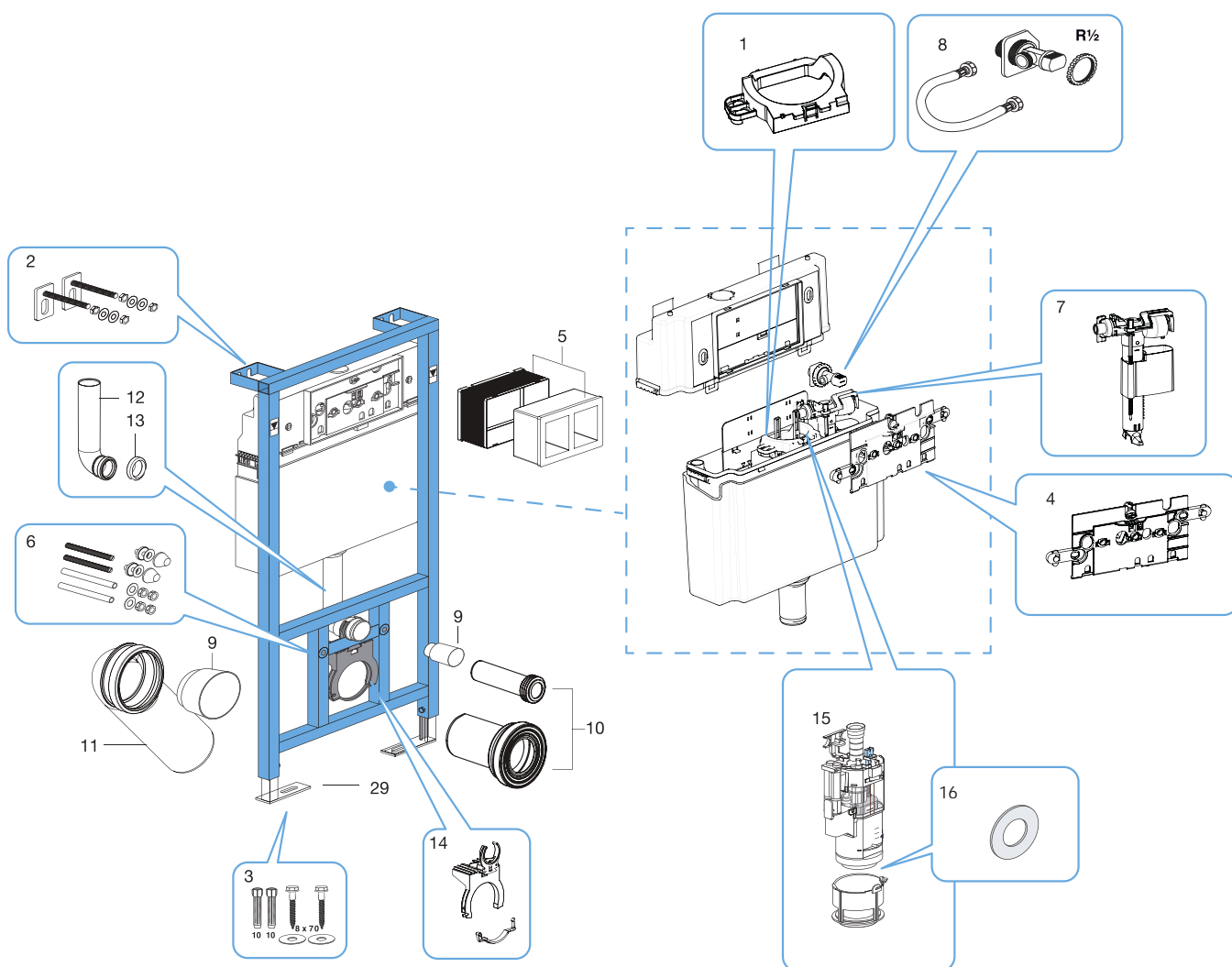


24-26	"L" support frame	<b>V0010800R</b>
25-26	"I" support frame	<b>V0011000R</b>
26	"L", "I" support fixings	<b>V0011100R</b>

	"L" template and guides	<b>V0011400R</b>
27	"I" template and guides	<b>V0011500R</b>
	"BTW" template and guides	<b>V0011600R</b>



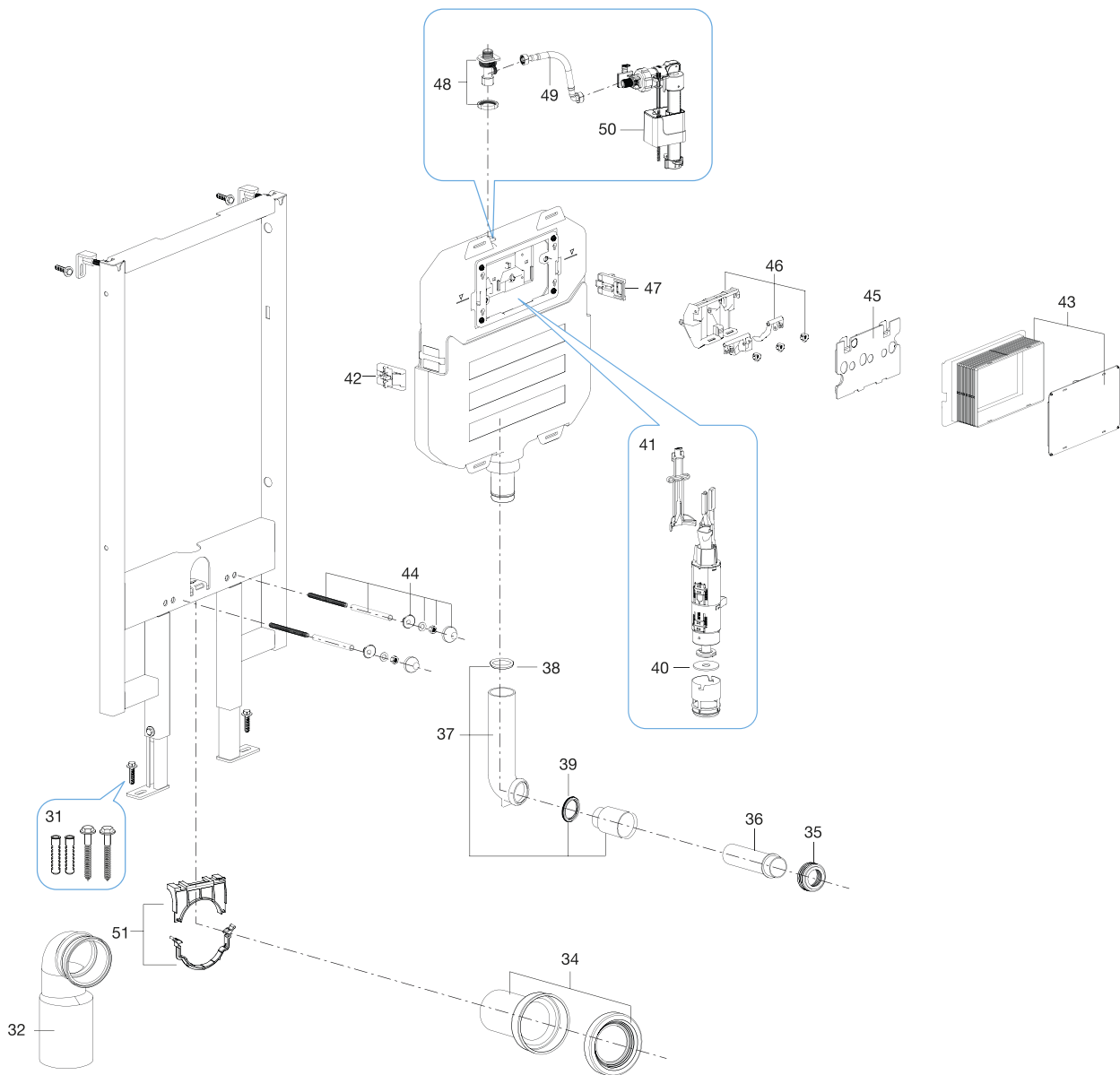
## Duplo WC - 89009000K



1	Lower support	<b>V0027600R</b>
2	Wall fixing kit	<b>V0011800R</b>
3	Floor fixing kit	<b>V0001900R</b>
4	Operation lid and fixation	<b>V0025700R</b>
5	Built-in box	<b>V0001200R</b>
6	Pan fixing kit	<b>V0001000R</b>
7	Inlet valve	<b>V0025600R</b>
8	Shut off cock and hose	<b>V0027400R</b>
9	Pan inlet connectors	<b>V0012000R</b>

10	Outlet & inlet connector (horizontal)	<b>V0002900R</b>
11	Outlet connector (floor)	<b>V0004800R</b>
12	Tank elbow and joint	<b>V0027300R</b>
13	Seal ring	<b>V0027500R</b>
14	Clamp	<b>V0003000R</b>
15	Flush valve	<b>V0031300R</b>
16	Diaphragm washer	<b>V0025900R</b>
29	Floor fixings	<b>V0004900R</b>

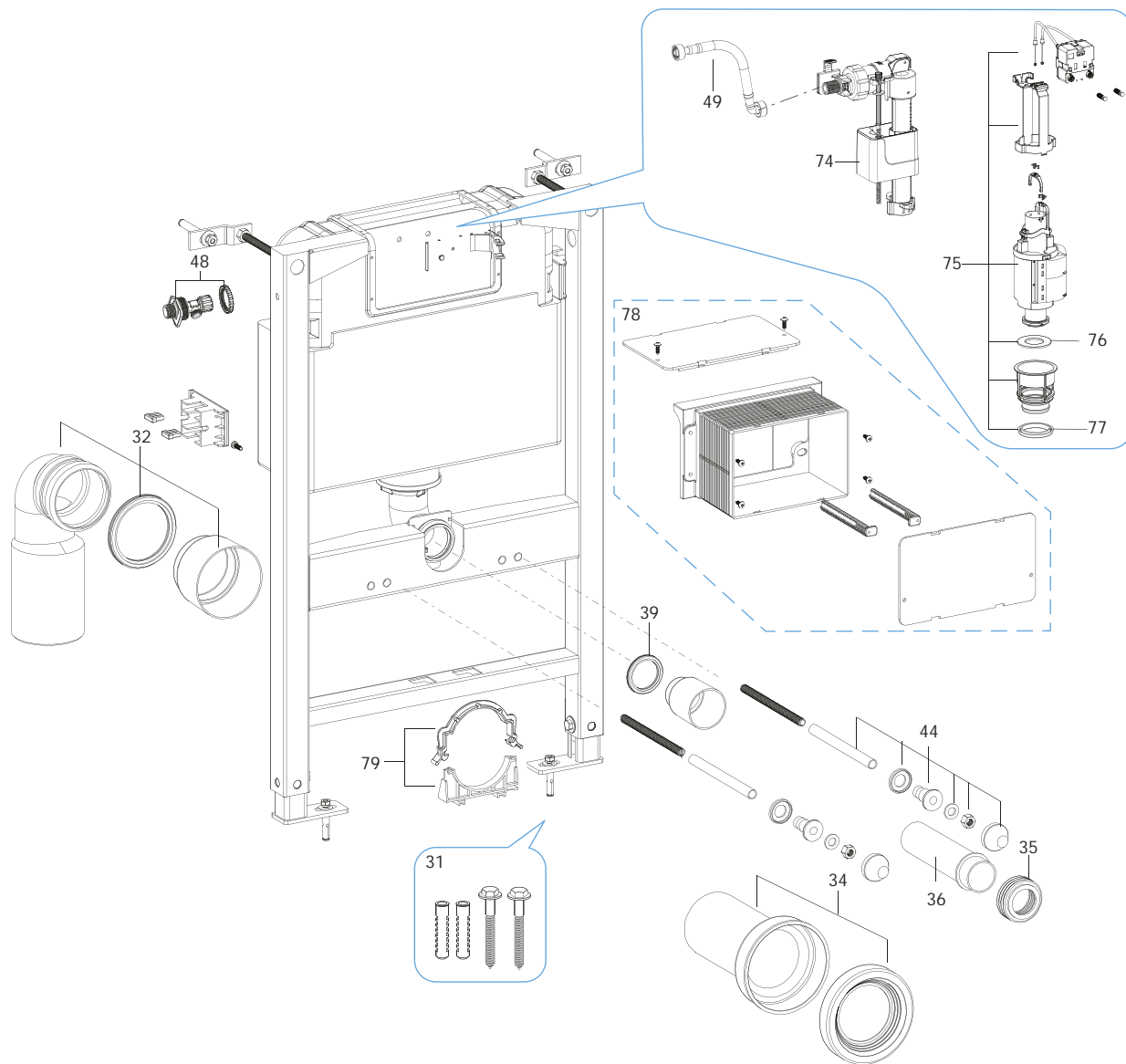
## Duplo WC Compact - 890080010



31	Floor fixing kit	<b>V0019500R</b>
32	Outlet connector (floor)	<b>V0018800R</b>
34-36	Outlet & inlet connector (horizontal)	<b>V0018600R</b>
35	Pan connection seal	<b>V0018700R</b>
37	Inlet elbow	<b>V0019000R</b>
38	Inlet elbow connecting ring	<b>V0019100R</b>
39	Inlet elbow seal ring	<b>V0019200R</b>
40	Flush valve seal	<b>V0018100R</b>
41	Flush valve	<b>V0018000R</b>

42,47	Tank hooks	<b>V0019400R</b>
43	Built-in box	<b>V0018400R</b>
44	Pan fixing kit	<b>V0018500R</b>
45	Operating gasket	<b>V0018300R</b>
46	Operating bracket	<b>V0018200R</b>
48	Angle valve	<b>V0017700R</b>
49	Supply hose	<b>V0017800R</b>
50	Side inlet valve	<b>V0017900R</b>
51	Clamp	<b>V0019700R</b>

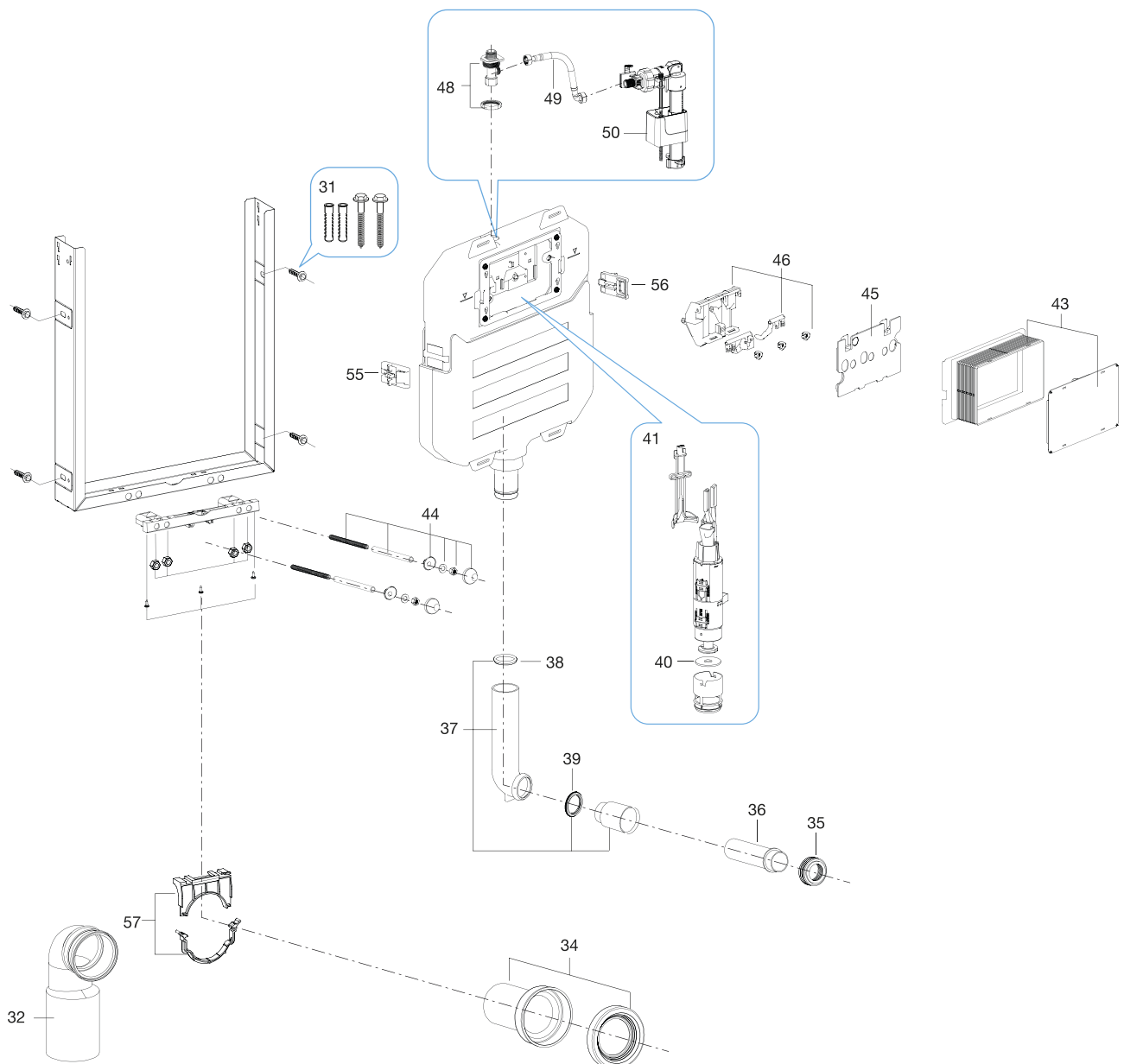
## Duplo WC L - 890120010



31	Floor fixing kit	<b>V0019500R</b>
32	Outlet connector (floor)	<b>V0018800R</b>
34-36	Outlet & inlet connector (horizontal)	<b>V0018600R</b>
35	Pan connection seal	<b>V0018700R</b>
39	Seal ring	<b>V0019200R</b>
44	Pan fixing kit	<b>V0018500R</b>
48	Isolation valve	<b>V0017700R</b>

49	Hose	<b>V0017800R</b>
74	Inlet valve	<b>V0029400R</b>
75	Flush valve	<b>V0031400R</b>
76-77	Diaphragm washer and valve seal	<b>V0031500R</b>
78	Built-in box	<b>V0031600R</b>
79	Clamp	<b>V0031700R</b>

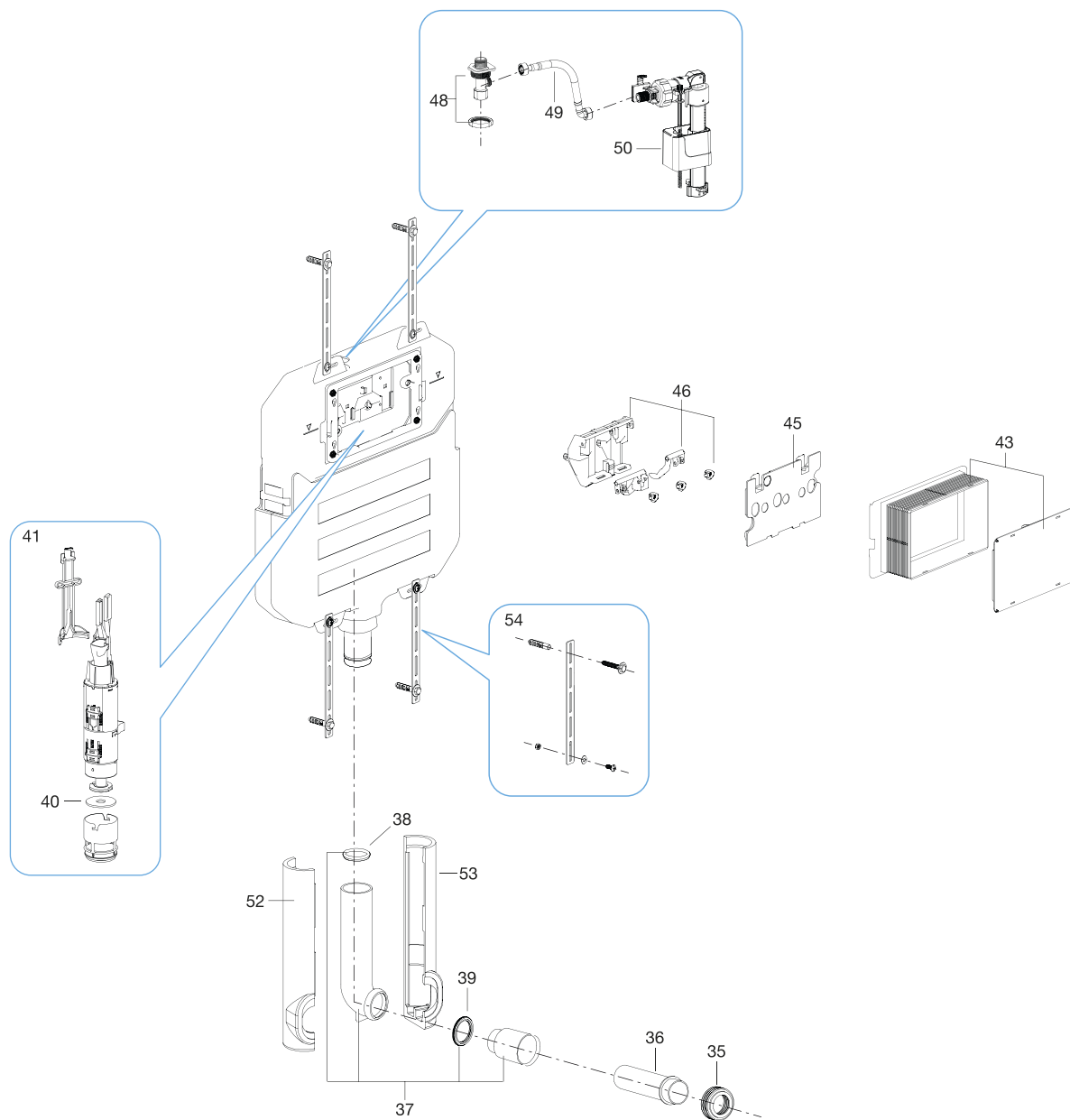
## Basic WC Compact - 890080011



31	Floor fixing kit	<b>V0019500R</b>
32	Outlet connector ø110 (floor)	<b>V0018800R</b>
34-36	Outlet & inlet connector (horizontal)	<b>V0018600R</b>
35	WC connection seal	<b>V0018700R</b>
37	Inlet elbow	<b>V0019000R</b>
38	Inlet elbow connecting ring	<b>V0019100R</b>
39	Inlet elbow seal ring	<b>V0019200R</b>
40	Flush valve seal	<b>V0018100R</b>
41	Flush valve	<b>V0018000R</b>

43	Built-in box	<b>V0018400R</b>
44	Pan fixing kit	<b>V0018500R</b>
45	Operation gasket	<b>V0018300R</b>
46	Operating bracket	<b>V0018200R</b>
48	Angle valve	<b>V0017700R</b>
49	Supply hose	<b>V0017800R</b>
50	Side inlet valve	<b>V0017900R</b>
55,56	Tank hooks	<b>V0020100R</b>
57	Clamp	<b>V0020000R</b>

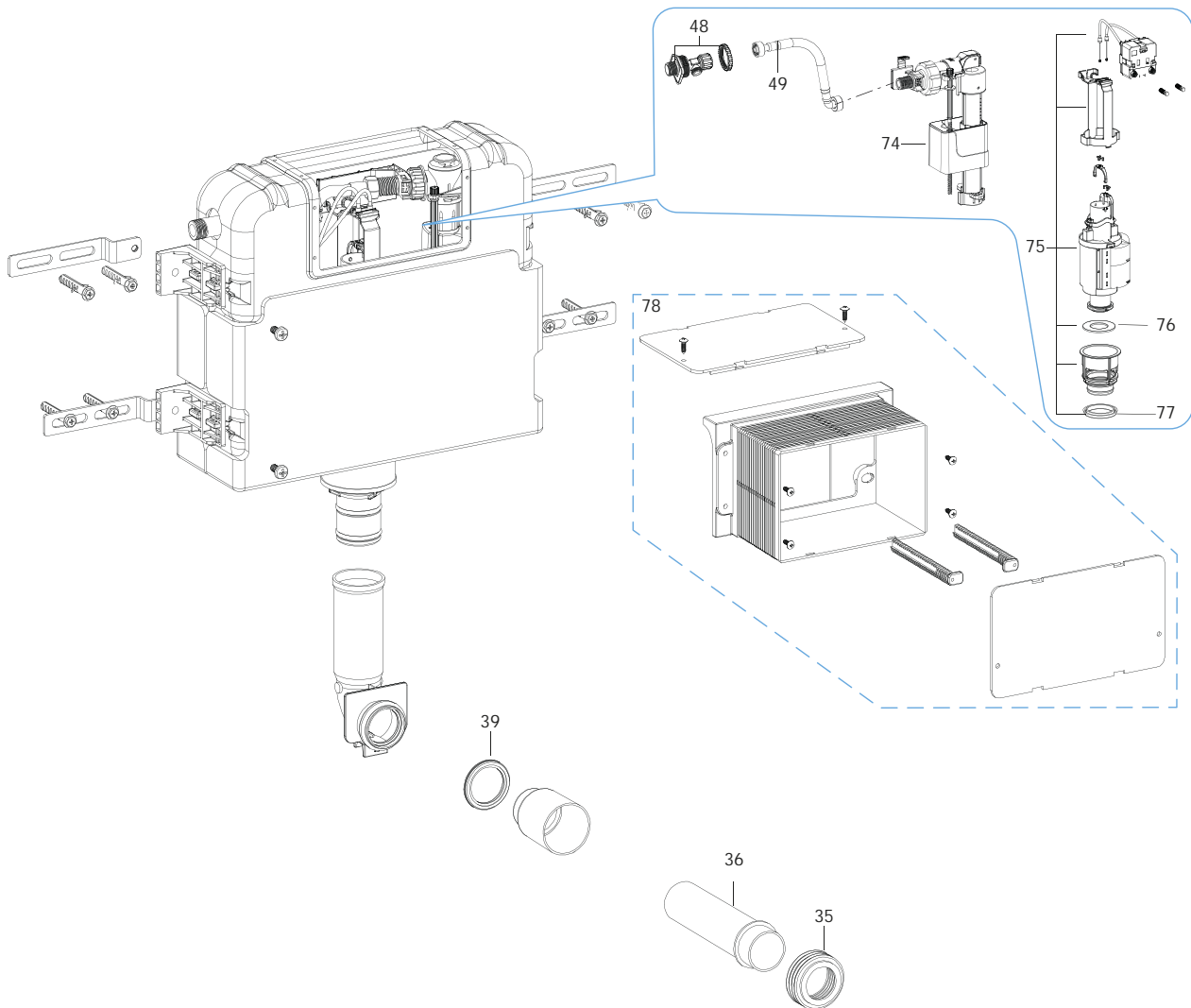
## Basic Tank Compact - 890080200



35,36	Inlet connector and seal	V0018600R
35	WC connection seal	V0018700R
37	Inlet elbow	V0019000R
38	Inlet elbow connecting ring	V0019100R
39	Inlet elbow seal ring	V0019200R
40	Flush valve seal	V0018100R
41	Flush valve	V0018000R
43	Built-in box	V0018400R

45	Operation gasket	V0018300R
46	Operating bracket	V0018200R
48	Angle valve	V0017700R
49	Supply hose	V0017800R
50	Side inlet valve	V0017900R
52,53	Inlet elbow protector	V0019300R
54	Fixing bracket	V0019600R

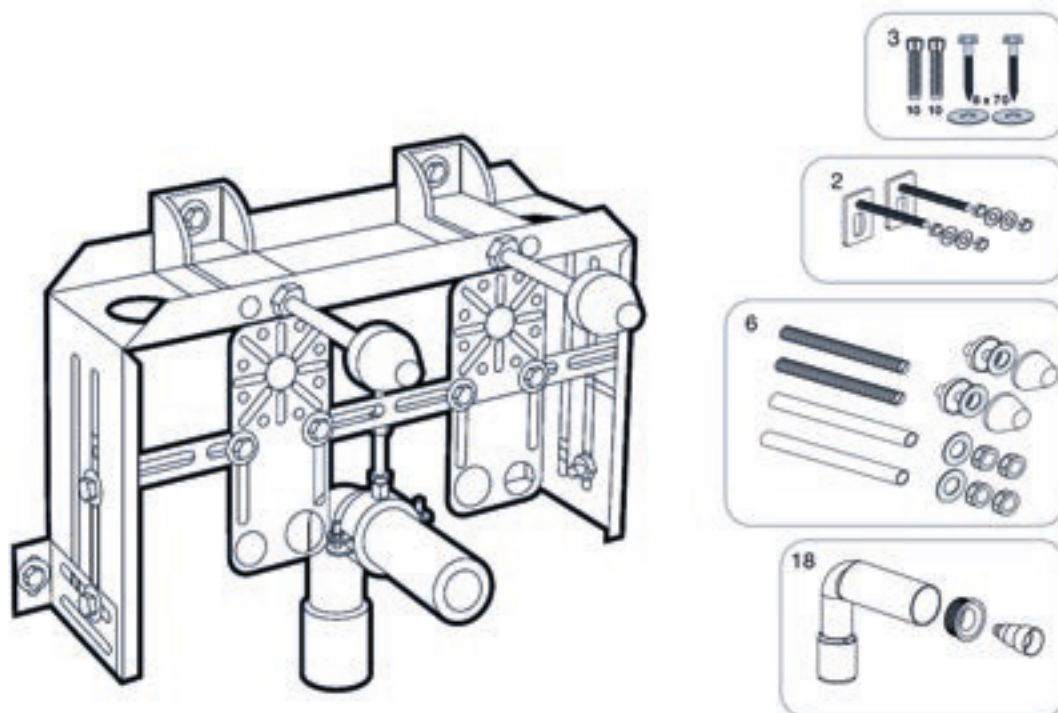
## Basic Tank L - 890120200



35,36	Inlet pipe and pan connection seal	<b>V0018600R</b>
35	Pan connection seal	<b>V0018700R</b>
39	Seal ring	<b>V0019200R</b>
48	Isolation valve	<b>V0017700R</b>
49	Hose	<b>V0017800R</b>

74	Inlet valve	<b>V0029400R</b>
75	Flush valve	<b>V0031400R</b>
76,77	Diaphragm washer and Valve Seal	<b>V0031500R</b>
78	Built-in box	<b>V0031600R</b>

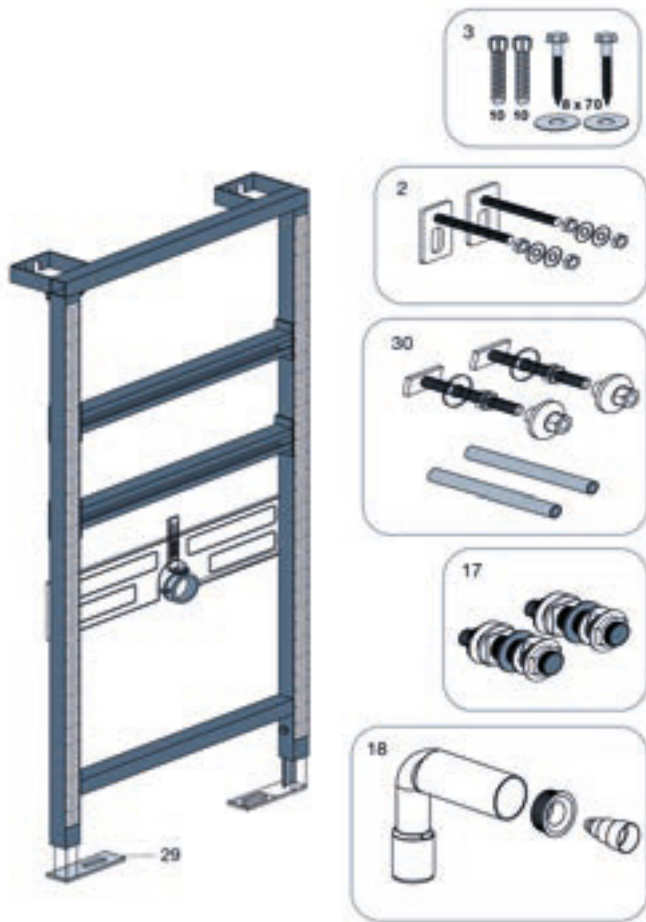
## Basic Bidet - 890091100



2	Kit frame wall fixation	<b>V0011800R</b>
3	Kit frame fixation	<b>V0001900R</b>

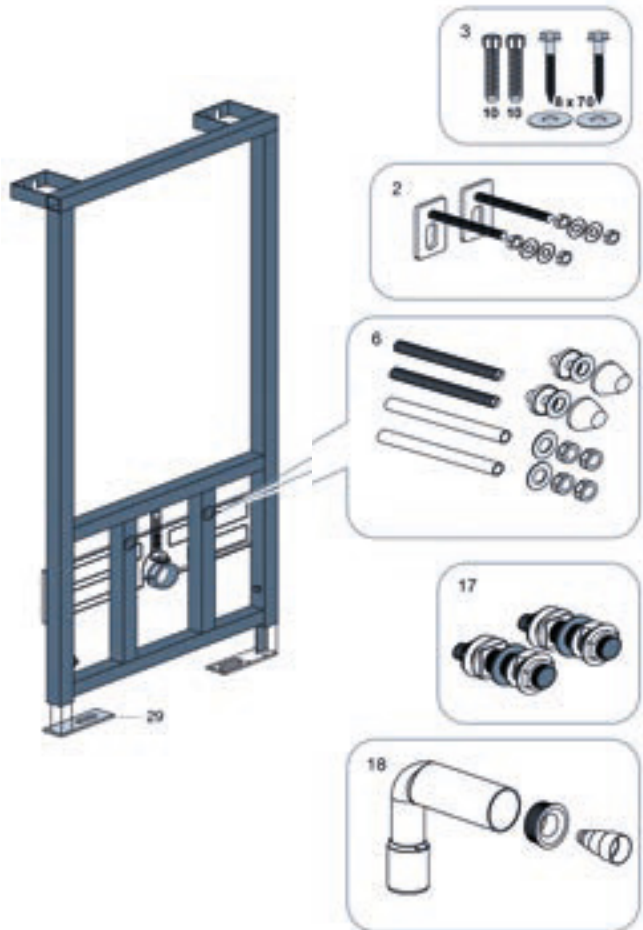
6	Toilet fixation	<b>V0001000R</b>
18	Outlet connector	<b>V0002600R</b>

Pro washbasin - 890093000



2	Kit frame wall fixation	<b>V0011800R</b>
3	Kit frame fixation	<b>V0001900R</b>
17	Bulkhead	<b>V0002100R</b>
18	Evacuation elbow	<b>V0002600R</b>
29	Floor fixings	<b>V0004900R</b>
30	Basin fixation	<b>V0002500R</b>

Pro bidet - 890091000

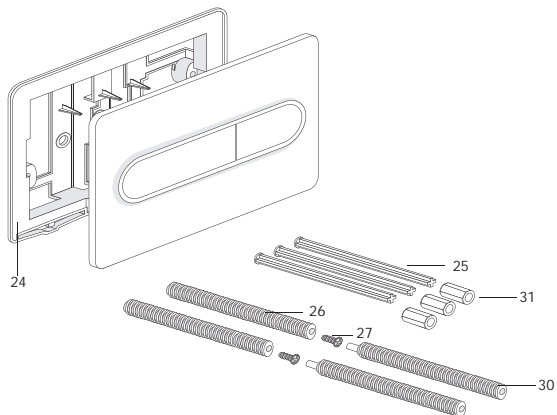


2	Kit frame wall fixation	<b>V0011800R</b>
3	Kit frame fixation	<b>V0001900R</b>
6	Toilet fixation	<b>V0001000R</b>
17	Bulkhead	<b>V0002100R</b>
18	Evacuation elbow	<b>V0002600R</b>
29	Floor fixings	<b>V0004900R</b>



### PL1, PL2, PL4 and PL6 - Operating Panels

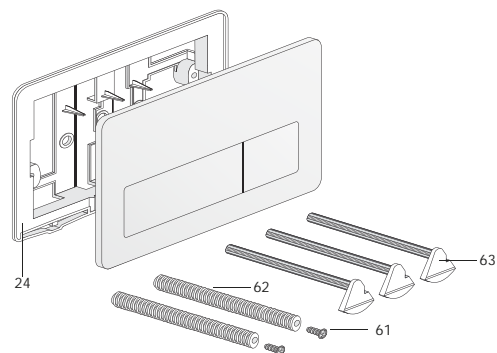
890095000, 890095001, 890095002, 890095005, 890096000, 890096001, 890096002, 890096005, 890098001, 890098005, 890098002, 890098000, 890085001, 890085005, 890085002, 890085000



24	Back plate	V0000700R
25-27	Rods	V0000900R
25-27, 30, 31	Extension rods	V0026000R

### PL3 and PL5 - Operating Panels

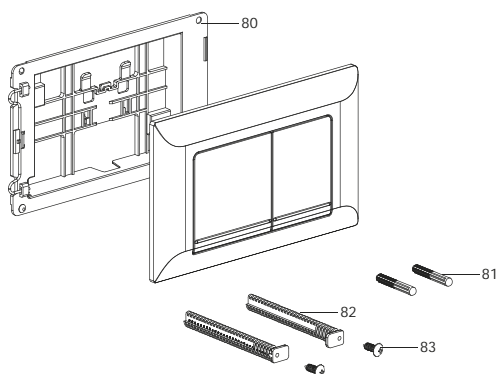
890097004, 890099001, 890099005, 890099002, 890099000



24	Back plate	V0000700R
61-63	Rods	V0000800R

### Plate L1 and Plate L2 - Operating Panels

890086001, 890086002, 890086000, 890087001



80	Back plate - Plate L1	V0027800R
80	Back plate - Plate L2	V0029000R
81-83	Rods	V0027700R

## Hinges and Fixings

### Seat hinges

	Hinge type	WC/bidet	Old Code	New Code
For WC seats	Soft-close	Colina	N/A	349133001
		Debba	N/A	804056190 (1)
		Element	802910510 (1)	I0001300R (1)
		Frontalis	802910510 (1)	I0001300R (1)
		Giralda	802910190 (1)	I0001200R (1)
		Hall	802910190 (1)	I0001200R (1)
		Happening	802910190 (1)	I0001200R (1)
		Khroma	802910600 (1)	I0003800R (1)
		Laura	8200SC001 (2)	8200SC001 (2)
		Meridian-N	802910700 (1)	I0000500R (1)
		New Classical	802910190 (1)	I0001200R (1)
		Nexo	802910910 (1)	I0009800R (1)
		Nexo (new seat)	N/A	80165BHIN (1)
		Senso	802910190 (1)	I0001200R (1)
		Senso Compact	802910190 (1)	I0001200R (1)
		The Gap	802910810 (1)	I0004800R (1)
		Veranda-N	802910500 (1)	I0003100R (1)
		Steel		Giralda
Meridian-N	802910710 (1)			I0000600R (1)
New Classical	820053810 (2)			I0006500R (1)
The Gap	802910820 (2)			I0004900R (1)
Removable		Giralda	802707001 (1)	I0002100R (1)
		Senso	802707001 (1)	I0002100R (1)
For bidet covers	Steel	Giralda	802910020	I0002300R (1)
		Laura	802910380	I0003000R (1)
		Meridian-N	802910720	I0004500R (1)
		Meridian-N (Soft-close)	802910680	I0004100R (1)
		New Classical	802910210	I0002800R (1)
		Senso	802910210	I0002800R (1)
	Senso Compact	802910560	I0003500R (1)	
	Chrome		Hall	802910570
Happening			802910400	I0009400R (1)

(1) Hinges only  
(2) Hinges and fixings

### Hinge fixings

	Hinge type	WC/bidet	Old Code	New Code		
For WC seats	Soft-close	Element	802910300	I0000400R		
		Frontalis	802910300	I0000400R		
		Giralda	802910300	I0000400R		
		Khroma	802910300	I0000400R		
		Hall	802910300	I0000400R		
		Happening	802910300	I0000400R		
		Meridian-N	802910300	I0000400R		
		New Classical	802910300	I0000400R		
		Nexo	802910300	I0000400R		
		Senso	802910300	I0000400R		
		Senso Compact	802910300	I0000400R		
		Senso Square	802910300	I0000400R		
		The Gap	802910300	I0000400R		
		Veranda-N	802910580	I0003700R		
		Removable		Giralda	802910060	I0002500R
				Senso	802910060	I0002500R
		Standard		Giralda	802910050	I0002400R
				Hall	802910050	I0002400R
	Meridian-N			802910050	I0002400R	
	New Classical			802910050	I0002400R	
Veranda-N	802910050			I0002400R		
For bidet covers	Standard			Meridian-N	802910690	I0004200R

## Miscellaneous Spare Parts

### Shower Trays

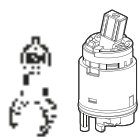
Adjustable feet	<b>290670000</b>
Spare waste 90ø	Easy, Hall, Opening, Paradise <b>506401900</b>

### Flow Restrictors

3.75 litre for basin	<b>0213FR000</b>
5 litre for shower	<b>0215FR000</b>
6 litre for shower	<b>0214FR000</b>

More options available for contracts

### Cartridges



	Old Code	New Code
Amura-N basin cartridge	<b>525021007</b>	<b>525081303</b>
Evol basin cartridge	<b>505910507</b>	<b>525018507</b>
Frontalis basin cartridge	<b>525018507</b>	<b>G0053707R</b>
L20 basin cartridge	<b>525005007</b>	<b>525005007</b>
L90 basin cartridge	<b>G0041903R</b>	<b>G0041903R</b>
Loft basin cartridge	<b>525092709</b>	<b>525092709</b>
Loft Elite basin cartridge	<b>505120903</b>	<b>G0074003R</b>
Logica-N basin cartridge	<b>525942707</b>	<b>525005007</b>
M2-N basin cartridge	<b>525942707</b>	<b>525005007</b>
Moai basin cartridge	<b>525941607</b>	<b>G0056707R</b>
Singles-Pro basin cartridge	<b>505910807</b>	<b>G0007107R</b>
Thesis basin cartridge	<b>525942707</b>	<b>525005007</b>
Touch basin cartridge	<b>525021007</b>	<b>525081303</b>
Urban basin cartridge	<b>505911403</b>	<b>G0008503R</b>

### Miscellaneous items

Conversion to 3 taphole basins	<b>000001030</b>
--------------------------------	------------------

### Basins

Wall-hung basin fixing kit		<b>822045500</b>
Under countertop basin fixing kit	Berna, Neo Selene, Foro and Diverta	<b>527004614</b>
Basin fixing kit	Angular	<b>527002610</b>
Basin fixing kit	Madrid	<b>527002510</b>

### Installation systems

90-110mm adapter (floor exit)	<b>V0022200R</b>
-------------------------------	------------------

### Baths

Steel baths - repair kit	<b>A00KITR08</b>
<b>Grips:</b>	
Almeria	<b>031003300</b>
BeCool	<b>24F040000</b>
BeCool (double-ended)	<b>24F023000</b>
Carla	<b>031003014</b>
Giralda	<b>03100330G</b>
Haiti	<b>526804210</b>
Lun Plus	<b>291105000</b>
Mali	<b>526803010</b>
Martina	<b>023001014</b>
New Classical	<b>526804810</b>
Princess-N	<b>526804310</b>
Sureste	<b>031004014</b>
Swing	<b>526804110</b>
Thalassa	<b>526804910</b>

## Roca in Europe

---

### United Kingdom

**Roca Limited**  
 Samson Road  
 Hermitage Industrial Estate  
 Coalville, Leicestershire.  
 LE67 3FP - UK  
 Telephone +44 1530 830080  
 Fax +44 1530 830010  
 www.uk.roca.com  
 www.roca-uk.com

**Roca London Gallery**  
 Station Court  
 Townmead Road  
 London SW6 2PY - UK  
 Telephone +44 (0) 20 7610 9503  
 www.rocalondongallery.com

**Roca Ireland**  
 Unit 628A Jordanstown Avenue  
 Greenogue Industrial Estate  
 Rathcoole  
 Co. Dublin  
 Telephone +35 301 401 9340  
 www.uk.roca.com

---

### Spain

**Roca Sanitario, S.A.**  
 Avda. Diagonal, 513  
 08029 Barcelona – Spain  
 Telephone +34 93 366 1200  
 Fax +34 93 419 4501  
 www.roca.es  
 www.es.roca.com

**Roca Barcelona Gallery**  
 Joan Güell, 211-213  
 08028 Barcelona - Spain  
 Telephone +34 93 366 12 12  
 Fax + 34 93 339 68 74  
 www.rocabarcelonagallery.com

**Roca Madrid Gallery**  
 José Abascal, 57  
 28003 Madrid – Spain  
 Telephone +34 91 442 3034  
 Fax + 34 91 399 2227  
 www.rocamadridgallery.com

**Roca Expo Bath Barcelona**  
 Avda. Sarrà, 131-135  
 08017 Barcelona – Spain  
 Telephone +34 93 280 2929  
 Fax +34 93 280 0236

---

### Austria

**Laufen Austria, AG.**  
 Mariazeller Strasse, 100  
 A-3150 Wilhelmsburg – Austria  
 Telephone +43 2746 60 60  
 Fax +43 2746 60 60 380  
 www.at.roca.com

### Benelux

**Laufen Benelux, B.V.**  
 Meidoornkade 2A  
 NL - 3992 AE Houten  
 Telephone +31 0 33 450 20 90  
 Fax +31 0 33 450 20 91  
 www.nl.roca.com

### Bulgaria

**Roca Bulgaria A.D**  
 Sales and Marketing  
 5, Pirotska Str.  
 1301 Sofia – Bulgaria  
 Telephone +359 2 9305910  
 Fax +359 2 9305919  
 www.bg.roca.com

**Roca Expo Bath Sofia**  
 16, Maria Luiza Blvd  
 1000 Sofia – Bulgaria  
 Telephone +359 2 939 60 90  
 Fax +359 2 939 60 80

### Croatia

**Inker d.d.**  
 Industrijska, 1  
 10290 Zaprešić – Croatia  
 Telephone +385 133 50 825  
 Fax +385 133 105 94  
 www.hr.roca.com

### Czech Republic

**Laufen CZ s.r.o.**  
 V Těch 3/1637  
 120 00 Praha 2  
 Česká republika  
 Telephone + 420 / 296 337 711  
 e-mail: galerie@cz.laufen.com  
 www.roca.cz

**Galerie koupelen LAUFEN**  
 I.P. Pavlova 5  
 120 00 Praha 2  
 Česká republika  
 Telephone + 420 / 296 337 701  
 e-mail: galerie@cz.laufen.com  
 www.galerie-koupelen.cz

### Denmark

**Laufen Nordic Aps**  
 Torvet 15, Baghuset  
 DK-4600 Køge – Denmark  
 Telephone +45 56 287 287  
 Fax +45 56 287 237  
 www.ex.roca.com

### Estonia and Latvia

**Laufen CZ s.r.o.**  
**Sales Office for Estonia, Latvia**  
 Pae 25-8, EE-11414 Tallinn, Estonia  
 Telephone +372 6 215 569  
 office.tallinn@ee.laufen.com  
 www.ee.roca.com  
 www.lv.roca.com

### Finland

**Laufen Nordic Aps**  
 Torvet 15, Baghuset  
 DK-4600 Køge – Denmark  
 Telephone +45 56 287 287  
 Fax +45 56 287 237  
 www.ex.roca.com

### France

**Roca**  
 B.P. 90422 - 95005 Cergy -  
 Pontoise Cedex – France  
 Telephone +33 134 40 3900  
 Fax +33 130 37 0265 /  
 +33 134 64 1355  
 www.roca.fr  
 www.fr.roca.com

### Germany

**Roca GmbH**  
 Feincheswiese 17  
 D-56424 Staudt – Germany  
 Telephone +49 2602 93 610  
 Fax +49 2602 93 6122  
 www.de.roca.com

### Greece

**Roca Hellas, S.A.**  
 59, Agiou Konstantinou & Elenis street  
 Ag. Dimitrios (only offices)  
 17342 Athens – Greece  
 Telephone +30 210 8054721  
 Fax +30 210 8054721  
 www.gr.roca.com

### Hungary

**Laufen CZ s.r.o.**  
**Kereskedelmi Képviselet**  
 Pasaréti u. 83  
 H-1026 Budapest – Hungary  
 Telephone +36 1 274 05 35  
 Fax +36 1 391 04 58  
 office.budapest@hu.laufen.com  
 www.hu.roca.com

### Italy

**Roca S.r.l.**  
 Via Leonardo da Vinci, 24  
 20080 Casarile (MI) – Italy  
 Telephone +39 02 90 02 51  
 Fax +39 02 90 52174  
 www.it.roca.com

### Lithuania

**Laufen CZ s.r.o.**  
**Sales Office for Baltics**  
 Užupio g. 30, LT-01203 Vilnius Lithuania  
 Telephone +370 5 215 3076  
 Fax +370 5 278 4896  
 office.vilnius@lt.laufen.com  
 www.lt.roca.com

### Norway

**Laufen Nordic Aps**  
 Torvet 15, Baghuset  
 DK-4600 Køge – Denmark  
 Telephone +45 56 287 287  
 Fax +45 56 287 237  
 www.ex.roca.com

### Poland

**Roca Polska Sp. z o.o.**  
 ul. Wyczółkowskiego, 20  
 44-109 Gliwice – Poland  
 Telephone +48 32 339 4100  
 Fax +48 32 339 4101  
 www.roca.pl

### Portugal

**Roca S.A.**  
 Apartado 575  
 Ponte da Madalena  
 2416 - 905 Leiria – Portugal  
 Telephone +351 244 720 000  
 Fax +351 244 722 373  
 www.roca.pt  
 www.pt.roca.com

**Roca Lisboa Gallery**  
 Praça dos Restauradores, 46  
 1250 - 188 Lisboa - Portugal  
 Telephone +351 213 404 260  
 Fax +351 213 404 269  
 www.rocalisboagallery.com

### Romania

**Roca Obiecte Sanitare S.R.L.**  
 Blvd. Preciziei nr. 1, Sector 6  
 062202 - Bucharest – Romania  
 Telephone +4031 822 2310  
 Fax +4021 318 1418  
 www.ro.roca.com

**Russia**

Roca Rus LLC.  
2nd Hutorskaya str. 38A, building 14  
Moscow, 127287 – Russia  
Telephone +7 495 989 65 91  
Fax +7 495 959 65 93

Promyshlennaya str. 7, Tosno,  
Leningrad region, 187000 – Russia  
Telephone +7 812 347 94 49  
Fax +7 812 347 94 50  
www.ru.roca.com  
www.roca-russia.ru

**Slovakia**

Laufen SK s.r.o.  
Štefanovicova 12  
811 04 Bratislava – Slovakia  
Telephone +421 252 621 024  
Fax +421 252 621 025  
office.bratislava@sk.laufen.com  
www.sk.roca.com

**Sweden**

Laufen Nordic Aps  
Torvet 15, Baghuset  
DK-4600 Koge – Denmark  
Telephone +45 56 287 287  
Fax +45 56 287 237  
www.ex.roca.com

**Switzerland**

Keramik Laufen AG  
Wahlenstrasse 46  
CH-4242 Laufen  
Telephone +41 61 765 71 11  
Fax +41 61 761 29 22  
www.ex.roca.com

**Ukraine**

Laufen CZ s.r.o. - Ukraine Office  
19, Ak. Tupoleva str., office "Laufen"  
Kiev 04128 – Ukraine  
Telephone +380 44 499 0620  
Fax +380 44 499 0621  
www.roca.pl  
www.roca.com

**Roca in Asia****China**

Roca (China) Co., Ltd.  
Room 503-505 City Gateway  
No.396 Cao Xi Road North  
200030 Shanghai – China  
Telephone +86 21 33688822  
Fax +86 21 33688299  
www.roca.cn  
www.cn.roca.com

Roca Shanghai Gallery  
1F City Gateway  
No.396 Cao Xi Road North  
200030 Shanghai – China  
Telephone +86 21 33688300  
Fax +86 21 33688301

Expo Bath Beijing  
Roca Showroom  
1st Floor of Tianheng Plaza  
No.46 of Dongzhimenwai Street  
Dongcheng district  
100027 Beijing – China  
Telephone +86 10 84608586 /  
+86 10 84608588  
Fax +86 10 64176997

**Hong Kong**

Roca Sanitaryware Limited  
Room 2303, 23/F  
148 Electric Road, North Point – HK  
Telephone +852 25 06 24 38  
Fax +852 25 06 24 92  
www.roca.hk  
www.hk.roca.com

**India**

Roca Bathroom Products Pvt. Ltd.  
301, 3rd Floor, Building  
number 10, Tower B,  
Df Cybercity, Phase - II, Gurgaon - 122002 (Haryana) – India  
Telephone +91 44 2530 6789  
Fax +91 44 2534 0034  
www.roca.in  
www.in.roca.com

**Malaysia**

Roca Malaysia Sdn. Bhd. (5554-M)  
Level 3A, West Wing, Quattro West,  
No. 4, Lorong Persiaran Barat,  
46200 Petaling Jaya, Selangor Darul Ehsan – Malaysia  
Telephone +603-7952 2522  
Fax +603-7952 2696  
www.my.roca.com

**Middle East**

Roca Sanitario, S.A.  
(Representation Office)  
Sheikh Zayed Road, 4th Interchange  
Gold & Diamond Park,  
Building 5, Office  
111 P.O. Box 282337, Al Quoz Branch  
Dubai – United Arab Emirates  
Telephone +971 4 347 64 00  
Fax +971 4 347 64 08  
www.me.roca.com

**Singapore**

Roca Bathroom Products Singapore  
Pte Ltd (1995038422)  
No 1, North Bridge Road #24-04  
High Street Centre  
Singapore 179094  
Telephone +65 6333 4080  
Fax +65 6333 4087  
www.roca.sg  
www.sg.pca.com

**Taiwan**

Roca Sanitaryware Limited (Taiwan Office)  
Room 806, 5/F, No. 285 Sec 4, Zhongxiao E Rd., Taipei,  
Taiwan  
Tel: +886 2 6639 8063  
www.tw.roca.com  
www.roca.tw

**Roca in África****Egypt**

National Industrial & Trading Co. "Gravena"  
9 Ahmed Khalaaf St.  
Dokki, Giza - Egypt  
Telephone +202 37600444 /  
37600999 / 33388111  
Fax +202 37600555  
www.eg.roca.com

**Morocco**

Roca Maroc, S.A.  
Route de Marrakech, Km. 2,5  
B.P. 571 - 26000 Serrat – Morocco  
Telephone +212 5 23 40 5941 / 40 3939  
Fax +212 5 23 40 5942  
www.ma.roca.com

Roca Bath Casablanca  
96, Bd Massira Al Khadra  
20100 Casablanca – Morocco  
Telephone +212 5 22 39 6096  
Fax +212 5 22 36 6019

**Roca in America****Argentina**

Roca Argentina, S.A.  
Camino Gral. Belgrano, 2873 - B1824JRH - Lanús -  
Buenos Aires – Rep. Argentina  
Telephone +54 11 4365 5000  
Fax +54 11 4365 5024  
www.ar.roca.com  
www.roca-argentina.com.ar

Roca Expo Bath Argentina  
Av. del Libertador 7536  
Buenos Aires – Rep. Argentina  
Telephone +54 11 4703 4390 /  
+54 11 4704 7960

**Brazil**

Roca Brasil Ltda.  
Av. 14 de Dezembro, 2800  
Vila Mafalda 13206 – 105  
Jundiaí - SP – Brazil  
Telephone +55 11 3378 4827  
Fax +55 11 3378 4629  
www.br.roca.com  
www.rocabrasil.com.br

Showroom São Paulo  
Avenida Brasil, 2188  
Jardim América - São Paulo -  
SP - CEP 01430-001 – Brazil  
Telephone +55 11 3061 5266

**Roca in Oceania****Australia**

Roca Bathroom Products  
Australia Pty Ltd  
Suite 304, Level 3, 191 Clarence St  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Telephone: + 61 2 9290 1379  
Fax: +61 2 9290 2786  
www.roca.com  
www.au.roca.com

## Colours



00 White



17 Pergamon



57 Argenta

## Special Colours

## Acrylic baths

Range	00
Happening	
Element	
Virginia	
Georgia	
Thalassa	
New Classical	
BeCool / BeCool double-ended	
Hall / Hall double-ended	
Vythos / Vythos double-ended	
Sureste	
Easy	
Genova	
Waitara-N	
Davina	
Giralda Shower	
Sitges	
Almeria	
Giralda Plain	
The Gap	

## Cast-iron baths

Range	00	17
Elíptico (internal colour - see product listing for external bath colours)		-
Haiti		-
Mali	•	•
Continental		-

## Steel baths

Range	00
Lun Plus	
Duo Plus / Duo Plus Oval	
Swing Plus	
Contesa Body Plus	
Swing	
Princess-N	
Carla and Contesa Plus	
Carla and Contesa (including eco models)	
Contesa Hip Bath	

## Steel shower trays

Range	00
In-Floor	

## Acrylic shower trays

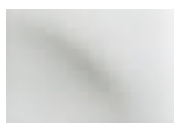
Range	00
Easy	
Hall	

## Vitreous china shower trays

Range	00
Malta Walk-in	
Malta Superslim / Malta Angular	
Easy / Easy Angular	

Colours

Special Colours



00 White

17 Pergamon

57 Argenta

Bathroom collections

	00	17
W + W		-
Element		-
Khroma		-
New Classical		-
Happening		-
Hall		-
Meridian-N		-
Dama-N		-
Senso and Senso Square		-
Debba		-
Nexo		-
The Gap		-
Laura	•	•

Commercial

		00
Access		
Urinals	Site	
	Urinett	
	Spun	
	Hall	
	Chic	
	Wing	
Sundry	Garda	
Laundry-sink	Henares	

Basins

	00	17	57
Kalahari		-	-
Kalahari 650		-	
Stratum		-	-
Mohave		-	-
Senso Square		-	-
Diverta		-	-
Sofia		-	-
Fontana		-	-
Urbi		-	-
Art		-	-
Orbita		-	-
Bol		-	-
Terra		-	-
Fuego		-	-
Coral		-	-
Java		-	-
Rodeo		-	-
Foro 40		-	-
Neo Selene		-	-
Grand Berna	•	•	-
Berna		-	-
Angular		-	-
Ibis	•	•	-



## Product Guarantees

For products purchased after 1st September 2008 we offer extensive guarantees\*:

- Ceramics 25 years
- Acrylic Baths 25 years
- Steel and Cast Iron Baths 25 years
- Enclosures and Screens 10 years
- Installation System Frame 10 years
- Concealed Cistern (including concealed cistern internals, excluding diaphragm washer) 5 years
- Brassware and Showers 5 years (lifetime guarantee on ceramic cartridge)
- Furniture, mirrors and accessories 2 years
- Whirlpool spas 2 years
- Bath panels 2 years
- Seats and covers 2 years
- Cistern internals 1 year

\* All subject to our Conditions of Sale (page 607)

For further information or any aftersales issues, please contact Roca customer services (contact details page 01530 830 080)



## 1. Definitions

- 1.1 In these terms and conditions "the Buyer" means the customer with whom the Company Contracts and shall include anybody holding themselves out as acting on the Company's behalf in respect of placing Orders, inspecting or accepting delivery of the Goods; "the Company" means Roca Limited; "the Contract" means the contract for the sale and purchase of bathroom fixtures installation and the supply of replacement parts where necessary on the terms contained herein; "the Goods" means any goods supplied by the Company including any materials supplied with such goods as packaging.
- 1.2 The headings used in these terms and conditions are used solely for convenience and do not form part of the Contract.

## 2. Formation of the Contract

- 2.1 These terms and conditions shall apply in respect of all orders for Goods. All orders for Goods are invitations to treat and a contract shall only be formed between the Company and the Buyer once any such order has been confirmed by the Company and otherwise subject to the terms of clause 3.2 herein.
- 2.2 Any contract for the supply of Goods by the Company is deemed to be subject to the Conditions herein and no waiver, cancellation or variations shall have any effect unless expressly agreed in writing by a Director of the Company. In case of dispute between the Company's Conditions and those of the Buyer, the former shall prevail.
- 2.3 Unless otherwise confirmed by the Company in writing the quality, quantity and description of the Goods shall be as set out in the Company's order confirmation. The Buyer shall be responsible for ensuring that the terms of the order are accurate and complete.
- 2.4 In the event that the Buyer wishes to make amendments to an Order after work has commenced or it requires the Company to undertake work which has not been specifically quoted for the Buyer will be liable for the cost of the additional work undertaken.
- 2.5 The Buyer agrees that in entering into the Contract it has not relied on any representation, understanding or statement contained in any brochure, price list or sales literature or any other representation (whether oral or in writing), which is not included or referred to in either these terms and conditions or the Order Confirmation letter.
- 2.6 The Company shall not be liable for any advice given by the Company or its employees or agents to the Buyer or its employees or agents as to the storage, application or use of the Goods unless such advice is confirmed in writing by a Director of the Company.
- 2.7 If any provision or part of a provision of these Conditions shall be, or found by any court of competent jurisdiction to be, invalid or unenforceable such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the other provisions or parts of such provisions of these Conditions all of which shall remain in full force and effect.
- 2.8 Where the goods or services are provided by the Company to the Buyer in instalments, while each instalment will constitute a separate Contract, the Company's failure to provide one or more of the instalments shall not entitle the Buyer to terminate the Contract as a whole.

## 3. Orders

- 3.1 Unless otherwise confirmed by us in writing, all prices given are exclusive of Value Added Tax, duties, insurance, carriage, set off or abatement.
- 3.2 Orders will only be accepted from a Buyer who has received confirmation in writing from the Company that it has been granted an account facility. The Company shall grant such facilities at its absolute discretion and shall not be held responsible in any way for any liability whatsoever arising from any delay or refusal to grant such account facility. The Company reserves the right to withdraw such facility for whatever reason.
- 3.3 Telephone and verbal orders will only be accepted if the Buyer's official order number is quoted. Written or faxed orders which are not clearly marked "Confirmation" will be treated as new orders.
- 3.4 All orders received which would result in an invoice value of less than £500.00 (excl. VAT) will be charged carriage costs as incurred by the Company (or £50.00 + VAT, whichever is the greater).
- 3.5 No cancellation of orders will be accepted if: (a) in the case of a listed stock item, the product has already been despatched or (b) in the case of a special order, the manufacture of the item has already commenced. For the avoidance of doubt, all orders for baths with hydro-massage systems are to be special orders.

## 4. Warranty, Liability & Quality

- 4.1 Goods are warranted to be of normal industrial quality and subject to specifications, weights and measurements (whether contained or set out in the Company's brochures or otherwise) which are subject to variation (without any prior notice being given to the Buyer) and normal manufacturing tolerances.
- 4.2 In the usual course the Goods are not sold by sample. Where a sample has been provided by the Company to the Buyer this shall not imply any warranty or obligation of conformity with that or any other sample.

- 4.3 Coloured materials are subject to colour variation and this by itself shall not be considered a manufacturing defect.

- 4.4 The Company warrants that all Goods purchased after 1st September 2008 will be free from defects for the following periods:

Ceramics	25 years
Acrylic Baths	25 years
Steel and Cast Iron Baths	25 years
Enclosures and Screens	10 years
Installation System Frame	10 years
Concealed Cistern (including concealed cistern internals, excluding diaphragm washer)	5 years
Brassware and Showers	5 years (lifetime guarantee on ceramic cartridge)

- |                                    |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| Furniture, mirrors and accessories | 2 years |
| Whirlpool spas                     | 2 years |
| Bath panels                        | 2 years |
| Seats and covers                   | 2 years |
| Cistern internals                  | 1 year  |
- 4.5 In the event that the Goods are not free from defects aforesaid by way of remedy the Company shall at its option either (1) repair (2) replace or (3) offer a full or partial refund or (4) any combination of (1), (2) or (3) PROVIDED THAT
- the defect was not capable of being apparent on inspection
  - the Goods have been properly maintained and fitted in accordance with the Company's recommendations
  - the Company is notified within 5 days of discovery of the defect
  - any Goods alleged to be defective have been stored in a secure place and made available to the Company for inspection at the Company's request
  - no attempt by any third party or you has been made to remedy the defect
  - the Company has confirmed the defect
  - proof of purchases presented to the Company.
- 4.6 No warranty guarantee or other term relating to quality or fitness for purposes given in respect of the goods supplied by the Company. The Company will supply no substitute goods or reimburse the Buyer for any goods hired for the time that the Goods are in the Company's possession.
- 4.7 Except in respect of death or personal injury caused by the Company's negligence the Company shall not be liable to the Buyer by reason of any representation (unless fraudulent) or any implied warranty, condition or other term or any duty at common law or under the express terms of this agreement for any loss of profit or any indirect or consequential loss, loss of goodwill, any destruction of data, damage, costs or expenses whether or not such losses were in the contemplation of the parties and at the date of this contract, which arise out of or in connection with the provision of the Goods by the Company to the Buyer.
- 4.8 The Company's entire liability under these terms and conditions shall be limited to the warranty set out above and shall not in any event exceed the price paid by the Buyer.
- 4.9 Lay-outs and designs depicted in any of the Company's brochures or set out in show-rooms or any exhibitions of the Company's Goods are purely for the purposes of illustration and demonstration and shall not imply any warranties by the Company as to the suitability or adaptability of such lay-outs and designs at any premises at which the Buyer intends to install the Company's Goods in respect of which the Buyer shall take independent advice.
- 4.10 The warranty shall not apply if the buyer carries out any modifications or additions to the product.

## 5. Delivery

- 5.1 Delivery dates quoted are estimates only and time shall not be of the essence. The Company shall be under no liability for not supplying Goods ordered and will not be liable for any cost that might be incurred through non-availability, whether due to circumstances within the Company's control or not.
- 5.2 The Buyer shall indemnify the Company against all claims for damages and any liability whatsoever arising out of compliance by the Company with the Buyer's delivery instructions.
- 5.3 The Buyer shall provide all necessary assistance to the Company in unloading Goods at the point of delivery and in the event of the Buyer failing to do so, the Company shall be entitled to charge the Buyer with the amount of any expense incurred by the Company resultant therefrom.
- 5.4 All Goods must be checked by the Buyer at the time of delivery for any apparent defects and the Company shall not be liable for the loss or non-delivery of any part of a consignment which has been signed for by the Buyer or his agent. If any defects are discovered during this inspection, the Buyer must notify the Company's representative immediately. The Buyer's acceptance will be made to the Company by virtue of the Buyer or its representative signing a delivery receipt. Anybody presenting themselves to the Company's representatives acting on behalf of the Buyer in order to inspect or accept delivery of the Goods shall be deemed to be the Buyer's representative and as such has all relevant authority to sign the delivery receipt confirming the Buyer's acceptance of the Goods.

## 6. Payment & Title

- 6.1 Unless otherwise agreed in writing by a Director of the Company all invoices are due and payable on or before the last day of the month following the month in which the invoices are dated. If the Buyer does not pay the price set out in the Company's invoice in full and in cleared funds by the time payment falls due then, in addition to any other rights the Company may have, the Company shall be entitled to bring an action against the Buyer for the outstanding invoice sum (even if possession of the Goods has not passed to the Buyer) and/or cancel the agreement between the parties and/or suspend any further deliveries to the Buyer and/or charge the Buyer interest (both before and after any judgement) on the amount unpaid, at the rate of 8% above Lloyds Bank base rate until payment is received. Further, the Buyer shall indemnify the Company in relation to all losses (including but not limited to consequential losses), costs and expenses (including but not limited to any legal costs) caused to or incurred by the Company due to the Buyer failing to meet payment for the Goods in accordance with this clause.
- 6.2 The Buyer shall not be entitled to deduct any amount from the sum owed to the Company by way of set off or counterclaim for any other reason unless agreement to any such deduction has been given by a Director of the Company in writing.
- 6.3 The legal and beneficial title in the Goods shall not pass to the Buyer until payment of the full contract price inclusive of VAT and interest but the risk shall pass upon delivery. Until payment has been made, the Buyer shall hold the Goods as bailee for the Company and shall store the Goods separately in such a manner as to keep the Goods identifiable as the property of the Company. Such property and wherever practicable each individual item thereof shall be plainly marked or otherwise adequately identified by the Buyer as "Property of Roca" and shall be stored separately and apart from the Buyer's property wherever possible. Further, the Buyer shall keep such property insured against such risk of loss or damage for its value at the Buyer's expense during such time as it remains in the Buyer's possession. If notwithstanding that the legal and beneficial title in the Goods has not passed to the Buyer the Buyer shall sell the goods to a third party, irrespective of whether a valid title shall have passed to the third party, the Buyer shall hold the proceeds of such sale in trust for the Company. The Buyer shall not be the agent of the Company in any dealings with third parties. The Buyer hereby authorises the Company at any time when the Buyer's account with the Company is overdue or the Buyer has become insolvent but not otherwise to enter upon the Buyer's land or premises or buildings with workmen and transport as may be deemed necessary by the Company to examine and recover Goods supplied by the Company.

## 7. Returns

- 7.1 No Goods once despatched by the Company shall be returned to the Company unless permission has been given by the Company in writing and any Goods so returned by agreement must be in good order and resaleable condition and contained in the Company's current price list. Such Goods must have been delivered by the Company within the previous six months and correspond exactly to the original invoice, a copy of which must accompany the return. Any credit allowed by the Company for such returned Goods shall be subject to a handling charge of 25% of the net value of the Goods or £25 plus VAT whichever shall be the greater.

## 8. General

- 8.1 The Company shall not be liable to the Buyer or deemed to be in breach of the contract or any delay in performing, or failure to perform any of its obligations in respect of the supply of the Goods, if the delay or failure is due to any cause beyond the Company's reasonable control.
- 8.2 Any notice required to be given by either party to the other shall be in writing addressed and posted first class to the relevant party's registered office or principal place of business and shall be effective on the third day of posting.
- 8.3 No waiver by the Company of a breach of any provision in these terms and conditions by the Buyer shall be considered as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provisions.
- 8.4 The Company may terminate the contract without penalty or compensation to the Buyer immediately if the Buyer becomes unable to pay its debts or enters into compulsory or voluntary liquidation (other than for the purpose of affecting reconstruction or amalgamation in such manner that the company resulting from such reconstruction or amalgamation if a different entity shall agree to be bound by and assume the Buyer's obligations under these terms and conditions) or if the Buyer compounds with or convenes a meeting of its creditors or has a receiver or manager or administrator appointed of its assets or ceases for any reason to carry on business or take or suffers similar action which in the Company's opinion means that the Buyer may be unable to pay its debts.
- 8.5 The Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 shall not apply to these terms and conditions.

## 9. Jurisdiction

- 9.1 The Contract shall be governed in all respects by the laws of England and the Company and the Buyer hereby irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English Courts.





<b>A</b>		
Access	112-113, 268, 348, 375	
Acrylicbathpanels	517	
Almeria	512	
Amaya	350, 375	
Amberes	324	
AmbulantDoc M Packs	104-107	
Angular	349, 377	
Armani/Roca	32-89	
Art Plus	524	
Atlas	428-429	
Avant	125, 464	
<b>B</b>		
BasicBidet	280	
BasicFrame	279	
BasicTankCompact	276	
BasicTankL (underwindow)	276	
BasicWC Compact	275	
BathCapacities	533	
BeCool	508	
Berna	366	
Bol	361	
BottleTraps	481	
Boulevard	572-573	
Brava-N	447	
<b>C</b>		
Carla	531	
CarlaECO	531	
CarlaPlus	527	
Chic	118	
Cleaners' Sink	119	
Colina	138, 244, 256	
Com	356	
Contesa	530	
ContesaBodyPlus	527	
ContesaECO	530	
ContesaHip Bath	532	
ContesaPlus	528	
Continental	519	
Coral-N	363	
<b>D</b>		
Dama-N	189-195, 252, 262, 267, 307-308, 336, 368, 371, 376, 383	
DanubeCross	437	
Danube-N	437	
Danube-T	492	
Davina	511	
Debba	218-223, 256, 263, 269, 311-312, 345, 369, 374	
DebbaCompact	220, 311	
DebbaStandard	221, 312	
Deck-T	488-489	
Deimos	303, 384	
Delight	386	
Demisters	385	
Diverta	347, 361, 363, 366, 369	
Doc M Packs	096-103	
Doc M ShowerPack	126	
Downtown	562-563	
Dream	568-569	
Duo Oval Plus	526	
Duo Oval Plus Freestanding	526	
Duo Plus	525	
DuploBidet	280	
DuploWashbasin	280	
DuploWC	274	
DuploWC Compact	274	
DuploWC L (underwindow)	275	
<b>E</b>		
Easy	514, 539, 542	
EasyAngular	542	
EasyFixKit	479	
EasyQuadrant	539	
Element	140-144, 246, 258, 264, 352, 426-427, 504	
Element-T	426-427, 456	
Eliptico	157, 520-521	
EP1	277	
Esmal	424-425	
Essential2.0	486	
Even-T	490-491	
Evol	395	
Evolution	485	
<b>F</b>		
Fontana	347, 357	
Foro	364, 367	
Forum	328	
Fuego	357	
Furniturefinishes	288-289	
Fusion	576-579	
<b>G</b>		
Genova	516	
Georgia	505	
Giralda	511, 514	
Grand Berna	366	
<b>H</b>		
Haiti	519	
Hall	117, 170-178, 249, 260, 267, 331-332, 354-355, 370, 376, 509, 559	
Hamito	119	
Happening	115, 150-154, 247, 259, 265, 329-330, 354, 365, 541	
Heima	301-304	
Henares	119	
Hotel's	553-554	
Hotel's 2.0	551-552	
<b>I</b>		
Ibis	349, 375	
In-DrainChannel	543	
In-DrainShowerSQ	543	
In-DrainX3	543	
In-Floor	538	
Inspira	136, 158-169, 242, 248, 260, 265, 290-291, 325, 351, 362	
In-Tank	135, 184, 241, 261, 266	
<b>J</b>		
Java	363	
<b>K</b>		
Kalahari	292-295, 326, 362, 558	
Khroma	145-149, 246, 258, 264, 329, 353	
<b>L</b>		
L20	442-446, 467	
L20-E	123, 444, 462	
L90	404-408, 473	
L90-E	122, 405-406, 461	
L90-T	408, 455	
Lanta	420-421	
LaundrySink	119	
Laura	224-237, 256-257, 263, 269, 346, 369, 374	
LauraAccess	096-099, 104-105, 108-109, 127, 458, 557	
Legend	564-565	
Life	566-567	

Loft	411-415, 466, 473, 497, 521
Loft-E	121, 412, 460
Loft Elite	402-403, 466
Loft-T	414-415, 449
Logica-N	422-423
Lun Plus	525
Luna	380-381, 383

## M

M2-N	409-410
M3-E	123, 409, 462
Madrid	349, 377
Malaga	515
Malaga ECO	515
Mali	522
Malta Angular	541
Malta Superslim	540
Malta Walk-In	540
Martina	522
Maxiflow	480
Meridian Access	100-103, 106-107, 110-111, 126, 127, 458, 557
Meridian-N	114, 139, 179-188, 245, 250-251, 261, 266, 333-335, 365, 368, 370-371, 376, 559
Mini	305-306, 382
Moai	416-419, 466
Moai-T	418-419, 452
Mohave	328, 558
Monodin-N	433-434

## N

Natura	473
Neo Selene	364, 367
New Classical	155-157, 247, 330, 364, 507
Nexo	213-217, 255, 263, 269, 343-344, 373, 377
Nexo rimless	137, 216, 243
Nuova	555

## O

Outlet connection	478
-------------------	-----

## P

Pillars	476
PL	277-278
Plate L1	279
Plate L2	279
Plate X1	543

Plate X2	543
Princess-N	529
Prisma	296-300, 327, 383, 559
Pure	580-581
Puzzle	477
Puzzle-T	454

## R

Rail Kits	478
RainDream	474, 476
RainSense	475, 476
Retaining clips	478
Reyna	350, 375
RocaBox	479
Rodeo	364

## S

Select	550
Senso and Senso Compact	196-200, 253, 262, 268, 337-338, 365, 368, 372, 558
Senso Square	201-203, 339-340, 368, 373
Sensum	470-471
Shower hoses	480
Shower rails	478
Silent In-Wall	279
Singles Open	394
Singles Pro	397
Site Frontal	116
Sitges	512
Smartlight	303, 386
Sofia	360
Spare Parts	583-601
• Bathroom Collections	584-586
• Baths	601
• Basins	601
• Cartridges	601
• Flow Restrictors	601
• Installation Systems	591-599, 601
• In-Tank Meridian	588-590
• Seat Hinges and Fixings	600
• Shower Trays	601
• W+W	587
Sprint	124, 463
Spun	116
Stella	471-472, 476
Superinox	556
Sureste	516
Swing	529
Swing Plus	528

## T

T-1000	448
T-2000	449
Targa	430-432, 466
Terra	357
Terran	537
The Gap	139, 204-212, 245, 254, 262, 268, 309-310, 341-342, 355-356, 369, 373, 377, 513
The Gap rimless	137, 243
Thesis	398-401
Thesis-T	400-401, 450-451
Traveller	574-575
Twin	548

## U

Urban	356, 396
Urbi	358-360

## V

Vectra	435-436
Victoria	549
Victoria (V2)	438-441, 467, 496
Victoria (V2)-T	440-441, 453, 493-495
Victoria Basic	232-234, 319-321, 385, 386
Victoria-N	226-231, 313-318, 384, 386
Victoria Pro	120, 459
Virginia	506
Vythos	510

## W

W+W	133-134, 240
Wall brackets	478
Wastes	481
Wing	118

## Y

Yellowstone	570-571
-------------	---------

16



Roca Ltd.  
Samson Road, Hermitage Ind. Estate,  
Coalville, Leics. LE67 3FP  
Telephone 01530 830 080  
Fax 01530 830 010  
[www.uk.roca.com](http://www.uk.roca.com)

Roca Ireland  
Unit 628A, Jordanstown Avenue,  
Greenogue Industrial Estate,  
Rathcoole, County Dublin  
Telephone (01) 401 9340